



## **ANKENY CITY COUNCIL**

### **Regular Meeting**

**Monday, September 19, 2022  
5:30 PM**

**Ankeny Kirkendall Public Library - City Council Chambers**

**1250 SW District Drive, Ankeny, Iowa**

Mark Holm, Mayor  
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro-Tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Whiting

---

All City Council meetings are open to the public. Assistive Listening Devices (ALD) are available for persons with impaired hearing. To request information in an alternative format or request an accommodation to participate in a City Council meeting, contact the Office of the City Clerk at 965-6405.

Anyone seeking assistance in communicating with the City should contact Relay Iowa at 1-800-735-2942 (TDY), or 1-800-735-2943 (Voice).

#### **ELECTRONIC MEETING INFORMATION**

<https://zoom.us/j/97312992966?pwd=OEFocWZGS0NYUmtnVHNxcWZFaK9PdZ09>

Meeting ID: 973 1299 2966  
Passcode: 1234

Dial in: +1 312 626 6799; Meeting ID: 973 1299 2966; Passcode: 1234

#### **PROCEDURAL ACTIONS:**

|                       |                            |
|-----------------------|----------------------------|
| CALL TO ORDER:        | Mark Holm, Mayor           |
| ROLL CALL:            | Michelle Yuska, City Clerk |
| PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE: | Mark Holm, Mayor           |

**CEREMONY: none**

**A. PUBLIC FORUM: none**

**B. APPROVAL OF AGENDA:**

1. Approval of the September 19, 2022 Agenda

**Action# B1-1. Consider motion to approve and accept the September 19, 2022 agenda, with/without amendment.**

**C. PUBLIC HEARING(S):**

1. PH 2022-59 Proposed NW 18th Street Reconstruction - NW Ash Drive to N Ankeny Boulevard  
Public Hearing to Authorize the Acquisition of Property and Property Interests

**Action# C1-1. Consider motion to close Public Hearing 2022-59.**

**D. REPORTS OF ADVISORY BOARDS AND COMMISSION: none**

**E. APPROVAL OF CONSENT AGENDA:**

- **Minutes**

- CA - 1** Approval of official council actions of the regular meeting of September 6, 2022, as published, subject to correction, as recommended by the City Clerk.
- CA - 2** Receive and file minutes of the Plan and Zoning Commission meeting of August 16, 2022.
- CA - 3** Receive and file minutes of the Zoning Board of Adjustment meeting of August 16, 2022.

- **Licenses and Permits**

- CA - 4** Consider motion to approve the issuance of liquor license(s) and/or beer / wine permit(s) in the City of Ankeny.

- **Finance/Budget**

- CA - 5** Consider motion to receive and file Financial Reports for August 2022.
- CA - 6** Consider motion to receive and file Building Permit Report for August 2022.
- CA - 7** Consider motion to receive and file Utility Billing Report for August 2022.
- CA - 8** Consider motion to approve Change Order #1 increasing the contract amount by \$12,964.80 to Absolute Concrete Construction, Inc., for construction services on the NW 36th Street Widening - NW Ash Drive to N Ankeny Boulevard project.
- CA - 9** Consider motion to approve Change Order #2 increasing the contract amount by \$7,200.00 to Absolute Concrete, for construction services on the PCC Reconstruction Program - NW 5th Street project.
- CA - 10** Consider motion to approve Change Order #2 decreasing the contract amount by \$770.00 to Con-struct Inc., for construction services on the NW 36th Street and NW State Street Interim Improvements project.
- CA - 11** Consider motion to approve Change Order #1 decreasing the contract amount by \$6,657.50 to Gus Construction, for construction services on the NE Four Mile Drive Over Deer Creek project.



- CA - 12** Consider motion to approve Change Order No. 3, increasing the contract amount by \$0.00 to RedBud LLC for native vegetation maintenance as part of the 2022 Native Vegetation Maintenance project.
- CA - 13** Consider motion to approve Payment #5 in the amount of \$623,729.53 to Absolute Concrete Construction, Inc., for construction services on the NW 36th Street Widening - NW Ash Drive to N Ankeny Boulevard project.
- CA - 14** Consider motion to approve Payment #3 in the amount of \$380,979.57 to Absolute Concrete, for construction services on the 2022 PCC Reconstruction Program - NW 5th Street project.
- CA - 15** Consider motion to approve Payment #4 in the amount of \$109,410.36 to Absolute Concrete Construction, Inc. for construction services on the SE 3rd Street Utility Improvements - Phase 1 project.
- CA - 16** Consider motion to approve Payment #3 in the amount of \$26,184.94 to Construct, Inc., for construction services on the NW 36th Street and NW State Street Interim Improvements project.
- CA - 17** Consider motion to approve Payment #4 in the amount of \$110,221.14 to Construct, Inc., for construction services on the 2022 PCC Reconstruction Program - SE Peachtree Drive project.
- CA - 18** Consider motion to approve Payment #13 in the amount of \$106,982.50 to Cramer & Associates, Inc., for construction services on the High Trestle Trail Ext Magazine Rd to Oralabor Rd project.
- CA - 19** Consider motion to approve Payment #6 in the amount of \$42,797.73 to Gus Construction, for construction services on the NE Four Mile Drive RCB Culvert for Deer Creek project.
- CA - 20** Consider motion to approve Payment #3 in the amount of \$55,440.00 to HDR Engineering, Inc., for engineering services on the NW Irvinedale Elevated Storage Tank project.
- CA - 21** Consider motion to approve Payment #1 in the amount of \$52,701.25 to Howrey Construction Inc., for construction services on the Bellagio Park Improvements project.
- CA - 22** Consider motion to approve Payment #1 in the amount of \$232,049.19 to Iowa Civil Contracting, Inc., for construction services on the 2022 PCC Pavement Preservation Program project.
- CA - 23** Consider motion to approve Payment #3 in the amount of \$427,603.53 to Iowa Civil Contracting, Inc., for construction services on the 2022 PCC Street Patching Program project.
- CA - 24** Consider motion to approve Payment #22 in the amount of \$2,483.41 to McClure Engineering Company, for engineering services on the Irvinedale Drive Water Main Improvements - Phase 3 project.
- CA - 25** Consider motion to approve Payment #6 in the amount of \$38,946.51 to McClure Engineering Company, for engineering services on the NW 18th Street Reconstruction - NW Ash Dr. to N Ankeny Blvd. (Design) project.
- CA - 26** Consider motion to approve Payment #2 in the amount of \$13,860.00 to McClure Engineering Company, for engineering services on the SW State Street Reconstruction - Southbound Lanes project.
- CA - 27** Consider motion to approve Payment #2 in the amount of \$173,735.83 to OnTrack Construction LLC for construction services on the Diamond Hills Greenway Stream Repairs project.

- CA - 28** Consider motion to approve Payment #4 in the amount of \$4,524.37 to RedBud LLC for work on the 2022 Native Vegetation Maintenance project.
- CA - 29** Consider motion to approve Payment #10 in the amount of \$4,607.50 to RedBud Landscaping, LLC for construction services on the SW Des Moines Street - Prairie Trail to Magazine Native Planting project.
- CA - 30** Consider motion to approve Payment #14 in the amount of \$472,124.04 to Reilly Construction Company Inc., for construction services on the West First Street Widening and Improvements - Phase 1 project.
- CA - 31** Consider motion to approve Payment #5 in the amount of \$727,387.87 to Sternquist Construction, for construction services on the SE Crosswinds Drive RISE - Phase 2 project.
- CA - 32** Consider motion to approve Payment #1 in the amount of \$279,932.94 to WRH, Inc., for construction services on the Well No. 7/ASR No. 3 - Bid Package 2 - Well Pump and Control Building project.
- CA - 33** Consider motion to approve the September 19, 2022 Accounts Payable. (Finance Committee: J. Perry, Chp, J. Ruddy, T. Shafer)
- CA - 34** Consider motion to adopt a **RESOLUTION** authorizing the purchase of traffic signal pole assemblies for installation with the NW 18th Street Reconstruction - NW Ash Drive through N Ankeny Boulevard.
- CA - 35** Consider motion to adopt a **RESOLUTION** authorizing the purchase of traffic signal cabinets for installation with the NW 18th Street Reconstruction - NW Ash Drive to N Ankeny Boulevard, and with the NE Delaware Avenue Reconstruction - NE 5th Street to NE 18th Street.
- CA - 36** Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** naming depositories for the City of Ankeny.

- **Personnel Items - none**
- **Community Development Items**

- CA - 37** Consider a motion to receive and file correspondence from Nilles Associates on behalf of Accurate Development dated August 30, 2022, requesting to vacate a portion of City owned right-of-way located in Part of Lot B, Prairie Trail Park Plat 1, east of SW School Street at the SW 18th Street intersection; and refer to the Plan & Zoning Commission for its study and recommendation.

- **Engineering Items**

- CA - 38** Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** authorizing the execution of an Urban-State Traffic Engineering Program (U-STEP) funding agreement between the Iowa Department of Transportation (DOT) and the City of Ankeny, Iowa, for the sharing of construction costs for the proposed Oralabor Gateway Trail-SW State Street Grade Separated Crossing and SW Oralabor Road and SW State Street Safety Improvements (underpass).
- CA - 39** Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** authorizing the execution of an Urban-State Traffic Engineering Program (U-STEP) funding agreement between the Iowa Department of Transportation (DOT) and the City of Ankeny, Iowa, for the sharing of construction costs for the proposed Oralabor Gateway Trail-SW State Street Grade Separated Crossing and SW Oralabor Road and SW State Street Safety Improvements (intersection improvements).
- CA - 40** Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** accepting a proposal from The

Underground Co. in the amount of \$79,390.00 for the construction of the Culvert Repair - 36 West Plat 1 project.

- CA - 41** Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** setting a public hearing on the proposed adoption of an ordinance to establish a benefited district and connection fees for the NW Weigel Drive Water Connection District 2. (date of hrg: 10/17/2022 @ 5:30 p.m.)
- CA - 42** Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** accepting public improvements in Georgetown Plat 11 for sanitary sewer.
- CA - 43** Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** accepting public improvements in Otter Creek Commercial Plat 3, for utilities.
- CA - 44** Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** accepting public improvements in Otter Creek Commercial Plat 3, for paving.

- **Capital Improvement Projects**

- CA - 45** **2022 Sidewalk Gaps and Trail Replacement Program:** Consider motion to approve: a) Final Change Order #1 increasing the contract amount by \$970.50; b) Certificate of Completion; c) **RESOLUTION** accepting the public improvement with Howrey Construction, Inc. in the amount of \$127,095.75; and d) Final Payment #2 in the amount of \$2,220.62; and Retainage Payment in the amount of \$6,354.79.
- CA - 46** **2022 Pedestrian Ramp Improvements Program - Ashland Meadows:** Consider motion to approve: a) Final Change Order #1 increasing the contract amount by \$4,308.88; b) Certificate of Completion; c) **RESOLUTION** accepting the public improvements with Shekar Engineering, PLC in the amount of \$131,037.83; and d) Final Payment #2 in the amount of \$112,331.98 / Release of Retainage in the amount of \$6,551.89.
- CA - 47** **NW Northlawn Area Utility Improvements - Phase 1:** Consider motion to approve: a) Final Change Order #3 decreasing the contract amount by \$6,446.00; b) Certificate of Completion; c) **RESOLUTION** accepting the public improvements with Spring Lake Construction, LLC in the amount of \$1,488,985.00; and d) Final Payment #11 in the amount of \$53,737.40 / Release of Retainage in the amount of \$74,449.25.

- **Administrative Items**

- CA - 48** Consider motion to approve the Order Accepting Acknowledgement/Settlement Agreement with Leaf Brothers Cigar.
- CA - 49** Consider motion to approve the Order of Dismissal of the First Violation of tobacco offense for Central Iowa Vapors.

- **Approval of Consent Agenda Items**

1. Consent Agenda Items CA-1 through CA-49

**Action# E1-1. Consider motion to approve the recommendations for Consent Agenda Items CA-1 through CA-49.**

**F. SUPPLEMENTAL AND REMOVED CONSENT AGENDA ITEMS: none**

**G. RECESS - Mark Holm, Mayor**

**H. LEGISLATIVE BUSINESS:**

- **Approval of Ordinances:**

1. Ord 2118      An Ordinance amending Chapter 100, Regulation of Industrial Wastewater, of the Municipal Code of the City of Ankeny, Iowa.

**Action# H1-1. Consider motion to accept second consideration of ORDINANCE 2118.**

**Action# H1-2. Consider motion to accept request to suspend the rule that all ordinances must be considered on three different days and accept third consideration of ORDINANCE 2118, sending it on its final passage and publication as required by law.**

2. Ord 2119      An Ordinance amending Chapter 101, Regulations of Fat, Oil and Grease Discharge by Food Service Establishments, of the Municipal Code of the City of Ankeny, Iowa.

**Action# H2-1. Consider motion to accept second consideration of ORDINANCE 2119.**

**Action# H2-2. Consider motion to accept request to suspend the rule that all ordinances must be considered on three different days and accept third consideration of ORDINANCE 2119, sending it on its final passage and publication as required by law.**

3. Ord 2120      An Ordinance amending Chapter 102, Regulation of Hauled Waste, of the Municipal Code of the City of Ankeny, Iowa.

**Action# H3-1. Consider motion to accept second consideration of ORDINANCE 2120.**

**Action# H3-2. Consider motion to accept request to suspend the rule that all ordinances must be considered on three different days and accept third consideration of ORDINANCE 2120, sending it on its final passage and publication as required by law.**

4. Ord 2121      An Ordinance amending the Municipal Code of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, by adding Chapter 103, Footing Drain Disconnection Program.

**Action# H4-1. Consider motion to accept second consideration of ORDINANCE 2121.**

**I. OLD BUSINESS: none**

**J. NEW BUSINESS:**

1. Amend Schedule of Administrative Penalties  
Industrial Waste Chapters 101 and 102

**Action# J1-1. Consider a motion to adopt RESOLUTION amending Schedule of Administrative Penalties for violations of Industrial Pretreatment Ordinance regulating Hauled Waste and regulating Fat, Oil and Grease Discharge by Food Service Establishments in Chapters 101 and 102 of the Municipal Code of the City of Ankeny, Iowa.**

2. Proposed NW 18th Street Reconstruction - NW Ash Drive to N Ankeny Boulevard (PH 2022-59)

**Action# J2-1. Consider motion to adopt RESOLUTION approving and authorizing the acquisition of property and property interests for the NW 18th Street Reconstruction - NW Ash Drive to N Ankeny Boulevard project.**

3. Proposed Federal Railroad Administration (FRA) for Railroad Crossing Elimination Program funding - SE Corporate Woods Drive Overpass at Union Pacific Railroad Project

**Action# J3-1. Consider motion to adopt RESOLUTION authorizing the City of Ankeny, Iowa to make an application to the Federal Railroad Administration (FRA) for Railroad Crossing Elimination Program funding for the SE Corporate Woods Drive Overpass at Union Pacific Railroad Project**

**K. ADMINISTRATIVE BUSINESS:**

- **Report of the City Staff:**

City Manager  
City Attorney

- **Report of the Governing Body:**

Mayor

City Council Members:  
*Council Member Bentz*  
*Council Member Perry*  
*Council Member Ruddy*  
*Council Member Shafer*  
*Council Member Whiting*

- **Future Council Agenda Items:**

- ***Public Hearing - HTT Water Transmission Main & Drainage Improvements - 10/3/22 @ 5:30 p.m.***
- ***Public Hearing - Rock Creek Greenbelt - Native Vegetation Improvements - 10/3/22 @ 5:30 p.m.***
- ***Public Hearing - NW Weigel Dr Water Connection District 2 - 10/17/22 @ 5:30 p.m.***

**L. ADJOURNMENT**

1. Adjournment

**Council Action Planning Session will commence following adjournment of regular meeting.**



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

September 19, 2022  
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor  
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Whiting



ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:  
City Clerk

COUNCIL GOAL:

---

ACTION REQUESTED:

---

LEGAL:

---

SUBJECT:

<https://zoom.us/j/97312992966?pwd=OEFocWZGS0NYUmtnVHNxcWZFak9Pd09>

Meeting ID: 973 1299 2966  
Passcode: 1234

Dial in: +1 312 626 6799; Meeting ID: 973 1299 2966; Passcode: 1234

---

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

---

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

---

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

---

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

---

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

---

ACTION REQUESTED:

---

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

---

|                                   |
|-----------------------------------|
| ATTACHMENTS:                      |
| <a href="#">Click to download</a> |
| No Attachments Available          |



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

September 19, 2022  
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor  
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Whiting



ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:  
City Clerk

COUNCIL GOAL:

ACTION REQUESTED:

LEGAL:

SUBJECT:

|                       |                            |
|-----------------------|----------------------------|
| CALL TO ORDER:        | Mark Holm, Mayor           |
| ROLL CALL:            | Michelle Yuska, City Clerk |
| PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE: | Mark Holm, Mayor           |

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:



---

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

---

ATTACHMENTS:

|                          |
|--------------------------|
| <b>Click to download</b> |
| No Attachments Available |



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

September 19, 2022  
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor  
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Whiting



ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

COUNCIL GOAL:

ACTION REQUESTED:

LEGAL:

SUBJECT:

Approval of the September 19, 2022 Agenda

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

**Action:** <span style="line-height: 107%;">Consider motion to approve and accept the September 19, 2022 agenda, with/without amendment.</span>

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

---

ATTACHMENTS:

|                          |
|--------------------------|
| <b>Click to download</b> |
| No Attachments Available |



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

September 19, 2022  
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor  
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Whiting



ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

Public Works

COUNCIL GOAL:

Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

---

ACTION REQUESTED:

Public Hearing

---

LEGAL:

Item Reviewed by Legal Counsel

---

SUBJECT:

PH 2022-59:

Proposed NW 18th Street Reconstruction - NW Ash Drive to N Ankeny Boulevard

Public Hearing to Authorize the Acquisition of Property and Property Interests

---

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

The action before the Council is to hold a Public Hearing to allow affected property owners the opportunity to present their views regarding the proposed acquisition of property and property interests for the NW 18th Street Reconstruction - NW Ash Drive to N Ankeny Boulevard project. Further action includes consideration of a Resolution approving the commencement of the public improvement including negotiations to facilitate the acquisition of fee title, permanent easements, and temporary easements for the project.

---

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

---

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

Approve Resolution authorizing the acquisition of property and property interests for the NW 18th Street Reconstruction - NW Ash Drive to N Ankeny Boulevard project.

---

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

August 15, 2022: Council authorized setting the date for the Public Hearing as September 19, 2022.

---

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

Notice of Intent to Commence a Public Improvement Project was mailed to affected property owners as required by the Iowa Code, along with legal publication in the Des Moines Register on September 2, 2022. A project information meeting was held for affected property owners on April 28, 2022. Property owners were notified of the need to acquire property for the proposed public improvement project on August 18, 2022.

---

ACTION REQUESTED:

**Action:** Consider motion to close Public Hearing 2022-59.

---

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

---

ATTACHMENTS:

|                                                                                                                                  |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Click to download                                                                                                                |
|  <a href="#">PH Coversheet</a>                  |
|  <a href="#">Resolution</a>                   |
|  <a href="#">Property Acquisition Exhibit</a> |



**PUBLIC HEARING 2022-59**

**5:30 P.M.**

**SEPTEMBER 19, 2022**

**PROPOSED ACQUISITION OF PROPERTY AND PROPERTY INTERESTS FOR THE  
NW 18<sup>TH</sup> STREET RECONSTRUCTION – NW ASH DRIVE TO N ANKENY  
BOULEVARD PROJECT**

**Mayor:**

This is the time and place for a public hearing on the matter of the acquisition of property and property interests for the NW 18<sup>th</sup> Street Reconstruction – NW Ash Drive to N Ankeny Boulevard project.

Notice of this hearing was published in the Des Moines Register on the 2<sup>nd</sup> day of September, 2022 and notices were mailed as required by law.

**Mayor:**

“HAS ANY WRITTEN CORRESPONDENCE BEEN RECEIVED FOR THIS HEARING? “

**City Clerk:**

None in the Clerk’s Office

**Mayor:**

“I would like to request, at this time, Mark Mueller, Public Works Director, provide a report to the Council on said property acquisition.”

After Report:

“Because this is a Public Hearing those wishing to be heard for or against the proposed property acquisition, please either approach the podium, or if you are attending electronically, raise your electronic hand, or press star 9 (\*9). When you are called upon, give your name and address for the record.”

**After any comments from the audience, Mayor states: “We need to take the following action”:**

- ☐ Consider **MOTION** to close public hearing PH 2022-59.

Mayor announces that further consideration and action on this item will take place under “New Business”, Agenda Item “J” later in the meeting.

**RESOLUTION 2022-XXX**

**A RESOLUTION APPROVING AND AUTHORIZING THE ACQUISITION  
OF PROPERTY AND PROPERTY INTERESTS FOR THE  
NW 18<sup>TH</sup> STREET RECONSTRUCTION – NW ASH DRIVE TO N ANKENY  
BOULEVARD PROJECT**

---

**WHEREAS**, in accordance with Iowa Code requirements, notices were mailed to affected property owners identifying 5:30 P.M. on the 19<sup>th</sup> day of September, 2022, in the City Council Chambers, Ankeny Kirkendall Public Library, 1250 SW District Drive, Ankeny, Iowa, 50023 as the time, place, and manner for which an opportunity is provided for public input into the consideration to proceed with the **NW 18<sup>th</sup> Street Reconstruction – NW Ash Drive to N Ankeny Boulevard** project.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED**, by the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, that all objections and/or endorsements have been fully reviewed and considered, having obtained public input on the question of proceeding with the public improvement and the acquisition or condemnation of property and property interests for said project known as the **NW 18<sup>th</sup> Street Reconstruction – NW Ash Drive to N Ankeny Boulevard** project; and

**BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED**, that this Council hereby determines that it is necessary and advisable to construct said public improvement; and

**BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED**, that the City staff or its designee be and is hereby authorized to proceed with said public improvement; and

**BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED**, that the City staff or its designee be and is hereby authorized to proceed with the necessary activities and negotiations to acquire by purchase, gift or condemnation, subject to approval by this Council, the necessary property and/or property interests required for the construction of said public improvement.

**DATED** this 19<sup>th</sup> day of September, 2022.

---

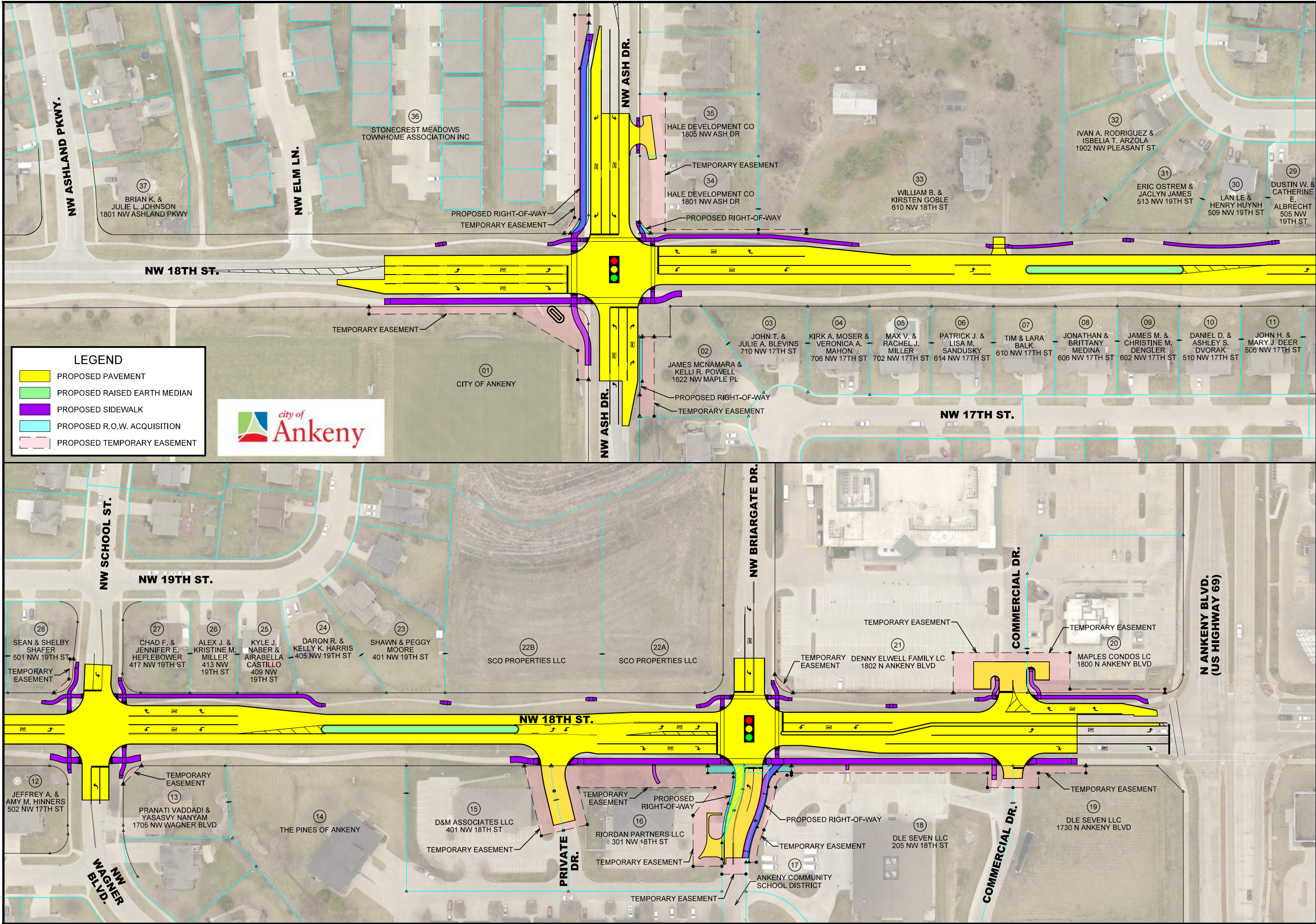
Mark E. Holm, Mayor

ATTEST:

---

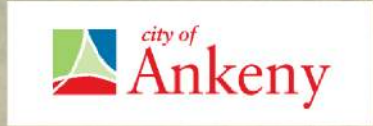
Michelle Yuska, City Clerk





**LEGEND**

- PROPOSED PAVEMENT
- PROPOSED RAISED EARTH MEDIAN
- PROPOSED SIDEWALK
- PROPOSED R.O.W. ACQUISITION
- PROPOSED TEMPORARY EASEMENT



335 SE Oralabor Rd  
Ankeny, IA 50021  
main 515.512.1361

Ankeny, IA | Carroll, IA | Clive, IA  
Cedar Rapids, IA | Fort Dodge, IA  
North Liberty, IA | Sioux City, IA  
Macon, MO | Columbia, MO  
North Kansas City, MO  
Lenexa, KS

NOTICE:  
McClure Engineering Co. is not responsible or liable for any issues, claims, damages, or losses (collectively, "Losses") which arise from failure to follow these Plans, Specifications, and the engineering intent they convey, or for Losses which arise from failure to obtain and/or follow the engineers' or surveyors' guidance with respect to any alleged errors, omissions, inconsistencies, ambiguities, or conflicts contained within the Plans and Specifications.

60 30 0 60

NW 18TH STREET RECONSTRUCTION  
NW ASH DRIVE TO N ANKENY BOULEVARD  
ANKENY, IOWA

RIGHT-OF-WAY EXHIBIT

DRAWING NO.  
EXHIBIT





ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

September 19, 2022  
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor  
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Whiting



ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

COUNCIL GOAL:

ACTION REQUESTED:

LEGAL:

SUBJECT:

Approval of official council actions of the regular meeting of September 6, 2022, as published, subject to correction, as recommended by the City Clerk.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

## ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download

 [Minutes](#)

## **MINUTES OF THE ANKENY CITY COUNCIL**

Tuesday, September 6, 2022 5:30 PM

Ankeny Kirkendall Library - City Council Chambers

Mark Holm, Mayor

Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Whiting

---

Mayor Mark Holm called the meeting to order at 5:30 PM. Council Members Bobbi Bentz, Joe Ruddy, and Kelly Whiting were in attendance. Council Member Todd Shafer joined the meeting at 5:33 p.m. City Manager David Jones and City Attorney Amy Beattie were also present. Mayor Holm led in the Pledge of Allegiance.

### **PUBLIC FORUM**

1. Tracy L. Deutmeyer, Ankeny Girl Scout Troop 861 Leader, and Girls Scouts presented a request for a crosswalk and reduced speed zone at NW Weigel Dr and NW 10<sup>th</sup> St.
2. Melisa Cox, Ankeny Area Chamber of Commerce, spoke about the Chamber and SummerFest.
3. Renee Potts, Ankeny Community Network, shared a flyer for the Back in School Bash.

### **APPROVAL OF AGENDA**

1. Council Member Bentz moved, Ruddy seconded, to approve and accept the September 6, 2022 agenda as presented. Ayes: 5.

### **APPROVAL OF CONSENT AGENDA**

#### Minutes

1. Official council actions of the regular meeting of August 15, 2022, as published.
2. Receive and file minutes of the Library Board of Trustee meeting of July 21, 2022.
3. Receive and file minutes of the Plan and Zoning Commission meeting of August 2, 2022.
4. Receive and file minutes of the Zoning Board of Adjustment meeting of June 7, 2022.
5. Receive and file minutes of the Zoning Board of Adjustment meeting of June 21, 2022.

#### Licenses and Permits

6. Issuance of liquor licenses and/or beer/wine permits in the City of Ankeny.

#### Finance/Budget

7. Amendment #1 to the Professional Services Agreement increasing the contract amount by \$11,500.00 with Snyder & Associates, Inc., for additional engineering services on the Cherry Glen Ballfield Improvements due to additional trail improvements.
8. Amendment #1 to Professional Services Agreement increasing the contract amount by \$10,000.00 with Snyder & Associates, Inc. for additional engineering services for the 2021 Pavement Management Study and Master Plan.
9. Change Order #1 increasing the contract by \$11,975.40 with JAS Construction, LLC, for construction services on the SW Des Moines Street Parks Phase 1 project.
10. Change Order #2 decreasing the contract amount by \$24,713.90 to OnTrack Construction, LLC, for construction services on the NW 36th Street and NW Weigel Drive Water Main (Construction) project.
11. Change Order #4 increasing the contract amount by \$2,250.00 to Redbud Landscaping, LLC, for construction services on the SW Des Moines Street - Prairie Trail to Magazine Native Planting project.

12. Change Order #7 increasing the contract amount by \$1,500.00 to Sternquist Construction, for construction services on the NW 18th Street Extension - NW Weigel Drive to NW Spruce Drive project.
13. Payment #6 in the amount of \$501,647.50 to Absolute Concrete Construction, Inc., for construction services on the NE 36th Street Reconstruction Project - I-35 to NE Four Mile Drive.
14. Payment #3 in the amount of \$126,710.14 to Absolute Concrete Construction, Inc. for construction services on the SE 3rd Street Utility Improvements - Phase 1 project.
15. Payment #28 in the amount of \$21,351.50 to Civil Design Advantage for engineering services on the NW 18th Street Extension – NW Weigel Drive to NW Spruce Drive project.
16. Payment #4 in the amount of \$19,132.80 to Foth Infrastructure and Environment, LLC for engineering services on the North Four Mile Creek Trunk Sewer project.
17. Payment #26 in the amount of \$39,430.14 to Foth Infrastructure and Environment, LLC for engineering services on the West First Street Widening and Improvements - Phase 1 project.
18. Payment #16 in the amount of \$35,640.96 to FOX Strand, for engineering services on the Ankeny ASR project.
19. Payment #1 in the amount of \$2,565.00 to HR Green, Inc., for engineering services on the SW State Street Fiber Optic Relocation project.
20. Payment #2 in the amount of \$10,686.04 to ISG (I&S Group) for design and construction work on the High Trestle Trail Park Phase 1 project.
21. Payment #1 in the amount of \$228,643.29 to JAS Construction, LLC, for construction services on the SW Des Moines Street Park Phase 1 project.
22. Payment #15 in the amount of \$23,732.50 to JEO Consulting Group, Inc. for engineering services on the SE 3rd Street Utility Improvements Phase 1 project.
23. Payment #2 in the amount of \$17,092.50 to JEO Consulting Group, Inc., for engineering services on the SE 3rd Street Improvements - Phase 2 project.
24. Payment #13 in the amount of \$1,813.75 to JEO Consulting Group, Inc., for engineering services on the SE Delaware Avenue HMA Widening project.
25. Payment #23 in the amount of \$19,993.52 to Kirkham Michael & Associates, Inc., for engineering services on the NE Four Mile Drive RCB Culvert for Deer Creek project.
26. Payment #7 in the amount of \$1,934.52 to Kirkham Michael and Associates, for engineering services on the Westwinds Storm Sewer Extension Project - SW Westwinds Drive.
27. Payment #17 in the amount of \$16,931.00 to MSA Professional Services, Inc., for engineering services on the NW 36th Street and NW Weigel Drive Water Main project.
28. Payment #2 in the amount of \$11,095.00 to Nilles Associates, Inc., for engineering service on the SW Des Moines Street Park Phase 1 Improvements.
29. Payment #2 in the amount of \$6,277.50 to Nilles Associates, Inc., for engineering services on the Diamond Hills Greenway Stream Repairs project.
30. Payment #1 in the amount of \$16,997.50 to Nilles Associates, Inc., for engineering services on the NE Crestmoor Sanitary Sewer Replacement project.
31. Payment #1 in the amount of \$49,017.04 to Olsson, Inc., for engineering services on the Fiber Optic Network Master Plan project.
32. Payment #5 in the amount of \$2,924.20 to On Track Construction, LLC, for construction services on the NW 36th Street and NW Weigel Drive Water Main (Construction) project.
33. Payment #5 in the amount of \$57,348.00 to RDG Planning & Design for engineering services on the Fourmile Creek and Tributary to Fourmile Creek Restoration project.
34. Payment #3 in the amount of \$12,045.43 to RedBud LLC for work on the 2022 Native Vegetation Maintenance project.
35. Payment #13 in the amount of \$575,099.51 to Reilly Construction Company Inc., for construction services on the West First Street Widening and Improvements - Phase 1 project.
36. Payment #4 in the amount of \$1,376.32 to Short Elliott Hendrickson Inc., for engineering services on the N Ankeny Blvd Water Main project.
37. Payment #1 in the amount of \$107,390.36 to Short Elliott Hendrickson Inc., for engineering services on the S Ankeny Blvd Transmission Main project.

38. Payment #6 in the amount of \$11,985.41 to Snyder & Associates, Inc., for engineering services on the Cherry Glen Ballfield Development Project.
39. Payment #25 in the amount of \$12,963.77 to Snyder & Associates, Inc., for engineering services on the High Trestle Trail Ext Magazine Rd to Oralabor Rd project.
40. Payment #18 in the amount of \$22,644.25 to Snyder & Associates, Inc., for engineering services on the HTT Transmission Main and Drainage Improvements project.
41. Payment #19 in the amount of \$3,265.38 to Snyder & Associates, Inc., for engineering services on the N Ankeny Blvd Landscape Improvements project.
42. Payment #13 in the amount of \$96,981.13 to Snyder & Associates, Inc., for engineering services on the NE Delaware Ave Recon - NE 5th St to NE 18th St project.
43. Payment #17 in the amount of \$7,838.14 to Snyder & Associates, Inc., for engineering services on the NW 36th St and NW State St Interim Improvements project.
44. Payment #21 in the amount of \$30,580.51 to Snyder & Associates, Inc., for engineering services on the NW 36th St Widening - NW Ash Dr to N Ankeny Blvd project.
45. Payment #22 in the amount of \$2,448.13 to Snyder & Associates, Inc., for engineering services on the NW Northlawn Area Utility Improvements - Phase 1 project.
46. Payment #32 in the amount of \$17,139.09 to Snyder & Associates, Inc., for engineering services on the SE Crosswinds Drive – RISE project.
47. Payment #14 in the amount of \$210,282.74 to Sternquist Construction, for construction services on the NW 18th Street Extension - NW Weigel Drive to NW Spruce Drive project.
48. September 6, 2022 Accounts Payable by Fund: General 884,814; Hotel Motel Tax 335,970; Police Gift 94; Road Use Tax 133,403; Water 327,615; Sewer 29,340; Storm Water 20,808; Golf Course 70,180; Enterprise Project 459,245; Revolving 2,423; Risk Management 44,447; Capital Projects Funds 1,910,205; Payroll Totals 3,187,207; Transfers/ACH (383,034); Agenda Payments approved separately (2,344,760); Grand Total \$ 4,677,957.
49. **RESOLUTION 2022-400** accepting a proposal from Brothers Cleaning Corporation, in the amount of \$54,130.00 for the construction of the 2022 Shade Canopy Assembly and Installation project.

#### Personnel

50. **RESOLUTION 2022-401** relating to the implementation of a Cybersecurity Training Policy in the Standard and Administrative Policy and Procedures Manual of the City of Ankeny, Iowa.

#### Community Development

51. **RESOLUTION 2022-402** accepting a Storm Water Management Facility Maintenance Covenant and Permanent Easement Agreement located on Lot 1, Corporate Woods Business Park Plat 3; and associated with the development of 1600 SE Corporate Woods Drive, Baker Group Parking Lot Expansion Site Plan.
52. **RESOLUTION 2022-403** accepting final plat, platted easements, warranty deed to streets and park, subdivision bond for seeding and erosion control, performance and maintenance bonds for paving and underground improvements and authorizing cost participation for sidewalk widening for Heritage Park at Prairie Trail Plat 3.
53. **RESOLUTION 2022-404** approving plans and specifications and accepting contracts, performance and maintenance bonds for the construction of water main, sanitary sewer and storm sewer in Heritage Park at Prairie Trail Plat 3.
54. **RESOLUTION 2022-405** approving plans and specifications and accepting contracts, performance and maintenance bonds for the construction of street paving in Heritage Park at Prairie Trail Plat 3.
55. **RESOLUTION 2022-406** receiving and filing application for the annexation of, and providing for the giving of notice for annexation of certain territory located adjacent to the southeast quadrant of Ankeny for property owned by NGR Inc.

56. **RESOLUTION 2022-407** receiving and filing application for the annexation of, and providing for the giving of notice for annexation of certain territory located adjacent to the Northeast Quadrant of Ankeny.
57. **RESOLUTION 2022-408** approving the final plat for 7AZU Development Plat 2, subject to applicable Polk County subdivision requirements in lieu of City of Ankeny subdivision regulations.
58. Preliminary approval of Centennial Ridge Plat 3; and authorize cost-participation request for sidewalk oversizing and truncated domes along NW Reinhart Drive in the amount estimated to be \$4,327.00.
59. **RESOLUTION 2022-409** accepting a public sidewalk easement associated with the development of Canyon Landing Plat 1.

#### Engineering

60. **RESOLUTION 2022-410** accepting a purchase agreement and approving documents for the acquisition of street right-of-way, permanent sidewalk easement, and temporary construction easement for the NE Delaware Avenue Reconstruction - NE 5th Street to 700 feet North of NE 18th Street project in Ankeny, Iowa. (The Condos at Delaware Park)
61. **RESOLUTION 2022-411** accepting a purchase agreement and approving documents for the acquisition of temporary construction easement for the NE Delaware Avenue Reconstruction - NE 5th Street to 700 feet North of NE 18th Street project in Ankeny, Iowa. (The Townhouses at Delaware Park)
62. **RESOLUTION 2022-412** authorizing the Mayor to sign a development agreement with DRA Properties, L.C., concerning the construction of a traffic signal and related improvements at the intersection of SW Vintage Parkway and SW Magazine Road in the City of Ankeny, Iowa.
63. **RESOLUTION 2022-413** approving and authorizing the acquisition of property and property interests for the Westwinds Storm Sewer Extension project.
64. **RESOLUTION 2022-414** accepting a purchase agreement and approving documents for the acquisition of a permanent water main easement and a temporary construction easement from Gateway of High Trestle Crossing Association for the High Trestle Trail (HTT) Transmission Main and Drainage Improvements Project in Ankeny, Iowa. (Gateway of High Trestle Crossing Association)
65. **RESOLUTION 2022-415** accepting a purchase agreement and approving documents for the acquisition of a permanent water main easement from Rock Equity Holdings, LLC for the High Trestle Trail (HTT) Transmission Main and Drainage Improvements Project in Ankeny, Iowa. (Rock Equity Holdings, LLC)
66. **RESOLUTION 2022-416** authorizing the Mayor to sign a hold harmless agreement allowing Zack and Nicole Mundy to place an above ground pool in a portion of the City's Storm Sewer and Drainage Easement on a part of Lot 10, Creekside Plat 4.
67. **RESOLUTION 2022-417** accepting public improvements in Trestle Corner Plat 1, for traffic signal modifications.

#### Capital Improvement Projects

68. **2022 Asphalt Street Resurfacing Program - SW Ordinance Road:** a) Final Change Order #2 increasing the contract amount by \$3,630.00; b) Certificate of Completion; c) **RESOLUTION 2022-418** accepting the public improvement with OMG Midwest, Inc. DBA Des Moines Asphalt & Paving in the amount of \$297,745.33; and d) Final Payment #2 in the amount of \$6,868.50; and Retainage Payment in the amount of \$14,887.27.

#### Administrative Items

69. Receive and file the Ankeny Summerfest 2022 Report.

70. Approve Orders of Dismissal of the first violation of tobacco offense for Tobacco Permit Holders.
71. Approve Orders Accepting Acknowledgement/Settlement Agreement with Tobacco Permit Holders.

#### Approval of Consent Agenda Items

1. Council Member Bentz moved, second by Whiting, to approve the recommendations for Consent Agenda Items CA-1 through CA-71. Ayes: Bentz, Whiting, Perry, Shafer, Ruddy.

### LEGISLATIVE BUSINESS

#### Approval of Ordinances

1. **Ord 2118.** An Ordinance amending Chapter 100, Regulation of Industrial Wastewater, of the Municipal Code of the City of Ankeny, Iowa. Council Member Whiting moved, Ruddy seconded, to accept first consideration of Ordinance 2118. Ayes: Whiting, Ruddy, Bentz, Perry, Shafer.
2. **Ord 2119.** An Ordinance amending Chapter 101, Regulations of Fat, Oil and Grease Discharge by Food Service Establishments, of the Municipal Code of the City of Ankeny, Iowa. Council Member Ruddy moved, Perry seconded, to accept first consideration of Ordinance 2119. Ayes: Ruddy, Perry, Bentz, Shafer, Whiting.
3. **Ord 2120.** An Ordinance amending Chapter 102, Regulation of Hauled Waste, of the Municipal Code of the City of Ankeny, Iowa. Council Member Ruddy moved, Whiting seconded, to accept first consideration of Ordinance 2120. Ayes: Ruddy, Whiting, Bentz, Perry, Shafer.
4. **Ord 2121.** An Ordinance amending the Municipal Code of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, by adding Chapter 103, Footing Drain Disconnection Program. Council Member Whiting moved, Bentz seconded, to accept first consideration of Ordinance 2121. Ayes: Whiting, Bentz, Perry, Ruddy, Shafer.

### NEW BUSINESS

1. High Trestle Trail Transmission Main and Drainage Improvements Project Initiate Proceedings Council Member Ruddy moved, Whiting seconded, to adopt ) **RESOLUTION 2022-419** ordering construction on the HTT Transmission Main and Drainage Improvements Project and fixing a date for hearing thereon and taking of bids therefor. (date of bid-letting: 9/27/22 @ 10:30 a.m./date of hrg: 10/3/22 @ 5:30 p.m.) Ayes: Ruddy, Whiting, Bentz, Perry, Shafer.
2. Proposed Rock Creek Greenbelt - Native Vegetation Initiate Proceedings Council Member Bentz moved, Ruddy seconded, to adopt ) **RESOLUTION 2022-420** ordering construction on the Rock Creek Greenbelt - Native Vegetation Improvements project; and fixing a date for hearing thereon and taking of bids therefor;(date of bid-letting: 9/27/22 @ 10:30 a.m./date of hrg: 10/3/22 @ 5:30 p.m.) Ayes: Bentz, Ruddy, Perry, Shafer, Whiting.

### ADJOURNMENT

1. Meeting was adjourned at 6:17 PM.
-

Michelle Yuska, City Clerk

Mark Holm, Mayor

Published in the Des Moines Register on 9/16/22.





ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

September 19, 2022  
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor  
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Whiting



ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:  
Planning and Building

COUNCIL GOAL:  
Ensure Economic Vitality

ACTION REQUESTED:  
Motion

LEGAL:

SUBJECT:

Receive and file minutes of the Plan and Zoning Commission meeting of August 16, 2022.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

---

ATTACHMENTS:

|                                                                                                                              |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Click to download                                                                                                            |
|  <a href="#">P&amp;Z Minutes 2022-08-16</a> |

## **Meeting Minutes**

### **Plan & Zoning Commission Meeting**

Tuesday, August 16, 2022

Ankeny City Council Chambers, Second Floor  
1250 SW District Drive, Ankeny, Iowa

#### **CALL TO ORDER**

Chair G.Hunter called the August 16, 2022 meeting of the Plan & Zoning Commission to order at 6:30 p.m.

#### **ROLL CALL**

Members present: Trina Flack, Glenn Hunter, Ted Rapp, Todd Ripper and Lisa West. Absent: Annette Renaud and Randy Weisheit. Staff present: E.Jensen, E.Carstens, R.Kirshman, B.Fuglsang

#### **AMENDMENTS TO THE AGENDA**

Motion by T.Flack to approve the August 16, 2022 agenda without amendments. Second by T.Ripper. All voted aye. Motion carried 5 – 0.

#### **COMMUNICATIONS**

There were no communications.

#### **CITIZEN'S REQUEST**

There were no requests.

#### **CONSENT AGENDA ITEMS**

##### **Item #1. Minutes**

Motion to approve and accept the August 2, 2022 minutes of the Plan and Zoning Commission meeting.

##### **Item #2. 1600 SE Corporate Woods Drive - Baker Group Parking Lot Expansion Site Plan**

Motion to approve the site plan for 1600 SE Corporate Woods Drive, Baker Group Parking Lot Expansion, subject to a stormwater management easement being recorded.

##### **Item #3. 3700 SE Convenience Boulevard - Exec 1 Maintenance Building Expansion**

Motion to approve the site plan for 3700 SE Convenience Boulevard, Exec 1 Maintenance Building Expansion.

Motion by T.Rapp to approve the recommendations for Consent Agenda Items #1 - #3. Second by L.West. All voted aye. Motion carried 5 – 0.

#### **PUBLIC HEARINGS**

There were no public hearings.

#### **BUSINESS ITEMS**

There were no business items.

#### **REPORTS**

##### **City Council Meeting**

E.Jensen reported on his attendance at the August 16, 2022 City Council meeting.

**Director's Report**

E.Jensen presented the tentative agenda items for the September 7, 2022 Plan and Zoning Commission meeting and said that there will be public hearing on the September 7<sup>th</sup> agenda for a rezoning request by DRA Properties, LC. He noted that the next Plan and Zoning Commission meeting is on Wednesday, September 7<sup>th</sup>.

**Commissioner's Reports**

There were no reports

**MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS**

September 6, 2022 – 5:30 p.m. City Council Meeting Representative: Staff

**ADJOURNMENT**

There being no further business, motion by T.Rapp to adjourn the meeting. Meeting adjourned at 6:35 p.m.



Submitted by Brenda Fuglsang, Secretary  
Plan & Zoning Commission



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

September 19, 2022  
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor  
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Whiting



ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:  
Planning and Building

COUNCIL GOAL:  
Ensure Economic Vitality

ACTION REQUESTED:  
Motion

LEGAL:

SUBJECT:  
Receive and file minutes of the Zoning Board of Adjustment meeting of August 16, 2022.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

---

ATTACHMENTS:

|                                                                                                                           |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Click to download                                                                                                         |
|  <a href="#">ZBOA Minutes 2022-08-16</a> |

# **Meeting Minutes**

## **Zoning Board of Adjustment**

Tuesday, August 16, 2022

Ankeny City Council Chambers

1250 SW District Drive, Second Floor, Ankeny, Iowa

### **CALL TO ORDER**

Vice Chair Jeff Baxter called the August 16, 2022 regular meeting of the Zoning Board of Adjustment to order at 5:00 p.m.

### **ROLL CALL**

Members present: Jeff Baxter, Kristi Tomlinson, Nichole Sungren, and Brett Walker. Absent: Matt Ott.

Staff present: E.Jensen, E.Carstens, B.Morrissey, R.Kirschman, B.Fuglsang.

### **AMENDMENTS TO THE AGENDA**

There were no amendments to the agenda.

### **MINUTES OF THE JUNE 7, 2022 REGULAR MEETINGS**

Motion by K.Tomlinson to approve the June 7, 2022 meeting minutes as submitted. Second by N.Sungren. Motion carried. 3 – 0 – 1 (Abstain: J. Baxter).

### **MINUTES OF THE JUNE 21, REGULAR MEETINGS**

Motion by J.Baxter to approve the June 21, 2022 meeting minutes as submitted. Second by K.Tomlinson. Motion carried 3 – 0 – 1 (Abstain: N.Sungren).

### **COMMUNICATIONS / CORRESPONDENCE**

There were no communications.

### **BUSINESS ITEMS**

#### **PUBLIC HEARINGS:**

**#22-13**

**Hurd Ankeny LLC**

*for property located at*

**1055 & 1075 SW Oralabor Road**

**Lot 2, Highpointe North Plat 2**

**RE: Variance - Side Yard Setback**

Vice Chair J.Baxter opened the public hearing.

Keith Weggen, Civil Design Advantage, 4121 NW Urbandale Drive, Urbandale said their request is for a variance that provides for a reduced side yard setback the property at 1055 & 1075 SW Oralabor Road. He said currently there is an existing UnityPoint Health Clinic on the east side of the property and on the west side of the site there is a dental clinic under construction. He stated the current land owner is developing the property for a dental office who would like to purchase the property. As the Code is written today, the side yard setback would not allow the split of the property. Keith Weggen explained in detail how they anticipate splitting the property into two parcels, which would then reduce the side yard setback for both parcels to 10-foot. He asked the Board if they had any questions.

There were no questions from the Board.

B.Morrissey reported that the applicant is requesting a 15-foot variance to the required 25-foot side yard setback for property located at 1055 & 1075 SW Oralabor Road. The property is south of SW Oralabor Road and east of SW State Street and is zoned Highpointe North PUD. He said that the



majority of the neighboring properties in the area are zoned either PUD or C-2, General Retail and Highway Oriented Commercial District. B.Morrissey stated that the project site contains two commercial structures on a single 1.78-acre lot. A site plan for the first structure on the site was approved in 2020 and a site plan for the second structure was approved in 2022. He noted that both buildings on the site meet the rules and regulations of the Highpoint North PUD. He stated that the requested variance would allow the lot to be split into two parcels allowing each building to sit on its own lot and meet setback requirements. Staff does not believe that a reduced side yard setback will negatively impact the surrounding properties in the area as the location of the two structures will not move from their current location. A reduced side yard setback is not out of character for the commercial properties along SW Oralabor Road, as many properties are either zoned C-2 or belong to the Tradition PUD, neither of which have side yard setback requirements. He noted that staff has not received any correspondence from neighboring property owners concerning the request. B.Morrissey stated that staff recommends that the Zoning Board of Adjustment grant a variance to the Highpoint North PUD to allow a 10-foot side yard setback, permitting the applicant to split the subject lot into two parcels at 1055 and 1075 SW Oralabor Road. Staff's position is based on a determination that the decreased side yard setback would not impair adequate supply of air and light, would not increase public danger of fire, or diminish property values; and that this request is in harmony with the intended spirit and purpose of the Ankeny Municipal Code.

There were no questions from the Board.

There was no one in the audience to speak for or against the request.

Motion by K.Tomlinson to close the public hearing, and receive and file documents. Second by B.Walker. All voted aye. Motion carried 4 – 0.

The Board had no concerns.

#### **Board Action on Filing #22-13 property located at 1055 & 1075 SW Oralabor Road**

Motion by J.Baxter that the Zoning Board of Adjustment grant a variance to the Highpoint North PUD to allow a 10-foot side yard setback, permitting the applicant to split the subject lot into two parcels at 1055 and 1075 SW Oralabor Road. The Board's position is based on a determination that the decreased side yard setback would not impair adequate supply of air and light, would not increase public danger of fire, or diminish property values; and that this request is in harmony with the intended spirit and purpose of the Ankeny Municipal Code. Second by N.Sungren. All voted aye. Motion carried. 4 – 0.

#### **NEW BUSINESS**

There was no new business.

#### **REPORTS**

Renewed Special Use Permits

#19-10 Cancun Grill and Cantina 2 – 2785 N Ankeny Blvd., Suites 11 & 12

There being no further business, the meeting adjourned at 5:13 p.m.



Submitted by Brenda Fuglsang, Board Secretary  
Zoning Board of Adjustment





ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

September 19, 2022  
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor  
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Whiting



ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:  
City Clerk

COUNCIL GOAL:  
Ensure Economic Vitality

---

ACTION REQUESTED:  
Motion

---

LEGAL:

---

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to approve the issuance of liquor license(s) and/or beer / wine permit(s) in the City of Ankeny.

---

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

In accordance with the Iowa Code Section 123.1 and the City of Ankeny Code of Ordinances Chapter 130, "Liquor Licenses and Wine and Beer Permits," the following license(s) have been investigated and reviewed by the Ankeny Police Department, and when necessary, by Planning & Building and/or Fire Department staff, and are presented to the City Council for approval. Copies of license and/or beer applications are available, for your review, in the Office of the City Clerk.

1. Cabaret Ankeny, LLC, d/b/a Cabaret, 2785 North Ankeny Blvd, Ste. 18 & 19 - Class C Liquor License (LC) includes Outdoor Service Sunday Sales (Renewal) - Effective October 2, 2022.

2. Jade Garden LLC, d/b/a Jade Garden Restaurant & Lounge, 602 N Ankeny Blvd. - Class C Liquor License

(LC) includes Sunday Sales (Renewal) - Effective October 8, 2022.

3. Muzafer Kabashi, d/b/a Nonna's Pizza & Pasta LLC, 1802 N Ankeny Blvd., Ste. 100A - Class C Liquor License (LC) (NEW) - Tentatively Effective September 20, 2022.

4. 30Hop Ankeny LLC, d/b/a 30Hop Ankeny, 1615 SW Main St. - Class C Liquor License (LC) includes Outdoor Service, Sunday Sales (NEW) - Tentatively Effective September 20, 2022. PENDING FINAL INSPECTION / CERT. OF OCCUPANCY,

5. Whiskey House LLC d/b/a The Whiskey House, 2510 SW White Birch Dr., Ste 8 & 9 - Class C Liquor License (LC) includes Outdoor Service, Sunday Sales (Renewal) - Effective September 30, 2022.

6. Great Caterers of Iowa Inc., d/b/a Great Caterers of Iowa, 1055 SW Prairie Trail Pkwy (FFA Bldg.) - Class C Liquor License (LC) 5 Day License - Event October 4 thru October 5, 2022.

7. Bus Events, LLC, d/b/a Iowa Beer Bus, One SE Convenience Blvd - Class B Beer Permit (BB) 5 Day License - Event October 6, 2022.

8. Thirsty Pigs LLC, d/b/a Thirsty Pigs LLC, 715 W 1st St. (AMP), - Class B Beer Permit (BB) 5 Day Liquor License - Event October 8, 2022.

9. BeerCoe, LLC, d/b/a Beerco, 1055 SW Prairie Trail Pkwy (FFA Bldg.) - Class B Beer Permit (BB) 5 Day Liquor License - Event September 24, 2022



---

**FISCAL IMPACT: Yes**

The City of Ankeny will receive a portion of each application fee in accordance with Iowa Code Section 123.143.

---

**CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:**

Approve the issuance of license(s) and/or permit(s).

---

**PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):**

---

**PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:**

---

**ACTION REQUESTED:**

---

**ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:**

---

**ATTACHMENTS:**

|                          |
|--------------------------|
| <b>Click to download</b> |
| No Attachments Available |



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

September 19, 2022  
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor  
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Whiting

 [Print](#)

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

Finance

COUNCIL GOAL:

Exercise Financial Discipline

ACTION REQUESTED:

Motion

LEGAL:

No Review Required

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to receive and file Financial Reports for August 2022.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

---

ATTACHMENTS:

|                                                                                                                  |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Click to download                                                                                                |
|  <a href="#">Finance Report</a> |

## Monthly Finance Report – August 2022

### To the Honorable Mayor and City Council:

The financial reports for the month of August are submitted herewith. As in previous years, August continues to be a month in which the City spends more cash than it receives. Although the general fund is most impacted by the delay in tax collections, the greatest reduction of cash typically comes from the capital projects funds. The decrease in cash balance will continue through the month of September for those funds dependent on property taxes as the remittance of property tax collection is not scheduled until October.

Since July 1, the capital projects funds (utility fund capital projects, special assessments and capital projects) have seen a decrease in cash of \$8,978,617 or 14.36%. One of the main reasons is the receipt of bond proceeds for construction shortly before the fiscal year end, which creates a cash pool for capital projects at the beginning of the construction season. The timing of the bond issues and the construction season year naturally creates a scenario for cash balance reduction during the summer months.

Some of the major projects include the Aquifer Storage and Recovery Well No. 1 Replacement, NE 36<sup>th</sup> Street Reconstruction from Interstate 35 to NE Four Mile Drive, NW 36<sup>th</sup> Widening from NW Ash Drive to North Ankeny Boulevard and West 1<sup>st</sup> Street Widening and Improvements. The revenues and expenditures for all of the capital projects are included on the *Capital Projects Cash Balance Summary* report. There are some capital projects with negative cash balances which will be offset by grant reimbursements, transfers from other funds and general obligation bonds. With a capital expenditure budget of \$44,314,545 for fiscal year 2023, these activities represent 26.49% of the City's entire budget but have accounted for 41.65% of the total dollars spent thus far during the fiscal year.

In addition to capital projects, the City continues to be busy with seasonal activities. Revenues and expenditures associated with these types of activities are typically higher during the summer months and lower during the winter months. Activities affected by this cycle include the aquatic centers, Hawkeye Park concessions, Otter Creek Golf Course and the water utility. This is evident by looking at the *Major Operating Funds – Budget versus Actual* report. Actual revenues through August for most of these activities are higher than the "typical" percentage of 16.67.

Predicting the timing of cash outlays for capital improvements can be challenging. The summer is a time when it is expected that cash will be reduced and capital expenditures account for a substantial portion of the cash reduction. As the 2022 Capital Improvement Program continues to be implemented, this trend can be expected to continue throughout the next few months.

Respectfully submitted,



Annette Graeve  
Finance Officer

CITY OF ANKENY  
CASH AND INVESTMENT RECONCILIATION  
ALL FUNDS  
August 31, 2022

|                                     |                                 |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Cash Basis Fund Balances            | <u><u>\$ 151,875,509.89</u></u> |
| Investments                         | \$ 132,296,268.79               |
| Checking Account Balance (per bank) | 19,874,633.28                   |
| Deposits in Transit                 | 132,369.32                      |
| Outstanding Checks                  | (431,971.50)                    |
| Cash Drawer/Petty Cash *            | <u>4,210.00</u>                 |
| Total                               | <u><u>\$ 151,875,509.89</u></u> |

|                                 |                    |
|---------------------------------|--------------------|
| * Cash Drawer/Petty Cash:       |                    |
| Aquatic Centers                 | \$ 860.00          |
| City Hall - Finance             | 200.00             |
| City Hall - Front Desk          | 175.00             |
| Library                         | 200.00             |
| Otter Creek Golf Course         | 800.00             |
| Parks and Recreation            | 250.00             |
| Parks - Hawkeye & Miracle Parks | 775.00             |
| Parks - Pickleball              | 25.00              |
| Parks - Senior Center           | 100.00             |
| Police Department               | 100.00             |
| Public Service Building         | 25.00              |
| Community Development           | 100.00             |
| Water Fund                      | 600.00             |
|                                 | <u>\$ 4,210.00</u> |



**City of Ankeny**  
**Cash Balance Summary**  
**August 31, 2022**

| <b>Fund</b>                    | <b>Budget Number</b> | <b>Cash Balance July 1, 2022</b> | <b>Revenues</b>         | <b>Transfers In</b>  | <b>Expenditures</b>     | <b>Transfers Out</b> | <b>Cash Balance August 31, 2022</b> |
|--------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------------|
| General:                       |                      |                                  |                         |                      |                         |                      |                                     |
| General                        | 100                  | \$ 31,251,979.48                 | \$ 3,070,797.90         | \$ -                 | \$ 6,337,943.00         | \$ -                 | \$ 27,984,834.38                    |
| Hotel/Motel Tax                | 233                  | 385,264.07                       | -                       | -                    | 32,671.12               | -                    | 352,592.95                          |
| Special Revenue:               |                      |                                  |                         |                      |                         |                      |                                     |
| Fire Gift                      | 220                  | 26,892.11                        | 1,840.00                | -                    | -                       | -                    | 28,732.11                           |
| Hawkeye Park Player Fees       | 240                  | 47,642.84                        | 2,710.00                | -                    | -                       | -                    | 50,352.84                           |
| Police Gift                    | 250                  | 10,035.87                        | -                       | -                    | -                       | -                    | 10,035.87                           |
| Road Use Tax                   | 260                  | 9,252,239.27                     | 1,411,443.40            | -                    | 952,441.44              | -                    | 9,711,241.23                        |
| Police Seizure                 | 270                  | 81,991.30                        | -                       | -                    | 1,037.66                | -                    | 80,953.64                           |
| Tax Increment Financing        | 280                  | 2,163,403.63                     | 2,006.36                | -                    | -                       | -                    | 2,165,409.99                        |
| Police and Fire Retirement     | 290                  | 1,728,233.79                     | 20,712.73               | -                    | 404,687.42              | -                    | 1,344,259.10                        |
| Landfill Post-Closure          | 295                  | 88,851.43                        | -                       | -                    | -                       | -                    | 88,851.43                           |
| Friends of the Ankeny Library  | 430                  | 88,989.47                        | 4,683.13                | -                    | 23,126.02               | -                    | 70,546.58                           |
| Park Dedication                | 440                  | 532,661.61                       | 10,560.00               | -                    | -                       | -                    | 543,221.61                          |
| Sports Complex Foundation      | 445                  | 113,869.32                       | 5,810.00                | -                    | -                       | -                    | 119,679.32                          |
| Ankeny Garden Club             | 446                  | 7,974.39                         | -                       | -                    | -                       | -                    | 7,974.39                            |
| Miracle Park Fund              | 448                  | 61,799.35                        | 950.00                  | -                    | -                       | -                    | 62,749.35                           |
| Dog Park Trust Fund            | 449                  | 608.91                           | -                       | -                    | -                       | -                    | 608.91                              |
| P&R Scholarship Fund           | 450                  | -                                | 27,078.90               | -                    | -                       | -                    | 27,078.90                           |
| Civic Trust Fund               | 484                  | 2,937,833.46                     | -                       | -                    | -                       | -                    | 2,937,833.46                        |
| Debt Service                   | 300                  | 1,835,525.79                     | 18,573.83               | -                    | -                       | -                    | 1,854,099.62                        |
| Enterprise:                    |                      |                                  |                         |                      |                         |                      |                                     |
| Solid Waste                    | 500                  | 151,467.58                       | 216,251.47              | -                    | 177,177.65              | -                    | 190,541.40                          |
| Utility Deposits               | 505                  | 384,519.27                       | 38,647.72               | -                    | 46,700.00               | -                    | 376,466.99                          |
| Water Operations               | 510                  | 13,689,957.56                    | 3,986,345.18            | -                    | 2,018,508.49            | 258,998.62           | 15,398,795.63                       |
| Water Improvement              | 520                  | 1,761,600.00                     | -                       | -                    | -                       | -                    | 1,761,600.00                        |
| Water Sinking                  | 530                  | 1,397,520.98                     | -                       | 258,998.62           | -                       | -                    | 1,656,519.60                        |
| Sewer Operations               | 550                  | 12,719,358.74                    | 3,088,227.02            | -                    | 1,806,571.90            | -                    | 14,001,013.86                       |
| Sewer Improvement              | 560                  | 3,401,518.12                     | -                       | -                    | -                       | -                    | 3,401,518.12                        |
| Sewer Sinking                  | 570                  | -                                | -                       | -                    | -                       | -                    | -                                   |
| Storm Water                    | 580                  | 1,816,973.12                     | 582,789.46              | -                    | 182,379.09              | -                    | 2,217,383.49                        |
| Golf Course                    | 590                  | 1,276,186.59                     | 801,110.73              | -                    | 431,079.13              | -                    | 1,646,218.19                        |
| Capital Project:               |                      |                                  |                         |                      |                         |                      |                                     |
| Utility Fund Capital Projects  | 6**                  | 16,386,453.01                    | 587,604.74              | -                    | 2,497,256.80            | -                    | 14,476,800.95                       |
| Special Assessments            | 8**                  | -                                | -                       | -                    | -                       | -                    | -                                   |
| Capital Projects               | 8** & 9**            | 46,145,091.04                    | 571,021.87              | -                    | 7,639,987.03            | -                    | 39,076,125.88                       |
| <b>Total Budgeted</b>          |                      | <b>\$ 149,746,442.10</b>         | <b>\$ 14,449,164.44</b> | <b>\$ 258,998.62</b> | <b>\$ 22,551,566.75</b> | <b>\$ 258,998.62</b> | <b>\$ 141,644,039.79</b>            |
| Internal Service:              |                      |                                  |                         |                      |                         |                      |                                     |
| Revolving                      | 710                  | 562,248.98                       | 139,612.44              | -                    | 200,799.43              | -                    | 501,061.99                          |
| Risk Management                | 720                  | 1,188,947.62                     | 140,220.10              | -                    | 805,414.83              | -                    | 523,752.89                          |
| Health Insurance               | 730                  | 6,489,229.42                     | 780,786.28              | -                    | 779,613.39              | -                    | 6,490,402.31                        |
| Sustainability Revolving Loan  | 770                  | 28,498.06                        | -                       | -                    | -                       | -                    | 28,498.06                           |
| Economic Development Revolving | 780                  | 264,465.16                       | 2,400.00                | -                    | -                       | -                    | 266,865.16                          |
| Equipment Reserve              | 790                  | 2,420,889.69                     | -                       | -                    | -                       | -                    | 2,420,889.69                        |
| <b>Total Unbudgeted</b>        |                      | <b>\$ 10,954,278.93</b>          | <b>\$ 1,063,018.82</b>  | <b>\$ -</b>          | <b>\$ 1,785,827.65</b>  | <b>\$ -</b>          | <b>\$ 10,231,470.10</b>             |
| <b>Total <sup>(1)</sup></b>    |                      | <b>\$ 160,700,721.03</b>         | <b>\$ 15,512,183.26</b> | <b>\$ 258,998.62</b> | <b>\$ 24,337,394.40</b> | <b>\$ 258,998.62</b> | <b>\$ 151,875,509.89</b>            |

<sup>(1)</sup> Includes interfund transactions.

**City of Ankeny**  
**Utility Capital Projects Cash Balance Summary**  
**August 31, 2022**

| <b>Fund</b>                                | <b>Budget<br/>Number</b> | <b>Cash Balance<br/>July 1, 2022</b> | <b>Revenues</b>      | <b>Transfers<br/>In</b> | <b>Expenditures</b>    | <b>Transfers<br/>Out</b> | <b>Cash Balance<br/>August 31, 2022</b> |
|--------------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------------|
| Utility Fund Capital Projects:             |                          |                                      |                      |                         |                        |                          |                                         |
| Water Main Replacement                     | 610                      | \$ 1,389,223.52                      | \$ -                 | \$ -                    | \$ 167,769.47          | \$ -                     | \$ 1,221,454.05                         |
| Elevated Water Storage Facility            | 611                      | -                                    | -                    | -                       | 46,200.00              | -                        | (46,200.00)                             |
| SE Four Mile Water Main Extension          | 613                      | 145,000.00                           | -                    | -                       | -                      | -                        | 145,000.00                              |
| North Ankeny Blvd Water Main               | 614                      | 152,520.25                           | -                    | -                       | 850.75                 | -                        | 151,669.50                              |
| SW Irvinedale Dr Transmission Main-Ph 1    | 620                      | 393,144.61                           | -                    | -                       | -                      | -                        | 393,144.61                              |
| SW Irvinedale Dr Transmission Main-Ph 2    | 621                      | 479,039.97                           | -                    | -                       | -                      | -                        | 479,039.97                              |
| NW State St Water Main Improvements        | 622                      | 119,022.50                           | -                    | -                       | -                      | -                        | 119,022.50                              |
| SW Irvinedale Dr Transmission Main-Ph 3    | 623                      | (113,840.36)                         | 11,344.36            | -                       | -                      | -                        | (102,496.00)                            |
| NW Irvinedale Water Main-Trestle to 36th   | 628                      | 100,000.00                           | -                    | -                       | -                      | -                        | 100,000.00                              |
| High Trestle Trail Transmission Main       | 629                      | (121,109.79)                         | -                    | -                       | 22,136.84              | -                        | (143,246.63)                            |
| Aquifer Storage Replacement #1             | 632                      | 5,528,987.26                         | -                    | -                       | 1,878,034.78           | -                        | 3,650,952.48                            |
| NW 36th & NW Weigel Water Main             | 634                      | (435,931.93)                         | 576,260.38           | -                       | 24,663.25              | -                        | 115,665.20                              |
| Sanitary Sewer Replacement                 | 650                      | 2,296,332.22                         | -                    | -                       | 167,769.47             | -                        | 2,128,562.75                            |
| SW Irvinedale Sewer                        | 651                      | 600,000.00                           | -                    | -                       | -                      | -                        | 600,000.00                              |
| West Outfall Relief Sewer                  | 652                      | 140,156.87                           | -                    | -                       | -                      | -                        | 140,156.87                              |
| Canyon Landing Sanitary Sewer Cost Share   | 654                      | 493,351.00                           | -                    | -                       | -                      | -                        | 493,351.00                              |
| SE Sharon Dr Sanitary Sewer                | 656                      | 38,200.00                            | -                    | -                       | -                      | -                        | 38,200.00                               |
| Otter Creek Trunk Sewer Extension          | 657                      | 452,902.45                           | -                    | -                       | 33,841.77              | -                        | 419,060.68                              |
| SE 3rd Trunk Swr Ext-SE Grant to SE Sharon | 658                      | 1,004,503.46                         | -                    | -                       | 71,826.50              | -                        | 932,676.96                              |
| NW Northlawn Area Sanitary Swr Improve     | 659                      | 37,741.72                            | -                    | -                       | -                      | -                        | 37,741.72                               |
| Hidden Creek Sewer Phase 1                 | 660                      | 148,274.08                           | -                    | -                       | -                      | -                        | 148,274.08                              |
| Deer Creek Trunk Sewer                     | 661                      | 519,502.47                           | -                    | -                       | -                      | -                        | 519,502.47                              |
| Storm Sewer Replacement                    | 680                      | 756,077.92                           | -                    | -                       | 56,607.46              | -                        | 699,470.46                              |
| Tradition Detention Basin                  | 682                      | 144,821.65                           | -                    | -                       | -                      | -                        | 144,821.65                              |
| High Trestle Trail Channel Stab. - Phase 2 | 684                      | 65,000.00                            | -                    | -                       | -                      | -                        | 65,000.00                               |
| Westwinds Storm Sewer Extension            | 685                      | 204,722.09                           | -                    | -                       | -                      | -                        | 204,722.09                              |
| Sawgrass Park Dam Improvement              | 686                      | (45.00)                              | -                    | -                       | -                      | -                        | (45.00)                                 |
| Tradition Park Basin Flood Repair          | 687                      | (269,929.85)                         | -                    | -                       | (135,373.31)           | -                        | (134,556.54)                            |
| High Trestle Trail Channel Stab. - Phase 1 | 688                      | 309,010.23                           | -                    | -                       | 22,136.82              | -                        | 286,873.41                              |
| Wildflower Detention Basin                 | 691                      | 118,671.15                           | -                    | -                       | -                      | -                        | 118,671.15                              |
| North Creek Channel Flood Repair           | 692                      | 75,413.42                            | -                    | -                       | -                      | -                        | 75,413.42                               |
| Westwinds Channel Flood Repair             | 693                      | 145,636.99                           | -                    | -                       | -                      | -                        | 145,636.99                              |
| Four Mile Creek Channel Stabilization      | 694                      | 18,222.62                            | -                    | -                       | 10,071.75              | -                        | 8,150.87                                |
| SE 3rd Street Storm Sewer Improvements     | 695                      | 1,420,327.91                         | -                    | -                       | 82,574.80              | -                        | 1,337,753.11                            |
| Tributary to Four Mile Creek Stabilization | 696                      | 31,503.58                            | -                    | -                       | 48,146.45              | -                        | (16,642.87)                             |
| Total Utility Fund Capital Projects        |                          | <u>\$ 16,386,453.01</u>              | <u>\$ 587,604.74</u> | <u>\$ -</u>             | <u>\$ 2,497,256.80</u> | <u>\$ -</u>              | <u>\$ 14,476,800.95</u>                 |

# City of Ankeny

## Capital Projects Cash Balance Summary

### August 31, 2022

| Fund                                       | Budget<br>Number | Cash Balance<br>July 1, 2022 | Revenues             | Transfers<br>In | Expenditures           | Transfers<br>Out | Cash Balance<br>August 31, 2022 |
|--------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------|------------------------|------------------|---------------------------------|
| Capital Project Funds:                     |                  |                              |                      |                 |                        |                  |                                 |
| NE 36th Reconstruction-I-35 to Four Mile   | 896              | \$ 4,841,990.15              | \$ -                 | \$ -            | \$ 741,940.29          | \$ -             | 4,100,049.86                    |
| Des Moines Street Parks Development        | 897              | 466,610.90                   | -                    | -               | -                      | -                | 466,610.90                      |
| High Trestle Trail Restroom & Amenities    | 898              | 110,000.00                   | -                    | -               | -                      | -                | 110,000.00                      |
| BAN/Bond Activity                          | 900              | 2,244,865.44                 | 57,626.93            | -               | 33,089.27              | -                | 2,269,403.10                    |
| Fire Station No. 4                         | 901              | 150,000.00                   | -                    | -               | -                      | -                | 150,000.00                      |
| Lakeside Center Repurposing                | 903              | 50,000.00                    | -                    | -               | -                      | -                | 50,000.00                       |
| Signature Park                             | 904              | 1,843,000.00                 | -                    | -               | -                      | -                | 1,843,000.00                    |
| Senior Center                              | 905              | 366,942.53                   | -                    | -               | 6,680.98               | -                | 360,261.55                      |
| Public Works Winter Ops Satellite Facility | 907              | 40,000.00                    | -                    | -               | -                      | -                | 40,000.00                       |
| SE Hulsizer Road Realignment               | 908              | 20,401.96                    | -                    | -               | 480.00                 | -                | 19,921.96                       |
| NW Irvinedale/NW 18th St Turn Lane         | 910              | 51,500.00                    | -                    | -               | -                      | -                | 51,500.00                       |
| NW 18th St Widening - East of Weigel       | 911              | 1,850.00                     | -                    | -               | -                      | -                | 1,850.00                        |
| SE Convenience Blvd Extension              | 912              | -                            | -                    | -               | -                      | -                | -                               |
| N Ankeny Blvd Landscape Improvements       | 913              | (16,276.89)                  | -                    | -               | -                      | -                | (16,276.89)                     |
| Park Maintenance Facility Renovation       | 914              | (212,979.77)                 | -                    | -               | -                      | -                | (212,979.77)                    |
| Pavement Preservation Program              | 915              | 378,502.36                   | -                    | -               | -                      | -                | 378,502.36                      |
| Annual Street Replacement Program          | 916              | 1,714,065.54                 | -                    | -               | 681,833.96             | -                | 1,032,231.58                    |
| Elementary Schools Walkability Imprvmts    | 917              | 111,886.00                   | -                    | -               | 28,541.50              | -                | 83,344.50                       |
| Prairie Ridge Sports Complex               | 920              | 67,569.02                    | -                    | -               | -                      | -                | 67,569.02                       |
| Miracle Field                              | 925              | 85,945.10                    | -                    | -               | -                      | -                | 85,945.10                       |
| Ankeny Market & Pavilion                   | 926              | (14,079.00)                  | -                    | -               | -                      | -                | (14,079.00)                     |
| Community Entrance Signage                 | 927              | 48,241.59                    | -                    | -               | -                      | -                | 48,241.59                       |
| Library                                    | 928              | 2,782,652.78                 | -                    | -               | -                      | -                | 2,782,652.78                    |
| Public Facility Improvements               | 930              | 19,156.54                    | -                    | -               | -                      | -                | 19,156.54                       |
| PRSC-Softball Bleacher Canopies            | 931              | 75,000.00                    | -                    | -               | -                      | -                | 75,000.00                       |
| Cherry Glen Ballfield                      | 933              | 484,861.21                   | -                    | -               | 11,458.00              | -                | 473,403.21                      |
| Ankeny Public Services Library Remodel     | 934              | (33,738.79)                  | -                    | -               | -                      | -                | (33,738.79)                     |
| NW 36th & NW State Interim Improvements    | 935              | 697,972.28                   | -                    | -               | 602,412.39             | -                | 95,559.89                       |
| Annual Sidewalks/Trails                    | 936              | 457,147.32                   | -                    | -               | 165,420.97             | -                | 291,726.35                      |
| Older Parks Renovation                     | 937              | 186,980.19                   | -                    | -               | -                      | -                | 186,980.19                      |
| High Trestle Trail Extension               | 938              | (787,555.44)                 | 131,338.25           | -               | 768,541.69             | -                | (1,424,758.88)                  |
| NE 18th St Asphalt-Meadow View to Cty 38th | 941              | 7,378.80                     | -                    | -               | -                      | -                | 7,378.80                        |
| NE 54 Street Bridge & Trail                | 945              | (228,478.11)                 | -                    | -               | -                      | -                | (228,478.11)                    |
| South Ankeny Blvd & SE Shurfine            | 947              | (290,521.05)                 | -                    | -               | -                      | -                | (290,521.05)                    |
| Asphalt Street Resurfacing                 | 950              | 566,076.28                   | -                    | -               | 275,989.56             | -                | 290,086.72                      |
| E 1st/I-35 Interchange Improvements        | 951              | 2,685,118.87                 | -                    | -               | -                      | -                | 2,685,118.87                    |
| NW 18th Recon-NW Ash to N Anky Blvd        | 953              | 121,167.45                   | -                    | -               | 54,117.96              | -                | 67,049.49                       |
| NE Four Mile Drive RCB Culvert             | 955              | 569,212.77                   | -                    | -               | 227,810.41             | -                | 341,402.36                      |
| Rock Creek Trail & Native Plantings        | 957              | 180,000.00                   | -                    | -               | 184.80                 | -                | 179,815.20                      |
| NW 18th St Extension-Weigel to Spruce      | 959              | 2,154,212.44                 | -                    | -               | 878,834.35             | -                | 1,275,378.09                    |
| SE Creekview Paving/Drainage               | 962              | 252,734.71                   | 2,705.00             | -               | -                      | -                | 255,439.71                      |
| Street Patching Program                    | 963              | 1,475,603.39                 | -                    | -               | 661,978.68             | -                | 813,624.71                      |
| Traffic Signalization                      | 965              | 1,660,935.53                 | -                    | -               | 196,543.16             | -                | 1,464,392.37                    |
| Traffic Timing Study                       | 966              | 48,368.75                    | -                    | -               | -                      | -                | 48,368.75                       |
| NW 26th Street Widening                    | 967              | 250,000.00                   | -                    | -               | -                      | -                | 250,000.00                      |
| SW State St Recon-SW Ordinance to W 1st    | 968              | 75,000.00                    | -                    | -               | 7,553.00               | -                | 67,447.00                       |
| E 1st Widening-Frisk to Four Mile          | 969              | 26,500.00                    | -                    | -               | -                      | -                | 26,500.00                       |
| W 1st Widening & Improvements-Phase 1      | 970              | 2,041,589.73                 | -                    | -               | 226,187.62             | -                | 1,815,402.11                    |
| Park Development                           | 973              | 462,806.61                   | 500.00               | -               | 91,748.66              | -                | 371,557.95                      |
| Park Land Acquisition                      | 974              | 81,688.18                    | -                    | -               | -                      | -                | 81,688.18                       |
| Uptown Parking Improvements                | 975              | 180,000.00                   | -                    | -               | 150.00                 | -                | 179,850.00                      |
| Prairie Trail Public Improvements          | 977              | 8,409,569.13                 | -                    | -               | -                      | -                | 8,409,569.13                    |
| NE Delaware Reconstruction 5th-18th        | 979              | 568,912.47                   | -                    | -               | 230,110.32             | -                | 338,802.15                      |
| S Ankeny & Magazine Safety                 | 982              | (423,196.66)                 | 349,000.00           | -               | 4,300.01               | -                | (78,496.67)                     |
| SE Crosswinds/SE 77th Improvements         | 983              | (584,384.28)                 | 29,851.69            | -               | 710,200.32             | -                | (1,264,732.91)                  |
| Ankeny Library Playground                  | 984              | 10,076.51                    | -                    | -               | -                      | -                | 10,076.51                       |
| PRSC Parking Lot Improvements              | 987              | 90,667.00                    | -                    | -               | -                      | -                | 90,667.00                       |
| Oralabor & State Street Overpass           | 988              | 103,205.62                   | -                    | -               | 33,843.91              | -                | 69,361.71                       |
| High Trestle Trail Trailhead & Pkg Lot     | 989              | 82,822.28                    | -                    | -               | -                      | -                | 82,822.28                       |
| High Trestle Trail Experience Park         | 990              | 400,000.00                   | -                    | -               | 17,013.96              | -                | 382,986.04                      |
| City Hall Council Chamber Renovation       | 991              | (86,414.64)                  | -                    | -               | -                      | -                | (86,414.64)                     |
| NW 36th Widening from Ash to Ankeny Blvd   | 992              | 4,102,691.49                 | -                    | -               | 910,474.18             | -                | 3,192,217.31                    |
| SE Delaware Widening                       | 993              | 982,548.91                   | -                    | -               | 6,526.25               | -                | 976,022.66                      |
| Delaware & Corporate Woods Intersection    | 994              | (7,115.13)                   | -                    | -               | -                      | -                | (7,115.13)                      |
| Street/Sidewalk Oversizing                 | 995              | 76,059.40                    | -                    | -               | 1,438.50               | -                | 74,620.90                       |
| HVAC Replacement - City Hall               | 996              | 118,093.96                   | -                    | -               | 35,006.58              | -                | 83,087.38                       |
| Capital Projects Reserve                   | 997              | 3,472,855.48                 | -                    | -               | -                      | -                | 3,472,855.48                    |
| SW Oralabor & State Safety Improvements    | 998              | 276,794.13                   | -                    | -               | 29,575.75              | -                | 247,218.38                      |
| Total Non Utility Fund Capital Projects    |                  | <u>\$ 46,145,091.04</u>      | <u>\$ 571,021.87</u> | <u>\$ -</u>     | <u>\$ 7,639,987.03</u> | <u>\$ -</u>      | <u>\$ 39,076,125.88</u>         |

**City of Ankeny**  
**Revenue Summary by Fund**  
**August 31, 2022**

| <b>Fund</b>                              | <b>Budget Number</b> | <b>2020-21 Actual</b>    | <b>2021-22 Actual</b>    | <b>2022-23 Budget</b>    | <b>As of August 31, 2022</b> | <b>Variance</b>            | <b>Percent <sup>(2)</sup></b> |
|------------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------|
| General:                                 |                      |                          |                          |                          |                              |                            |                               |
| General                                  | 100                  | \$ 38,335,982.81         | \$ 40,677,426.76         | \$ 40,956,624.00         | \$ 3,070,797.90              | \$ (37,885,826.10)         | 7.50%                         |
| Hotel/Motel Tax                          | 233                  | 29,539.15                | 2,664.51                 | 500.00                   | -                            | (500.00)                   | 0.00%                         |
| Special Revenue:                         |                      |                          |                          |                          |                              |                            |                               |
| Fire Gift                                | 220                  | 1,638                    | 2,439                    | 17,000.00                | 1,840.00                     | (15,160.00)                | 10.82%                        |
| Hawkeye Park Player Fees                 | 240                  | 10,574.07                | 9,378.03                 | 10,000.00                | 2,710.00                     | (7,290.00)                 | 27.10%                        |
| Police Gift                              | 250                  | 2,961.83                 | 4,209.82                 | 1,000.00                 | -                            | (1,000.00)                 | 0.00%                         |
| Road Use Tax                             | 260                  | 8,209,309.76             | 9,074,922.97             | 8,602,706.00             | 1,411,443.40                 | (7,191,262.60)             | 16.41%                        |
| Police Seizure                           | 270                  | 2,328.21                 | 12,434.91                | 6,100.00                 | -                            | (6,100.00)                 | 0.00%                         |
| Tax Increment Financing                  | 280                  | 8,780,810.18             | 9,148,707.02             | 10,226,657.00            | 2,006.36                     | (10,224,650.64)            | 0.02%                         |
| Police and Fire Retirement               | 290                  | 2,252,963.40             | 2,393,282.25             | 2,536,511.00             | 20,712.73                    | (2,515,798.27)             | 0.82%                         |
| Landfill Post-Closure                    | 295                  | 377.33                   | 124.62                   | 100.00                   | -                            | (100.00)                   | 0.00%                         |
| Friends of the Ankeny Library            | 430                  | 50,233.00                | 47,841.33                | 30,100.00                | 4,683.13                     | (25,416.87)                | 15.56%                        |
| Park Dedication                          | 440                  | 55,953.65                | 30,723.29                | 600.00                   | 10,560.00                    | 9,960.00                   | 1760.00%                      |
| Sports Complex Foundation                | 445                  | 16,356.91                | 15,875.92                | 10,100.00                | 5,810.00                     | (4,290.00)                 | 57.52%                        |
| Ankeny Garden Club                       | 446                  | 1,453.29                 | 1,449.54                 | 1,380.00                 | -                            | (1,380.00)                 | 0.00%                         |
| Miracle Park Fund                        | 448                  | 3,891.76                 | 10,853.15                | 5,000.00                 | 950.00                       | (4,050.00)                 | 19.00%                        |
| Dog Park Trust Fund                      | 449                  | 14.18                    | 333.93                   | -                        | -                            | -                          |                               |
| P&R Scholarship Fund                     | 450                  | -                        | -                        | -                        | 27,078.90                    | 27,078.90                  |                               |
| Civic Trust Fund                         | 484                  | 3,959,313.31             | 186,464.14               | -                        | -                            | -                          |                               |
| Debt Service                             | 300                  | 30,929,861.99            | 29,364,984.36            | 15,014,022.00            | 18,573.83                    | (14,995,448.17)            | 0.12%                         |
| Enterprise:                              |                      |                          |                          |                          |                              |                            |                               |
| Solid Waste                              | 500                  | 1,033,264.93             | 1,183,182.09             | 1,352,100.00             | 216,251.47                   | (1,135,848.53)             | 15.99%                        |
| Utility Deposits                         | 505                  | 190,560.45               | 201,802.31               | 250,000.00               | 38,647.72                    | (211,352.28)               | 15.46%                        |
| Water Operations                         | 510                  | 17,689,723.18            | 18,128,905.67            | 19,262,238.00            | 3,986,345.18                 | (15,275,892.82)            | 20.70%                        |
| Water Improvement                        | 520                  | -                        | -                        | -                        | -                            | -                          |                               |
| Water Sinking                            | 530                  | -                        | -                        | -                        | -                            | -                          |                               |
| Sewer Operations                         | 550                  | 18,881,394.17            | 17,758,873.85            | 16,865,436.00            | 3,088,227.02                 | (13,777,208.98)            | 18.31%                        |
| Sewer Improvement                        | 560                  | -                        | -                        | -                        | -                            | -                          |                               |
| Sewer Sinking                            | 570                  | -                        | -                        | -                        | -                            | -                          |                               |
| Storm Water                              | 580                  | 3,225,761.70             | 3,413,386.00             | 3,468,869.00             | 582,789.46                   | (2,886,079.54)             | 16.80%                        |
| Golf Course                              | 590                  | 1,808,498.72             | 2,224,378.94             | 1,800,000.00             | 801,110.73                   | (998,889.27)               | 44.51%                        |
| Capital Project:                         |                      |                          |                          |                          |                              |                            |                               |
| Utility Fund Capital Projects            | 6**                  | 3,066,056.00             | 6,578,382.26             | 13,868,885.00            | 587,604.74                   | (13,281,280.26)            | 4.24%                         |
| Special Assessments                      | 8**                  | 30,128.00                | -                        | -                        | -                            | -                          |                               |
| Capital Projects                         | 9**                  | 18,139,504.75            | 25,146,661.48            | 14,789,858.00            | 571,021.87                   | (14,218,836.13)            | 3.86%                         |
| <b>Total Budgeted Revenues</b>           |                      | <b>\$ 156,708,454.45</b> | <b>\$ 165,619,688.54</b> | <b>\$ 149,075,786.00</b> | <b>\$ 14,449,164.44</b>      | <b>\$ (134,626,621.56)</b> | <b>9.69%</b>                  |
| Internal Service:                        |                      |                          |                          |                          |                              |                            |                               |
| Revolving                                | 710                  | \$ 1,052,222.98          | \$ 1,343,470.86          | \$ 1,460,196.00          | \$ 139,612.44                | \$ (1,320,583.56)          | 9.56%                         |
| Risk Management                          | 720                  | 1,850,530.80             | 1,280,848.03             | 1,244,000.00             | 140,220.10                   | (1,103,779.90)             | 11.27%                        |
| Health Insurance                         | 730                  | 4,695,875.26             | 4,805,782.88             | 4,975,000.00             | 780,786.28                   | (4,194,213.72)             | 15.69%                        |
| Sustainability Revolving Loan            | 770                  | 2,199.67                 | 1,370.00                 | 619.00                   | -                            | (619.00)                   | 0.00%                         |
| Economic Development Revolving           | 780                  | 18,466.41                | 14,421.21                | 5,200.00                 | 2,400.00                     | (2,800.00)                 | 46.15%                        |
| Equipment Reserve                        | 790                  | 159,888.30               | 135,059.94               | 208,476.00               | -                            | (208,476.00)               | 0.00%                         |
| <b>Total Unbudgeted Revenues</b>         |                      | <b>\$ 7,779,183.42</b>   | <b>\$ 7,580,952.92</b>   | <b>\$ 7,893,491.00</b>   | <b>\$ 1,063,018.82</b>       | <b>\$ (6,830,472.18)</b>   | <b>13.47%</b>                 |
| <b>Total All Revenues <sup>(1)</sup></b> |                      | <b>\$ 164,487,637.87</b> | <b>\$ 173,200,641.46</b> | <b>\$ 156,969,277.00</b> | <b>\$ 15,512,183.26</b>      | <b>\$ (141,457,093.74)</b> | <b>9.88%</b>                  |

<sup>(1)</sup> Includes interfund transactions.

<sup>(2)</sup> August is 16.7% of the fiscal year.

**City of Ankeny**  
**Expenditure Summary by Fund**  
**August 31, 2022**

| <b>Fund</b>                                  | <b>Budget Number</b> | <b>2020-21 Actual</b>    | <b>2021-22 Actual</b>    | <b>2022-23 Budget</b>    | <b>As of August 31, 2022</b> | <b>Variance</b>            | <b>Percent <sup>(2)</sup></b> |
|----------------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------|
| General:                                     |                      |                          |                          |                          |                              |                            |                               |
| General                                      | 100                  | \$ 31,625,929.69         | \$ 35,445,204.86         | \$ 41,972,911.00         | \$ 6,337,943.00              | \$ (35,634,968.00)         | 15.10%                        |
| Hotel/Motel Tax                              | 233                  | 488,398.77               | 1,092,757.61             | 935,461.00               | 32,671.12                    | (902,789.88)               | 3.49%                         |
| Special Revenue:                             |                      |                          |                          |                          |                              |                            |                               |
| Fire Gift                                    | 220                  | -                        | 280                      | 14,000.00                | -                            | (14,000.00)                | 0.00%                         |
| Hawkeye Park Player Fees                     | 240                  | -                        | -                        | 35,980.00                | -                            | (35,980.00)                | 0.00%                         |
| Police Gift                                  | 250                  | 4,548.95                 | -                        | 1,000.00                 | -                            | (1,000.00)                 | 0.00%                         |
| Road Use Tax                                 | 260                  | 6,185,703.15             | 6,309,244.00             | 7,494,861.00             | 952,441.44                   | (6,542,419.56)             | 12.71%                        |
| Police Seizure                               | 270                  | 423.75                   | 9,710.60                 | 11,375.00                | 1,037.66                     | (10,337.34)                | 9.12%                         |
| Tax Increment Financing                      | 280                  | 1,671,478.00             | 1,974,910.00             | 2,627,046.00             | -                            | (2,627,046.00)             | 0.00%                         |
| Police and Fire Retirement                   | 290                  | 2,228,394.57             | 2,580,774.17             | 2,628,996.00             | 404,687.42                   | (2,224,308.58)             | 15.39%                        |
| Landfill Post-Closure                        | 295                  | -                        | -                        | -                        | -                            | -                          |                               |
| Friends of the Ankeny Library                | 430                  | 35,631.42                | 41,770.78                | 30,000.00                | 23,126.02                    | (6,873.98)                 | 77.09%                        |
| Park Dedication                              | 440                  | -                        | -                        | -                        | -                            | -                          |                               |
| Sports Complex Foundation                    | 445                  | -                        | -                        | -                        | -                            | -                          |                               |
| Ankeny Garden Club                           | 446                  | 53.30                    | 3,640.00                 | 1,000.00                 | -                            | (1,000.00)                 | 0.00%                         |
| Miracle Park Fund                            | 448                  | -                        | -                        | 10,000.00                | -                            | (10,000.00)                | 0.00%                         |
| Dog Park Trust Fund                          | 449                  | 5,432.44                 | -                        | -                        | -                            | -                          |                               |
| P&R Scholarship Fund                         | 450                  | -                        | -                        | -                        | -                            | -                          |                               |
| Civic Trust Fund                             | 484                  | -                        | -                        | -                        | -                            | -                          |                               |
| Debt Service                                 | 300                  | 40,288,141.60            | 38,022,650.42            | 24,277,332.00            | -                            | (24,277,332.00)            | 0.00%                         |
| Enterprise:                                  |                      |                          |                          |                          |                              |                            |                               |
| Solid Waste                                  | 500                  | 1,192,185.54             | 1,310,972.54             | 1,333,512.00             | 177,177.65                   | (1,156,334.35)             | 13.29%                        |
| Utility Deposits                             | 505                  | 171,585.00               | 155,535.00               | 172,000.00               | 46,700.00                    | (125,300.00)               | 27.15%                        |
| Water Operations                             | 510                  | 10,867,811.78            | 13,866,790.86            | 13,338,383.00            | 2,018,508.49                 | (11,319,874.51)            | 15.13%                        |
| Water Improvement                            | 520                  | -                        | -                        | -                        | -                            | -                          |                               |
| Water Sinking                                | 530                  | 2,261,885.08             | 5,273,795.42             | 1,642,926.00             | -                            | (1,642,926.00)             | 0.00%                         |
| Sewer Operations                             | 550                  | 15,682,283.02            | 9,250,821.92             | 13,942,990.00            | 1,806,571.90                 | (12,136,418.10)            | 12.96%                        |
| Sewer Improvement                            | 560                  | -                        | -                        | -                        | -                            | -                          |                               |
| Sewer Sinking                                | 570                  | 698,087.50               | 4,076,287.50             | -                        | -                            | -                          |                               |
| Storm Water                                  | 580                  | 843,306.50               | 836,450.19               | 1,084,877.00             | 182,379.09                   | (902,497.91)               | 16.81%                        |
| Golf Course                                  | 590                  | 1,491,559.00             | 1,755,171.77             | 2,103,226.00             | 431,079.13                   | (1,672,146.87)             | 20.50%                        |
| Capital Project:                             |                      |                          |                          |                          |                              |                            |                               |
| Utility Fund Capital Projects                | 6**                  | 4,070,502.57             | 7,997,584.72             | 19,161,984.00            | 2,497,256.80                 | (16,664,727.20)            | 13.03%                        |
| Special Assessments                          | 8**                  | -                        | -                        | -                        | -                            | -                          |                               |
| Capital Projects                             | 9**                  | 27,987,534.84            | 23,595,037.43            | 25,152,561.00            | 7,639,987.03                 | (17,512,573.97)            | 30.37%                        |
| <b>Total Budgeted Expenditures</b>           |                      | <b>\$ 147,800,876.47</b> | <b>\$ 153,599,389.99</b> | <b>\$ 157,972,421.00</b> | <b>\$ 22,551,566.75</b>      | <b>\$ (135,420,854.25)</b> | <b>14.28%</b>                 |
| Internal Service:                            |                      |                          |                          |                          |                              |                            |                               |
| Revolving                                    | 710                  | \$ 1,004,042.19          | \$ 1,364,108.72          | \$ 1,460,196.00          | \$ 200,799.43                | \$ (1,259,396.57)          | 13.75%                        |
| Risk Management                              | 720                  | 1,754,405.96             | 1,250,301.56             | 1,244,000.00             | 805,414.83                   | (438,585.17)               | 64.74%                        |
| Health Insurance                             | 730                  | 3,879,564.17             | 4,771,845.17             | 5,344,000.00             | 779,613.39                   | (4,564,386.61)             | 14.59%                        |
| Sustainability Revolving Loan                | 770                  | -                        | -                        | -                        | -                            | -                          |                               |
| Economic Development Revolving               | 780                  | -                        | -                        | -                        | -                            | -                          |                               |
| Equipment Reserve                            | 790                  | 47,875.00                | 48,362.00                | 1,265,000.00             | -                            | (1,265,000.00)             | 0.00%                         |
| <b>Total Unbudgeted Expenditures</b>         |                      | <b>\$ 6,685,887.32</b>   | <b>\$ 7,434,617.45</b>   | <b>\$ 9,313,196.00</b>   | <b>\$ 1,785,827.65</b>       | <b>\$ (7,527,368.35)</b>   | <b>19.18%</b>                 |
| <b>Total All Expenditures <sup>(1)</sup></b> |                      | <b>\$ 154,486,763.79</b> | <b>\$ 161,034,007.44</b> | <b>\$ 167,285,617.00</b> | <b>\$ 24,337,394.40</b>      | <b>\$ (142,948,222.60)</b> | <b>14.55%</b>                 |

<sup>(1)</sup> Includes interfund transactions.

<sup>(2)</sup> August is 16.7% of the fiscal year.

**City of Ankeny**  
**Major Operating Funds**  
**Detailed Revenue Summary**  
**August 31, 2022**

|                                      | 2020-21<br>Actual | 2021-22<br>Actual | 2022-23<br>Budget | As of<br>August 31, 2022 | Over (under)<br>Budget | Percent <sup>(1)</sup> |
|--------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| <b>General Fund:</b>                 |                   |                   |                   |                          |                        |                        |
| Property Tax:                        |                   |                   |                   |                          |                        |                        |
| General Property Tax                 | \$ 23,406,273     | \$ 25,054,492     | \$ 27,345,096     | \$ 34,473                | \$ (27,310,623)        | 0.13%                  |
| Ag Land Tax                          | 13,090            | 12,960            | 13,000            | 53                       | (12,947)               | 0.40%                  |
| Airport Authority Levy               | 580,365           | 621,186           | 651,931           | 855                      | (651,076)              | 0.13%                  |
| Subtotal                             | \$ 23,999,728     | \$ 25,688,638     | \$ 28,010,027     | \$ 35,380                | \$ (27,974,647)        | 0.13%                  |
| Non-Property Taxes:                  |                   |                   |                   |                          |                        |                        |
| Hotel/Motel Tax                      | \$ 834,306        | \$ 1,527,170      | \$ 1,370,000      | \$ 585,805               | \$ (784,195)           | 42.76%                 |
| Mobile Home Tax                      | 15,970            | 16,026            | 15,300            | 237                      | (15,063)               | 1.55%                  |
| Utility Replacement Tax              | 162,311           | 188,001           | 204,479           | -                        | (204,479)              | 0.00%                  |
| Utility Franchise Tax                | 1,359,440         | 1,600,494         | 1,337,000         | 392,329                  | (944,671)              | 29.34%                 |
| Cable TV Franchise Tax               | 256,414           | 250,135           | 256,000           | 59,084                   | (196,916)              | 23.08%                 |
| Subtotal                             | \$ 2,628,441      | \$ 3,581,827      | \$ 3,182,779      | \$ 1,037,455             | \$ (2,145,324)         | 32.60%                 |
| Licenses and Permits:                |                   |                   |                   |                          |                        |                        |
| Miscellaneous Licenses:              |                   |                   |                   |                          |                        |                        |
| Liquor Licenses                      | \$ 12,711         | \$ 119,059        | \$ 61,000         | \$ 13,627                | \$ (47,373)            | 22.34%                 |
| Cigarette Permits                    | 4,500             | 6,050             | 5,000             | 300                      | (4,700)                | 6.00%                  |
| Solicitor Licenses                   | 7,345             | 8,870             | 7,000             | 1,425                    | (5,575)                | 20.36%                 |
| Miscellaneous Business Licenses      | 9,795             | 9,050             | 7,000             | 445                      | (6,555)                | 6.36%                  |
| Garbage Licenses                     | 1,200             | 1,400             | 1,400             | -                        | (1,400)                | 0.00%                  |
| Pet Licenses                         | 44,039            | 41,450            | 29,000            | 3,322                    | (25,678)               | 11.46%                 |
| Fire Permits                         | 8,885             | 5,113             | 4,000             | 350                      | (3,650)                | 8.75%                  |
| Code Enforcement Licenses & Permits: |                   |                   |                   |                          |                        |                        |
| Alarm Permits                        | 14,525            | 12,410            | 14,000            | 2,440                    | (11,560)               | 17.43%                 |
| Building Permits                     | 2,333,174         | 2,069,033         | 1,665,000         | 322,297                  | (1,342,703)            | 19.36%                 |
| Electrical Permits                   | 192,981           | 173,295           | 141,000           | 26,063                   | (114,938)              | 18.48%                 |
| Heating Permits                      | 128,679           | 122,470           | 95,000            | 18,167                   | (76,833)               | 19.12%                 |
| Plumbing Permits                     | 149,211           | 128,084           | 120,000           | 33,442                   | (86,558)               | 27.87%                 |
| Driveway Permits                     | 22,985            | 16,680            | 15,000            | 2,100                    | (12,900)               | 14.00%                 |
| Sidewalk Permits                     | 23,685            | 16,005            | 14,000            | 2,075                    | (11,925)               | 14.82%                 |
| Moving/Demolition Permits            | 450               | 325               | 200               | 25                       | (175)                  | 12.50%                 |
| Fence & Oversize Permits             | 115,325           | 87,087            | 69,000            | 11,081                   | (57,919)               | 16.06%                 |
| Subtotal                             | \$ 3,069,489      | \$ 2,816,381      | \$ 2,247,600      | \$ 437,159               | \$ (1,810,441)         | 19.45%                 |
| Use of Money and Property:           |                   |                   |                   |                          |                        |                        |
| Interest                             | \$ 367,184        | \$ 214,311        | \$ 125,000        | \$ 134,962               | \$ 9,962               | 107.97%                |
| Commissions                          | 414               | 19,015            | 6,800             | 115                      | (6,685)                | 1.68%                  |
| Advertising                          | 1,550             | -                 | -                 | -                        | -                      |                        |
| Leases                               | 46,525            | 43,632            | 44,039            | 1,000                    | (43,039)               | 2.27%                  |
| Community Centers Rental             | 39,777            | 81,268            | 67,000            | 15,230                   | (51,770)               | 22.73%                 |
| Park Shelter Rentals                 | 18,985            | 24,861            | 18,000            | 5,463                    | (12,538)               | 30.35%                 |
| Sports Complex Rentals               | 96,612            | 123,567           | 77,000            | 44,588                   | (32,412)               | 57.91%                 |
| Aquatic Center Rentals               | 28,136            | 34,357            | 30,000            | 585                      | (29,415)               | 1.95%                  |
| Miscellaneous Rentals                | 3,628             | 27,584            | 8,000             | 13,550                   | 5,550                  | 169.38%                |
| Subtotal                             | \$ 602,810        | \$ 568,595        | \$ 375,839        | \$ 215,492               | \$ (160,347)           | 57.34%                 |
| Intergovernmental Revenue:           |                   |                   |                   |                          |                        |                        |
| Local:                               |                   |                   |                   |                          |                        |                        |
| Fire Protection                      | \$ 340,823        | \$ 359,911        | \$ 400,000        | \$ -                     | \$ (400,000)           | 0.00%                  |
| School/Police Agreements             | 195,678           | 145,066           | 138,393           | 75,312                   | (63,081)               | 54.42%                 |
| County Library Contribution          | 135,316           | 150,776           | 156,644           | 46,321                   | (110,323)              | 29.57%                 |
| Other Local Contributions            | 31,958            | 42,900            | 59,000            | 29,302                   | (29,698)               | 49.66%                 |
| State:                               |                   |                   |                   |                          |                        |                        |
| Commercial & Industrial Replacement  | 640,447           | 664,092           | 531,615           | -                        | (531,615)              | 0.00%                  |
| Library Contribution                 | 23,723            | 31,060            | 31,060            | -                        | (31,060)               | 0.00%                  |
| Miscellaneous Grants                 | -                 | 18,208            | -                 | -                        | -                      |                        |
| Federal:                             |                   |                   |                   |                          |                        |                        |
| Public Safety Grants                 | 1,807,313         | 174,663           | 40,000            | 12,895                   | (27,105)               | 32.24%                 |
| Subtotal                             | \$ 3,175,259      | \$ 1,586,676      | \$ 1,356,712      | \$ 163,830               | \$ (1,192,882)         | 12.08%                 |
| Service Charges:                     |                   |                   |                   |                          |                        |                        |
| Police and Fire:                     |                   |                   |                   |                          |                        |                        |
| Insurance Reports                    | \$ 8,325          | \$ 8,643          | \$ 9,000          | \$ 1,320                 | \$ (7,680)             | 14.67%                 |
| Fire/Ambulance Reports               | 205               | 140               | 200               | -                        | (200)                  | 0.00%                  |
| False Alarm Fees                     | 4,455             | 1,975             | 4,000             | 820                      | (3,180)                | 20.50%                 |
| Ambulance Charges                    | 2,331,846         | 2,750,308         | 2,782,937         | 443,063                  | (2,339,874)            | 15.92%                 |
| Fingerprinting                       | 5,013             | 14,175            | 15,000            | 2,835                    | (12,165)               | 18.90%                 |
| Towing Surcharge                     | 2,290             | 1,920             | 2,000             | 390                      | (1,610)                | 19.50%                 |
| Plan Review Fees                     | 17,075            | 40,435            | 15,000            | 9,450                    | (5,550)                | 63.00%                 |
| Parks and Recreation:                |                   |                   |                   |                          |                        |                        |
| Admissions                           | 248,738           | 590,141           | 460,000           | 344,613                  | (115,387)              | 74.92%                 |
| Season Passes                        | 383,366           | 476,049           | 438,000           | 10,766                   | (427,235)              | 2.46%                  |
| Special Population                   | 3,867             | 1,851             | -                 | -                        | -                      |                        |
| Special Programs                     | 62,776            | 154,535           | 142,000           | 17,617                   | (124,383)              | 12.41%                 |
| Rec Programs - Tax Exempt            | 298,889           | 515,901           | 401,000           | 79,687                   | (321,314)              | 19.87%                 |

|                                         | 2020-21<br>Actual | 2021-22<br>Actual | 2022-23<br>Budget | As of<br>August 31, 2022 | Over (under)<br>Budget | Percent <sup>(1)</sup> |
|-----------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| Swimming Lessons                        | 98,960            | 125,497           | 110,000           | 7,668                    | (102,332)              | 6.97%                  |
| Dog Park Passes                         | 39,026            | 33,604            | 37,000            | 3,005                    | (33,995)               | 8.12%                  |
| Housing and Subdivision:                |                   |                   |                   |                          |                        |                        |
| Housing Code                            | 54,505            | 101,200           | 70,000            | 16,543                   | (53,457)               | 23.63%                 |
| Plan Review Fees                        | 396,464           | 508,062           | 285,000           | 41,304                   | (243,696)              | 14.49%                 |
| Site Plan Review                        | 12,030            | 18,300            | 13,000            | 1,980                    | (11,020)               | 15.23%                 |
| Zoning                                  | 7,990             | 6,380             | 4,000             | 1,995                    | (2,005)                | 49.88%                 |
| Subdivision Filing Fees                 | 14,220            | 14,640            | 11,000            | 780                      | (10,220)               | 7.09%                  |
| Board of Adjustment Fees                | 4,920             | 3,120             | 2,000             | 360                      | (1,640)                | 18.00%                 |
| Architect Review Board Fees             | 4,910             | 6,305             | 4,000             | 1,065                    | (2,935)                | 26.63%                 |
| Miscellaneous Service Charges:          |                   |                   |                   |                          |                        |                        |
| Information Systems - Enterprise Funds  | 266,797           | 340,235           | 365,944           | -                        | (365,944)              | 0.00%                  |
| Animal Impound Fees                     | 752               | 3,680             | 7,000             | 510                      | (6,490)                | 7.29%                  |
| Copy Charges                            | 4,712             | 8,890             | 8,000             | 1,475                    | (6,525)                | 18.44%                 |
| Miscellaneous Service Charges           | 13,645            | 11,700            | 9,000             | 1,800                    | (7,200)                | 20.00%                 |
| Subtotal                                | \$ 4,285,775      | \$ 5,737,685      | \$ 5,195,081      | \$ 989,045               | \$ (4,206,036)         | 19.04%                 |
| Other Revenues:                         |                   |                   |                   |                          |                        |                        |
| Map Sales                               | \$ 25             | \$ 30             | \$ -              | \$ -                     | \$ -                   |                        |
| Sales/Salvages                          | 6,470             | 1,897             | 400               | 2,920                    | 2,520                  | 729.95%                |
| Concessions                             | 140,472           | 288,637           | 219,000           | 142,541                  | (76,459)               | 65.09%                 |
| Contributions-Private Sources           | -                 | -                 | -                 | 6,100                    | 6,100                  |                        |
| Program Sponsorships                    | 13,750            | 25,172            | 16,000            | 3,210                    | (12,790)               | 20.06%                 |
| Refunds/Rebates                         | 3,851             | 14,592            | -                 | 737                      | 737                    |                        |
| Prairie Ridge Maint Reimb               | 211,109           | 241,132           | 253,186           | -                        | (253,186)              | 0.00%                  |
| Roadway Signage Reimb                   | 797               | 6,625             | -                 | 14,975                   | 14,975                 |                        |
| Police OT Reimb                         | 3,361             | 18,229            | 14,000            | 3,686                    | (10,314)               | 26.33%                 |
| Court Fines                             | 56,131            | 49,968            | 56,000            | 10,509                   | (45,491)               | 18.77%                 |
| Library Fines                           | 19,374            | 20,924            | 20,000            | 3,438                    | (16,562)               | 17.19%                 |
| Miscellaneous Library Revenues          | 7,808             | 7,846             | 6,000             | 1,125                    | (4,875)                | 18.75%                 |
| Miscellaneous Revenues                  | 110,363           | 20,529            | 4,000             | 2,795                    | (1,205)                | 69.87%                 |
| Overages/Shortages                      | 971               | 2,045             | -                 | 400                      | 400                    |                        |
| Subtotal                                | \$ 574,481        | \$ 697,625        | \$ 588,586        | \$ 192,436               | \$ (396,150)           | 32.69%                 |
| Fund Total                              | \$ 38,335,983     | \$ 40,677,427     | \$ 40,956,624     | \$ 3,070,798             | \$ (37,885,826)        | 7.50%                  |
| <b>Hotel/Motel Tax Fund</b>             |                   |                   |                   |                          |                        |                        |
| Other Revenue:                          |                   |                   |                   |                          |                        |                        |
| Interest                                | \$ 1,821          | \$ 665            | \$ 500            | \$ -                     | \$ (500)               | 0.00%                  |
| Refunds/Reimbursements                  | 27,718            | 2,000             | -                 | -                        | -                      |                        |
| Fund Total                              | \$ 29,539         | \$ 2,665          | \$ 500            | \$ -                     | \$ (500)               | 0.00%                  |
| <b>Road Use Tax Fund:</b>               |                   |                   |                   |                          |                        |                        |
| Intergovernmental Revenue:              |                   |                   |                   |                          |                        |                        |
| Road Use Taxes                          | \$ 8,171,259      | \$ 9,052,931      | \$ 8,587,706      | \$ 1,410,976             | \$ (7,176,730)         | 16.43%                 |
| Interest                                | 34,286            | 12,651            | 10,000            | -                        | (10,000)               | 0.00%                  |
| Grants                                  | -                 | 4,735             | -                 | -                        | -                      |                        |
| Salvage Sales                           | 3,765             | 4,006             | -                 | 467                      | 467                    |                        |
| Refunds                                 | -                 | 600               | -                 | -                        | -                      |                        |
| Signage Reimbursement                   | -                 | -                 | 5,000             | -                        | (5,000)                | 0.00%                  |
| Fund Total                              | \$ 8,209,310      | \$ 9,074,923      | \$ 8,602,706      | \$ 1,411,443             | \$ (7,191,263)         | 16.41%                 |
| <b>Tax Increment Financing Fund:</b>    |                   |                   |                   |                          |                        |                        |
| Property Tax:                           |                   |                   |                   |                          |                        |                        |
| TIF District Urban Renewal I            | \$ 8,126,830      | \$ 8,365,424      | \$ 9,149,927      | \$ 1,864                 | \$ (9,148,063)         | 0.02%                  |
| TIF District Urban Renewal II           | 259,026           | 364,061           | 501,359           | 142                      | (501,217)              | 0.03%                  |
| TIF District Urban Renewal III          | 376,097           | 389,846           | 570,371           | -                        | (570,371)              | 0.00%                  |
| Use of Money and Property:              |                   |                   |                   |                          |                        |                        |
| Interest                                | 18,857            | 8,043             | 5,000             | -                        | (5,000)                | 0.00%                  |
| Other Reimbursements                    | -                 | 21,333            | -                 | -                        | -                      |                        |
| Fund Total                              | \$ 8,780,810      | \$ 9,148,707      | \$ 10,226,657     | \$ 2,006                 | \$ (10,224,651)        | 0.02%                  |
| <b>Police and Fire Retirement Fund:</b> |                   |                   |                   |                          |                        |                        |
| Property Tax:                           |                   |                   |                   |                          |                        |                        |
| General Property Tax                    | \$ 2,128,826      | \$ 2,277,681      | \$ 2,444,185      | \$ 3,134                 | \$ (2,441,051)         | 0.13%                  |
| Non-property Taxes:                     |                   |                   |                   |                          |                        |                        |
| Mobile Home Tax                         | 1,420             | 1,422             | 1,000             | 21                       | (979)                  | 2.10%                  |
| Utility Replacement Tax                 | 14,399            | 16,678            | 17,851            | -                        | (17,851)               | 0.00%                  |
| Intergovernmental Revenue:              |                   |                   |                   |                          |                        |                        |
| Commercial & Industrial Replacement     | 56,814            | 58,911            | 46,411            | -                        | (46,411)               | 0.00%                  |
| Grants                                  | 30,907            | 11,605            | -                 | -                        | -                      |                        |
| School Police Agreements                | 16,843            | 26,036            | 26,064            | 13,542                   | (12,522)               | 51.96%                 |
| Fund Total                              | \$ 2,252,963      | \$ 2,393,282      | \$ 2,536,511      | \$ 20,713                | \$ (2,515,798)         | 0.82%                  |
| <b>Debt Service Fund:</b>               |                   |                   |                   |                          |                        |                        |
| Property Tax:                           |                   |                   |                   |                          |                        |                        |
| General Property Tax                    | \$ 13,540,664     | \$ 14,253,678     | \$ 14,625,463     | \$ 18,452                | \$ (14,607,011)        | 0.13%                  |
| Non-property Taxes:                     |                   |                   |                   |                          |                        |                        |
| Mobile Home Tax                         | 8,385             | 8,275             | 8,000             | 122                      | (7,878)                | 1.53%                  |
| Utility Replacement Tax                 | 85,082            | 97,033            | 98,994            | -                        | (98,994)               | 0.00%                  |

|                                      | 2020-21<br>Actual     | 2021-22<br>Actual     | 2022-23<br>Budget     | As of<br>August 31, 2022 | Over (under)<br>Budget  | Percent <sup>(1)</sup> |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|
| Intergovernmental Revenue:           |                       |                       |                       |                          |                         |                        |
| Commercial & Industrial Replacement  | 335,718               | 342,757               | 277,565               | -                        | (277,565)               | 0.00%                  |
| Use of Money and Property:           |                       |                       |                       |                          |                         |                        |
| Interest                             | 13,654                | 3,241                 | 4,000                 | -                        | (4,000)                 | 0.00%                  |
| Bond Proceeds                        | 16,946,359            | 14,660,000            | -                     | -                        | -                       |                        |
| Fund Total                           | \$ 30,929,862         | \$ 29,364,984         | \$ 15,014,022         | \$ 18,574                | \$ (14,995,448)         | 0.12%                  |
| <b>Solid Waste Fund:</b>             |                       |                       |                       |                          |                         |                        |
| Recycling Fees                       | \$ 1,013,951          | \$ 1,163,983          | 1,334,000             | 212,965                  | (1,121,035)             | 15.96%                 |
| Service Charges                      | 18,479                | 19,030                | 18,000                | 3,286                    | (14,714)                | 18.26%                 |
| Interest                             | 835                   | 168                   | 100                   | -                        | (100)                   | 0.00%                  |
| Fund Total                           | \$ 1,033,265          | \$ 1,183,182          | \$ 1,352,100          | \$ 216,251               | \$ (1,135,849)          | 15.99%                 |
| <b>Water Fund:</b>                   |                       |                       |                       |                          |                         |                        |
| Refunds                              | \$ 7,452              | \$ 11,791             | 11,000                | 5,712                    | \$ (5,288)              | 51.93%                 |
| Sales Tax                            | 501                   | (151)                 | -                     | 11                       | 11                      |                        |
| Excise Tax                           | 854,186               | 904,784               | 1,032,000             | 202,985                  | (829,015)               | 19.67%                 |
| Cell Tower Lease                     | 104,105               | 83,008                | 80,818                | 11,089                   | (69,729)                | 13.72%                 |
| Outside Billing                      | 25,040                | 20,263                | 22,000                | 790                      | (21,210)                | 3.59%                  |
| Water Sales                          | 12,019,100            | 12,712,319            | 13,708,086            | 3,027,315                | (10,680,771)            | 22.08%                 |
| Hook Up Fees                         | 708,238               | 329,793               | 200,000               | 26,245                   | (173,755)               | 13.12%                 |
| Meter Sales                          | 568,996               | 477,374               | 625,000               | 87,651                   | (537,349)               | 14.02%                 |
| Temporary Water Sales                | 118,620               | 85,620                | 93,000                | 15,140                   | (77,860)                | 16.28%                 |
| Water Availability                   | 3,131,602             | 3,344,757             | 3,389,334             | 588,385                  | (2,800,949)             | 17.36%                 |
| Service Charges                      | 118,893               | 136,937               | 97,000                | 25,188                   | (71,812)                | 25.97%                 |
| Unapplied Credits                    | 9,362                 | 14,782                | -                     | (4,102)                  | (4,102)                 |                        |
| Deposits                             | 190,560               | 201,802               | 250,000               | 38,648                   | (211,352)               | 15.46%                 |
| Interest                             | 11,503                | 4,750                 | 4,000                 | -                        | (4,000)                 | 0.00%                  |
| Miscellaneous                        | 12,125                | 2,879                 | -                     | (66)                     | (66)                    |                        |
| Fund Total                           | \$ 17,880,284         | \$ 18,330,708         | \$ 19,512,238         | \$ 4,024,993             | \$ (15,487,245)         | 20.63%                 |
| <b>Sewer Fund:</b>                   |                       |                       |                       |                          |                         |                        |
| Sales Tax                            | \$ 267,234            | \$ 243,856            | \$ 236,000            | \$ 51,585                | \$ (184,415)            | 21.86%                 |
| Refunds                              | 1,704                 | -                     | -                     | -                        | -                       |                        |
| Miscellaneous Service Charge         | 71,340                | 63,344                | 70,000                | 10,182                   | (59,818)                | 14.55%                 |
| Sewer Disposal Fee                   | 1,435                 | -                     | -                     | -                        | -                       |                        |
| Sewer Rental                         | 10,842,210            | 9,943,470             | 10,083,985            | 1,913,507                | (8,170,478)             | 18.98%                 |
| Hook Up Fees                         | 1,163,433             | 1,110,017             | 400,000               | 44,200                   | (355,800)               | 11.05%                 |
| Sewer Availability                   | 6,527,031             | 6,385,182             | 6,071,451             | 1,068,752                | (5,002,699)             | 17.60%                 |
| Interest                             | 7,008                 | 13,006                | 4,000                 | -                        | (4,000)                 | 0.00%                  |
| Fund Total                           | \$ 18,881,394         | \$ 17,758,874         | \$ 16,865,436         | \$ 3,088,227             | \$ (13,777,209)         | 18.31%                 |
| <b>Storm Water Fund</b>              |                       |                       |                       |                          |                         |                        |
| Permits                              | \$ 131,131            | \$ 101,620            | \$ 101,000            | \$ 13,350                | \$ (87,650)             | 13.22%                 |
| Interest                             | 7,493                 | 3,373                 | 2,000                 | -                        | (2,000)                 | 0.00%                  |
| Sales Tax                            | 56,134                | 61,672                | 69,000                | 10,749                   | (58,251)                | 15.58%                 |
| Service Charges                      | 3,031,004             | 3,245,895             | 3,296,869             | 558,690                  | (2,738,179)             | 16.95%                 |
| Miscellaneous                        | -                     | 826                   | -                     | -                        | -                       |                        |
| Fund Total                           | \$ 3,225,762          | \$ 3,413,386          | \$ 3,468,869          | \$ 582,789               | \$ (2,886,080)          | 16.80%                 |
| <b>Golf Course Fund:</b>             |                       |                       |                       |                          |                         |                        |
| Refunds                              | \$ 1,748              | \$ 1,980              | \$ 1,000              | \$ -                     | \$ (1,000)              | 0.00%                  |
| Rebates                              | 128                   | -                     | -                     | -                        | -                       |                        |
| Commissions                          | -                     | 2,123                 | 1,000                 | 64                       | (936)                   | 6.40%                  |
| Miscellaneous Service Charges        | 9,419                 | 21,486                | 24,000                | 7,984                    | (16,016)                | 33.27%                 |
| Gift Certificates                    | 5,161                 | 9,425                 | -                     | (2,717)                  | (2,717)                 |                        |
| Driving Range                        | 198,423               | 183,347               | 149,000               | 69,995                   | (79,005)                | 46.98%                 |
| Rec Program Fees                     | 22,296                | 25,074                | 22,000                | (63)                     | (22,063)                | -0.29%                 |
| Overages (Shortages)                 | (394)                 | (37)                  | -                     | (600)                    | (600)                   |                        |
| Food and Beverage Sales              | 134,467               | 242,698               | 194,000               | 91,413                   | (102,587)               | 47.12%                 |
| Clubhouse and Banquet Rental         | 25,162                | 30,610                | 34,000                | 6,230                    | (27,770)                | 18.32%                 |
| Alcoholic Beverage Sales             | 204,177               | 286,436               | 203,000               | 128,198                  | (74,802)                | 63.15%                 |
| Season Passes                        | 97,094                | 114,336               | 80,000                | 924                      | (79,076)                | 1.15%                  |
| Greens Fees                          | 567,382               | 662,097               | 531,000               | 248,801                  | (282,199)               | 46.86%                 |
| Merchandise Sales                    | 103,715               | 115,259               | 112,000               | 46,261                   | (65,739)                | 41.30%                 |
| Cart Rental                          | 341,504               | 398,453               | 329,000               | 151,695                  | (177,305)               | 46.11%                 |
| Equipment Rental                     | 1,258                 | 2,877                 | 3,000                 | 1,339                    | (1,662)                 | 44.62%                 |
| Salvage Sales                        | 91                    | -                     | -                     | -                        | -                       |                        |
| Sales Tax                            | 36,320                | 42,081                | 32,000                | 13,717                   | (18,283)                | 42.87%                 |
| Miscellaneous Revenue                | 58,305                | 84,767                | 83,000                | 37,871                   | (45,129)                | 45.63%                 |
| Interest                             | 2,245                 | 1,366                 | 1,000                 | -                        | (1,000)                 | 0.00%                  |
| Other Reimbursement                  | -                     | -                     | 1,000                 | -                        | (1,000)                 | 0.00%                  |
| Fund Total                           | \$ 1,808,499          | \$ 2,224,379          | \$ 1,800,000          | \$ 801,111               | \$ (998,889)            | 44.51%                 |
| <b>Total - Major Operating Funds</b> | <b>\$ 131,367,670</b> | <b>\$ 133,572,517</b> | <b>\$ 120,335,663</b> | <b>\$ 13,236,906</b>     | <b>\$ (107,098,757)</b> | <b>11.00%</b>          |

<sup>(1)</sup> August is 16.7% of the fiscal year.



**City of Ankeny**  
**Major Operating Funds**  
**Budget versus Actual**  
**August 31, 2022**

|                                    |      | Revenue       |              |                 |      | Expenditures  |              |                 |     |
|------------------------------------|------|---------------|--------------|-----------------|------|---------------|--------------|-----------------|-----|
|                                    |      | Budget        | Actual       | Variance        | %    | Budget        | Actual       | Variance        | %   |
| <b>General Fund</b>                |      |               |              |                 |      |               |              |                 |     |
| Public Safety:                     |      |               |              |                 |      |               |              |                 |     |
| Police Administration              | 1111 | \$ 2,000      | \$ 15,153    | \$ 13,153       | 758% | \$ 1,772,643  | \$ 277,522   | \$ (1,495,121)  | 16% |
| Police Operations                  | 1112 | 250,393       | 103,890      | (146,503)       | 41%  | 7,363,552     | 1,024,318    | (6,339,234)     | 14% |
| Police Support Services            | 1114 | 43,000        | 9,104        | (33,896)        | 21%  | 2,576,960     | 399,259      | (2,177,701)     | 15% |
| Crossing Guards                    | 1119 | -             | -            | -               | N/A  | 101,681       | -            | (101,681)       | 0%  |
| Emergency Preparedness             | 1140 | -             | -            | -               | N/A  | 62,641        | 20,130       | (42,511)        | 32% |
| Fire Support                       | 1141 | 419,200       | 9,900        | (409,300)       | 2%   | 1,247,472     | 159,304      | (1,088,168)     | 13% |
| Fire Suppression                   | 1142 | 1,000         | -            | (1,000)         | 0%   | 3,417,680     | 462,897      | (2,954,783)     | 14% |
| Emergency Medical Services         | 1144 | 2,783,937     | 443,063      | (2,340,874)     | 16%  | 5,766,669     | 760,658      | (5,006,011)     | 13% |
| Code Enforcement                   | 1460 | 2,417,200     | 464,863      | (1,952,337)     | 19%  | 2,046,847     | 290,777      | (1,756,070)     | 14% |
| Animal Control                     | 2224 | 7,000         | 510          | (6,490)         | 7%   | 22,000        | 4,625        | (17,375)        | 21% |
| Subtotal                           |      | \$ 5,923,730  | \$ 1,046,482 | \$ (4,877,248)  | 18%  | \$ 24,378,145 | \$ 3,399,489 | \$ (20,978,656) | 14% |
| Culture & Recreation:              |      |               |              |                 |      |               |              |                 |     |
| Library                            | 2331 | \$ 231,404    | \$ 66,294    | \$ (165,111)    | 29%  | \$ 2,648,283  | \$ 410,081   | \$ (2,238,202)  | 15% |
| Park Administration                | 2440 | 60,000        | 8,468        | (51,532)        | 14%  | 334,963       | 76,664       | (258,299)       | 23% |
| Park Maintenance                   | 2441 | -             | 9            | 9               | N/A  | 1,781,914     | 257,500      | (1,524,414)     | 14% |
| Recreation Programs                | 2442 | 498,000       | 90,961       | (407,039)       | 18%  | 886,897       | 171,457      | (715,440)       | 19% |
| Community Centers                  | 2443 | 145,000       | 27,836       | (117,164)       | 19%  | 502,732       | 71,884       | (430,848)       | 14% |
| Aquatic Centers                    | 2444 | 1,189,000     | 490,012      | (698,988)       | 41%  | 1,555,605     | 577,099      | (978,506)       | 37% |
| Prairie Ridge Sports Complex       | 2445 | 354,920       | 40,773       | (314,148)       | 11%  | 1,122,732     | 255,138      | (867,594)       | 23% |
| Hawkeye Concessions                | 2446 | 62,500        | 24,638       | (37,862)        | 39%  | 82,866        | 13,634       | (69,232)        | 16% |
| Cemetery                           | 3547 | -             | -            | -               | N/A  | 600           | -            | (600)           | 0%  |
| Subtotal                           |      | \$ 2,540,824  | \$ 748,989   | \$ (1,791,835)  | 29%  | \$ 8,916,592  | \$ 1,833,456 | \$ (7,083,136)  | 21% |
| Public Works:                      |      |               |              |                 |      |               |              |                 |     |
| Airport Authority                  | 3548 | \$ 669,371    | \$ 860       | \$ (668,511)    | 0%   | \$ 669,455    | \$ -         | \$ (669,455)    | 0%  |
| Subtotal                           |      | \$ 669,371    | \$ 860       | \$ (668,511)    | 0%   | \$ 669,455    | \$ -         | \$ (669,455)    | 0%  |
| Community & Economic Development:  |      |               |              |                 |      |               |              |                 |     |
| Development Engineering            | 3545 | \$ 58,000     | \$ 23,281    | \$ (34,719)     | 40%  | \$ 1,021,654  | \$ 150,834   | \$ (870,820)    | 15% |
| Housing Authority                  | 3648 | -             | -            | -               | N/A  | 33,454        | -            | (33,454)        | 0%  |
| Economic Development               | 4886 | -             | -            | -               | N/A  | 375,642       | 60,787       | (314,855)       | 16% |
| Community Development              | 4887 | 36,000        | 6,180        | (29,820)        | 17%  | 1,242,140     | 177,898      | (1,064,242)     | 14% |
| Subtotal                           |      | \$ 94,000     | \$ 29,461    | \$ (64,539)     | 31%  | \$ 2,672,890  | \$ 389,519   | \$ (2,283,371)  | 15% |
| General Government:                |      |               |              |                 |      |               |              |                 |     |
| Communications                     | 2335 | \$ -          | \$ -         | \$ -            | N/A  | \$ 497,909    | \$ 68,107    | \$ (429,802)    | 14% |
| Mayor and City Council             | 4881 | -             | -            | -               | N/A  | 557,071       | 102,229      | (454,842)       | 18% |
| Human Resources                    | 4882 | -             | -            | -               | N/A  | 491,425       | 63,446       | (427,979)       | 13% |
| City Manager                       | 4883 | -             | -            | -               | N/A  | 1,157,618     | 140,593      | (1,017,025)     | 12% |
| City Clerk                         | 4884 | 110,400       | 19,119       | (91,281)        | 17%  | 508,533       | 67,386       | (441,147)       | 13% |
| Finance                            | 4885 | 31,252,355    | 1,222,032    | (30,030,323)    | 4%   | 570,659       | 65,747       | (504,912)       | 12% |
| Information Technology             | 4889 | 365,944       | 3,854        | (362,090)       | 1%   | 1,463,777     | 200,268      | (1,263,509)     | 14% |
| City Hall Building                 | 4891 | -             | -            | -               | N/A  | 88,837        | 7,703        | (81,134)        | 9%  |
| Subtotal                           |      | \$ 31,728,699 | \$ 1,245,005 | \$ (30,483,694) | 4%   | \$ 5,335,829  | \$ 715,479   | \$ (4,620,350)  | 13% |
| Total General Fund                 |      | \$ 40,956,624 | \$ 3,070,798 | \$ (37,885,826) | 7%   | \$ 41,972,911 | \$ 6,337,943 | \$ (35,634,968) | 15% |
| Hotel/Motel Tax Fund               |      |               |              |                 |      |               |              |                 |     |
| Community and Economic Development | 2233 | \$ 500        | \$ -         | \$ (500)        | 0%   | \$ 935,461    | \$ 32,671    | \$ (902,790)    | 3%  |
| Road Use Tax Fund                  |      |               |              |                 |      |               |              |                 |     |
| Public Works:                      |      |               |              |                 |      |               |              |                 |     |
| Street Lighting                    | 1260 | \$ -          | \$ -         | \$ -            | N/A  | \$ 704,000    | \$ 103,393   | \$ (600,607)    | 15% |
| Roadway Administration             | 3261 | 8,602,706     | 1,411,443    | (7,191,263)     | 16%  | 1,874,802     | 259,275      | (1,615,527)     | 14% |
| Roadway Maintenance                | 3262 | -             | -            | -               | N/A  | 2,537,425     | 450,366      | (2,087,059)     | 18% |
| Snow and Ice Control               | 3263 | -             | -            | -               | N/A  | 1,025,628     | -            | (1,025,628)     | 0%  |
| Traffic Safety                     | 3265 | -             | -            | -               | N/A  | 1,353,006     | 139,407      | (1,213,599)     | 10% |
| Total Road Use Tax Fund            |      | \$ 8,602,706  | \$ 1,411,443 | \$ (7,191,263)  | 16%  | \$ 7,494,861  | \$ 952,441   | \$ (6,542,420)  | 13% |

|                                    |      | Revenue        |               |                  |     | Expenditures   |               |                  |     |
|------------------------------------|------|----------------|---------------|------------------|-----|----------------|---------------|------------------|-----|
|                                    |      | Budget         | Actual        | Variance         | %   | Budget         | Actual        | Variance         | %   |
| Tax Increment Financing            |      |                |               |                  |     |                |               |                  |     |
| Community and Economic Development | 4280 | \$ 10,226,657  | \$ 2,006      | \$ (10,224,651)  | 0%  | \$ 2,627,046   | \$ -          | \$ (2,627,046)   | 0%  |
| Police and Fire Retirement         |      |                |               |                  |     |                |               |                  |     |
| Public Safety:                     | 4290 | \$ 2,536,511   | \$ 20,713     | \$ (2,515,798)   | 1%  | \$ 2,628,996   | \$ 404,687    | \$ (2,224,309)   | 15% |
| Debt Service                       |      |                |               |                  |     |                |               |                  |     |
| Debt Service:                      | 4300 | \$ 15,014,022  | \$ 18,574     | \$ (14,995,448)  | 0%  | \$ 24,277,332  | \$ -          | \$ (24,277,332)  | 0%  |
| Solid Waste                        |      |                |               |                  |     |                |               |                  |     |
| Enterprise:                        | 3500 | \$ 1,352,100   | \$ 216,251    | \$ (1,135,849)   | 16% | \$ 1,333,512   | \$ 177,178    | \$ (1,156,334)   | 13% |
| Water                              |      |                |               |                  |     |                |               |                  |     |
| Enterprise:                        |      |                |               |                  |     |                |               |                  |     |
| Utility Deposits                   | 3505 | \$ 250,000     | \$ 38,648     | \$ (211,352)     | 15% | \$ 172,000     | \$ 46,700     | \$ (125,300)     | 27% |
| Water Administration               | 3510 | 19,262,238     | 3,986,345     | (15,275,893)     | 21% | 10,905,431     | 1,608,375     | (9,297,056)      | 15% |
| Water Maintenance                  | 3512 | -              | -             | -                | N/A | 2,432,952      | 410,133       | (2,022,819)      | 17% |
| Water Improvement                  | 3520 | -              | -             | -                | N/A | -              | -             | -                | N/A |
| Water Sinking                      | 3530 | -              | -             | -                | N/A | 1,642,926      | -             | (1,642,926)      | 0%  |
| Total Water Fund                   |      | \$ 19,512,238  | \$ 4,024,993  | \$ (15,487,245)  | 21% | \$ 15,153,309  | \$ 2,065,208  | \$ (13,088,101)  | 14% |
| Sewer                              |      |                |               |                  |     |                |               |                  |     |
| Enterprise:                        |      |                |               |                  |     |                |               |                  |     |
| Wastewater Administration          | 3550 | \$ 16,865,436  | \$ 3,088,227  | \$ (13,777,209)  | 18% | \$ 12,614,160  | \$ 1,654,345  | \$ (10,959,815)  | 13% |
| Wastewater Operations              | 3552 | -              | -             | -                | N/A | 1,328,830      | 152,226       | (1,176,604)      | 11% |
| Sewer Improvement                  | 3560 | -              | -             | -                | N/A | -              | -             | -                | N/A |
| Sewer Sinking                      | 3570 | -              | -             | -                | N/A | -              | -             | -                | N/A |
| Total Sewer Fund                   |      | \$ 16,865,436  | \$ 3,088,227  | \$ (13,777,209)  | 18% | \$ 13,942,990  | \$ 1,806,572  | \$ (12,136,418)  | 13% |
| Storm Water                        |      |                |               |                  |     |                |               |                  |     |
| Enterprise:                        |      |                |               |                  |     |                |               |                  |     |
| Storm Water Administration         | 3580 | \$ 3,468,869   | \$ 582,789    | \$ (2,886,080)   | 17% | \$ 873,126     | \$ 156,560    | \$ (716,566)     | 18% |
| Street Cleaning                    | 3584 | -              | -             | -                | N/A | 211,751        | 25,819        | (185,932)        | 12% |
| Total Storm Water Fund             |      | \$ 3,468,869   | \$ 582,789    | \$ (2,886,080)   | 17% | \$ 1,084,877   | \$ 182,379    | \$ (902,498)     | 17% |
| Golf Course                        |      |                |               |                  |     |                |               |                  |     |
| Enterprise:                        |      |                |               |                  |     |                |               |                  |     |
| Golf Course Maintenance            | 2591 | \$ 1,000       | \$ -          | \$ (1,000)       | 0%  | \$ 740,161     | \$ 111,603    | \$ (628,558)     | 15% |
| Golf Course Pro Shop               | 2592 | 1,268,000      | 529,992       | (738,008)        | 42% | 662,813        | 135,375       | (527,438)        | 20% |
| Golf Course Banquet Services       | 2595 | 531,000        | 271,118       | (259,882)        | 51% | 700,252        | 184,101       | (516,151)        | 26% |
| Total Golf Course Fund             |      | \$ 1,800,000   | \$ 801,111    | \$ (998,889)     | 45% | \$ 2,103,226   | \$ 431,079    | \$ (1,672,147)   | 20% |
| Total                              |      | \$ 120,335,663 | \$ 13,236,906 | \$ (107,098,757) | 11% | \$ 113,554,521 | \$ 12,390,159 | \$ (101,164,362) | 11% |

**City of Ankeny  
Investment Schedule  
August 2022**

| Account<br>Number             | Institution           | Description  | Type             | Interest<br>Rate | Purchase<br>Date | Maturity<br>Date | Days | Principal         | Accrued<br>Interest | Premium/<br>(Discount) | Interest/<br>Dividends<br>Received | Principal<br>Redeemed | Balance<br>August 31, 2022 |
|-------------------------------|-----------------------|--------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------|-------------------|---------------------|------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------|
| <b>Capital Projects</b>       |                       |              |                  |                  |                  |                  |      |                   |                     |                        |                                    |                       |                            |
| 291727                        | IPAIT                 | CD           | CD               | 0.200%           | 9/24/2021        | 9/24/2022        | 365  | \$ 4,000,000.00   | \$ -                | \$ -                   | \$ -                               | \$ -                  | \$ 4,000,000.00            |
| 22362                         | South Story Bank & Tr | CD           | CD               | 0.350%           | 11/8/2021        | 11/8/2022        | 365  | 2,000,000.00      | -                   | -                      | -                                  | -                     | 2,000,000.00               |
| 313-91634                     | RBC Wealth Managem    | T-Note       | T-Note           | 1.581%           | 5/16/2022        | 12/31/2022       | 229  | 10,000,000.00     | 79,834.25           | 34,231.20              | 26,415.75                          | -                     | 10,034,231.20              |
| 900008222                     | Northwest Bank        | CD           | CD               | 0.300%           | 2/7/2022         | 2/7/2023         | 365  | 3,000,000.00      | -                   | -                      | -                                  | -                     | 3,000,000.00               |
| 313-91634                     | RBC Wealth Managem    | T-Note       | T-Note           | 2.807%           | 8/17/2022        | 2/28/2023        | 195  | 5,000,000.00      | 2,887.23            | (71,537.36)            | -                                  | -                     | 4,931,349.87               |
| 433087201                     | US Bank               | CD           | CD               | 3.050%           | 8/22/2022        | 8/22/2023        | 365  | 5,000,000.00      | -                   | -                      | -                                  | -                     | 5,000,000.00               |
| Subtotal                      |                       |              |                  |                  |                  |                  |      | \$ 29,000,000.00  | \$ 82,721.48        | \$ (37,306.16)         | \$ 26,415.75                       | \$ -                  | \$ 28,965,581.07           |
| <b>Equipment Reserve</b>      |                       |              |                  |                  |                  |                  |      |                   |                     |                        |                                    |                       |                            |
| 260001208                     | Community State       | CD           | CD               | 1.250%           | 6/24/2022        | 6/24/2023        | 365  | \$ 1,000,000.00   | \$ -                | \$ -                   | \$ -                               | \$ -                  | \$ 1,000,000.00            |
| Subtotal                      |                       |              |                  |                  |                  |                  |      | \$ 1,000,000.00   | \$ -                | \$ -                   | \$ -                               | \$ -                  | \$ 1,000,000.00            |
| <b>General Funds</b>          |                       |              |                  |                  |                  |                  |      |                   |                     |                        |                                    |                       |                            |
| 291878                        | IPAIT                 | CD           | CD               | 0.140%           | 10/14/2021       | 7/11/2022        | 270  | \$ 3,000,000.00   | \$ -                | \$ -                   | \$ 3,106.85                        | \$ 3,000,000.00       | \$ -                       |
| 313-91634                     | Robert W. Baird & Co. | Toyota Motor | Commercial Paper | 0.321%           | 12/13/2021       | 9/6/2022         | 267  | 2,992,880.01      | -                   | -                      | -                                  | -                     | 2,992,880.01               |
| 313-91634                     | RBC Wealth Managem    | Natixis      | Commercial Paper | 0.723%           | 2/8/2022         | 10/6/2022        | 240  | 4,976,000.00      | -                   | -                      | -                                  | -                     | 4,976,000.00               |
| 260001405                     | Community State       | CD           | CD               | 0.220%           | 4/14/2022        | 10/14/2022       | 183  | 3,000,000.00      | -                   | -                      | -                                  | -                     | 3,000,000.00               |
| 313-91634                     | RBC Wealth Managem    | MUFG Bank    | Commercial Paper | 1.584%           | 4/20/2022        | 10/17/2022       | 180  | 2,976,750.00      | -                   | -                      | -                                  | -                     | 2,976,750.00               |
| 1279250-1                     | IPAIT                 | CD           | CD               | 1.050%           | 5/6/2022         | 11/2/2022        | 180  | 4,000,000.00      | -                   | -                      | -                                  | -                     | 4,000,000.00               |
| 313-91634                     | RBC Wealth Managem    | T-Note       | T-Note           | 0.695%           | 2/7/2022         | 11/30/2022       | 296  | 5,000,000.00      | -                   | 53,345.22              | -                                  | -                     | 5,053,345.22               |
| 313-91634                     | RBC Wealth Managem    | T-Note       | T-Note           | 0.927%           | 2/11/2022        | 12/31/2022       | 323  | 3,000,000.00      | 435.08              | (21,399.37)            | 1,439.92                           | -                     | 2,978,600.63               |
| 22378                         | South Story Bank & Tr | CD           | CD               | 0.300%           | 2/4/2022         | 2/4/2023         | 365  | 2,000,000.00      | -                   | -                      | -                                  | -                     | 2,000,000.00               |
| 3000595287                    | Lincoln Savings Bank  | CD           | CD               | 0.570%           | 2/7/2022         | 2/7/2023         | 365  | 3,000,000.00      | -                   | -                      | -                                  | -                     | 3,000,000.00               |
| 39246-101                     | IPAIT                 | T-Note       | T-Note           | 1.787%           | 5/6/2022         | 2/28/2023        | 298  | 10,135,000.00     | 2,306.54            | (137,376.76)           | 4,027.84                           | -                     | 9,997,623.24               |
| 313-91634                     | RBC Wealth Managem    | T-Note       | T-Note           | 2.530%           | 7/6/2022         | 3/31/2023        | 268  | 5,000,000.00      | 19,877.05           | (37,628.10)            | -                                  | -                     | 4,982,248.95               |
| 313-91634                     | RBC Wealth Managem    | T-Note       | T-Note           | 2.493%           | 6/14/2022        | 4/15/2023        | 305  | 5,000,000.00      | 2,049.18            | (93,037.18)            | -                                  | -                     | 4,909,012.00               |
| 3001008015                    | Lincoln Savings Bank  | CD           | CD               | 2.950%           | 8/17/2022        | 8/17/2023        | 365  | 5,000,000.00      | -                   | -                      | -                                  | -                     | 5,000,000.00               |
|                               | Lincoln Savings Bank  | MM           | Money market     | 0.900%           | N/A              | N/A              | MM   | 14,791,454.57     | -                   | -                      | 19,499.04                          | -                     | 14,791,454.57              |
| 39246-101                     | IPAIT                 | MM           | Money market     | 1.712%           | N/A              | N/A              | MM   | 3,012,702.81      | -                   | -                      | 6,368.43                           | -                     | 3,012,702.81               |
|                               | Farmers State Bank    | MM           | Money market     | 2.080%           | N/A              | N/A              | MM   | 24,160,070.29     | -                   | -                      | 77,116.14                          | -                     | 24,160,070.29              |
| Subtotal                      |                       |              |                  |                  |                  |                  |      | \$ 101,044,857.68 | \$ 24,667.85        | \$ (236,096.19)        | \$ 111,558.22                      | \$ 3,000,000.00       | \$ 97,830,687.72           |
| <b>Police/Fire Pension</b>    |                       |              |                  |                  |                  |                  |      |                   |                     |                        |                                    |                       |                            |
| 260001208                     | Community State       | CD           | CD               | 1.250%           | 6/24/2022        | 6/24/2023        | 365  | \$ 500,000.00     | \$ -                | \$ -                   | \$ -                               | \$ -                  | \$ 500,000.00              |
| Subtotal                      |                       |              |                  |                  |                  |                  |      | \$ 500,000.00     | \$ -                | \$ -                   | \$ -                               | \$ -                  | \$ 500,000.00              |
| <b>Sewer Improvement Fund</b> |                       |              |                  |                  |                  |                  |      |                   |                     |                        |                                    |                       |                            |
| 291599                        | IPAIT                 | CD           | CD               | 0.200%           | 9/23/2021        | 9/23/2022        | 365  | \$ 1,000,000.00   | \$ -                | \$ -                   | \$ -                               | \$ -                  | \$ 1,000,000.00            |
| 260001432                     | Community State       | CD           | CD               | 1.200%           | 6/7/2022         | 6/7/2023         | 365  | 500,000.00        | -                   | -                      | -                                  | -                     | 500,000.00                 |
| 260001208                     | Community State       | CD           | CD               | 1.250%           | 6/24/2022        | 6/24/2023        | 365  | 500,000.00        | -                   | -                      | -                                  | -                     | 500,000.00                 |
| Subtotal                      |                       |              |                  |                  |                  |                  |      | \$ 2,000,000.00   | \$ -                | \$ -                   | \$ -                               | \$ -                  | \$ 2,000,000.00            |
| <b>Water Fund</b>             |                       |              |                  |                  |                  |                  |      |                   |                     |                        |                                    |                       |                            |
| 260001432                     | Community State       | CD           | CD               | 1.200%           | 6/7/2022         | 6/7/2023         | 365  | \$ 2,000,000.00   | \$ -                | \$ -                   | \$ -                               | \$ -                  | \$ 2,000,000.00            |
| Subtotal                      |                       |              |                  |                  |                  |                  |      | \$ 2,000,000.00   | \$ -                | \$ -                   | \$ -                               | \$ -                  | \$ 2,000,000.00            |
| Total Investments             |                       |              |                  |                  |                  |                  |      | \$ 135,544,857.68 | \$ 107,389.33       | \$ (273,402.35)        | \$ 137,973.97                      | \$ 3,000,000.00       | \$ 132,296,268.79          |

**City of Ankeny  
Investment Schedule  
August 2022**

| Account<br>Number                   | Institution              | Description | Type | Interest<br>Rate | Purchase<br>Date | Maturity<br>Date | Days | Principal         | Accrued<br>Interest | Premium/<br>(Discount) | Interest/<br>Dividends<br>Received | Principal<br>Redeemed | Balance<br>August 31, 2022 |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------|------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------|-------------------|---------------------|------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------|
| <b><u>Totals by Institution</u></b> |                          |             |      |                  |                  |                  |      |                   |                     |                        |                                    |                       |                            |
|                                     | Bank of the West         |             |      |                  |                  |                  |      | \$ -              | \$ -                | \$ -                   | \$ -                               | \$ -                  | \$ -                       |
|                                     | Bankers Trust            |             |      |                  |                  |                  |      | -                 | -                   | -                      | -                                  | -                     | -                          |
|                                     | BNP Paribas              |             |      |                  |                  |                  |      | -                 | -                   | -                      | -                                  | -                     | -                          |
|                                     | Community State          |             |      |                  |                  |                  |      | 7,500,000.00      | -                   | -                      | -                                  | -                     | 7,500,000.00               |
|                                     | Farmers State Bank       |             |      |                  |                  |                  |      | 24,160,070.29     | -                   | -                      | 77,116.14                          | -                     | 24,160,070.29              |
|                                     | First Interstate Bank    |             |      |                  |                  |                  |      | -                 | -                   | -                      | -                                  | -                     | -                          |
|                                     | First National Bank      |             |      |                  |                  |                  |      | -                 | -                   | -                      | -                                  | -                     | -                          |
|                                     | Great Southern Bank      |             |      |                  |                  |                  |      | -                 | -                   | -                      | -                                  | -                     | -                          |
|                                     | IPAIT                    |             |      |                  |                  |                  |      | 25,147,702.81     | 2,306.54            | (137,376.76)           | 13,503.12                          | 3,000,000.00          | 22,010,326.05              |
|                                     | Lincoln Savings Bank     |             |      |                  |                  |                  |      | 22,791,454.57     | -                   | -                      | 19,499.04                          | -                     | 22,791,454.57              |
|                                     | Northwest Bank           |             |      |                  |                  |                  |      | 3,000,000.00      | -                   | -                      | -                                  | -                     | 3,000,000.00               |
|                                     | RBC Wealth Management    |             |      |                  |                  |                  |      | 40,952,750.00     | 105,082.79          | (136,025.59)           | 27,855.67                          | -                     | 40,841,537.87              |
|                                     | Robert W. Baird & Co.    |             |      |                  |                  |                  |      | 2,992,880.01      | -                   | -                      | -                                  | -                     | 2,992,880.01               |
|                                     | Two Rivers Bank          |             |      |                  |                  |                  |      | -                 | -                   | -                      | -                                  | -                     | -                          |
|                                     | South Story Bank & Trust |             |      |                  |                  |                  |      | 4,000,000.00      | -                   | -                      | -                                  | -                     | 4,000,000.00               |
|                                     | US Bank                  |             |      |                  |                  |                  |      | 5,000,000.00      | -                   | -                      | -                                  | -                     | 5,000,000.00               |
|                                     | Wells Fargo              |             |      |                  |                  |                  |      | -                 | -                   | -                      | -                                  | -                     | -                          |
|                                     | Total                    |             |      |                  |                  |                  |      | \$ 135,544,857.68 | \$ 107,389.33       | \$ (273,402.35)        | \$ 137,973.97                      | \$ 3,000,000.00       | \$ 132,296,268.79          |
| <b><u>Totals by Type</u></b>        |                          |             |      |                  |                  |                  |      |                   |                     |                        |                                    |                       |                            |
|                                     | Mutual fund              |             |      |                  |                  |                  |      | \$ -              | \$ -                | \$ -                   | \$ -                               | \$ -                  | \$ -                       |
|                                     | CD                       |             |      |                  |                  |                  |      | 39,500,000.00     | -                   | -                      | 3,106.85                           | 3,000,000.00          | 36,500,000.00              |
|                                     | Money market             |             |      |                  |                  |                  |      | 41,964,227.67     | -                   | -                      | 102,983.61                         | -                     | 41,964,227.67              |
|                                     | T-Note                   |             |      |                  |                  |                  |      | 43,135,000.00     | 107,389.33          | (273,402.35)           | 31,883.51                          | -                     | 42,886,411.11              |
|                                     | Commercial paper         |             |      |                  |                  |                  |      | 10,945,630.01     | -                   | -                      | -                                  | -                     | 10,945,630.01              |
|                                     |                          |             |      |                  |                  |                  |      | \$ 135,544,857.68 | \$ 107,389.33       | \$ (273,402.35)        | \$ 137,973.97                      | \$ 3,000,000.00       | \$ 132,296,268.79          |



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

September 19, 2022  
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor  
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Whiting

 [Print](#)

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

Planning and Building

COUNCIL GOAL:

Ensure Economic Vitality

---

ACTION REQUESTED:

Motion

---

LEGAL:

No Review Required

---

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to receive and file Building Permit Report for August 2022.

---

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

---

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

---

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

---

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

---

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

---

ACTION REQUESTED:

---

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

---

ATTACHMENTS:

|                                                                                                                                      |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Click to download                                                                                                                    |
|  <a href="#">August 2022 Building Permit Report</a> |

**City of Ankeny**  
**Building Permit Report**  
**Month of August 2022**

|                                      | Issued     |                     | Issued     |                     | Issued Calendar Year |                      |                    |                      | Issued Fiscal Year |                     |
|--------------------------------------|------------|---------------------|------------|---------------------|----------------------|----------------------|--------------------|----------------------|--------------------|---------------------|
|                                      | August-22  |                     | August-21  |                     | 1/1/2022-8/31/2022   |                      | 1/1/2021-8/31/2021 |                      | 7/1/2022-8/31/2022 |                     |
|                                      | Num        | Valuation           | Num        | Valuation           | Num                  | Valuation            | Num                | Valuation            | Num                | Valuation           |
| <b>RESIDENTIAL</b>                   |            |                     |            |                     |                      |                      |                    |                      |                    |                     |
| New Dwellings                        |            |                     |            |                     |                      |                      |                    |                      |                    |                     |
| New Single Family Detached           | 48         | \$17,121,106        | 50         | \$14,147,733        | 349                  | \$108,837,428        | 468                | \$134,167,415        | 77                 | \$27,421,945        |
| New Single Family Attached/Duplex    | 22         | \$5,883,358         | 32         | \$7,740,608         | 183                  | \$43,806,881         | 180                | \$40,447,552         | 58                 | \$14,412,556        |
| New Multi - Family                   | 14         | \$2,676,029         | 0          | \$0                 | 19                   | \$39,105,871         | 1                  | \$0                  | 14                 | \$2,676,029         |
| <b>Total New Residential Permits</b> | <b>84</b>  | <b>\$25,680,493</b> | <b>82</b>  | <b>\$21,888,341</b> | <b>551</b>           | <b>\$191,750,180</b> | <b>649</b>         | <b>\$174,614,967</b> | <b>149</b>         | <b>\$44,510,530</b> |
| Additions/Alterations/Other (1)      | 99         | \$1,030,206         | 101        | \$964,307           | 656                  | \$8,286,361          | 669                | \$5,700,007          | 197                | \$2,450,932         |
| <b>Total New Dwelling Units</b>      | <b>84</b>  |                     | <b>82</b>  |                     | <b>740</b>           |                      | <b>822</b>         |                      | <b>149</b>         |                     |
|                                      |            |                     |            |                     |                      |                      |                    |                      |                    |                     |
| <b>NON-RESIDENTIAL</b>               |            |                     |            |                     |                      |                      |                    |                      |                    |                     |
| New Commercial                       | 3          | \$4,325,680         | 4          | \$14,775,000        | 26                   | \$100,620,771        | 19                 | \$92,181,779         | 5                  | \$6,201,738         |
| COM Additions/Alterations/Other      | 9          | \$1,577,600         | 13         | \$1,566,150         | 75                   | \$15,038,235         | 84                 | \$67,071,161         | 21                 | \$4,570,412         |
| New Church                           | 0          | \$0                 | 0          | \$0                 | 1                    | \$13,679,075         | 0                  | \$0                  | 0                  | \$0                 |
| CHR Additions/Alterations/Other      | 1          | \$350,000           | 0          | \$0                 | 2                    | \$355,080            | 5                  | \$4,784,000          | 1                  | \$350,000           |
| New School                           | 0          | \$0                 | 0          | \$0                 | 1                    | \$27,196,293         | 0                  | \$0                  | 0                  | \$0                 |
| SCH Additions/Alterations/Other      | 0          | \$0                 | 0          | \$0                 | 3                    | \$40,550             | 1                  | \$5,176,000          | 0                  | \$0                 |
| <b>Total Non Residential Permits</b> | <b>13</b>  | <b>\$6,253,280</b>  | <b>17</b>  | <b>\$16,341,150</b> | <b>108</b>           | <b>\$156,930,004</b> | <b>109</b>         | <b>\$169,212,940</b> | <b>27</b>          | <b>\$11,122,150</b> |
|                                      |            |                     |            |                     |                      |                      |                    |                      |                    |                     |
| MISC PERMITS (2)                     | 87         | \$88,973            | 125        | \$159,456           | 705                  | \$934,760            | 822                | \$823,354            | 170                | \$134,581           |
|                                      |            |                     |            |                     |                      |                      |                    |                      |                    |                     |
| <b>TOTALS</b>                        | <b>283</b> | <b>\$33,052,952</b> | <b>325</b> | <b>\$39,353,254</b> | <b>2020</b>          | <b>\$357,901,305</b> | <b>2249</b>        | <b>\$350,351,268</b> | <b>543</b>         | <b>\$58,218,193</b> |

(1) includes permits issued for sheds, pools, garages, decks, porches, auxiliary structures

(2) includes permits issued for: driveway approach, signs, fences, other misc. non-residential

RSF includes attached & detached dwelling units; RDF includes duplexes; RMF includes apartments & stacked condo units

\* includes footing & foundation permits

The City Of Ankeny  
Building Permit Report (Monthly)  
Issued from August 2022

| Type of Use            | Type of Work | Issue Date | Valuation | Permit Number | Street Address          | Applicant Name            | Contractor Name           |
|------------------------|--------------|------------|-----------|---------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| Single Family Detached | New Building | 8/3/2022   | \$341,637 | 22-4724-NEW   | 3508 NW 27th St         | Remington Homes           | Remington Homes           |
| Single Family Detached | New Building | 8/4/2022   | \$309,008 | 22-4435-NEW   | 1004 NW Jackson Dr      | Happe Homes, LLP          | Happe Homes, LLP          |
| Single Family Detached | New Building | 8/4/2022   | \$297,836 | 22-4436-NEW   | 1108 NW Benjamin Dr     | Happe Homes, LLP          | Happe Homes, LLP          |
| Single Family Detached | New Building | 8/4/2022   | \$396,017 | 22-4518-NEW   | 4717 NW 10th St         | Claman Custom Homes       | Claman Custom Homes       |
| Single Family Detached | New Building | 8/5/2022   | \$443,079 | 22-4278-NEW   | 1517 SW Des Moines St   | Caliber Homes             | Caliber Homes             |
| Single Family Detached | New Building | 8/5/2022   | \$381,952 | 22-4683-NEW   | 5904 NE Oak Dr          | Caliber Homes             | Caliber Homes             |
| Single Family Detached | New Building | 8/5/2022   | \$411,312 | 22-4719-NEW   | 3414 NW 28th St         | Ridgewood Homes           | Ridgewood Homes           |
| Single Family Detached | New Building | 8/5/2022   | \$285,526 | 22-4869-NEW   | 2414 NW Reinhart Dr     | Jerry's Homes Inc         | Jerry's Homes Inc         |
| Single Family Detached | New Building | 8/5/2022   | \$292,319 | 22-4870-NEW   | 2410 NW Reinhart Dr     | Jerry's Homes Inc         | Jerry's Homes Inc         |
| Single Family Detached | New Building | 8/8/2022   | \$640,978 | 22-4720-NEW   | 1204 NW Arbor Ct        | Caliber Homes             | Caliber Homes             |
| Single Family Detached | New Building | 8/8/2022   | \$424,102 | 22-4892-NEW   | 3514 NW 28th St         | Candor Homes, LLC         | Candor Homes, LLC         |
| Single Family Detached | New Building | 8/10/2022  | \$341,812 | 22-4970-NEW   | 109 NE Harvest Ridge Ln | Harvest Ridge Builders    | Harvest Ridge Builders    |
| Single Family Detached | New Building | 8/11/2022  | \$399,449 | 22-4670-NEW   | 1007 NW Jackson Dr      | Gardner Homes             | Gardner Homes             |
| Single Family Detached | New Building | 8/11/2022  | \$371,552 | 22-4679-NEW   | 4726 NW 10th St         | Gardner Homes Inc         | Gardner Homes Inc         |
| Single Family Detached | New Building | 8/11/2022  | \$399,449 | 22-4685-NEW   | 1112 NW Benjamin Dr     | Gardner Homes             | Gardner Homes             |
| Single Family Detached | New Building | 8/11/2022  | \$377,299 | 22-4732-NEW   | 4725 NW 10th St         | Gardner Homes             | Gardner Homes             |
| Single Family Detached | New Building | 8/11/2022  | \$327,893 | 22-4872-NEW   | 2409 NW Reinhart Dr     | Jerry's Homes Inc         | Jerry's Homes Inc         |
| Single Family Detached | New Building | 8/11/2022  | \$295,106 | 22-4874-NEW   | 2413 NW Reinhart Dr     | Jerry's Homes Inc         | Jerry's Homes Inc         |
| Single Family Detached | New Building | 8/12/2022  | \$266,393 | 22-4962-NEW   | 4304 NW 13th St         | Greenland Homes Inc       | Greenland Homes Inc       |
| Single Family Detached | New Building | 8/12/2022  | \$261,584 | 22-4963-NEW   | 4308 NW 13th St         | Greenland Homes Inc       | Greenland Homes Inc       |
| Single Family Detached | New Building | 8/12/2022  | \$231,195 | 22-4964-NEW   | 4312 NW 13th St         | Greenland Homes Inc       | Greenland Homes Inc       |
| Single Family Detached | New Building | 8/12/2022  | \$258,414 | 22-4965-NEW   | 4316 NW 13th St         | Greenland Homes Inc       | Greenland Homes Inc       |
| Single Family Detached | New Building | 8/12/2022  | \$372,900 | 22-5105-NEW   | 1108 NE Forest Ridge Ct | DS Solid Construction LLC | DS Solid Construction LLC |
| Single Family Detached | New Building | 8/12/2022  | \$338,910 | 22-5107-NEW   | 1109 NE Forest Ridge Ct | DS Solid Construction LLC | DS Solid Construction LLC |
| Single Family Detached | New Building | 8/12/2022  | \$413,153 | 22-5109-NEW   | 1112 NE Forest Ridge Ct | DS Solid Construction LLC | DS Solid Construction LLC |
| Single Family Detached | New Building | 8/12/2022  | \$338,910 | 22-5110-NEW   | 1113 NE Forest Ridge Ct | DS Solid Construction LLC | DS Solid Construction LLC |
| Single Family Detached | New Building | 8/12/2022  | \$371,804 | 22-5112-NEW   | 1116 NE Forest Ridge Ct | DS Solid Construction LLC | DS Solid Construction LLC |
| Single Family Detached | New Building | 8/12/2022  | \$337,357 | 22-5113-NEW   | 1117 NE Forest Ridge Ct | DS Solid Construction LLC | DS Solid Construction LLC |
| Single Family Detached | New Building | 8/12/2022  | \$359,306 | 22-5114-NEW   | 1120 NE Forest Ridge Ct | DS Solid Construction LLC | DS Solid Construction LLC |
| Single Family Detached | New Building | 8/12/2022  | \$341,093 | 22-5116-NEW   | 1121 NE Forest Ridge Ct | DS Solid Construction LLC | DS Solid Construction LLC |
| Single Family Detached | New Building | 8/15/2022  | \$363,584 | 22-2923-NEW   | 5407 NW 13th St         | Davies Homebuilders, LLC  | Davies Homebuilders, LLC  |
| Single Family Detached | New Building | 8/15/2022  | \$389,575 | 22-4913-NEW   | 3506 NW 28th St         | Eagle Homes               | Eagle Homes               |
| Single Family Detached | New Building | 8/16/2022  | \$378,685 | 22-4496-NEW   | 408 SW 16th St          | Hubbell Homes LC          | Hubbell Homes LC          |
| Single Family Detached | New Building | 8/16/2022  | \$356,834 | 22-4984-NEW   | 527 NE 57th Ct          | Jerry's Homes Inc         | Jerry's Homes Inc         |
| Single Family Detached | New Building | 8/16/2022  | \$462,152 | 22-5019-NEW   | 528 NE 57th Ct          | Jerry's Homes Inc         | Jerry's Homes Inc         |
| Single Family Detached | New Building | 8/22/2022  | \$290,007 | 22-5169-NEW   | 4123 NW 13th St         | Sage Homes Inc            | Sage Homes Inc            |
| Single Family Detached | New Building | 8/22/2022  | \$243,352 | 22-5170-NEW   | 4115 NW 13th St         | Sage Homes Inc            | Sage Homes Inc            |
| Single Family Detached | New Building | 8/22/2022  | \$310,922 | 22-5171-NEW   | 1217 NW Driftwood Dr    | Sage Homes Inc            | Sage Homes Inc            |
| Single Family Detached | New Building | 8/22/2022  | \$295,442 | 22-5172-NEW   | 4119 NW 13th St         | Sage Homes Inc            | Sage Homes Inc            |
| Single Family Detached | New Building | 8/24/2022  | \$300,935 | 22-5286-NEW   | 219 NE Harvest Ridge Ln | Harvest Ridge Builders    | Harvest Ridge Builders    |
| Single Family Detached | New Building | 8/24/2022  | \$343,852 | 22-5287-NEW   | 215 NE Harvest Ridge Ln | Harvest Ridge Builders    | Harvest Ridge Builders    |
| Single Family Detached | New Building | 8/25/2022  | \$428,098 | 22-4876-NEW   | 2501 SW 23rd St         | Caliber Homes             | Caliber Homes             |
| Single Family Detached | New Building | 8/26/2022  | \$326,757 | 22-5315-NEW   | 2207 NW 31st St         | DR Horton - Iowa LLC      | DR Horton - Iowa LLC      |



|                        |                     |           |           |             |                                |                              |                              |
|------------------------|---------------------|-----------|-----------|-------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Single Family Detached | New Building        | 8/26/2022 | \$367,746 | 22-5316-NEW | 3505 NW Westwood St            | DR Horton - Iowa LLC         | DR Horton - Iowa LLC         |
| Single Family Detached | New Building        | 8/29/2022 | \$398,064 | 22-5358-NEW | 2502 SW Plaza Pkwy             | Caliber Homes                | Caliber Homes                |
| Single Family Detached | New Building        | 8/29/2022 | \$332,919 | 22-5372-NEW | 1102 NW Jackson Dr             | Sage Homes Inc               | Sage Homes Inc               |
| Single Family Detached | New Building        | 8/29/2022 | \$494,303 | 22-5493-NEW | 3422 NW 28th St                | Sage Homes Inc               | Sage Homes Inc               |
| Single Family Detached | New Building        | 8/29/2022 | \$410,534 | 22-5494-NEW | 3312 NW 27th St                | Sage Homes Inc               | Sage Homes Inc               |
| Single Family Attached | New Building        | 8/1/2022  | \$269,274 | 22-4562-NEW | 2301 SW Parkway Ln             | JCorp Inc                    | JCorp Inc                    |
| Single Family Attached | New Building        | 8/1/2022  | \$263,813 | 22-4561-NEW | 2305 SW Parkway Ln             | JCorp Inc                    | JCorp Inc                    |
| Single Family Attached | New Building        | 8/1/2022  | \$263,058 | 22-4560-NEW | 2309 SW Parkway Ln             | JCorp Inc                    | JCorp Inc                    |
| Single Family Attached | New Building        | 8/1/2022  | \$263,058 | 22-4559-NEW | 2313 SW Parkway Ln             | JCorp Inc                    | JCorp Inc                    |
| Single Family Attached | New Building        | 8/1/2022  | \$269,274 | 22-4406-NEW | 2317 SW Parkway Ln             | JCorp Inc                    | JCorp Inc                    |
| Single Family Attached | New Building        | 8/1/2022  | \$269,274 | 22-4567-NEW | 2302 SW Parkway Ln             | JCorp Inc                    | JCorp Inc                    |
| Single Family Attached | New Building        | 8/1/2022  | \$263,813 | 22-4566-NEW | 2306 SW Parkway Ln             | JCorp Inc                    | JCorp Inc                    |
| Single Family Attached | New Building        | 8/1/2022  | \$263,058 | 22-4565-NEW | 2310 SW Parkway Ln             | JCorp Inc                    | JCorp Inc                    |
| Single Family Attached | New Building        | 8/1/2022  | \$263,058 | 22-4564-NEW | 2314 SW Parkway Ln             | JCorp Inc                    | JCorp Inc                    |
| Single Family Attached | New Building        | 8/1/2022  | \$269,274 | 22-4407-NEW | 2318 SW Parkway Ln             | JCorp Inc                    | JCorp Inc                    |
| Single Family Attached | New Building        | 8/8/2022  | \$270,421 | 22-4594-NEW | 2704 SW 24th Ln                | JCorp Inc                    | JCorp Inc                    |
| Single Family Attached | New Building        | 8/8/2022  | \$262,274 | 22-4593-NEW | 2708 SW 24th Ln                | JCorp Inc                    | JCorp Inc                    |
| Single Family Attached | New Building        | 8/8/2022  | \$262,274 | 22-4592-NEW | 2712 SW 24th Ln                | JCorp Inc                    | JCorp Inc                    |
| Single Family Attached | New Building        | 8/8/2022  | \$271,176 | 22-4421-NEW | 2716 SW 24th Ln                | JCorp Inc                    | JCorp Inc                    |
| Single Family Attached | New Building        | 8/8/2022  | \$262,274 | 22-4582-NEW | 2728 SW 24th Ln                | JCorp Inc                    | JCorp Inc                    |
| Single Family Attached | New Building        | 8/8/2022  | \$271,176 | 22-4420-NEW | 2732 SW 24th Ln                | JCorp Inc                    | JCorp Inc                    |
| Single Family Attached | New Building        | 8/26/2022 | \$282,107 | 22-5380-NEW | 2502 NW Lois Ln                | Happe Homes, LLP             | Happe Homes, LLP             |
| Single Family Attached | New Building        | 8/26/2022 | \$249,972 | 22-5377-NEW | 2506 NW Lois Ln                | Happe Homes, LLP             | Happe Homes, LLP             |
| Single Family Attached | New Building        | 8/26/2022 | \$282,187 | 22-5381-NEW | 2510 NW Lois Ln                | Happe Homes, LLP             | Happe Homes, LLP             |
| Single Family Attached | New Building        | 8/26/2022 | \$282,107 | 22-5378-NEW | 2501 NW Penny Ln               | Happe Homes, LLP             | Happe Homes, LLP             |
| Single Family Attached | New Building        | 8/26/2022 | \$248,400 | 22-5379-NEW | 2505 NW Penny Ln               | Happe Homes, LLP             | Happe Homes, LLP             |
| Single Family Attached | New Building        | 8/26/2022 | \$282,036 | 22-4225-NEW | 2509 NW Penny Ln               | Happe Homes, LLP             | Happe Homes, LLP             |
| Multi-Family           | New Building        | 8/10/2022 | \$256,137 | 21-8437-NEW | 1117 SW Des Moines Ln Unit 101 | Happe Commercial             | Happe Commercial             |
| Multi-Family           | New Building        | 8/10/2022 | \$250,092 | 22-4186-NEW | 1117 SW Des Moines Ln Unit 102 | Happe Commercial             | Happe Commercial             |
| Multi-Family           | New Building        | 8/10/2022 | \$254,191 | 22-4187-NEW | 1117 SW Des Moines Ln Unit 103 | Happe Commercial             | Happe Commercial             |
| Multi-Family           | New Building        | 8/10/2022 | \$254,330 | 22-4188-NEW | 1117 SW Des Moines Ln Unit 104 | Happe Commercial             | Happe Commercial             |
| Multi-Family           | New Building        | 8/10/2022 | \$129,514 | 22-4189-NEW | 1117 SW Des Moines Ln Unit 105 | Happe Commercial             | Happe Commercial             |
| Multi-Family           | New Building        | 8/10/2022 | \$129,514 | 22-4190-NEW | 1117 SW Des Moines Ln Unit 106 | Happe Commercial             | Happe Commercial             |
| Multi-Family           | New Building        | 8/10/2022 | \$174,510 | 22-4199-NEW | 1117 SW Des Moines Ln Unit 201 | Happe Commercial             | Happe Commercial             |
| Multi-Family           | New Building        | 8/10/2022 | \$168,362 | 22-4201-NEW | 1117 SW Des Moines Ln Unit 202 | Happe Commercial             | Happe Commercial             |
| Multi-Family           | New Building        | 8/10/2022 | \$167,944 | 22-4202-NEW | 1117 SW Des Moines Ln Unit 203 | Happe Commercial             | Happe Commercial             |
| Multi-Family           | New Building        | 8/10/2022 | \$172,980 | 22-4203-NEW | 1117 SW Des Moines Ln Unit 204 | Happe Commercial             | Happe Commercial             |
| Multi-Family           | New Building        | 8/10/2022 | \$203,978 | 22-4204-NEW | 1117 SW Des Moines Ln Unit 205 | Happe Commercial             | Happe Commercial             |
| Multi-Family           | New Building        | 8/10/2022 | \$155,319 | 22-4205-NEW | 1117 SW Des Moines Ln Unit 206 | Happe Commercial             | Happe Commercial             |
| Multi-Family           | New Building        | 8/10/2022 | \$155,319 | 22-4206-NEW | 1117 SW Des Moines Ln Unit 207 | Happe Commercial             | Happe Commercial             |
| Multi-Family           | New Building        | 8/10/2022 | \$203,839 | 22-4207-NEW | 1117 SW Des Moines Ln Unit 208 | Happe Commercial             | Happe Commercial             |
| Single Family Detached | Building Alteration | 8/1/2022  | \$22,365  | 22-4725-ALT | 3724 NE 8th St                 | Preston Brunz                | Preston Brunz                |
| Single Family Detached | Gazebo              | 8/2/2022  | \$3,840   | 22-4863-GAZ | 3205 NW Westwood St            | Lokeshwaran Gajenoran        | Lokeshwaran Gajenoran        |
| Single Family Detached | Building Alteration | 8/3/2022  | \$3,000   | 22-4893-ALT | 3224 NW Reinhart Dr            | Direct Egress & Construction | Direct Egress & Construction |
| Single Family Detached | Building Addition   | 8/3/2022  | \$7,544   | 22-4896-ADD | 310 SW Murffys Run Ct          | Boyles Jennifer              | Boyles Jennifer              |

|                        |                     |           |           |              |                             |                             |                              |
|------------------------|---------------------|-----------|-----------|--------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|
| Single Family Detached | Building Alteration | 8/3/2022  | \$13,920  | 22-4905-ALT  | 5105 NW 6th St              | J & G Builders              | J & G Builders               |
| Single Family Detached | Pergola             | 8/3/2022  | \$2,000   | 22-4908-PERG | 918 NE 24th Ct              | Zach Adams                  | Zach Adams                   |
| Single Family Detached | Building Alteration | 8/3/2022  | \$18,096  | 22-4935-ALT  | 3005 NW Woodbury Dr         | Nicklous R Stracke          | Nicklous R Stracke           |
| Single Family Detached | Building Addition   | 8/4/2022  | \$30,174  | 22-4812-ADD  | 1907 SW 19th St             | Caliber Homes               | Caliber Homes                |
| Single Family Detached | Solar               | 8/4/2022  | \$11,017  | 22-4954-SOL  | 313 NE 16th St              | One Source Solar            | 1 Source Solar               |
| Single Family Detached | Building Alteration | 8/5/2022  | \$12,806  | 22-4911-ALT  | 2709 NW Boulder Ridge RD    | Jerry's Homes Inc           | Jerry's Homes Inc            |
| Single Family Detached | Solar               | 8/5/2022  | \$24,297  | 22-4921-SOL  | 510 NW Orchard Dr           | Purelight Power             | Purelight Power              |
| Single Family Detached | Gazebo              | 8/8/2022  | \$2,800   | 22-4941-GAZ  | 2714 NW 43rd St             | Newell Deeann               | Newell Deeann                |
| Single Family Detached | Pergola             | 8/9/2022  | \$32,000  | 22-4940-PERG | 901 NW Mills Ct             | Paramount Pergolas          | Paramount Pergolas           |
| Single Family Detached | Building Addition   | 8/10/2022 | \$40,433  | 22-4619-ADD  | 1907 SW 19th St             | Caliber Homes               | Caliber Homes                |
| Single Family Detached | Building Alteration | 8/11/2022 | \$6,350   | 22-4174-ALT  | 404 SW Country Club Ln      | Golden Rule Plbg,Htg, Clg   | Golden Rule Plbg,Htg, Clg    |
| Single Family Detached | Fire Repair         | 8/11/2022 | \$109,799 | 22-4623-FREP | 421 SW 15th St              | Rainbow International of DM | Rainbow International of DM  |
| Single Family Attached | Pergola             | 8/12/2022 | \$1,000   | 22-5165-PERG | 1323 NW Shoreline Ct        | Michael Gonzalez            | Michael Gonzalez             |
| Single Family Detached | Building Alteration | 8/15/2022 | \$8,000   | 21-8076-ALT  | 1008 SW 3rd St              | Karen Roa                   | Karen Roa                    |
| Single Family Detached | Solar               | 8/15/2022 | \$26,440  | 22-4523-SOL  | 322 SE 33rd St              | Dexton Lybbert              | Dexton Lybbert               |
| Single Family Detached | Solar               | 8/15/2022 | \$38,261  | 22-4597-SOL  | 3105 NW 28th St             | Dexton Lybbert              | Dexton Lybbert               |
| Multi-Family           | Building Alteration | 8/15/2022 | \$65,000  | 22-4886-ALT  | 317 NE Delaware Ave Apt 314 | Jeff Lott                   | Scott's Quality Construction |
| Single Family Detached | Solar               | 8/15/2022 | \$31,020  | 22-5064-SOL  | 3203 NW Greenwood St        | Dexton Lybbert              | Skyline Solar                |
| Single Family Detached | Solar               | 8/15/2022 | \$83,855  | 22-5066-SOL  | 309 NW Stratford Ln         | Dexton Lybbert              | Skyline Solar                |
| Single Family Detached | Slab                | 8/15/2022 |           | 22-5220-SLAB | 2720 NW 44th St             | Rasec Pillot                | Rasec Pillot                 |
| Single Family Detached | Solar               | 8/17/2022 | \$30,000  | 22-5190-SOL  | 1006 NW Maple St            | Purelight Power             | Purelight Power              |
| Single Family Detached | Building Alteration | 8/17/2022 | \$22,759  | 22-5284-ALT  | 2529 SW Vineyard Ln         | Bella Homes LLC             | Bella Homes LLC              |
| Single Family Detached | Porch               | 8/17/2022 | \$3,360   | 22-5308-PRCH | 4624 NW 8th St              | Tony L Nygren               | Tony L Nygren                |
| Single Family Detached | Solar               | 8/18/2022 | \$7,000   | 22-5196-SOL  | 523 SW Springfield Dr       | Matt Obraza                 | Matt Obraza                  |
| Single Family Detached | Solar               | 8/19/2022 | \$20,000  | 22-4430-SOL  | 556 SW Goodwin St           | Purelight Power             | Purelight Power              |
| Single Family Detached | Building Alteration | 8/22/2022 | \$20,346  | 22-5402-ALT  | 401 NE Crestmoor Pl         | Kampen Contracting          | Kampen Contracting           |
| Single Family Detached | Porch               | 8/23/2022 | \$6,840   | 22-5466-PRCH | 4908 NE Innsbruck Dr        | Tyler G Walters             | Tyler G Walters              |
| Single Family Detached | Building Alteration | 8/24/2022 | \$5,000   | 22-5364-ALT  | 1210 NE 51st St             | Ballman Construction        | Ballman Construction         |
| Single Family Detached | Porch               | 8/24/2022 | \$2,880   | 22-5457-PRCH | 2005 NW Boulder Ridge Ln    | Vishal Patel                | Vishal Patel                 |
| Single Family Detached | Pergola             | 8/29/2022 | \$5,000   | 22-5224-PERG | 3804 NW Linwood Ln          | MB Construction Services    | MB Construction Services     |
| Single Family Detached | Solar               | 8/29/2022 | \$20,146  | 22-5450-SOL  | 3307 SW Cherry Ct           | SunPro Solar                | ADT Solar LLC                |
| Single Family Detached | Solar               | 8/29/2022 | \$25,567  | 22-5453-SOL  | 1115 NW 27th St             | SunPro Solar                | ADT Solar LLC                |
| Single Family Detached | Solar               | 8/29/2022 | \$25,224  | 22-5573-SOL  | 1411 SW 41st Ct             | SunPro Solar                | ADT Solar LLC                |
| Single Family Detached | Building Alteration | 8/30/2022 | \$3,341   | 22-5406-ALT  | 833 SE Trilein Dr           | 3 Sons Construction         | 3 Sons Construction          |
| Single Family Detached | Building Alteration | 8/30/2022 | \$11,500  | 22-5529-ALT  | 1812 NW Reinhart Dr         | Kimball Construction        | Kimball Construction         |
| Single Family Detached | Building Alteration | 8/30/2022 | \$10,440  | 22-5625-ALT  | 3814 NE 8th St              | Dewall Construction         | Dewall Construction          |
| Single Family Detached | Solar               | 8/31/2022 | \$30,000  | 22-5649-SOL  | 509 SW 6th St               | Purelight Power             | Purelight Power              |
|                        |                     |           |           |              |                             |                             |                              |
| Single Family Detached | Garage              | 8/22/2022 | \$6,043   | 22-4904-GAR  | 5423 NW 13th St             | Vaughan Homes LLC           | Vaughan Homes LLC            |
| Single Family Detached | Garage              | 8/26/2022 | \$30,365  | 22-5464-GAR  | 1815 SW Oak St              | Nicholas Haynes             | Nicholas Haynes              |
| Single Family Detached | Garage              | 8/30/2022 | \$34,808  | 22-5530-GAR  | 309 NE Sherman Dr           | Brad Sommers Construction   | Brad Sommers Construction    |
|                        |                     |           |           |              |                             |                             |                              |
| Single Family Detached | Shed                | 8/1/2022  | \$1,000   | 22-4788-SHD  | 1210 NW Cypress Ct          | Hadis Jusic                 | Hadis Jusic                  |
| Single Family Detached | Shed                | 8/2/2022  | \$1,920   | 22-4864-SHD  | 1009 SE Allyn St            | Mark Dardis                 | Tuff Shed                    |
| Single Family Attached | Shed                | 8/3/2022  | \$2,400   | 22-4910-SHD  | 2811 SW Pleasant St         | Tuff Shed                   | Tuff Shed                    |
| Single Family Detached | Shed                | 8/4/2022  | \$980     | 22-4920-SHD  | 3302 NW 19th St             | Emamian Jarrad              | Emamian Jarrad               |
| Single Family Detached | Shed                | 8/4/2022  | \$3,840   | 22-4961-SHD  | 701 SE Sherman Dr           | Kilgore Carroll             | Kilgore Carroll              |
| Single Family Detached | Shed                | 8/9/2022  | \$1,600   | 22-5023-SHD  | 201 SW 50th St              | Cam Thai                    | Cam Thai                     |

|                        |               |           |         |              |                         |                               |                               |
|------------------------|---------------|-----------|---------|--------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Single Family Detached | Shed          | 8/9/2022  | \$2,400 | 22-5033-SHD  | 1124 SW 50th St         | Tesir Alhussaini              | Tesir Alhussaini              |
| Single Family Detached | Shed          | 8/10/2022 | \$1,280 | 22-5081-SHD  | 3314 NW 20th St         | Haley Rhoads                  | Haley Rhoads                  |
| Single Family Detached | Shed          | 8/12/2022 | \$1,600 | 22-5084-SHD  | 3108 NW 29th St         | Jason Koenigshof              | Jason Koenigshof              |
| Single Family Detached | Shed          | 8/16/2022 | \$960   | 22-5273-SHD  | 2112 NW 2nd St          | Brian A McLain                | Brian A McLain                |
| Single Family Detached | Shed          | 8/16/2022 | \$2,800 | 22-5283-SHD  | 2006 NW 24th St         | Kenny Clark                   | CMC Solutions LLC, Tuff Shed  |
| Single Family Detached | Shed          | 8/17/2022 | \$2,400 | 22-5323-SHD  | 2209 NW Pleasant St     | Michael Day                   | Michael Day                   |
| Single Family Detached | Shed          | 8/18/2022 | \$1,600 | 22-5100-SHD  | 3418 NW 20th St         | Bronson Robert                | Bronson Robert                |
| Single Family Detached | Shed          | 8/22/2022 | \$2,400 | 22-5137-SHD  | 1704 SE Snowberry Cir   | Matthew J Fender              | Tuff Shed                     |
| Single Family Detached | Shed          | 8/22/2022 | \$2,400 | 22-5272-SHD  | 3416 NW 20th St         | Liz Benitez                   | Liz Benitez                   |
| Single Family Detached | Shed          | 8/22/2022 | \$2,400 | 22-5408-SHD  | 418 SE 10th St          | Eric J Reedy                  | Eric J Reedy                  |
| Single Family Detached | Shed          | 8/24/2022 | \$4,800 | 22-3924-SHD  | 1006 NW Maple St        | Michael V Delagardelle        | Michael V Delagardelle        |
| Single Family Detached | Shed          | 8/25/2022 | \$1,920 | 22-4973-SHD  | 1706 NE Michael Dr      | Kevin E Kausalik              | Kevin E Kausalik              |
| Single Family Detached | Shed          | 8/31/2022 | \$4,800 | 22-5499-SHD  | 5302 NW 10th St         | James Cleghorn                | Premier Portable Buildings    |
| Single Family Detached | Spa/Hot Tub   | 8/3/2022  |         | 22-4881-SPA  | 2310 NW Abilene Rd      | Tom Watson                    | Tom Watson                    |
| Single Family Detached | Spa/Hot Tub   | 8/10/2022 |         | 22-4503-SPA  | 1631 NW 30th Ct         | Donn L Stone                  | Donn L Stone                  |
| Single Family Detached | Spa/Hot Tub   | 8/11/2022 |         | 22-5085-SPA  | 1117 NW Orchard Dr      | Jessica A Swaim               | Jessica A Swaim               |
| Single Family Detached | Spa/Hot Tub   | 8/23/2022 |         | 22-5465-SPA  | 4908 NE Innsbruck Dr    | Tyler G Walters               | Tyler G Walters               |
| Single Family Detached | Spa/Hot Tub   | 8/26/2022 |         | 22-5481-SPA  | 3512 SE 18th Ct         | Nicole Jones                  | Nicole Jones                  |
| Single Family Detached | Swimming Pool | 8/9/2022  |         | 22-5030-POOL | 1124 SW 50th St         | Tesir Alhussaini              | Tesir Alhussaini              |
| Single Family Detached | Swimming Pool | 8/16/2022 |         | 22-5228-POOL | 1209 NW Cypress Ct      | Toy Box Construction          | Toy Box Construction          |
| Single Family Detached | Swimming Pool | 8/17/2022 |         | 22-4995-POOL | 4417 NE 45th Ct         | Pool Escapes                  | Pool Escapes                  |
| Single Family Detached | Swimming Pool | 8/22/2022 |         | 22-5254-POOL | 2802 NW Westwood Ct     | Splash Pool & Spa Builders    | Splash Pool & Spa Builders    |
| Single Family Detached | Swimming Pool | 8/29/2022 |         | 22-5083-POOL | 407 NE 51st Ct          | Wet Dreams Pools              | Wet Dreams Pools              |
| Single Family Detached | Deck          | 8/2/2022  | \$2,544 | 22-4855-DECK | 4615 NE Wanda Dr        | Deck & Drive Solutions        | Deck & Drive Solutions        |
| Single Family Detached | Deck          | 8/2/2022  | \$1,200 | 22-4865-DECK | 1812 NW Reinhart Dr     | Jesse M Miller                | Jesse M Miller                |
| Single Family Detached | Deck          | 8/2/2022  | \$2,016 | 22-4866-DECK | 434 SE Willow Run Ln    | Jeff Peterson                 | Jeff Peterson                 |
| Single Family Detached | Deck          | 8/3/2022  | \$3,312 | 22-4877-DECK | 3305 SE Jasmine Ct      | Deck & Drive Solutions        | Deck & Drive Solutions        |
| Single Family Detached | Deck          | 8/4/2022  | \$2,100 | 22-4811-DECK | 1907 SW 19th St         | Caliber Homes                 | Caliber Homes                 |
| Single Family Detached | Deck          | 8/8/2022  | \$420   | 22-4681-DECK | 218 SW Pleasant St      | Bob Goree                     | Bob Goree                     |
| Single Family Detached | Deck          | 8/8/2022  | \$3,696 | 22-4974-DECK | 913 SW 2nd Street Pl    | Natalie Towns                 | Natalie Towns                 |
| Single Family Detached | Deck          | 8/8/2022  | \$1,440 | 22-4997-DECK | 4114 NW Cedarwood Dr    | David Knipp                   | David Knipp                   |
| Single Family Detached | Deck          | 8/9/2022  | \$2,688 | 22-5037-DECK | 2206 NW Ashland Pkwy    | Isabell Evan                  | Isabell Evan                  |
| Single Family Attached | Deck          | 8/10/2022 | \$2,159 | 22-5050-DECK | 834 NE Cherry Plum Dr   | KBS                           | KBS                           |
| Single Family Detached | Deck          | 8/11/2022 | \$3,024 | 22-5117-DECK | 1406 NW Cedarwood Dr    | Home by Home Exteriors & More | Home by Home Exteriors & More |
| Single Family Detached | Deck          | 8/12/2022 | \$4,896 | 22-5140-DECK | 336 NE Pinehurst Cir    | Becker Construction Services  | Becker Construction Services  |
| Single Family Detached | Deck          | 8/15/2022 | \$4,224 | 22-5198-DECK | 3906 NW 6th St          | Ken Hockmuth                  | LeSchock Solutions            |
| Single Family Detached | Deck          | 8/16/2022 | \$1,800 | 22-5279-DECK | 2112 NW 2nd St          | Brian A McLain                | Brian A McLain                |
| Single Family Detached | Deck          | 8/19/2022 | \$720   | 22-5202-DECK | 2826 NW Westwood Ct     | Benchmark Builders Iowa       | Benchmark Builders Iowa       |
| Single Family Detached | Deck          | 8/19/2022 | \$108   | 22-5215-DECK | 521 NW Scott St         | Sean Fitzsimmons              | Sean Fitzsimmons              |
| Single Family Detached | Deck          | 8/23/2022 | \$2,112 | 22-5444-DECK | 3401 SW Timber Green Rd | Deck & Drive Solutions        | Deck & Drive Solutions        |
| Single Family Detached | Deck          | 8/23/2022 | \$1,560 | 22-5472-DECK | 4908 NE Innsbruck Dr    | Tyler G Walters               | Tyler G Walters               |
| Single Family Detached | Deck          | 8/24/2022 | \$1,260 | 22-5102-DECK | 1210 NE 51st St         | Ballman Construction          | Ballman Construction          |
| Single Family Detached | Deck          | 8/24/2022 | \$2,520 | 22-5471-DECK | 5013 NE Innsbruck Dr    | James Haberichter             | James Haberichter             |
| Single Family Detached | Deck          | 8/24/2022 | \$3,840 | 22-5497-DECK | 308 NE 62nd St          | Scott Marnin                  | Ryan Sparks                   |
| Single Family Detached | Deck          | 8/25/2022 | \$7,536 | 22-5324-DECK | 3806 SW 3rd Ct          | 515 decks                     | 515 decks                     |

|                        |                     |           |             |               |                                 |                           |                              |
|------------------------|---------------------|-----------|-------------|---------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|
| Single Family Detached | Deck                | 8/26/2022 | \$4,944     | 22-5176-DECK  | 3512 SE 18th Ct                 | Nicole Jones              | Nicole Jones                 |
| Single Family Detached | Deck                | 8/26/2022 | \$7,200     | 22-5540-DECK  | 4956 NE Bellagio Dr             | Buresh Homes Solutions    | Buresh Homes Solutions       |
| Single Family Detached | Deck                | 8/26/2022 | \$1,680     | 22-5558-DECK  | 1307 NW Shoreline Ct            | Ted A Shipley             | Ted A Shipley                |
| Single Family Detached | Deck                | 8/30/2022 | \$3,072     | 22-5076-DECK  | 2620 NW 43rd St                 | Blake Michaelsen          | Blake Michaelsen             |
| Office                 | Bldg Shell          | 8/10/2022 | \$1,839,680 | 22-2005-SHELL | 2405 N Ankeny Blvd              | Primus Companies          | Primus Companies             |
| Office                 | New Building        | 8/15/2022 | \$1,336,000 | 22-2025-NEW   | 1200 NW 36th St                 | Downing Construction Inc  | Downing Construction Inc     |
| Storage                | New Building        | 8/22/2022 | \$1,150,000 | 22-4369-NEW   | 3742 SE Convenience Blvd        | Jensen Builders Ltd       | Jensen Builders LTD          |
| Restaurant             | Building Alteration | 8/3/2022  | \$140,000   | 22-2316-ALT   | 2502 SE Delaware Ave            | Hunter McNeeley           | Apex Construcction Solutions |
| Restaurant             | Building Alteration | 8/4/2022  | \$90,000    | 22-2814-ALT   | 802 SE Oralabor Rd Ste 104      | Accurate Commercial       | Accurate Commercial          |
| Office                 | Building Alteration | 8/15/2022 | \$504,000   | 22-2452-ALT   | 1200 NW 36th St                 | Downing Construction Inc  | Downing Construction Inc     |
| Office                 | Building Alteration | 8/15/2022 | \$400,000   | 22-2961-ALT   | 2405 N Ankeny Blvd Ste 101      | Primus Companies          | Primus Companies             |
| Office                 | Building Alteration | 8/16/2022 | \$22,000    | 22-4867-ALT   | 1105 N Ankeny Blvd              | Heritage Construction Co  | Heritage Construction Co     |
| Retail                 | Building Alteration | 8/17/2022 | \$132,000   | 22-4117-ALT   | 2405 SW White Birch Dr Ste 100  | DRA Properties            | DRA Properties LLC           |
| Mixed Use              | Building Alteration | 8/23/2022 | \$69,600    | 22-3978-ALT   | 2405 SW White Birch Dr Ste 108  | DRA Properties            | DRA Properties LLC           |
| Retail                 | Building Alteration | 8/23/2022 | \$20,000    | 22-4944-ALT   | 1810 SW White Birch Cir Ste 115 | The Godwin Group LLC      | The Godwin Group LLC         |
| Office                 | Building Alteration | 8/25/2022 | \$200,000   | 22-4625-ALT   | 1510 N Ankeny Blvd Ste 103      | Lauren Caleb              | Butzke Burch Construction    |
| Church                 | Building Alteration | 8/29/2022 | \$350,000   | 22-1871-ALT   | 1610 SW White Birch Cir         | Ram Development LLC       | Ram Development LLC          |
| Single Family Attached | Fence/Wall          | 8/1/2022  |             | 22-4809-FNCE  | 868 NE Cherry Plum Dr           | Des Moines Steel Fence Co | Des Moines Steel Fence Co    |
| Single Family Detached | Fence/Wall          | 8/2/2022  |             | 22-4684-FNCE  | 3501 NW Reinhart Dr             | Thrive Fencing            | Thrive Fencing               |
| Single Family Detached | Fence/Wall          | 8/2/2022  |             | 22-4785-FNCE  | 3207 NW Greenwood St            | Kevin Schroeder           | Kevin Schroeder              |
| Single Family Attached | Fence/Wall          | 8/2/2022  |             | 22-4836-FNCE  | 426 SE Willow Run Ln            | Huber Fencing             | Huber Fencing                |
| Single Family Detached | Fence/Wall          | 8/3/2022  |             | 22-4862-FNCE  | 1715 SW Franklin Dr             | Absolute Fence LLC        | Absolute Fence LLC           |
| Single Family Detached | Fence/Wall          | 8/4/2022  |             | 22-4838-FNCE  | 2721 NW 41st St                 | Dzenisa Felic             | Dzenisa Felic                |
| Single Family Detached | Fence/Wall          | 8/4/2022  |             | 22-4956-FNCE  | 509 NE 55th St                  | Brittany Ziesman          | Central Iowa Fencing         |
| Single Family Detached | Fence/Wall          | 8/4/2022  |             | 22-4958-FNCE  | 1506 NW Beechwood St            | Devore Taylor             | Devore Taylor                |
| Single Family Detached | Fence/Wall          | 8/5/2022  |             | 22-4972-FNCE  | 3202 NE 8th St                  | Matthew D Harmon          | Matthew D Harmon             |
| Single Family Attached | Fence/Wall          | 8/8/2022  |             | 22-4983-FNCE  | 2156 SW 35th St                 | Des Moines Steel Fence Co | Des Moines Steel Fence Co    |
| Single Family Detached | Fence/Wall          | 8/8/2022  |             | 22-4986-FNCE  | 843 SE Delaware Ave             | Des Moines Steel Fence Co | Des Moines Steel Fence Co    |
| Single Family Detached | Fence/Wall          | 8/9/2022  |             | 22-4840-FNCE  | 3027 SW 25th Ct                 | Huber Fencing             | Huber Fencing                |
| Single Family Attached | Fence/Wall          | 8/9/2022  |             | 22-4991-FNCE  | 1211 SW Twin Gates Dr           | American Fence Company    | American Fence Company       |
| Single Family Detached | Fence/Wall          | 8/9/2022  |             | 22-5002-FNCE  | 3211 NW Reinhart Dr             | Hadaway Fencing LLC       | Hadaway Fencing LLC          |
| Single Family Detached | Fence/Wall          | 8/9/2022  |             | 22-5007-FNCE  | 3509 NE 11th St                 | Hadaway Fencing LLC       | Hadaway Fencing LLC          |
| Single Family Detached | Fence/Wall          | 8/9/2022  |             | 22-5010-FNCE  | 909 NW Mills Ct                 | Hadaway Fencing LLC       | Hadaway Fencing LLC          |
| Single Family Detached | Fence/Wall          | 8/9/2022  |             | 22-5058-FNCE  | 2306 SW White Birch Dr          | Des Moines Steel Fence Co | Des Moines Steel Fence Co    |
| Single Family Detached | Fence/Wall          | 8/10/2022 |             | 22-4823-FNCE  | 951 NE Otter Ridge Cir          | Heath A Hanson            | American Fence Co            |
| Single Family Detached | Fence/Wall          | 8/10/2022 |             | 22-5070-FNCE  | 1005 SW Merchant St             | Central Iowa Fencing      | Central Iowa Fencing         |
| Single Family Attached | Fence/Wall          | 8/10/2022 |             | 22-5073-FNCE  | 1116 SW 50th St                 | Huber Fencing             | Huber Fencing                |
| Single Family Detached | Fence/Wall          | 8/12/2022 |             | 22-5151-FNCE  | 2704 NW 39th Ln                 | Des Moines Steel Fence Co | Des Moines Steel Fence Co    |
| Single Family Detached | Fence/Wall          | 8/15/2022 |             | 22-4502-FNCE  | 1008 SW 3rd St                  | Karen Roa                 | Karen Roa                    |
| Single Family Detached | Fence/Wall          | 8/15/2022 |             | 22-5189-FNCE  | 2413 NW 41st St                 | Brian Wennerstrum         | Great Barrier Fence Co       |
| Single Family Detached | Fence/Wall          | 8/16/2022 |             | 22-5218-FNCE  | 616 NE Pearl Dr                 | Capital City Fence        | Capital City Fence           |
| Single Family Detached | Fence/Wall          | 8/17/2022 |             | 22-5299-FNCE  | 228 NE 60th Ct                  | Harmeyer Homes Inc        | Harmeyer Homes Inc           |
| Single Family Detached | Fence/Wall          | 8/18/2022 |             | 22-5309-FNCE  | 1309 NW 27th St                 | Janelle Nekola            | Janelle Nekola               |
| Single Family Detached | Fence/Wall          | 8/18/2022 |             | 22-5311-FNCE  | 704 NW Linden St                | Des Moines Steel Fence Co | Des Moines Steel Fence Co    |

|                        |                |           |          |               |                               |                                |                                |
|------------------------|----------------|-----------|----------|---------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Single Family Detached | Fence/Wall     | 8/19/2022 |          | 22-5351-FNCE  | 728 NE Deerfield Dr           | Absolute Fence LLC             | Absolute Fence LLC             |
| Single Family Detached | Fence/Wall     | 8/19/2022 |          | 22-5353-FNCE  | 2113 NE 16th St               | Absolute Fence LLC             | Absolute Fence LLC             |
| Single Family Detached | Fence/Wall     | 8/19/2022 |          | 22-5354-FNCE  | 1905 NE Cameron Dr            | Halcyon Fencing                | A-Z Home Improvement Special   |
| Single Family Detached | Fence/Wall     | 8/22/2022 |          | 22-4479-FNCE  | 5817 NE Oak Dr                | Halcyon Fencing                | Halcyon Fencing                |
| Single Family Attached | Fence/Wall     | 8/22/2022 |          | 22-5362-FNCE  | 230 SE Willow Run Ln          | American Fence Company         | American Fence Company         |
| Single Family Detached | Fence/Wall     | 8/22/2022 |          | 22-5425-FNCE  | 4223 NW Cedarwood Dr          | Kimberly Lentz                 | Thrive Fencing                 |
| Single Family Detached | Fence/Wall     | 8/23/2022 |          | 22-5342-FNCE  | 109 NW Scott St               | Jose Delarosa                  | Jose Delarosa                  |
| Single Family Detached | Fence/Wall     | 8/23/2022 |          | 22-5382-FNCE  | 2631 SW 20th Cir              | Crane Nathan                   | Platinum Fence Company LLC     |
| Single Family Detached | Fence/Wall     | 8/23/2022 |          | 22-5442-FNCE  | 2822 NW Westwood Ct           | American Fence Company         | American Fence Co              |
| Single Family Detached | Fence/Wall     | 8/23/2022 |          | 22-5460-FNCE  | 1109 NE Meadow Crossing Dr    | Huber Fencing                  | Huber Fencing                  |
| Single Family Detached | Fence/Wall     | 8/24/2022 |          | 22-5074-FNCE  | 2522 SW Plaza Pkwy            | Central Iowa Fencing           | Central Iowa Fencing           |
| Single Family Detached | Fence/Wall     | 8/24/2022 |          | 22-5310-FNCE  | 2712 NW 39th Ln               | Central Iowa Solutions, LLC    | Central Iowa Solutions, LLC    |
| Single Family Detached | Fence/Wall     | 8/24/2022 |          | 22-5438-FNCE  | 3648 NE Winding Trail Dr      | Central Iowa Fencing           | Central Iowa Fencing           |
| Single Family Detached | Fence/Wall     | 8/24/2022 |          | 22-5489-FNCE  | 2802 NW Westwood Ct           | Thrive Fencing                 | Thrive Fencing                 |
| Single Family Detached | Fence/Wall     | 8/24/2022 |          | 22-5502-FNCE  | 4715 NW 5th St                | Benny D Reynolds               | Benny D Reynolds               |
| Single Family Detached | Fence/Wall     | 8/25/2022 |          | 22-5024-FNCE  | 214 NW Bayberry Ln            | Jennifer Lemmer                | Jennifer Lemmer                |
| Single Family Detached | Fence/Wall     | 8/25/2022 |          | 22-5508-FNCE  | 814 SE Laurie Ct              | Jon Asper                      | Central Iowa Fencing           |
| Single Family Attached | Fence/Wall     | 8/25/2022 |          | 22-5533-FNCE  | 507 SE 11th St                | Capitol City Fence             | Capitol City Fence             |
| Single Family Detached | Fence/Wall     | 8/25/2022 |          | 22-5534-FNCE  | 620 NE Pearl Dr               | Capitol City Fence             | Capitol City Fence             |
| Single Family Detached | Fence/Wall     | 8/29/2022 |          | 22-5580-FNCE  | 810 NE Forest Ridge Dr        | Brooks Nicholas                | Travis Tuttle                  |
| Single Family Detached | Fence/Wall     | 8/29/2022 |          | 22-5594-FNCE  | 2710 NW Boulder Ridge RD      | Roger Selesky                  | A-1 Fence                      |
| Multi-Family           | Fence/Wall     | 8/30/2022 | \$4,662  | 22-4909-FNCE  | 413 SE Delaware Ave           | Huber Fencing                  | Huber Fencing                  |
| Single Family Detached | Fence/Wall     | 8/30/2022 |          | 22-5624-FNCE  | 1012 NW Rolling Rock Rd       | William McClintock             | William McClintock             |
| Single Family Detached | Fence/Wall     | 8/31/2022 |          | 22-5407-FNCE  | 2806 NW 21st St               | Hadaway Fencing LLC            | Hadaway Fencing LLC            |
| Single Family Attached | Fence/Wall     | 8/31/2022 |          | 22-5547-FNCE  | 605 SE Tower Ct               | Jennifer Lynn English          | Jennifer Lynn English          |
| Single Family Detached | Fence/Wall     | 8/31/2022 |          | 22-5635-FNCE  | 912 NW 21st Ct                | Hadaway Fencing LLC            | Hadaway Fencing LLC            |
| Single Family Detached | Fence/Wall     | 8/31/2022 |          | 22-5637-FNCE  | 913 NW 22nd St                | Hadaway Fencing LLC            | Hadaway Fencing LLC            |
| Single Family Attached | Fence/Wall     | 8/31/2022 |          | 22-5668-FNCE  | 868 NE Cherry Plum Dr         | Hadaway Fencing LLC            | Hadaway Fencing LLC            |
|                        |                |           |          |               |                               |                                |                                |
| Hotel/Motel            | Sign           | 8/3/2022  | \$1,500  | 22-4533-SIGNP | 2502 SE Hulsizer Rd           | Chesnut Signs                  | Chesnut Signs                  |
| Hotel/Motel            | Sign           | 8/3/2022  | \$1,500  | 22-4688-SIGNP | 2502 SE Hulsizer Rd           | Chesnut Signs                  | Chesnut Signs                  |
| Retail                 | Sign           | 8/3/2022  | \$500    | 22-4819-SIGNP | 925 E 1st St Ste G            | American Marking Inc           | American Marking Inc           |
| Office                 | Sign           | 8/8/2022  | \$12,966 | 22-4868-SIGNP | 3607 NE Otterview Cir Ste 101 | Lisa Hanrahan                  | Iowa Sign Company              |
| Office                 | Sign           | 8/8/2022  | \$9,673  | 22-4871-SIGNP | 3607 NE Otterview Cir Ste 102 | Lisa Hanrahan                  | Iowa Sign Company              |
| Retail                 | Sign           | 8/15/2022 | \$1,440  | 22-5072-SIGNP | 1610 SW Main St Ste 104       | Signarama - Ankeny             | Signarama - Ankeny             |
| Restaurant             | Sign           | 8/18/2022 | \$3,008  | 22-4936-SIGNP | 802 SE Oralabor Rd Ste 104    | Lisa Hanrahan                  | Iowa Sign Company              |
| Industrial             | Sign           | 8/19/2022 | \$20,200 | 22-3998-SIGNP | 1543 SE 72nd St               | Parker Signs and Graphics, Inc | Parker Signs and Graphics, Inc |
| Industrial             | Sign           | 8/19/2022 | \$27,851 | 22-3999-SIGNP | 1543 SE 72nd St               | Parker Signs and Graphics, Inc | Parker Signs and Graphics, Inc |
| Other                  | Sign           | 8/22/2022 | \$1,173  | 22-3498-SIGNP | 1403 SW Ordnanace Rd          | Signarama - Ankeny             | Signarama - Ankeny             |
| Restaurant             | Sign           | 8/29/2022 | \$4,500  | 22-5022-SIGNP | 909 SE Oralabor Rd Ste 101    | Chesnut Signs                  | Chesnut Signs                  |
|                        |                |           |          |               |                               |                                |                                |
| Retail                 | Temporary Sign | 8/8/2022  |          | 22-4919-SIGNT | 165 SW Magazine Rd            | Event Advertising Asap         | Event Advertising Asap         |
| Manufacturing          | Temporary Sign | 8/11/2022 |          | 22-4831-SIGNT | 825 SW Irvinedale Dr          | John Deere Des Moines Works    | John Deere Des Moines Works    |
| Retail                 | Temporary Sign | 8/19/2022 |          | 22-5161-SIGNT | 1525 SW Tradition Dr          | Jiffy Lube                     | Jiffy Lube                     |
|                        |                |           |          |               |                               |                                |                                |
| Single Family Detached | Drive Approach | 8/1/2022  |          | 22-4821-RSTRM | 924 SE 4th St                 | Dennis G Miller                | Dennis G Miller                |
| Single Family Detached | Drive Approach | 8/2/2022  |          | 22-4890-RSTRM | 1306 SE Innsbruck Dr          | Alvarez Guadalupe Colin        | Alvarez Guadalupe Colin        |
| Single Family Detached | Drive Approach | 8/3/2022  |          | 22-4933-RSTRM | 318 NW Horizon Ct             | Iowa Contracting Inc           | Iowa Contracting Inc           |

|                        |                |           |               |                         |                           |                           |
|------------------------|----------------|-----------|---------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| Single Family Detached | Drive Approach | 8/8/2022  | 22-5009-RSTRM | 303 NE 28th St          | Firstcall Construction    | Firstcall Construction    |
| Single Family Detached | Drive Approach | 8/15/2022 | 22-5181-RSTRM | 913 NE 15th St          | Neil Kaufman              | Rick Kenney               |
| Single Family Detached | Drive Approach | 8/15/2022 | 22-5213-RSTRM | 305 NE 54th St          | Paragon Concrete          | Paragon Concrete          |
| Single Family Detached | Drive Approach | 8/16/2022 | 22-5252-RSTRM | 1203 NE Williamsburg Dr | Sam Weeks                 | Sam Weeks                 |
| Single Family Detached | Drive Approach | 8/22/2022 | 22-5345-RSTRM | 1309 SW Lynn Dr         | Marty Healy               | Joel Solgotto             |
| Single Family Detached | Drive Approach | 8/23/2022 | 22-5440-RSTRM | 708 NE 40th Ct          | Vega Contractors          | Vega Contractors          |
| Single Family Detached | Drive Approach | 8/30/2022 | 22-5626-RSTRM | 1022 SE Peterson Dr     | HS Concrete Inc           | HS Concrete Inc           |
| Single Family Detached | Drive Approach | 8/30/2022 | 22-5641-RSTRM | 1609 NW 9th St          | Vega Contractors          | Vega Contractors          |
| Restaurant             | Sidewalk       | 8/2/2022  | 22-4889-RSWRP | 716 SW 3rd St           | Scott D Kaven             | CMC Solutions LLC         |
| Single Family Detached | Sidewalk       | 8/9/2022  | 22-5048-RSWRP | 658 SW Fehn Dr          | Michaela Grundmeyer       | John B Davenport          |
| Single Family Detached | Sidewalk       | 8/15/2022 | 22-5201-RSWRP | 206 NW Abilene Rd       | Teddy Fletchall           | Rooster Concrete Services |
| Single Family Detached | Sidewalk       | 8/16/2022 | 22-5285-RSWRP | 225 NW College Ave      | Randy Pepper              | Randy Pepper              |
| Single Family Detached | Sidewalk       | 8/30/2022 | 22-5644-RSWRP | 3220 NW 14th St         | Enrique Lopez             | Ikerson Concrete          |
| Single Family Detached | Sidewalk       | 8/31/2022 | 22-5706-RSWRP | 3710 NW 4th St          | Josiah D Janecek          | Josiah D Janecek          |
| Single Family Detached | Demolition     | 8/30/2022 | 22-5559-DEMO  | 309 NE Sherman Dr       | Brad Sommers Construction | Brad Sommers Construction |



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

September 19, 2022  
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor  
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Whiting



ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

Finance

COUNCIL GOAL:

Exercise Financial Discipline

ACTION REQUESTED:

Motion

LEGAL:

No Review Required

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to receive and file Utility Billing Report for August 2022.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

---

ATTACHMENTS:

|                                                                                                                          |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Click to download                                                                                                        |
|  <a href="#">Utility Billing Report</a> |



City of Ankeny  
To the Mayor and City Council  
Utility Billing Report

| Month                | Customers<br>Billed | Billed<br>Consumption<br>(Gallons) | Water<br>Billings | Revenue /<br>1000 Gal | Water<br>Svc . Avail. | # W.A. Chg. | Tax        | Misc.<br>Charges | Sewer<br>Billings | Sewer<br>Svc. Avail. | # S.A. Chg. | Storm Water<br>Billings | Total Monthly<br>Billings |
|----------------------|---------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-------------|------------|------------------|-------------------|----------------------|-------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|
| July                 | 27,941              | 282,629,564                        | \$ 1,643,529      | \$ 5.82               | \$ 293,110            | 26,210      | \$ 137,153 | \$ 14,597        | \$ 891,513        | \$ 525,616           | 25,704      | \$ 279,611              | \$ 3,647,976              |
| August               | 28,146              | 324,852,366                        | \$ 1,940,308      | \$ 5.97               | \$ 294,156            | 26,286      | \$ 155,166 | \$ 14,636        | \$ 921,948        | \$ 527,071           | 25,775      | \$ 280,368              | \$ 3,978,488              |
| September            |                     |                                    |                   |                       |                       |             |            |                  |                   |                      |             |                         | \$ -                      |
| October              |                     |                                    |                   |                       |                       |             |            |                  |                   |                      |             |                         | \$ -                      |
| November             |                     |                                    |                   |                       |                       |             |            |                  |                   |                      |             |                         | \$ -                      |
| December             |                     |                                    |                   |                       |                       |             |            |                  |                   |                      |             |                         | \$ -                      |
| January              |                     |                                    |                   |                       |                       |             |            |                  |                   |                      |             |                         | \$ -                      |
| February             |                     |                                    |                   |                       |                       |             |            |                  |                   |                      |             |                         | \$ -                      |
| March                |                     |                                    |                   |                       |                       |             |            |                  |                   |                      |             |                         | \$ -                      |
| April                |                     |                                    |                   |                       |                       |             |            |                  |                   |                      |             |                         | \$ -                      |
| May                  |                     |                                    |                   |                       |                       |             |            |                  |                   |                      |             |                         | \$ -                      |
| June                 |                     |                                    |                   |                       |                       |             |            |                  |                   |                      |             |                         | \$ -                      |
| <b>FY Total</b>      | 56,087              | 607,481,930                        | \$ 3,583,837      | \$ 11.79              | \$ 587,266            | 52,496      | \$ 292,319 | \$ 29,233        | \$ 1,813,461      | \$ 1,052,688         | 51,479      | \$ 559,978              | \$ 7,626,463              |
| <b>FY 23 Average</b> | 28,044              | 303,740,965                        | 1,791,919         | \$ 5.90               | 293,633               | 26,248      | 146,160    | 14,617           | 906,730           | 526,344              | 25,740      | 279,989                 | 635,539                   |
| <b>FY 22 Average</b> | 27,012              | 173,720,262                        | \$ 1,039,721      | \$ 5.96               | \$ 279,636            | 25,615      | \$ 100,602 | \$ 14,280        | \$ 839,667        | \$ 531,081           | 25,155      | \$ 270,547              | \$ 2,974,932              |
| <b>FY 21 Average</b> | 25,514              | 175,191,103                        | \$ 1,004,651      | \$ 5.65               | \$ 261,517            | 24,564      | \$ 97,325  | \$ 13,675        | \$ 893,718        | \$ 543,516           | 24,102      | \$ 255,531              | \$ 2,972,609              |
| <b>FY 20 Average</b> | 24,069              | 148,457,846                        | \$ 790,912        | \$ 5.23               | \$ 248,219            | 23,477      | \$ 81,443  | \$ 13,067        | \$ 790,209        | \$ 519,384           | 23,018      | \$ 198,220              | \$ 2,560,012              |
| <b>FY 19 Average</b> | 23,157              | 141,721,265                        | \$ 703,451        | \$ 4.89               | \$ 239,513            | 22,642      | \$ 76,042  | \$ 12,604        | \$ 765,640        | \$ 500,957           | 22,194      | \$ 191,607              | \$ 2,413,772              |
| <b>FY 18 Average</b> | 22,199              | 148,299,683                        | \$ 717,639        | \$ 4.75               | \$ 229,309            | 21,696      | \$ 74,396  | \$ 12,079        | \$ 732,055        | \$ 479,581           | 21,257      | \$ 168,141              | \$ 2,338,804              |
| <b>FY 17 Average</b> | 21,118              | 130,754,905                        | \$ 573,655        | \$ 4.34               | \$ 203,156            | 20,629      | \$ 63,715  | \$ 11,495        | \$ 715,618        | \$ 454,144           | 20,208      | \$ 160,807              | \$ 2,118,875              |
| <b>FY 16 Average</b> | 20,144              | 122,786,371                        | \$ 498,547        | \$ 4.03               | \$ 181,657            | 19,695      | \$ 57,931  | \$ 10,977        | \$ 700,667        | \$ 432,333           | 19,276      | \$ 154,242              | \$ 1,978,423              |
| <b>FY 15 Average</b> | 19,002              | 114,382,217                        | \$ 448,375        | \$ 3.89               | \$ 165,892            | 18,592      | \$ 52,152  | \$ 9,481         | \$ 621,465        | \$ 381,931           | 18,171      | \$ 146,989              | \$ 1,774,134              |
| <b>FY 14 Average</b> | 18,188              | 130,473,575                        | \$ 524,615        | \$ 3.93               | \$ 157,676            | 17,824      | \$ 54,495  | \$ 9,082         | \$ 575,219        | \$ 347,744           | 17,409      | \$ 141,544              | \$ 1,755,881              |
| <b>FY 13 Average</b> | 17,461              | 127,259,667                        | \$ 498,872        | \$ 3.84               | \$ 147,519            | 17,146      | \$ 49,939  | \$ 8,749         | \$ 516,957        | \$ 308,223           | 16,745      | \$ 96,329               | \$ 1,576,649              |
| <b>FY 12 Average</b> | 16,898              | 119,790,894                        | \$ 443,102        | \$ 3.64               | \$ 135,767            | 16,620      | \$ 44,904  | \$ 8,477         | \$ 459,863        | \$ 271,187           | 16,213      | \$ 93,307               | \$ 1,411,702              |
| <b>FY 11 Average</b> | 16,415              | 105,824,267                        | \$ 343,916        | \$ 3.24               | \$ 118,519            | 16,175      | \$ 36,560  | \$ 7,621         | \$ 427,041        | \$ 247,677           | 15,724      | \$ 90,746               | \$ 1,235,520              |
| <b>FY 10 Average</b> | 15,932              | 109,564,150                        | \$ 325,559        | \$ 2.94               | \$ 104,065            | 15,673      | \$ 32,792  | \$ 7,243         | \$ 375,098        | \$ 210,202           | 15,216      | \$ 88,351               | \$ 1,110,519              |
| <b>FY 09 Average</b> | 15,325              | 109,776,358                        | \$ 316,943        | \$ 2.84               | \$ 96,801             | 15,261      | \$ 30,993  | \$ 7,060         | \$ 350,002        | \$ 195,507           | 14,806      | \$ -                    | \$ 966,313                |
| <b>FY 08 Average</b> | 14,934              | 112,497,657                        | \$ 326,578        | \$ 2.86               | \$ 90,607             | 14,742      | \$ 28,423  | \$ 12,328        | \$ 309,562        | \$ 163,141           | 14,274      | \$ -                    | \$ 930,639                |
| <b>FY 07 Average</b> | 14,345              | 111,387,042                        | \$ 310,964        | \$ 2.74               | \$ 83,528             | 14,099      | \$ 26,133  | \$ 10,755        | \$ 257,067        | \$ 137,350           | 13,634      | \$ -                    | \$ 825,795                |
| <b>FY 06 Average</b> | 13,420              | 108,202,296                        | \$ 291,748        | \$ 2.66               | \$ 73,332             | 13,109      | \$ 23,924  | \$ 9,694         | \$ 233,797        | \$ 109,441           | 12,668      | \$ -                    | \$ 741,937                |
| <b>FY 05 Average</b> | 12,259              | 99,314,970                         | \$ 220,166        | \$ 2.24               | \$ 63,148             | 14,096      | \$ 18,767  | \$ 7,304         | \$ 209,495        | \$ 80,757            | 13,687      | \$ -                    | \$ 599,637                |
| <b>FY 04 Average</b> | 11,160              | 106,031,112                        | \$ 223,285        | \$ 2.10               | \$ 57,886             | 13,782      | \$ 17,891  | \$ 4,312         | \$ 189,435        | \$ 70,582            | 13,393      | \$ -                    | \$ 563,392                |
| <b>FY 03 Average</b> | 10,241              | 90,622,843                         | \$ 190,558        | \$ 2.09               | \$ 54,239             | 12,914      | \$ 15,965  | \$ 2,836         | \$ 179,169        | \$ 66,118            | 12,546      | \$ -                    | \$ 508,886                |
| <b>FY 02 Average</b> | 9,538               | 86,506,417                         | \$ 179,109        | \$ 2.06               | \$ 51,377             | 12,233      | \$ 15,237  | \$ 2,865         | \$ 175,727        | \$ 62,666            | 11,891      | \$ -                    | \$ 486,982                |
| <b>FY 01 Average</b> | 8,968               | 75,203,817                         | \$ 161,137        | \$ 2.13               | \$ 49,015             | 11,670      | \$ 14,113  | \$ 2,386         | \$ 169,540        | \$ 59,883            | 11,363      | \$ -                    | \$ 456,075                |
| <b>FY 00 Average</b> | 8,943               | 76,589,060                         | \$ 161,036        | \$ 2.10               | \$ 46,920             | 11,171      | \$ 11,686  | \$ 2,411         | \$ 163,674        | \$ 57,273            | 10,868      | \$ -                    | \$ 442,999                |
| <b>FY 99 Average</b> | 8,402               | 66,329,874                         | \$ 137,536        | \$ 2.07               | \$ 44,676             | 10,637      | \$ 10,510  | \$ 2,168         | \$ 156,069        | \$ 55,530            | 10,537      | \$ -                    | \$ 406,489                |
| <b>FY 98 Average</b> | 8,014               | 63,130,217                         | \$ 135,586        | \$ 2.15               | \$ 42,754             | 10,180      | \$ 10,520  | \$ 2,445         | \$ 153,575        | \$ 52,226            | 9,910       | \$ -                    | \$ 396,835                |
| <b>FY 97 Average</b> | 7,631               | 62,277,745                         | \$ 130,853        | \$ 2.10               | \$ 41,003             | 9,763       | \$ 9,892   | \$ 2,373         | \$ 146,976        | \$ 50,743            | 9,629       | \$ -                    | \$ 381,841                |



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

September 19, 2022  
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor  
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Whiting

 [Print](#)

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

Public Works

COUNCIL GOAL:

Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

---

ACTION REQUESTED:

Motion

---

LEGAL:

No Review Required

---

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to approve Change Order #1 increasing the contract amount by \$12,964.80 to Absolute Concrete Construction, Inc., for construction services on the NW 36th Street Widening - NW Ash Drive to N Ankeny Boulevard project.

---

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

This change order is due to the following:

Rubber joint seal wrap and concrete collar to be used on two storm sewer pipe crossings over water main to ensure water tight seal to comply with DNR specifications. One (1) working day will be added to the contract.

Casings used for traffic signal foundations due to poor soils. One (1) working day will be added to the contract.

Installing a new water service and tap to new 12" water main. Existing service ran from east side of Ash Drive to west side of Ash Drive. New connection will decrease service length and avoid underground utility conflicts. One (1) working day will be added to the contract.

---

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

---

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

---

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

---

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

---

ACTION REQUESTED:

---

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

---

ATTACHMENTS:

|                                                                                                                     |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Click to download                                                                                                   |
|  <a href="#">Change Order #1</a> |



Project Title: NW 36th Street Widening - NW Ash Drive to N Ankeny Boulevard  
Contractor: Absolute Concrete Construction, Inc.  
Address: 1000 West 6th Avenue, Slater, IA 50244  
Finance Budget Code: 992.3992.4451 Finance Project Code: 992.4451  
Vendor Project or Invoice #: PO #  
Original Contract Date: January 18, 2022 Vendor #: 4997

Change Order Number: 1

Change Order Date: September 19, 2022

**Purpose of Change Order:**

4.10 - Rubber joint seal wrap and concrete collar to be used on two storm sewer pipe crossings over water main to ensure water tight seal to comply with DNR specifications. One (1) working day will be added to the contract for this work.  
8.28 - Casings used for traffic signal foundation due to poor soils. One (1) working day will be added to the contract for this work.  
5.20 - Installing a new water service and tap to new 12" water main. Existing service ran from east side of Ash to west side of Ash Drive. New connection would decrease service length and avoid underground utility conflicts. One (1) working day will be added to the contract for this work.

**Details of Change Order:**

| ITEM # | DIV. | DESCRIPTION                                | UNITS | QUANTITY CHANGE | UNIT PRICE  | EXTENDED PRICE |
|--------|------|--------------------------------------------|-------|-----------------|-------------|----------------|
| 4.10   |      | Storm Pipe Collar                          | EA    | 2               | \$ 1,431.90 | \$ 2,863.80    |
| 8.28   |      | Traffic Signal Foundation Casings          | EA    | 2               | \$ 3,108.00 | \$ 6,216.00    |
| 5.20   |      | Water Service Stubs, 1 Inch Dia., Copper   | EA    | 1               | \$ 3,885.00 | \$ 3,885.00    |
|        |      | Add three (3) working days to the Contract | N/A   |                 |             |                |

Change Order Number 1 makes the following adjustments to the contract: \$ 12,964.80

Contractor Accepted: Absolute Concrete Construction, Inc.

By: *[Signature]*

Date: 9.8.22

Engineer Approved: Snyder & Associates, Inc.

By: *[Signature]*

Date: 9/8/2022

Owner Accepted: City of Ankeny

By: Title:

Date:

Attest for Owner:

By: Title:

Date:

**Record of Change Orders**

| #                        | Date               | Amount          |
|--------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|
| Original Contract amount |                    | \$ 3,996,224.75 |
| 1                        | September 19, 2022 | \$ 12,964.80    |
| 2                        |                    |                 |
| 3                        |                    |                 |
| 4                        |                    |                 |
| 5                        |                    |                 |
| 6                        |                    |                 |
| 7                        |                    |                 |
| 8                        |                    |                 |
| 9                        |                    |                 |
| 10                       |                    |                 |
| 11                       |                    |                 |
| 12                       |                    |                 |
| 13                       |                    |                 |
| 14                       |                    |                 |
| 15                       |                    |                 |
| 16                       |                    |                 |
| 17                       |                    |                 |
| 18                       |                    |                 |
| 19                       |                    |                 |
| 20                       |                    |                 |
| Revised Contract amount  |                    | \$ 4,009,189.55 |



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

September 19, 2022  
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor  
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Whiting

 [Print](#)

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

Public Works

COUNCIL GOAL:

Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

---

ACTION REQUESTED:

Motion

---

LEGAL:

No Review Required

---

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to approve Change Order #2 increasing the contract amount by \$7,200.00 to Absolute Concrete, for construction services on the PCC Reconstruction Program - NW 5th Street project.

---

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

This change order is due to the following:

Two (2) working days were added to the contract as hand pours of parts of NW 5th Street were required. The paver was unable to navigate the flat profile and cross-slope transitions.

Balancing the quantities to reflect what was measured in the field.

---

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

---

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

---

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

---

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

---

ACTION REQUESTED:

---

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

---

ATTACHMENTS:

|                                                                                                                      |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Click to download                                                                                                    |
|  <a href="#">Change Order No. 2</a> |

## CHANGE ORDER FORM



**Project Title:** 2022 PCC Reconstruction Program - NW 5th Street  
**Contractor:** Absolute Concrete  
**Address:** 505 1st Ave North, Slater, IA 50244  
**Finance Budget Code:** 916.3916.4451 **Finance Project #** 916.4451  
**Vendor Project or Invoice #:** N/A **PO #** N/A  
**Original Contract Date:** March 21, 2022 **Vendor #** 4997

Change Order Number: 2

Change Order Date: September 19, 2022

Purpose of Change Order:

Item #1: Two (2) working days will be added to the Contract. Two (2) working days required to hand pour parts of NW 5th Street that were unable to be completed with the slip-form paving machine due to a flat profile along with cross-slope transitions.

Items #2-3: Balance the quantities to reflect what was measured in the field.

Details of Change Order:

| ITEM # | DESCRIPTION                                       | UNITS | QUANTITY CHANGE | UNIT PRICE  | EXTENDED PRICE |
|--------|---------------------------------------------------|-------|-----------------|-------------|----------------|
| 1      | Add two (2) working days to the Contract          | N/A   |                 |             |                |
| 2      | Subdrain Outlets and Connection, PVC, 8" Diameter | EA    | 2.00            | \$ 600.00   | \$ 1,200.00    |
| 3      | Intake Adjustment, Minor                          | EA    | 4.00            | \$ 1,500.00 | \$ 6,000.00    |
|        |                                                   |       |                 |             |                |
|        |                                                   |       |                 |             |                |
|        |                                                   |       |                 |             |                |
|        |                                                   |       |                 |             |                |
|        |                                                   |       |                 |             |                |
|        |                                                   |       |                 |             |                |
|        |                                                   |       |                 |             |                |

Change Order Number: 2 makes the following adjustments to the Contract: **\$ 7,200.00**

Contractor Accepted: Absolute Concrete Construction, Inc.

Signature: [Signature] Date: 9.7.22  
Firm Name

Engineer Approved: City of Ankeny

Signature: [Signature] Date: 9/8/22  
Firm Name

Owner Accepted: City of Ankeny

Signature: \_\_\_\_\_ Title: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Attest for Owner:

Signature: \_\_\_\_\_ Title: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Date: \_\_\_\_\_

### Record of Change Orders

| #                        | Date               | Amount        |
|--------------------------|--------------------|---------------|
| Original Contract Amount |                    | \$ 669,421.50 |
| 1                        | August 15, 2022    | \$ 15,509.00  |
| 2                        | September 19, 2022 | \$ 7,200.00   |
| 3                        |                    |               |
| 4                        |                    |               |
| 5                        |                    |               |
| 6                        |                    |               |
| 7                        |                    |               |
| 8                        |                    |               |
| 9                        |                    |               |
| 10                       |                    |               |
| 11                       |                    |               |
| 12                       |                    |               |
| 13                       |                    |               |
| 14                       |                    |               |
| 15                       |                    |               |

Revised Contract Amount **\$ 692,130.50**





ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

September 19, 2022  
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor  
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Whiting



ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

Public Works

COUNCIL GOAL:

Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:

Motion

LEGAL:

No Review Required

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to approve Change Order #2 decreasing the contract amount by \$770.00 to Construct Inc., for construction services on the NW 36th Street and NW State Street Interim Improvements project.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:



---

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

---

ATTACHMENTS:

|                                                                                                                   |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Click to download                                                                                                 |
|  <a href="#">Change Order #2</a> |



**Project Title:** NW 36th Street and NW State Street Interim Improvements  
**Contractor:** Con-struct Inc.  
**Address:** 305 South Dayton Avenue, Ames, Iowa 50010  
**Finance Budget Code:** 935.3935.4451 **Finance Project Code:** 935.4451  
**Vendor Project or Invoice #:** N/A **PO #:** N/A  
**Original Contract Date:** **Vendor #:**

Change Order Number: 2

Change Order Date: September 19, 2022

**Purpose of Change Order:**

Adjusting contract quantities to reflect as-built quantities measured in the field.  
Item 8.17 is for adding a battery backup for the intersection signalization.

**Details of Change Order:**

| ITEM #                                                                 | DIV. | DESCRIPTION                                                  | UNITS | QUANTITY CHANGE | UNIT PRICE  | EXTENDED PRICE |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|--------------------------------------------------------------|-------|-----------------|-------------|----------------|
| 2.3                                                                    |      | Excavation, Class 10                                         | CY    | 2               | \$ 60.00    | \$ 120.00      |
| 2.4                                                                    |      | Below Grade Excavation (Core Out), Modified Subbase          | CY    | -150            | \$ 10.00    | \$ (1,500.00)  |
| 4.1                                                                    |      | Storm Sewer, Trenched, 15" RCP 2000D                         | LF    | 1.62            | \$ 160.00   | \$ 259.20      |
| 4.3                                                                    |      | Subdrain, Corrugated PVC, Type 1, 6 Inch Dia.                | LF    | -69             | \$ 18.00    | \$ (1,242.00)  |
| 4.4                                                                    |      | Subdrain Outlets and Connections                             | EA    | -2              | \$ 500.00   | \$ (1,000.00)  |
| 4.5                                                                    |      | Remove Subdrain                                              | EA    | -59             | \$ 10.00    | \$ (590.00)    |
| 7.3                                                                    |      | Sidewalk, PCC, 6 Inch Depth                                  | SY    | 3               | \$ 60.00    | \$ 180.00      |
| 7.10                                                                   |      | Driveway, Granular, Class A                                  | TON   | -5.04           | \$ 40.00    | \$ (201.60)    |
| 8.16                                                                   |      | Portable Dynamic Message Sign                                | CDA   | 3               | \$ 110.00   | \$ 330.00      |
| 8.17                                                                   |      | Battery Backup                                               | LS    | 1               | \$ 9,057.30 | \$ 9,057.30    |
| 9.1                                                                    |      | Conventional Seeding and Fertilizing, Type 4                 | AC    | -1.1            | \$ 550.00   | \$ (605.00)    |
| 9.2                                                                    |      | Conventional Seeding and Fertilizing, Type 6                 | AC    | -0.06           | \$ 2,600.00 | \$ (156.00)    |
| 9.3                                                                    |      | Filter Sock, 9 Inch Dia                                      | LF    | -1333           | \$ 2.00     | \$ (2,666.00)  |
| 9.4                                                                    |      | Filter Sock, Removal                                         | LF    | -1333           | \$ 0.30     | \$ (399.90)    |
| 9.5                                                                    |      | Erosion Control Mulching, Hydromulching, Bonded Fiber Matrix | AC    | -0.26           | \$ 3,600.00 | \$ (936.00)    |
| 9.6                                                                    |      | Inlet Protection Device, Drop-in                             | EA    | 3               | \$ 200.00   | \$ 600.00      |
| 9.7                                                                    |      | Inlet Protection Device, Maintenance and Removal             | EA    | 3               | \$ 60.00    | \$ 180.00      |
| 11.2                                                                   |      | Temporary Granular Sidewalk                                  | SY    | -55             | \$ 40.00    | \$ (2,200.00)  |
| Change Order Number 2 makes the following adjustments to the contract: |      |                                                              |       |                 |             | \$ (770.00)    |

Contractor Accepted: Con-struct Inc.

By: *[Signature]*  
Date: 9/8/2022

Engineer Approved: Snyder & Associates, Inc.

By: *[Signature]*  
Date: 9/8/2022

*Reviewed by Matt 9/8/22*

Owner Accepted: City of Ankeny

By: Title:

Date:

Attest for Owner:

By: Title:

Date:

**Record of Change Orders**

| #                        | Date      | Amount        |
|--------------------------|-----------|---------------|
| Original Contract amount |           | \$ 628,798.00 |
| 1                        | 7/18/2022 | \$ 5,960.00   |
| 2                        | 9/19/2022 | \$ (770.00)   |
| 3                        |           |               |
| 4                        |           |               |
| 5                        |           |               |
| 6                        |           |               |
| 7                        |           |               |
| 8                        |           |               |
| 9                        |           |               |
| 10                       |           |               |
| 11                       |           |               |
| 12                       |           |               |
| 13                       |           |               |
| 14                       |           |               |
| 15                       |           |               |
| 16                       |           |               |
| 17                       |           |               |
| 18                       |           |               |
| 19                       |           |               |
| 20                       |           |               |
| Revised Contract amount  |           | \$ 633,988.00 |



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

September 19, 2022  
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor  
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Whiting



ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:  
Municipal Utilities

COUNCIL GOAL:  
Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:  
Motion

LEGAL:  
No Review Required

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to approve Change Order #1 decreasing the contract amount by \$6,657.50 to Gus Construction, for construction services on the NE Four Mile Drive Over Deer Creek project.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

---

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

---

ATTACHMENTS:

|                                                                                                                   |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Click to download                                                                                                 |
|  <a href="#">Change Order #1</a> |

# CHANGE ORDER FORM



**Project Title:** NE Four Mile Drive over Deer Creek  
**Contractor:** Gus Construction  
**Address:** Future NE Four Mile Drive over Deer Creek  
**Finance Budget Code:** 955.3955.4451 **Finance Project #** 955.4451  
**Vendor Project or Invoice #:** N/A **PO #** 922  
**Original Contract Date:** March 7, 2022 **Vendor #** 11390

Change Order Number: 1

Change Order Date: September 19, 2022

**Purpose of Change Order:**

Furnish and place 4.0 AC straw mulch in lieu of Hydromulch in stockpile area. Use 4.0 AC Type 4 Seeding in lieu of Type 2 seeding in Stockpile area. Add 1.1 AC of Type 4 Seeding and straw mulch to future roadbed areas disturbed by construction. Eliminate 0.4 AC of Type 2 Seeding with Hydromulch in areas seeded by the developer. No change to Working Days due to these changes.

**Details of Change Order:**

| ITEM # | DESCRIPTION                                                   | in | QUANTITY CHANGE | UNIT PRICE  | EXTENDED PRICE |
|--------|---------------------------------------------------------------|----|-----------------|-------------|----------------|
| 1      | Straw Mulching                                                | AC | 5.10            | \$ 1,925.00 | \$ 9,817.50    |
| 2      | Conventional Seeding and Fertilizing; Type 2 (Outside of ROW) | AC | (4.40)          | \$ 950.00   | \$ (4,180.00)  |
| 3      | Conventional Seeding and Fertilizing; Type 4 (Within ROW)     | AC | 5.10            | \$ 350.00   | \$ 1,785.00    |
| 4      | Erosion Control Mulching, Hydromulching, BFM                  | AC | (4.40)          | \$ 3,200.00 | \$ (14,080.00) |
| 5      |                                                               |    |                 |             | \$ -           |
| 6      |                                                               |    |                 |             | \$ -           |
| 7      |                                                               |    |                 |             | \$ -           |
| 8      |                                                               |    |                 |             | \$ -           |
| 9      |                                                               |    |                 |             | \$ -           |
| 10     |                                                               |    |                 |             | \$ -           |

Change Order Number: 1 makes the following adjustments to the contract: **\$ (6,657.50)**

Contractor Accepted: Gus Construction

[Signature] 7/9/22  
 Signature Date

Engineer Approved: Kirkham Michael

[Signature] 9/9/22  
 Signature Date

Owner Accepted: City of Ankeny

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Signature Title  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 Date

Attest for Owner:

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Signature Title  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 Date

**Record of Change Orders**

| #                               | Date               | Amount                 |
|---------------------------------|--------------------|------------------------|
| <b>Original Contract Amount</b> |                    | <b>\$ 1,027,970.68</b> |
| 1                               | September 19, 2022 | \$ (6,657.50)          |
| 2                               |                    |                        |
| 3                               |                    |                        |
| 4                               |                    |                        |
| 5                               |                    |                        |
| 6                               |                    |                        |
| 7                               |                    |                        |
| 8                               |                    |                        |
| 9                               |                    |                        |
| 10                              |                    |                        |
| 11                              |                    |                        |
| 12                              |                    |                        |
| 13                              |                    |                        |
| 14                              |                    |                        |
| 15                              |                    |                        |

**Revised Contract Amount** **\$ 1,021,313.18**



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

September 19, 2022  
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor  
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Whiting



ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

Public Works

COUNCIL GOAL:

Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:

Motion

LEGAL:

No Review Required

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to approve Change Order No. 3, increasing the contract amount by \$0.00 to RedBud LLC for native vegetation maintenance as part of the 2022 Native Vegetation Maintenance project.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

---

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

---

ATTACHMENTS:

|                                                                                                                      |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Click to download                                                                                                    |
|  <a href="#">Change Order No. 3</a> |





city of  
**Ankeny**  
Bringing it all together

|                                     |                                           |                          |          |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|--------------------------|----------|
| <b>Project Title:</b>               | 2022 Native Vegetation Maintenance        |                          |          |
| <b>Contractor:</b>                  | RedBud LLC                                |                          |          |
| <b>Address:</b>                     | 1208 East 20th Court Des Moines, IA 50317 |                          |          |
| <b>Finance Budget Code:</b>         | 580.3580.4227                             | <b>Finance Project #</b> | 580.4227 |
| <b>Vendor Project or Invoice #:</b> | N/A                                       | <b>PO #</b>              | N/A      |
| <b>Original Contract Date:</b>      | January 3, 2022                           | <b>Vendor #</b>          | 008509   |





ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

September 19, 2022  
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor  
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Whiting



ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

Public Works

COUNCIL GOAL:

Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:

Motion

LEGAL:

No Review Required

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to approve Payment #5 in the amount of \$623,729.53 to Absolute Concrete Construction, Inc., for construction services on the NW 36th Street Widening - NW Ash Drive to N Ankeny Boulevard project.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

---

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

---

ATTACHMENTS:

|                                                                                                              |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Click to download                                                                                            |
|  <a href="#">Payment #5</a> |



Project Title: NW 36th Street Widening - NW Ash Drive to N Ankeny Boulevard  
Contractor: Absolute Concrete Construction, Inc.  
Address: 1000 West 6th Avenue, Slater, IA 50244  
Finance Budget Code: 992.3992.4451 Finance Project Code: 992.4451  
Vendor Project or Invoice #: \_\_\_\_\_ PO # \_\_\_\_\_  
Original Contract Date: January 18, 2022 Vendor #: 4997

Date of Council Meeting 09/19/22 PAYMENT REQUEST # 5  
From: 07/31/22 through: 09/03/22

**Contract Summary**

Original Contract Amount: \$ 3,996,224.75  
Net change by Change Orders: \$ 12,964.80  
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2) \$ 4,009,189.55  
  
Total completed and stored to date: \$ 1,607,937.20  
Retainage: 5 % of Completed Work: \$ 80,396.86  
Total Earned less Retainage: \$ 1,527,540.34  
Less previous applications for payment: \$ 903,810.81  
SUBTOTAL \$ 623,729.53

OTHER CHARGES (Please attach an itemized list) \$ -

CURRENT PAYMENT DUE \$ 623,729.53

Balance to finish, including retainage: \$ 2,481,649.21

Contract Time Remaining (If applicable) 51.5 WORKING DAYS

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval: Absolute Concrete Construction, Inc.  
Firm Name

Signature [Signature] Date 9.8.22

Engineer/Consultant Approval: Snyder & Associates, Inc.  
Firm Name

Signature [Signature] Date 9/8/2022

City of Ankeny Staff Approval  
Signature \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_

Submit to: Adam Lust, Public Works Engineering Manager  
Email: ALust@AnkenyIowa.gov Phone: 515-963-3537 Fax: 515-963-3535

Previous Applications for Payment

| #  | Date      | Amount        |
|----|-----------|---------------|
| 1  | 5/16/2022 | \$ 51,424.45  |
| 2  | 6/20/2022 | \$ 120,489.26 |
| 3  | 7/18/2022 | \$ 475,828.78 |
| 4  | 8/15/2022 | \$ 256,068.32 |
| 5  |           |               |
| 6  |           |               |
| 7  |           |               |
| 8  |           |               |
| 9  |           |               |
| 10 |           |               |
| 11 |           |               |
| 12 |           |               |
| 13 |           |               |
| 14 |           |               |
| 15 |           |               |
| 16 |           |               |
| 17 |           |               |
| 18 |           |               |
| 19 |           |               |
| 20 |           |               |
| 21 |           |               |
| 22 |           |               |
| 23 |           |               |
| 24 |           |               |
| 25 |           |               |
| 26 |           |               |
| 27 |           |               |
| 28 |           |               |
| 29 |           |               |
| 30 |           |               |
| 31 |           |               |
| 32 |           |               |
| 33 |           |               |
| 34 |           |               |
| 35 |           |               |
| 36 |           |               |
| 37 |           |               |
| 38 |           |               |
| 39 |           |               |
| 40 |           |               |
| 41 |           |               |
| 42 |           |               |
| 43 |           |               |
| 44 |           |               |
| 45 |           |               |
| 46 |           |               |
| 47 |           |               |
| 48 |           |               |
| 49 |           |               |
| 50 |           |               |

| #   | Date | Amount |
|-----|------|--------|
| 51  |      |        |
| 52  |      |        |
| 53  |      |        |
| 54  |      |        |
| 55  |      |        |
| 56  |      |        |
| 57  |      |        |
| 58  |      |        |
| 59  |      |        |
| 60  |      |        |
| 61  |      |        |
| 62  |      |        |
| 63  |      |        |
| 64  |      |        |
| 65  |      |        |
| 66  |      |        |
| 67  |      |        |
| 68  |      |        |
| 69  |      |        |
| 70  |      |        |
| 71  |      |        |
| 72  |      |        |
| 73  |      |        |
| 74  |      |        |
| 75  |      |        |
| 76  |      |        |
| 77  |      |        |
| 78  |      |        |
| 79  |      |        |
| 80  |      |        |
| 81  |      |        |
| 82  |      |        |
| 83  |      |        |
| 84  |      |        |
| 85  |      |        |
| 86  |      |        |
| 87  |      |        |
| 88  |      |        |
| 89  |      |        |
| 90  |      |        |
| 91  |      |        |
| 92  |      |        |
| 93  |      |        |
| 94  |      |        |
| 95  |      |        |
| 96  |      |        |
| 97  |      |        |
| 98  |      |        |
| 99  |      |        |
| 100 |      |        |

TOTAL \$ 903,810.81  
Please update Payment Application Sheet

Record of Change Orders

| #     | Date      | Amount       |
|-------|-----------|--------------|
| 1     | 9/19/2022 | \$ 12,964.80 |
| 2     |           |              |
| 3     |           |              |
| 4     |           |              |
| 5     |           |              |
| 6     |           |              |
| 7     |           |              |
| 8     |           |              |
| 9     |           |              |
| 10    |           |              |
| 11    |           |              |
| 12    |           |              |
| 13    |           |              |
| 14    |           |              |
| 15    |           |              |
| 16    |           |              |
| 17    |           |              |
| 18    |           |              |
| 19    |           |              |
| 20    |           |              |
| TOTAL |           | \$ 12,964.80 |

Contract Time Remaining:

|                          | WORKING DAYS     |
|--------------------------|------------------|
| CONTRACT PERIOD:         |                  |
| Original Contract Date:  | January 18, 2022 |
| Start Date:              | April 18, 2022   |
| Contract Working Days    | 140              |
| Added by Change Order:   | 3                |
| Contract Time to Date:   | 91.5             |
| Time Used to Date:       | 64%              |
| Contract Time Remaining: | 36%              |



CONTRACT PRICE DETAIL

| No.  | Item Code  | Description<br>(Include Change Order # if Applicable)         | Units | Original<br>Proposed<br>Quantity | Quantity<br>Change (By<br>Change Order) | Total Quantity | Unit Price  | Extended Price  | Total Quantity<br>This Pay Period | Value This Pay<br>Period | Total Quantity<br>from Previous Pay<br>Period | Total<br>Quantity<br>Complete | Total Value of<br>Completed Work | Remaining<br>Quantity | Percent<br>Complete |
|------|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|-------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|----------------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|
| 2.01 | 2010-A     | Clearing and Grubbing                                         | UNIT  | 42.5                             |                                         | 42.5           | \$ 155.00   | \$ 6,587.50     |                                   | \$ -                     | 42.5                                          | 42.5                          | \$ 6,587.50                      | -                     | 100.00%             |
| 2.02 | 2010-D-1   | Topsoil, On-site, 6 Inch Depth                                | CY    | 3,244                            |                                         | 3,244          | \$ 18.00    | \$ 58,392.00    |                                   | \$ -                     | 1460                                          | 1460                          | \$ 26,280.00                     | 1,784                 | 45.01%              |
| 2.03 | 2010-E     | Excavation, Class 10                                          | CY    | 7,125                            |                                         | 7,125          | \$ 10.00    | \$ 71,250.00    | 1425                              | \$ 14,250.00             | 4275                                          | 5700                          | \$ 57,000.00                     | 1,425                 | 80.00%              |
| 2.04 | 2010-G     | Subgrade Preparation, 6 Inch Depth                            | SY    | 14,836                           |                                         | 14,836         | \$ 2.50     | \$ 37,090.00    | 7587                              | \$ 18,967.50             | 5192                                          | 12779                         | \$ 31,947.50                     | 2,057                 | 86.14%              |
| 2.05 | 2010-G     | Subgrade Preparation, 12 Inch Depth                           | SY    | 5,379                            |                                         | 5,379          | \$ 4.00     | \$ 21,516.00    |                                   | \$ -                     | 180                                           | 180                           | \$ 720.00                        | 5,199                 | 3.35%               |
| 2.06 | 2010-H     | Subgrade Treatment, Geogrid, Triangular                       | SY    | 2,000                            |                                         | 2,000          | \$ 6.00     | \$ 12,000.00    | 27                                | \$ 162.00                | 0                                             | 27                            | \$ 162.00                        | 1,973                 | 1.35%               |
| 2.07 | 2010-I     | Subbase, Modified, 8 Inch Depth                               | SY    | 15,527                           |                                         | 15,527         | \$ 13.00    | \$ 201,851.00   | 7587                              | \$ 98,631.00             | 5434                                          | 13021                         | \$ 169,273.00                    | 2,506                 | 83.86%              |
| 2.08 | 2010-I     | Subbase, Modified, 12 Inch Depth                              | SY    | 130                              |                                         | 130            | \$ 28.00    | \$ 3,640.00     |                                   | \$ -                     | 140                                           | 140                           | \$ 3,920.00                      | (10)                  | 107.69%             |
| 2.09 | 2010-L     | Compaction Testing                                            | LS    | 1                                |                                         | 1              | \$ 5,000.00 | \$ 5,000.00     | 0.2                               | \$ 1,000.00              | 0.4                                           | 0.6                           | \$ 3,000.00                      | 0                     | 60.00%              |
| 3.01 | 3010-F     | Trench Compaction Testing                                     | LS    | 1                                |                                         | 1              | \$ 1,500.00 | \$ 1,500.00     | 0.3                               | \$ 450.00                | 0.3                                           | 0.6                           | \$ 900.00                        | 0                     | 60.00%              |
| 4.01 | 4020-A-1   | Storm Sewer, Trenched, RCP, 15 Inch Diameter                  | LF    | 448                              |                                         | 448            | \$ 60.00    | \$ 26,880.00    | 86                                | \$ 5,160.00              | 252                                           | 338                           | \$ 20,280.00                     | 110                   | 75.45%              |
| 4.02 | 4020-A-1   | Storm Sewer, Trenched, RCP, 24 Inch Diameter                  | LF    | 16                               |                                         | 16             | \$ 100.00   | \$ 1,600.00     |                                   | \$ -                     | 0                                             | 0                             | \$ -                             | 16                    | 0.00%               |
| 4.03 | 4020-A-1   | Storm Sewer, Trenched, RCP, 30 Inch Diameter                  | LF    | 132                              |                                         | 132            | \$ 110.00   | \$ 14,520.00    | 8                                 | \$ 880.00                | 0                                             | 8                             | \$ 880.00                        | 124                   | 6.06%               |
| 4.04 | 4020-A-1   | Storm Sewer, Trenched, RCP, 36 Inch Diameter                  | LF    | 16                               |                                         | 16.0           | \$ 120.00   | \$ 1,920.00     |                                   | \$ -                     | 19.5                                          | 19.5                          | \$ 2,340.00                      | (3.5)                 | 121.88%             |
| 4.05 | 4020-A-1   | Storm Sewer, Trenched, RCAP, 29 Inch x 18 Inch Diameter       | LF    | 8                                |                                         | 8              | \$ 150.00   | \$ 1,200.00     |                                   | \$ -                     | 0                                             | 0                             | \$ -                             | 8                     | 0.00%               |
| 4.06 | 4020-D     | Removal of Storm Sewer, Less Than 36 Inch Diameter            | LF    | 440                              |                                         | 440            | \$ 20.00    | \$ 8,800.00     |                                   | \$ -                     | 68                                            | 68                            | \$ 1,360.00                      | 372                   | 15.45%              |
| 4.07 | 4040-A     | Subdrain, Corrugated PVC, Type 1, 6 Inch Diameter             | LF    | 3,153                            |                                         | 3,153          | \$ 12.00    | \$ 37,836.00    | 1273                              | \$ 15,276.00             | 903                                           | 2176                          | \$ 26,112.00                     | 977                   | 69.01%              |
| 4.08 | 4040-C     | Subdrain Cleanout, Type A-1, 6 Inch Diameter                  | EA    | 1                                |                                         | 1              | \$ 500.00   | \$ 500.00       |                                   | \$ -                     | 0                                             | 0                             | \$ -                             | 1                     | 0.00%               |
| 4.09 | 4040-D     | Subdrain Outlets and Connections, Outlet to Structure         | EA    | 38                               |                                         | 38             | \$ 350.00   | \$ 13,300.00    | 12                                | \$ 4,200.00              | 12                                            | 24                            | \$ 8,400.00                      | 14                    | 63.16%              |
| 5.01 | 5010-A-1   | Water Main, Trenched, PVC, 12 Inch Diameter                   | LF    | 2,615                            |                                         | 2,615          | \$ 80.00    | \$ 209,200.00   | 164                               | \$ 13,120.00             | 2451                                          | 2615                          | \$ 209,200.00                    | -                     | 100.00%             |
| 5.02 | 5010-A-1   | Water Main, Trenched, PVC, 10 Inch Diameter                   | LF    | 40                               |                                         | 40             | \$ 75.00    | \$ 3,000.00     |                                   | \$ -                     | 40                                            | 40                            | \$ 3,000.00                      | -                     | 100.00%             |
| 5.03 | 5010-A-1   | Water Main, Trenched, PVC, 8 Inch Diameter                    | LF    | 85                               |                                         | 85             | \$ 70.00    | \$ 5,950.00     |                                   | \$ -                     | 65                                            | 65                            | \$ 4,550.00                      | 20                    | 76.47%              |
| 5.04 | 5010-A-2   | Water Main, Trenchless, PVC, 10 Inch Diameter                 | LF    | 50                               |                                         | 50             | \$ 300.00   | \$ 15,000.00    |                                   | \$ -                     | 50                                            | 50                            | \$ 15,000.00                     | -                     | 100.00%             |
| 5.05 | 5010-C-1   | Fitting, By Weight                                            | LB    | 1,858                            |                                         | 1,858          | \$ 12.00    | \$ 22,296.00    | 189                               | \$ 2,268.00              | 1052                                          | 1241                          | \$ 14,892.00                     | 617                   | 66.79%              |
| 5.06 | 5020-A     | Valve, Gate, 12 Inch Diameter                                 | EA    | 4                                |                                         | 4              | \$ 4,000.00 | \$ 16,000.00    | 1                                 | \$ 4,000.00              | 3                                             | 4                             | \$ 16,000.00                     | -                     | 100.00%             |
| 5.07 | 5020-A     | Valve, Gate, 10 Inch Diameter                                 | EA    | 1                                |                                         | 1              | \$ 3,500.00 | \$ 3,500.00     |                                   | \$ -                     | 1                                             | 1                             | \$ 3,500.00                      | -                     | 100.00%             |
| 5.08 | 5020-A     | Valve, Gate, 8 Inch Diameter                                  | EA    | 1                                |                                         | 1              | \$ 3,000.00 | \$ 3,000.00     |                                   | \$ -                     | 1                                             | 1                             | \$ 3,000.00                      | -                     | 100.00%             |
| 5.09 | 5020-A     | Valve, Gate, 6 Inch Diameter, Auxiliary                       | EA    | 1                                |                                         | 1              | \$ 2,500.00 | \$ 2,500.00     |                                   | \$ -                     | 1                                             | 1                             | \$ 2,500.00                      | -                     | 100.00%             |
| 5.10 | 5020-B     | Tapping Valve Assembly, 10 Inch                               | EA    | 1                                |                                         | 1              | \$ 7,500.00 | \$ 7,500.00     | 1                                 | \$ 7,500.00              | 0                                             | 1                             | \$ 7,500.00                      | -                     | 100.00%             |
| 5.11 | 5020-B     | Service Saddle Tap, 2 Inch Diameter                           | EA    | 1                                |                                         | 1              | \$ 2,500.00 | \$ 2,500.00     |                                   | \$ -                     | 0                                             | 0                             | \$ -                             | 1                     | 0.00%               |
| 5.12 | 5020-C     | Fire Hydrant Assembly                                         | EA    | 2                                |                                         | 2              | \$ 5,500.00 | \$ 11,000.00    |                                   | \$ -                     | 2                                             | 2                             | \$ 11,000.00                     | -                     | 100.00%             |
| 5.13 | 5020-F     | Valve Box Extension                                           | EA    | 4                                |                                         | 4              | \$ 500.00   | \$ 2,000.00     |                                   | \$ -                     | 1                                             | 1                             | \$ 500.00                        | 3                     | 25.00%              |
| 5.14 | 5020-H     | Fire Hydrant Adjustment                                       | EA    | 1                                |                                         | 1              | \$ 1,500.00 | \$ 1,500.00     |                                   | \$ -                     | 1                                             | 1                             | \$ 1,500.00                      | -                     | 100.00%             |
| 5.15 | 5020-J     | Valve Removal                                                 | EA    | 2                                |                                         | 2              | \$ 500.00   | \$ 1,000.00     | 1                                 | \$ 500.00                | 1                                             | 2                             | \$ 1,000.00                      | -                     | 100.00%             |
| 5.16 | 5010-999-A | Removal of Water Main, Less Than or Equal to 12 Inch Diameter | LF    | 77                               |                                         | 77             | \$ 20.00    | \$ 1,540.00     | 50                                | \$ 1,000.00              | 18                                            | 68                            | \$ 1,360.00                      | 9                     | 88.31%              |
| 5.17 | 5010-999-B | Filling and Plugging Water Main, 12 Inch Diameter             | LF    | 93                               |                                         | 93             | \$ 50.00    | \$ 4,650.00     | 93                                | \$ 4,650.00              | 0                                             | 93                            | \$ 4,650.00                      | -                     | 100.00%             |
| 5.18 | 5020-999-A | Fire Hydrant Removal                                          | EA    | 2                                |                                         | 2              | \$ 500.00   | \$ 1,000.00     |                                   | \$ -                     | 1                                             | 1                             | \$ 500.00                        | 1                     | 50.00%              |
| 5.19 | 5020-999-B | Reinstall Fire Hydrant                                        | EA    | 2                                |                                         | 2              | \$ 1,500.00 | \$ 3,000.00     |                                   | \$ -                     | 1                                             | 1                             | \$ 1,500.00                      | 1                     | 50.00%              |
| 5.20 | 5999-A     | Irrigation Sleeving, Trenchless HDPE, 3 Inch Diameter         | LF    | 445                              |                                         | 445            | \$ 45.00    | \$ 20,025.00    |                                   | \$ -                     | 445                                           | 445                           | \$ 20,025.00                     | -                     | 100.00%             |
| 5.21 | 5999-B     | 12 Inch Ground Box                                            | EA    | 4                                |                                         | 4              | \$ 1,000.00 | \$ 4,000.00     |                                   | \$ -                     | 0                                             | 0                             | \$ -                             | 4                     | 0.00%               |
| 6.01 | 6010-A     | Manhole, SW-401, 48 Inch Diameter                             | EA    | 4                                |                                         | 4              | \$ 3,500.00 | \$ 14,000.00    |                                   | \$ -                     | 3                                             | 3                             | \$ 10,500.00                     | 1                     | 75.00%              |
| 6.02 | 6010-A     | Manhole, SW-401, 60 Inch Diameter                             | EA    | 2                                |                                         | 2              | \$ 5,000.00 | \$ 10,000.00    |                                   | \$ -                     | 0                                             | 0                             | \$ -                             | 2                     | 0.00%               |
| 6.03 | 6010-A     | Manhole, SW-401, 72 Inch Diameter                             | EA    | 1                                |                                         | 1              | \$ 8,000.00 | \$ 8,000.00     |                                   | \$ -                     | 0                                             | 0                             | \$ -                             | 1                     | 0.00%               |
| 6.04 | 6010-B     | Intake, SW-501                                                | EA    | 4                                |                                         | 4              | \$ 3,000.00 | \$ 12,000.00    | 3                                 | \$ 9,000.00              | 1                                             | 4                             | \$ 12,000.00                     | -                     | 100.00%             |
| 6.05 | 6010-B     | Intake, SW-502, Top                                           | EA    | 1                                |                                         | 1              | \$ 2,500.00 | \$ 2,500.00     |                                   | \$ -                     | 0                                             | 0                             | \$ -                             | 1                     | 0.00%               |
| 6.06 | 6010-B     | Intake, SW-503                                                | EA    | 2                                |                                         | 2              | \$ 4,500.00 | \$ 9,000.00     | 1                                 | \$ 4,500.00              | 0                                             | 1                             | \$ 4,500.00                      | 1                     | 50.00%              |
| 6.07 | 6010-B     | Intake, SW-505                                                | EA    | 6                                |                                         | 6              | \$ 4,000.00 | \$ 24,000.00    | 2                                 | \$ 8,000.00              | 2                                             | 4                             | \$ 16,000.00                     | 2                     | 66.67%              |
| 6.08 | 6010-B     | Intake, SW-506, Modified                                      | EA    | 1                                |                                         | 1              | \$ 8,500.00 | \$ 8,500.00     |                                   | \$ -                     | 1                                             | 1                             | \$ 8,500.00                      | -                     | 100.00%             |
| 6.09 | 6010-E     | Intake Adjustment, Minor                                      | EA    | 7                                |                                         | 7              | \$ 500.00   | \$ 3,500.00     | 2                                 | \$ 1,000.00              | 1                                             | 3                             | \$ 1,500.00                      | 4                     | 42.86%              |
| 6.10 | 6010-F     | Manhole Adjustment, Major                                     | EA    | 3                                |                                         | 3              | \$ 1,500.00 | \$ 4,500.00     |                                   | \$ -                     | 1                                             | 1                             | \$ 1,500.00                      | 2                     | 33.33%              |
| 6.11 | 6010-F     | Intake Adjustment, Major                                      | EA    | 3                                |                                         | 3              | \$ 1,500.00 | \$ 4,500.00     |                                   | \$ -                     | 0                                             | 0                             | \$ -                             | 3                     | 0.00%               |
| 6.12 | 6010-G     | Connection to Existing Intake                                 | EA    | 1                                |                                         | 1              | \$ 1,500.00 | \$ 1,500.00     | 1                                 | \$ 1,500.00              | 1                                             | 2                             | \$ 3,000.00                      | (1)                   | 200.00%             |
| 6.13 | 6010-H     | Remove Manhole                                                | EA    | 4                                |                                         | 4              | \$ 1,500.00 | \$ 6,000.00     |                                   | \$ -                     | 1                                             | 1                             | \$ 1,500.00                      | 3                     | 25.00%              |
| 6.14 | 6010-H     | Remove Intake                                                 | EA    | 11                               |                                         | 11             | \$ 1,500.00 | \$ 16,500.00    |                                   | \$ -                     | 7                                             | 7                             | \$ 10,500.00                     | 4                     | 63.64%              |
| 7.01 | 7010-A     | Pavement, PCC, Class C-SUD, 9 Inch Depth                      | SY    | 16,445                           |                                         | 16,445         | \$ 80.00    | \$ 1,315,600.00 | 3141                              | \$ 251,280.00            | 1249.4                                        | 4390.4                        | \$ 351,232.00                    | 12,055                | 26.70%              |
| 7.02 | 7010-A     | Pavement, PCC, Class C-SUD, 8 Inch Depth                      | SY    | 1,003                            |                                         | 1,003          | \$ 85.00    | \$ 85,255.00    |                                   | \$ -                     | 0                                             | 0                             | \$ -                             | 1,003                 | 0.00%               |
| 7.03 | 7010-E     | Curb and Gutter, 2.5 Foot Width, 9 Inch Thickness             | LF    | 45                               |                                         | 45             | \$ 80.00    | \$ 3,600.00     |                                   | \$ -                     | 0                                             | 0                             | \$ -                             | 45                    | 0.00%               |
| 7.04 | 7010-F     | Beam Curb                                                     | LF    | 337                              |                                         | 337            | \$ 30.00    | \$ 10,110.00    |                                   | \$ -                     | 0                                             | 0                             | \$ -                             | 337                   | 0.00%               |
| 7.05 | 7010-G     | Concrete Median, 6 Inch Depth                                 | SY    | 669                              |                                         | 669            | \$ 80.00    | \$ 53,520.00    | 113                               | \$ 9,040.00              | 0                                             | 113                           | \$ 9,040.00                      | 556                   | 16.89%              |
| 7.06 | 7010-G     | Concrete Median, Doweled, 6 Inch Depth                        | SY    | 154                              |                                         | 154            | \$ 150.00   | \$ 23,100.00    |                                   | \$ -                     | 0                                             | 0                             | \$ -                             | 154                   | 0.00%               |



CONTRACT PRICE DETAIL

| No.          | Item Code  | Description<br>(Include Change Order # if Applicable)        | Units | Original<br>Proposed<br>Quantity | Quantity<br>Change (By<br>Change Order) | Total Quantity | Unit Price    | Extended Price | Total Quantity<br>This Pay Period | Value This Pay<br>Period | Total Quantity<br>from Previous Pay<br>Period | Total<br>Quantity<br>Complete | Total Value of<br>Completed Work | Remaining<br>Quantity | Percent<br>Complete |
|--------------|------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|-------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|----------------|---------------|----------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|
| 7.07         | 7010-I     | PCC Pavement Samples and Testing                             | LS    | 1                                |                                         | 1              | \$ 16,000.00  | \$ 16,000.00   | 0.2                               | \$ 3,200.00              | 0.2                                           | 0.4                           | \$ 6,400.00                      | 1                     | 40.00%              |
| 7.08         | 7030-A     | Removal of Sidewalk                                          | SY    | 2,089                            |                                         | 2,089          | \$ 12.00      | \$ 25,068.00   |                                   | \$ -                     | 780.2                                         | 780.2                         | \$ 9,362.40                      | 1,309                 | 37.35%              |
| 7.09         | 7030-A     | Removal of Driveway                                          | SY    | 1,759                            |                                         | 1,759          | \$ 12.00      | \$ 21,108.00   | 52.8                              | \$ 633.60                | 1706.2                                        | 1759                          | \$ 21,108.00                     | -                     | 100.00%             |
| 7.10         | 7030-E     | Sidewalk, PCC, 6 Inch Depth                                  | SY    | 267                              |                                         | 267            | \$ 60.00      | \$ 16,020.00   |                                   | \$ -                     | 38                                            | 38                            | \$ 2,280.00                      | 229                   | 14.23%              |
| 7.11         | 7030-E     | Sidewalk, PCC, 5 Inch Depth                                  | SY    | 990                              |                                         | 990            | \$ 50.00      | \$ 49,500.00   |                                   | \$ -                     | 305                                           | 305                           | \$ 15,250.00                     | 685                   | 30.81%              |
| 7.12         | 7030-E     | Sidewalk, PCC, 4 Inch Depth                                  | SY    | 809                              |                                         | 809            | \$ 50.00      | \$ 40,450.00   |                                   | \$ -                     | 0                                             | 0                             | \$ -                             | 809                   | 0.00%               |
| 7.13         | 7030-E     | Sidewalk, PCC, Colored and Textured Concrete, 6 Inch         | SY    | 185                              |                                         | 185            | \$ 150.00     | \$ 27,750.00   |                                   | \$ -                     | 0                                             | 0                             | \$ -                             | 185                   | 0.00%               |
| 7.14         | 7030-G     | Detectable Warning, Galvanized Steel                         | SF    | 415                              |                                         | 415            | \$ 55.00      | \$ 22,825.00   |                                   | \$ -                     | 23                                            | 23                            | \$ 1,265.00                      | 392                   | 5.54%               |
| 7.15         | 7030-H-1   | Driveway, Paved, PCC, 7 Inch Depth                           | SY    | 808                              |                                         | 808            | \$ 80.00      | \$ 64,640.00   | 111                               | \$ 8,880.00              | 200.7                                         | 311.7                         | \$ 24,936.00                     | 496                   | 38.58%              |
| 7.16         | 7030-H-2   | Driveway, Granular, 6 Inch                                   | TON   | 25                               |                                         | 25             | \$ 45.00      | \$ 1,125.00    |                                   | \$ -                     | 0                                             | 0                             | \$ -                             | 25                    | 0.00%               |
| 7.17         | 7040-H     | Pavement Removal                                             | SY    | 3,004                            |                                         | 3,004          | \$ 16.00      | \$ 48,064.00   | 1300                              | \$ 20,800.00             | 978.2                                         | 2278.2                        | \$ 36,451.20                     | 726                   | 75.84%              |
| 7.18         | 7040-I     | Curb and Gutter Removal                                      | LF    | 3,461                            |                                         | 3,461          | \$ 20.00      | \$ 69,220.00   |                                   | \$ -                     | 829                                           | 829                           | \$ 16,580.00                     | 2,632                 | 23.95%              |
| 8.01         | 8010-A     | Traffic Signal, NW 36th Street and NW Ash Drive              | LS    | 1                                |                                         | 1              | \$ 230,000.00 | \$ 230,000.00  |                                   | \$ -                     | 0                                             | 0                             | \$ -                             | 1                     | 0.00%               |
| 8.02         | 8010-A     | Traffic Signal, NW 36th Street and N Ankeny Boulevard        | LS    | 1                                |                                         | 1              | \$ 255,000.00 | \$ 255,000.00  | 0.5                               | \$ 127,500.00            | 0                                             | 0.5                           | \$ 127,500.00                    | 1                     | 50.00%              |
| 8.03         | 8010-A     | Traffic Signal Modifications, NW 36th St and N Ankeny Blvd   | LS    | 1                                |                                         | 1              | \$ 6,000.00   | \$ 6,000.00    |                                   | \$ -                     | 0.2                                           | 0.2                           | \$ 1,200.00                      | 1                     | 20.00%              |
| 8.04         | 8020-C     | Painted Pavement Markings, Durable                           | STA   | 243                              |                                         | 243            | \$ 100.00     | \$ 24,300.00   |                                   | \$ -                     | 0                                             | 0                             | \$ -                             | 243                   | 0.00%               |
| 8.05         | 8020-F     | Wet, Retroreflective Removable Tape Markings                 | STA   | 44                               |                                         | 44             | \$ 140.00     | \$ 6,160.00    |                                   | \$ -                     | 14.12                                         | 14.12                         | \$ 1,976.80                      | 30                    | 32.09%              |
| 8.06         | 8020-G     | Painted Symbols and Legends, Durable                         | EA    | 32                               |                                         | 32             | \$ 225.00     | \$ 7,200.00    |                                   | \$ -                     | 0                                             | 0                             | \$ -                             | 32                    | 0.00%               |
| 8.07         | 8020-J     | Raised Pavement Markers                                      | EA    | 245                              |                                         | 245            | \$ 9.50       | \$ 2,327.50    |                                   | \$ -                     | 0                                             | 0                             | \$ -                             | 245                   | 0.00%               |
| 8.08         | 8020-K     | Pavement Markings Removed                                    | STA   | 147                              |                                         | 147            | \$ 85.00      | \$ 12,495.00   |                                   | \$ -                     | 0                                             | 0                             | \$ -                             | 147                   | 0.00%               |
| 8.09         | 8020-L     | Symbols and Legends Removed                                  | EA    | 11                               |                                         | 11             | \$ 125.00     | \$ 1,375.00    |                                   | \$ -                     | 0                                             | 0                             | \$ -                             | 11                    | 0.00%               |
| 8.10         | 8020-M     | Grooves Cut for Pavement Markings                            | STA   | 200                              |                                         | 200            | \$ 85.00      | \$ 17,000.00   |                                   | \$ -                     | 0                                             | 0                             | \$ -                             | 200                   | 0.00%               |
| 8.11         | 8020-N     | Grooves Cut for Symbols and Legends                          | EA    | 32                               |                                         | 32             | \$ 125.00     | \$ 4,000.00    |                                   | \$ -                     | 0                                             | 0                             | \$ -                             | 32                    | 0.00%               |
| 8.12         | 8030-A     | Temporary Traffic Control                                    | LS    | 1                                |                                         | 1              | \$ 50,000.00  | \$ 50,000.00   |                                   | \$ -                     | 0.5                                           | 0.5                           | \$ 25,000.00                     | 1                     | 50.00%              |
| 8.13         | 8030-999-A | Flagger                                                      | CDAY  | 30                               |                                         | 30             | \$ 750.00     | \$ 22,500.00   |                                   | \$ -                     | 0                                             | 0                             | \$ -                             | 30                    | 0.00%               |
| 8.14         | 8030-999-B | Portable Dynamic Message Sign (PDMS)                         | CDAY  | 70                               |                                         | 70             | \$ 100.00     | \$ 7,000.00    | 10                                | \$ 1,000.00              | 24                                            | 34                            | \$ 3,400.00                      | 36                    | 48.57%              |
| 8.15         | 8999-A     | Fiber Optic Cable, 96-CNT                                    | LF    | 3,130                            |                                         | 3,130          | \$ 3.00       | \$ 9,390.00    |                                   | \$ -                     | 0                                             | 0                             | \$ -                             | 3,130                 | 0.00%               |
| 8.16         | 8999-A     | Conduit, Fiber Optic, Blue HDPE, 2 Inch Diameter             | LF    | 2,660                            |                                         | 2,660          | \$ 12.00      | \$ 31,920.00   |                                   | \$ -                     | 0                                             | 0                             | \$ -                             | 2,660                 | 0.00%               |
| 8.17         | 8999-B     | Fiber Optic Splice                                           | EA    | 102                              |                                         | 102            | \$ 55.00      | \$ 5,610.00    |                                   | \$ -                     | 0                                             | 0                             | \$ -                             | 102                   | 0.00%               |
| 8.18         | 8999-B     | Type III Handhole, 36 Inch x 24 Inch x 30 Inch               | EA    | 1                                |                                         | 1              | \$ 1,200.00   | \$ 1,200.00    |                                   | \$ -                     | 0                                             | 0                             | \$ -                             | 1                     | 0.00%               |
| 8.19         | 8999-B     | Type IV Handhole, 48 Inch x 30 Inch x 36 Inch                | EA    | 3                                |                                         | 3              | \$ 1,500.00   | \$ 4,500.00    |                                   | \$ -                     | 0                                             | 0                             | \$ -                             | 3                     | 0.00%               |
| 8.20         | 8999-B     | Splice Case                                                  | EA    | 1                                |                                         | 1              | \$ 650.00     | \$ 650.00      |                                   | \$ -                     | 0                                             | 0                             | \$ -                             | 1                     | 0.00%               |
| 8.21         | 8999-B     | Fiber Enclosure, 1 Panel Capacity, SPH-01P, DIN Rail Mounted | EA    | 1                                |                                         | 1              | \$ 121.00     | \$ 121.00      |                                   | \$ -                     | 0                                             | 0                             | \$ -                             | 1                     | 0.00%               |
| 8.22         | 8999-B     | Fiber Enclosure, 4 Panel Capacity, CCH-02U                   | EA    | 1                                |                                         | 1              | \$ 450.00     | \$ 450.00      |                                   | \$ -                     | 0                                             | 0                             | \$ -                             | 1                     | 0.00%               |
| 8.23         | 8999-B     | CCH Panel, 12 Ct, CCH-CP12-A9-P03RH                          | EA    | 1                                |                                         | 1              | \$ 550.00     | \$ 550.00      |                                   | \$ -                     | 0                                             | 0                             | \$ -                             | 1                     | 0.00%               |
| 8.24         | 8999-B     | CCH Cassette, 12 Ct, CCH-CS12-A9-POORE                       | EA    | 3                                |                                         | 3              | \$ 498.00     | \$ 1,494.00    |                                   | \$ -                     | 0                                             | 0                             | \$ -                             | 3                     | 0.00%               |
| 8.25         | 8999-B     | Fiber Hub Cabinet Footing                                    | EA    | 1                                |                                         | 1              | \$ 1,800.00   | \$ 1,800.00    |                                   | \$ -                     | 0                                             | 0                             | \$ -                             | 1                     | 0.00%               |
| 8.26         | 8999-C     | Fiber Hub Cabinet, 12" Riser                                 | LS    | 1                                |                                         | 1              | \$ 950.00     | \$ 950.00      |                                   | \$ -                     | 0                                             | 0                             | \$ -                             | 1                     | 0.00%               |
| 8.27         | 8999-D     | Traffic Signs, Removals and Installation                     | LS    | 1                                |                                         | 1              | \$ 20,000.00  | \$ 20,000.00   |                                   | \$ -                     | 0.3                                           | 0.3                           | \$ 6,000.00                      | 1                     | 30.00%              |
| 9.01         | 9010-A     | Conventional Seeding and Fertilizing, Type 4                 | AC    | 3.6                              |                                         | 3.6            | \$ 750.00     | \$ 2,700.00    |                                   | \$ -                     | 0                                             | 0                             | \$ -                             | 3.6                   | 0.00%               |
| 9.02         | 9010-A     | Conventional Seeding and Fertilizing, Type 6                 | AC    | 3.6                              |                                         | 3.6            | \$ 2,500.00   | \$ 9,000.00    |                                   | \$ -                     | 0.01                                          | 0.01                          | \$ 25.00                         | 3.6                   | 0.28%               |
| 9.03         | 9020-A     | Sod                                                          | SQ    | 9                                |                                         | 9              | \$ 200.00     | \$ 1,800.00    |                                   | \$ -                     | 0                                             | 0                             | \$ -                             | 9                     | 0.00%               |
| 9.04         | 9040-D-1   | Filter Sock, 9 Inch Diameter                                 | LF    | 5,435                            |                                         | 5,435          | \$ 2.75       | \$ 14,946.25   | 598                               | \$ 1,644.50              | 890                                           | 1488                          | \$ 4,092.00                      | 3,947                 | 27.38%              |
| 9.05         | 9040-D-2   | Filter Socks, Removal                                        | LF    | 5,435                            |                                         | 5,435          | \$ 0.50       | \$ 2,717.50    |                                   | \$ -                     | 0                                             | 0                             | \$ -                             | 5,435                 | 0.00%               |
| 9.06         | 9040-Q-2   | Erosion Control Mulching, Hydromulching, BFM                 | AC    | 7.2                              |                                         | 7.2            | \$ 3,500.00   | \$ 25,200.00   |                                   | \$ -                     | 0.01                                          | 0.01                          | \$ 35.00                         | 7.2                   | 0.14%               |
| 9.07         | 9040-T-1   | Inlet Protection Device, Surface-Applied                     | EA    | 28                               |                                         | 28             | \$ 185.00     | \$ 5,180.00    |                                   | \$ -                     | 0                                             | 0                             | \$ -                             | 28                    | 0.00%               |
| 9.08         | 9040-T-1   | Inlet Protection Device, Drop-in                             | EA    | 38                               |                                         | 38             | \$ 200.00     | \$ 7,600.00    | 8                                 | \$ 1,600.00              | 22                                            | 30                            | \$ 6,000.00                      | 8                     | 78.95%              |
| 9.09         | 9040-T-2   | Inlet Protection Device, Maintenance                         | EA    | 76                               |                                         | 76             | \$ 40.00      | \$ 3,040.00    |                                   | \$ -                     | 0                                             | 0                             | \$ -                             | 76                    | 0.00%               |
| 9.10         | 9072-A     | Combined Concrete Sidewalk and Retaining Wall                | CY    | 39                               |                                         | 39             | \$ 450.00     | \$ 17,550.00   |                                   | \$ -                     | 0                                             | 0                             | \$ -                             | 39                    | 0.00%               |
| 11.01        | 11,020-A   | Mobilization                                                 | LS    | 1                                |                                         | 1              | \$ 280,000.00 | \$ 280,000.00  |                                   | \$ -                     | 0.6                                           | 0.6                           | \$ 168,000.00                    | 0                     | 60.00%              |
| 11.02        | 11,040-B   | Temporary Granular Sidewalk                                  | SY    | 300                              |                                         | 300            | \$ 20.00      | \$ 6,000.00    |                                   | \$ -                     | 150                                           | 150                           | \$ 3,000.00                      | 150                   | 50.00%              |
| 11.03        | 11,050-A   | Concrete Washout, Roll-off Container                         | LS    | 1                                |                                         | 1              | \$ 10,000.00  | \$ 10,000.00   | 0.2                               | \$ 2,000.00              | 0.3                                           | 0.5                           | \$ 5,000.00                      | 1                     | 50.00%              |
| 11.04        | 11,999-A   | Remove, Salvage, and Relocate Mailbox                        | EA    | 2                                |                                         | 2              | \$ 1,750.00   | \$ 3,500.00    |                                   | \$ -                     | 0                                             | 0                             | \$ -                             | 2                     | 0.00%               |
| Change Order |            |                                                              |       |                                  |                                         |                |               |                |                                   |                          |                                               |                               |                                  |                       |                     |
| 4.10         |            | Storm Pipe Collar                                            | EA    |                                  | 2                                       | 2              | \$ 1,431.90   | \$ 2,863.80    | 2                                 | \$ 2,863.80              |                                               | 2                             | \$ 2,863.80                      | -                     | 100.00%             |
| 8.28         |            | Traffic Signal Foundation Casings                            | EA    |                                  | 2                                       | 2              | \$ 3,108.00   | \$ 6,216.00    | 2                                 | \$ 6,216.00              |                                               | 2                             | \$ 6,216.00                      | -                     | 100.00%             |
| 5.20         |            | Water Service Stubs, 1 Inch Dia., Copper                     | EA    |                                  | 1                                       | 1              | \$ 3,885.00   | \$ 3,885.00    | 1                                 | \$ 3,885.00              |                                               | 1                             | \$ 3,885.00                      | -                     | 100.00%             |
|              |            |                                                              |       |                                  |                                         |                |               |                |                                   |                          |                                               |                               |                                  |                       |                     |

TOTAL CONTRACT AND VALUE OF WORK COMPLETED TO DATE

\$ 4,009,189.55

\$ 656,557.40

\$ 1,607,937.20

40.11%





September 8, 2022

Adam Lust, P.E.  
City of Ankeny  
1210 NW Prairie Ridge Drive  
Ankeny, Iowa 50023

RE: NW 36TH STREET WIDENING – NW ASH DRIVE TO N ANKENY BOULEVARD  
PARTIAL PAYMENT APPLICATION NO. 5  
CHANGE ORDER NO. 1  
FINANCE PROJECT NO. 965.4451  
S&A PROJECT NO. 120.1005.01

Dear Mr. Lust:

Partial Payment Application No. 5 includes work completed between July 31, 2022, and September 3, 2022. The Contractor's work through this period includes Stage 1C roadway pavement, Stage 1D underground utility work, subgrade preparation and subbase placement. We recommend payment of \$623,729.53 to the Contractor, Absolute Concrete Construction, Inc., for work completed through September 3, 2022. 40.1% of the total contract work has been completed and 91.5 of the 143 working days (64%) have been charged through the pay application. We anticipate the Contractor to complete Stage 1D paving during the month of September.

Change Order No. 1 includes additional work including water sealing two storm sewer pipe, two casings for traffic signal footings encountered bad soils, and one water service stub to replace existing line to new water main. Change order no. 1 also adds three (3) working days to the contract for the additional work. We recommend approval of change order no. 1 in the amount of \$12,964.80

Please contact me should you have any questions on this partial payment application. We will be in attendance at the September 19, 2022, council meeting to answer any questions regarding this partial payment application.

Sincerely,

SNYDER & ASSOCIATES, INC.

A handwritten signature in blue ink that reads 'Jordan M. Stoermer'. The signature is fluid and cursive, with the first letters of the first and last names being capitalized and prominent.

Jordan M. Stoermer, P.E.

Partial Payment Application No. 1  
Snyder & Associates, Inc  
June 9, 2021  
Page 2 of 2

Project Manager

cc: Mark Land, P.E., Snyder & Associates, Inc.  
Logan Jarvis, E.I., Snyder & Associates, Inc.





ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

September 19, 2022  
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor  
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Whiting



ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

Public Works

COUNCIL GOAL:

Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:

Motion

LEGAL:

No Review Required

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to approve Payment #3 in the amount of \$380,979.57 to Absolute Concrete, for construction services on the 2022 PCC Reconstruction Program - NW 5th Street project.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

---

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

---

ATTACHMENTS:

|                                                                                                              |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Click to download                                                                                            |
|  <a href="#">Payment #3</a> |

# APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT



Project Title: 2022 PCC Reconstruction Program - NW 5th Street  
Contractor: Absolute Concrete  
Address: 505 1st Ave North, Slater, IA 50244  
Finance Budget Code: 916.3916.4451 Finance Project #: 916.4451  
Vendor Project or Invoice #: N/A PO #: N/A  
Original Contract Date: March 21, 2022 Vendor #: 4997

Date of Council Meeting: September 19, 2022 PAYMENT REQUEST # 3  
PAYMENT PERIOD: From: August 1, 2022 Through: September 3, 2022

## Contract Summary

|                                         |    |            |  |
|-----------------------------------------|----|------------|--|
| Original Contract Amount:               | \$ | 669,421.50 |  |
| Net change by Change Orders:            | \$ | 22,709.00  |  |
| Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)   | \$ | 692,130.50 |  |
| Total completed and stored to date:     | \$ | 643,620.13 |  |
| Retainage: 5 % of Completed Work:       | \$ | 32,181.01  |  |
| Total Earned less Retainage:            | \$ | 611,439.12 |  |
| Less previous applications for payment: | \$ | 230,459.55 |  |
| SUBTOTAL                                | \$ | 380,979.57 |  |

OTHER CHARGES (Attach an itemized list) \$ -

CURRENT PAYMENT DUE \$ 380,979.57

Balance to finish, including retainage: \$ 80,691.38

Contract Time Remaining (If applicable) (6.0) Working Days

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information, and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval: Absolute Concrete Construction, Inc.  
Firm Name  
Signature: [Signature] Date: 9.7.22

Engineer / Consultant Approval:  
Firm Name  
Signature: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_

City of Ankeny Staff Approval:  
Signature: Emily Soules Date: 9/8/22

Submit to: Adam L. Lust, P.E. - Public Works Engineering Manager  
E-mail: [ALust@AnkenyIowa.gov](mailto:ALust@AnkenyIowa.gov) Phone: (515) 963-3537 Fax: (515) 963-3537



## APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

## CONTRACT PRICE DETAIL

| ITEM NO.                                        | DESCRIPTION<br>(Include Change Order # if Applicable)       | UNITS | ORIGINAL PROPOSED QUANTITY | QUANTITY CHANGE (BY CHANGE ORDER) | TOTAL QUANTITY | UNIT PRICE   | EXTENDED PRICE | TOTAL QUANTITY THIS PAY PERIOD | TOTAL VALUE THIS PAY PERIOD | TOTAL QUANTITY FROM PREVIOUS PAY PERIODS | TOTAL QUANTITY COMPLETE | TOTAL VALUE OF COMPLETED WORK | REMAINING QUANTITY | PERCENT COMPLETE |
|-------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|-------|----------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------|--------------|----------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|------------------|
| <b>EARTHWORK</b>                                |                                                             |       |                            |                                   |                |              |                |                                |                             |                                          |                         |                               |                    |                  |
| 2.01                                            | Topsoil, Compost-amended                                    | CY    | 240.00                     |                                   | 240.00         | \$ 67.00     | \$ 16,080.00   | 150.00                         | \$ 10,050.00                |                                          | 150.00                  | \$ 10,050.00                  | 90.00              | 62.50%           |
| 2.02                                            | Excavation, Class 10                                        | CY    | 665.00                     |                                   | 665.00         | \$ 28.00     | \$ 18,620.00   |                                | \$ -                        | 665.00                                   | 665.00                  | \$ 18,620.00                  | 0.00               | 100.00%          |
| 2.03                                            | Subgrade Preparation, 6" Depth                              | SY    | 3,985.00                   |                                   | 3,985.00       | \$ 4.00      | \$ 15,940.00   | 295.00                         | \$ 1,180.00                 | 3000.00                                  | 3,295.00                | \$ 13,180.00                  | 690.00             | 82.69%           |
| 2.04                                            | Subbase, Modified, Virgin Aggregate, 6" Depth               | SY    | 3,985.00                   |                                   | 3,985.00       | \$ 15.00     | \$ 59,775.00   | 2,370.50                       | \$ 35,557.50                | 2000.00                                  | 4,370.50                | \$ 65,557.50                  | (385.50)           | 105.67%          |
| 2.05                                            | Compaction Tending                                          | LS    | 1.00                       |                                   | 1.00           | \$ 5,000.00  | \$ 5,000.00    |                                | \$ -                        | 1.00                                     | 1.00                    | \$ 5,000.00                   | 0.00               | 100.00%          |
| <b>SEWERS AND DRAINS</b>                        |                                                             |       |                            |                                   |                |              |                |                                |                             |                                          |                         |                               |                    |                  |
| 4.01                                            | Subdrain, Corrugated PVC, Type 2, 8" Diameter               | LF    | 1,600.00                   |                                   | 1,600.00       | \$ 37.00     | \$ 59,200.00   |                                | \$ -                        | 1600.00                                  | 1,600.00                | \$ 59,200.00                  | 0.00               | 100.00%          |
| 4.02                                            | Subdrain Cleanout, Type B, 3" Diameter                      | EA    | 4.00                       |                                   | 4.00           | \$ 1,500.00  | \$ 6,000.00    | 4.00                           | \$ 6,000.00                 | 0.00                                     | 4.00                    | \$ 6,000.00                   | 0.00               | 100.00%          |
| 4.03                                            | Subdrain Outlet and Connections, PVC, 8" Diameter           | EA    | 10.00                      |                                   | 10.00          | \$ 600.00    | \$ 6,000.00    |                                | \$ -                        | 12.00                                    | 12.00                   | \$ 7,200.00                   | (2.00)             | 120.00%          |
| 4.04                                            | Reconnection of Storm Sewer Services                        | EA    | 6.00                       |                                   | 6.00           | \$ 700.00    | \$ 4,200.00    |                                | \$ -                        | 6.00                                     | 6.00                    | \$ 4,200.00                   | 0.00               | 100.00%          |
| 4.05                                            | Removal of Subdrain, Any Type, Any Size                     | LF    | 360.00                     |                                   | 360.00         | \$ 11.00     | \$ 3,960.00    |                                | \$ -                        | 360.00                                   | 360.00                  | \$ 3,960.00                   | 0.00               | 100.00%          |
| 4.06                                            | Removal of Subdrain Cleanout                                | EA    | 4.00                       |                                   | 4.00           | \$ 475.00    | \$ 1,900.00    |                                | \$ -                        | 4.00                                     | 4.00                    | \$ 1,900.00                   | 0.00               | 100.00%          |
| <b>STRUCTURES FOR SANITARY AND STORM SEWERS</b> |                                                             |       |                            |                                   |                |              |                |                                |                             |                                          |                         |                               |                    |                  |
| 6.01                                            | Manhole Adjustment, Sanitary, Minor, Two-Piece Casing       | EA    | 3.00                       |                                   | 3.00           | \$ 1,900.00  | \$ 5,700.00    | 3.00                           | \$ 5,700.00                 |                                          | 3.00                    | \$ 5,700.00                   | 0.00               | 100.00%          |
| 6.02                                            | Manhole Adjustment, Storm, Minor, Self Level Casing         | EA    | 2.00                       |                                   | 2.00           | \$ 2,000.00  | \$ 4,000.00    | 2.00                           | \$ 4,000.00                 |                                          | 2.00                    | \$ 4,000.00                   | 0.00               | 100.00%          |
| 6.03                                            | Inlet Adjustment, Minor                                     | EA    | 9.00                       |                                   | 9.00           | \$ 1,500.00  | \$ 13,500.00   | 13.00                          | \$ 19,500.00                |                                          | 13.00                   | \$ 19,500.00                  | (4.00)             | 144.44%          |
| <b>STREETS AND RELATED WORK</b>                 |                                                             |       |                            |                                   |                |              |                |                                |                             |                                          |                         |                               |                    |                  |
| 7.01                                            | Pavement, PCC, Class C-SUD, 8" Thick                        | SY    | 2,765.00                   |                                   | 2,765.00       | \$ 76.50     | \$ 211,522.50  | 2,765.00                       | \$ 211,522.50               |                                          | 2,765.00                | \$ 211,522.50                 | 0.00               | 100.00%          |
| 7.02                                            | Pavement, PCC, Class C-SUD, 7" Thick                        | SY    | 580.00                     |                                   | 580.00         | \$ 71.25     | \$ 41,325.00   | 590.50                         | \$ 42,073.13                |                                          | (10.50)                 | \$ -                          | 0.00               | 101.81%          |
| 7.03                                            | Plastic Concrete Tending                                    | LS    | 1.00                       |                                   | 1.00           | \$ 5,000.00  | \$ 5,000.00    | 1.00                           | \$ 5,000.00                 |                                          | 1.00                    | \$ 5,000.00                   | 0.00               | 100.00%          |
| 7.04                                            | Removal of Sidewalk                                         | SY    | 150.00                     |                                   | 150.00         | \$ 15.00     | \$ 2,250.00    | 157.00                         | \$ 2,355.00                 |                                          | 157.00                  | \$ 2,355.00                   | (7.00)             | 104.67%          |
| 7.05                                            | Removal of Driveway                                         | SY    | 265.00                     |                                   | 265.00         | \$ 20.00     | \$ 5,300.00    |                                | \$ -                        | 265.00                                   | 265.00                  | \$ 5,300.00                   | 0.00               | 100.00%          |
| 7.06                                            | Sidewalk, PCC, 4" Thick                                     | SY    | 100.00                     |                                   | 100.00         | \$ 96.50     | \$ 9,650.00    | 92.00                          | \$ 8,878.00                 |                                          | 92.00                   | \$ 8,878.00                   | 8.00               | 92.00%           |
| 7.07                                            | Sidewalk, PCC, 6" Thick                                     | SY    | 70.00                      |                                   | 70.00          | \$ 137.00    | \$ 9,590.00    | 15.00                          | \$ 2,055.00                 |                                          | 15.00                   | \$ 2,055.00                   | 55.00              | 21.43%           |
| 7.08                                            | Detachable Warnings, Galvanized Steel                       | SF    | 96.00                      |                                   | 96.00          | \$ 61.50     | \$ 5,904.00    |                                | \$ -                        |                                          | 0.00                    | \$ -                          | 96.00              | 0.00%            |
| 7.09                                            | Driveway, Paved, PCC, Class C, Type A Residential, 6" Thick | SY    | 265.00                     |                                   | 265.00         | \$ 87.00     | \$ 23,055.00   | 265.00                         | \$ 23,055.00                |                                          | 265.00                  | \$ 23,055.00                  | 0.00               | 100.00%          |
| 7.10                                            | Removal of Pavement                                         | SY    | 3,345.00                   |                                   | 3,345.00       | \$ 10.00     | \$ 33,450.00   | 10.50                          | \$ 105.00                   | 3,345.00                                 | 3,355.50                | \$ 33,555.00                  | (10.50)            | 100.31%          |
| <b>TRAFFIC CONTROL</b>                          |                                                             |       |                            |                                   |                |              |                |                                |                             |                                          |                         |                               |                    |                  |
| 8.01                                            | Temporary Traffic Control                                   | LS    | 1.00                       |                                   | 1.00           | \$ 10,000.00 | \$ 10,000.00   |                                | \$ -                        | 0.75                                     | 0.75                    | \$ 7,500.00                   | 0.25               | 75.00%           |
| 8.02                                            | Portable Dynamic Message Signs (PDMS)                       | CDAY  | 10.00                      |                                   | 10.00          | \$ 150.00    | \$ 1,500.00    |                                | \$ -                        | 10.00                                    | 10.00                   | \$ 1,500.00                   | 0.00               | 100.00%          |
| <b>SITE WORK AND LANDSCAPING</b>                |                                                             |       |                            |                                   |                |              |                |                                |                             |                                          |                         |                               |                    |                  |
| 9.01                                            | Conventional Seeding and Fertilizing, Type 1                | AC    | 0.50                       |                                   | 0.50           | \$ 3,000.00  | \$ 1,500.00    |                                | \$ -                        |                                          | 0.00                    | \$ -                          | 0.50               | 0.00%            |
| 9.02                                            | Conventional Seeding and Fertilizing, Type 4                | AC    | 0.50                       |                                   | 0.50           | \$ 1,000.00  | \$ 500.00      |                                | \$ -                        |                                          | 0.00                    | \$ -                          | 0.50               | 0.00%            |
| 9.03                                            | Erosion Control Mulching, Hydromulching, BPM                | AC    | 1.00                       |                                   | 1.00           | \$ 4,500.00  | \$ 4,500.00    |                                | \$ -                        |                                          | 0.00                    | \$ -                          | 1.00               | 0.00%            |
| 9.04                                            | Inlet Protection Device, Surface-applied                    | EA    | 10.00                      |                                   | 10.00          | \$ 500.00    | \$ 5,000.00    | 10.00                          | \$ 5,000.00                 |                                          | 10.00                   | \$ 5,000.00                   | 0.00               | 100.00%          |
| 9.05                                            | Inlet Protection Device, Drop-in                            | EA    | 10.00                      |                                   | 10.00          | \$ 200.00    | \$ 2,000.00    |                                | \$ -                        |                                          | 0.00                    | \$ -                          | 10.00              | 0.00%            |
| 9.06                                            | Inlet Protection Device, Maintenance                        | EA    | 20.00                      |                                   | 20.00          | \$ 50.00     | \$ 1,000.00    |                                | \$ -                        |                                          | 0.00                    | \$ -                          | 20.00              | 0.00%            |
| <b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>                            |                                                             |       |                            |                                   |                |              |                |                                |                             |                                          |                         |                               |                    |                  |
| 11.01                                           | Mobilization                                                | LS    | 1.00                       |                                   | 1.00           | \$ 55,000.00 | \$ 55,000.00   | 0.25                           | \$ 13,750.00                | 0.50                                     | 0.75                    | \$ 41,250.00                  | 0.25               | 75.00%           |
| 11.02                                           | Maintenance of Postal Service                               | LS    | 1.00                       |                                   | 1.00           | \$ 7,500.00  | \$ 7,500.00    | 0.25                           | \$ 1,875.00                 | 0.50                                     | 0.75                    | \$ 5,625.00                   | 0.25               | 75.00%           |
| 11.03                                           | Maintenance of Solid Waste Collection                       | LS    | 1.00                       |                                   | 1.00           | \$ 7,500.00  | \$ 7,500.00    | 0.25                           | \$ 1,875.00                 | 0.50                                     | 0.75                    | \$ 5,625.00                   | 0.25               | 75.00%           |
| 11.04                                           | Temporary Pedestrian Ramp                                   | EA    | 6.00                       |                                   | 6.00           | \$ 750.00    | \$ 4,500.00    |                                | \$ -                        | 3.00                                     | 3.00                    | \$ 2,250.00                   | 3.00               | 50.00%           |
| 11.05                                           | Concrete Wallout, Containers                                | LS    | 1.00                       |                                   | 1.00           | \$ 2,000.00  | \$ 2,000.00    | 0.75                           | \$ 1,500.00                 | 0.00                                     | 0.75                    | \$ 1,500.00                   | 0.25               | 75.00%           |
| <b>CHANGE ORDER ITEMS</b>                       |                                                             |       |                            |                                   |                |              |                |                                |                             |                                          |                         |                               |                    |                  |
| 12.01                                           | Supply and Install Grout                                    | SY    | 0.00                       | 690.00                            | 690.00         | \$ 9.10      | \$ 6,279.00    |                                | \$ -                        | 690.00                                   |                         | \$ 6,279.00                   | 0.00               | 100.00%          |
| 12.02                                           | Inlets, Type SW-501, Single Grate Inlets, Precast           | EA    | 0.00                       | 1.00                              | 1.00           | \$ 9,230.00  | \$ 9,230.00    | 1.00                           | \$ 9,230.00                 | 1.00                                     | 1.00                    | \$ 9,230.00                   | 0.00               | 100.00%          |
| 12.03                                           |                                                             |       |                            |                                   |                | \$ -         | \$ -           |                                | \$ -                        |                                          | 0.00                    | \$ -                          | 0.00               | 0.00%            |
| 12.04                                           |                                                             |       |                            |                                   |                | \$ -         | \$ -           |                                | \$ -                        |                                          | 0.00                    | \$ -                          | 0.00               | 0.00%            |
| 12.05                                           |                                                             |       |                            |                                   |                | \$ -         | \$ -           |                                | \$ -                        |                                          | 0.00                    | \$ -                          | 0.00               | 0.00%            |

TOTAL CONTRACT AND VALUE OF PAY PERIOD AND COMPLETED WORK

CONTRACT = \$ 654,930.50 PAY PERIOD = \$ 401,031.13

COMPLETED = \$ 643,620.13

93.97%

# APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment

| No. | Date            | Amount        |
|-----|-----------------|---------------|
| 1   | July 18, 2022   | \$ 61,750.00  |
| 2   | August 15, 2022 | \$ 168,709.55 |
| 3   |                 |               |
| 4   |                 |               |
| 5   |                 |               |
| 6   |                 |               |
| 7   |                 |               |
| 8   |                 |               |
| 9   |                 |               |
| 10  |                 |               |
| 11  |                 |               |
| 12  |                 |               |
| 13  |                 |               |
| 14  |                 |               |
| 15  |                 |               |
| 16  |                 |               |
| 17  |                 |               |
| 18  |                 |               |
| 19  |                 |               |
| 20  |                 |               |
| 21  |                 |               |
| 22  |                 |               |
| 23  |                 |               |
| 24  |                 |               |
| 25  |                 |               |
| 26  |                 |               |
| 27  |                 |               |
| 28  |                 |               |
| 29  |                 |               |
| 30  |                 |               |
| 31  |                 |               |
| 32  |                 |               |
| 33  |                 |               |
| 34  |                 |               |
| 35  |                 |               |

Previous Applications for Payment

| No. | Date | Amount |
|-----|------|--------|
| 36  |      |        |
| 37  |      |        |
| 38  |      |        |
| 39  |      |        |
| 40  |      |        |
| 41  |      |        |
| 42  |      |        |
| 43  |      |        |
| 44  |      |        |
| 45  |      |        |
| 46  |      |        |
| 47  |      |        |
| 48  |      |        |
| 49  |      |        |
| 50  |      |        |
| 51  |      |        |
| 52  |      |        |
| 53  |      |        |
| 54  |      |        |
| 55  |      |        |
| 56  |      |        |
| 57  |      |        |
| 58  |      |        |
| 59  |      |        |
| 60  |      |        |
| 61  |      |        |
| 62  |      |        |
| 63  |      |        |
| 64  |      |        |
| 65  |      |        |
| 66  |      |        |
| 67  |      |        |
| 68  |      |        |
| 69  |      |        |
| 70  |      |        |

PREVIOUS PAY APP TOTAL = \$ 230,459.55

Record of Change Orders

| No. | Date               | Amount       |
|-----|--------------------|--------------|
| 1   | August 15, 2022    | \$ 15,509.00 |
| 2   | September 19, 2022 | \$ 7,200.00  |
| 3   |                    |              |
| 4   |                    |              |
| 5   |                    |              |
| 6   |                    |              |
| 7   |                    |              |
| 8   |                    |              |
| 9   |                    |              |
| 10  |                    |              |
| 11  |                    |              |
| 12  |                    |              |
| 13  |                    |              |
| 14  |                    |              |
| 15  |                    |              |
| 16  |                    |              |
| 17  |                    |              |
| 18  |                    |              |
| 19  |                    |              |
| 20  |                    |              |

CHANGE ORDER TOTAL = \$ 22,709.00

## Contract Time Remaining

|                          |               |
|--------------------------|---------------|
| Contract Period:         | Working Days  |
| Construction Start Date: | June 20, 2022 |

## Substantial Completion

|                            |  |
|----------------------------|--|
| Contract Working Days:     |  |
| Added by Change Order:     |  |
| Total Working Days:        |  |
| Working Days Used to Date: |  |
| Working Days Remaining:    |  |

## Full Completion

|                            |       |
|----------------------------|-------|
| Contract Working Days:     | 45.0  |
| Added by Change Order:     | 5.0   |
| Total Working Days:        | 50.0  |
| Working Days Used to Date: | 56.0  |
| Working Days Remaining:    | (6.0) |





ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

September 19, 2022  
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor  
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Whiting

 [Print](#)

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

Public Works

COUNCIL GOAL:

Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

---

ACTION REQUESTED:

Motion

---

LEGAL:

No Review Required

---

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to approve Payment #4 in the amount of \$109,410.36 to Absolute Concrete Construction, Inc. for construction services on the SE 3rd Street Utility Improvements - Phase 1 project.

---

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

---

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

---

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

---

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

---

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

---

ACTION REQUESTED:

---

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

---

ATTACHMENTS:

|                                                                                                              |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Click to download                                                                                            |
|  <a href="#">Payment #4</a> |

# APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT



**Project Title:** SE 3rd Street Utility Improvements - Phase 1  
**Contractor:** Absolute Concrete Construction, Inc.  
**Address:** 505 1st Avenue Slater, IA 50248  
**Finance Budget Code:** 48% 658.3658.4452  
52% 695.3695.4453  
**Finance Project #** 48% 658.4452  
52% 695.4453  
**Vendor Project or Invoice #:** N/A  
**PO #** N/A  
**Original Contract Date:** January 18, 2022  
**Vendor #** 4997

**Date of Council Meeting:** September 19, 2022  
**PAYMENT REQUEST #** 4  
**PAYMENT PERIOD:** From: August 1, 2022 Through: September 3, 2022

## Contract Summary

|                                         |    |              |            |
|-----------------------------------------|----|--------------|------------|
| Original Contract Amount:               | \$ | 1,816,990.10 |            |
| Net change by Change Orders:            | \$ | 32,287.68    |            |
| Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)   | \$ | 1,849,277.78 |            |
| Total completed and stored to date:     | \$ | 380,742.00   |            |
| Retainage: 5 % of Completed Work:       | \$ | 19,037.10    |            |
| Total Earned less Retainage:            | \$ | 361,704.90   |            |
| Less previous applications for payment: | \$ | 252,294.54   |            |
| SUBTOTAL                                | \$ |              | 109,410.36 |

**OTHER CHARGES** (Attach an itemized list)  
\$ -

**CURRENT PAYMENT DUE**  
\$ 109,410.36

Balance to finish, including retainage:  
\$ 1,487,572.88

Contract Time Remaining (If applicable) 90.00 Working Days

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information, and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

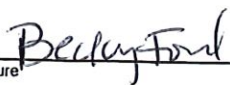
**Construction Contractor Approval:** Absolute Concrete Construction, Inc.

Signature:  Date: 9.7.22

**Engineer / Consultant Approval:** JEO Consulting Group

Signature:  Date: 9-9-2022

**City of Ankeny Staff Approval:**

Signature:  Date: 09/09/2022

**Submit to:** Becky Ford, P.E. - Stormwater & Environmental Manager  
**E-mail:** [bford@AnkenyIowa.gov](mailto:bford@AnkenyIowa.gov) **Phone:** (515) 963-3526 **Fax:** (515) 963-3526



## APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

## CONTRACT PRICE DETAIL

| ITEM NO.                                        | DESCRIPTION<br>(Include Change Order # if Applicable)             | UNITS | ORIGINAL PROPOSED QUANTITY | QUANTITY CHANGE (BY CHANGE ORDER) | TOTAL QUANTITY | UNIT PRICE  | EXTENDED PRICE | TOTAL QUANTITY THIS PAY PERIOD | TOTAL VALUE THIS PAY PERIOD | TOTAL QUANTITY FROM PREVIOUS PAY PERIODS | TOTAL QUANTITY COMPLETE | TOTAL VALUE OF COMPLETED WORK | REMAINING QUANTITY | PERCENT COMPLETE |
|-------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|----------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------|-------------|----------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|------------------|
| <b>EARTHWORK</b>                                |                                                                   |       |                            |                                   |                |             |                |                                |                             |                                          |                         |                               |                    |                  |
| 2.01                                            | CLEARING AND GRUBBING                                             | LS    | 1.00                       |                                   | 1.00           | \$15,000.00 | \$ 15,000.00   |                                | \$ -                        | 0.00                                     | 0.00                    | \$ -                          | 1.00               | 0.00%            |
| 2.02                                            | TOPSOIL, OFF-SITE                                                 | CY    | 316.00                     |                                   | 316.00         | \$65.00     | \$ 20,540.00   |                                | \$ -                        | 0.00                                     | 0.00                    | \$ -                          | 316.00             | 0.00%            |
| 2.03                                            | EXCAVATION, CLASS 10                                              | CY    | 592.00                     |                                   | 592.00         | \$25.00     | \$ 14,800.00   |                                | \$ -                        | 250.00                                   | 250.00                  | \$ 6,250.00                   | 342.00             | 42.23%           |
| 2.04                                            | SUBGRADE PREPARATION, 6 IN. DEPTH                                 | SY    | 5,556.00                   |                                   | 5,556.00       | \$4.00      | \$ 22,224.00   |                                | \$ -                        | 405.00                                   | 405.00                  | \$ 1,620.00                   | 5,151.00           | 7.29%            |
| 2.05                                            | SUBGRADE TREATMENT, GEOGRID, TRIANGULAR                           | SY    | 1,389.00                   |                                   | 1,389.00       | \$6.00      | \$ 8,334.00    |                                | \$ -                        | 0.00                                     | 0.00                    | \$ -                          | 1,389.00           | 0.00%            |
| 2.06                                            | SUBBASE, MODIFIED                                                 | SY    | 5,556.00                   |                                   | 5,556.00       | \$12.00     | \$ 66,672.00   |                                | \$ -                        | 405.00                                   | 405.00                  | \$ 4,860.00                   | 5,151.00           | 7.29%            |
| 2.07                                            | COMPACTION TESTING                                                | LS    | 1.00                       |                                   | 1.00           | \$5,000.00  | \$ 5,000.00    |                                | \$ -                        | 0.08                                     | 0.08                    | \$ 400.00                     | 0.92               | 8.00%            |
| <b>TRENCH EXCAVATION AND BACKFILL</b>           |                                                                   |       |                            |                                   |                |             |                |                                |                             |                                          |                         |                               |                    |                  |
| 3.01                                            | TRENCH EXCAVATION AND BACKFILL                                    | LS    | 1.00                       |                                   | 1.00           | \$5,000.00  | \$ 5,000.00    | 0.15                           | \$ 750.00                   |                                          | 0.25                    | \$ 1,250.00                   | 0.75               | 25.00%           |
| <b>SEWERS AND DRAINS</b>                        |                                                                   |       |                            |                                   |                |             |                |                                |                             |                                          |                         |                               |                    |                  |
| 4.01                                            | SANITARY SEWER GRAVITY MAIN, TRENCHED, TRUSS PVC, 15 IN. DIA.     | LF    | 1,249.00                   | (1,249.00)                        | 0.00           | \$95.00     | \$ -           |                                | \$ -                        | 0.00                                     | 0.00                    | \$ -                          | 0.00               | 0.00%            |
| 4.02                                            | STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, RCP, 15 IN. DIA.                           | LF    | 104.00                     |                                   | 104.00         | \$57.00     | \$ 5,928.00    |                                | \$ -                        | 18.00                                    | 18.00                   | \$ 1,026.00                   | 86.00              | 17.31%           |
| 4.03                                            | STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, RCP, 36 IN. DIA.                           | LF    | 1,249.00                   |                                   | 1,249.00       | \$106.00    | \$ 132,394.00  |                                | \$ -                        | 39.00                                    | 39.00                   | \$ 4,134.00                   | 1,210.00           | 3.12%            |
| 4.04                                            | STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, RCP, 48 IN. ARCH. DIA.                     | LF    | 18.00                      |                                   | 18.00          | \$242.85    | \$ 4,371.30    |                                | \$ -                        | 24.00                                    | 24.00                   | \$ 5,828.40                   | (6.00)             | 133.33%          |
| 4.05                                            | SANITARY SEWER SERVICE, PVC, 4"                                   | LF    | 1,044.00                   | (1,044.00)                        | 0.00           | \$88.00     | \$ -           |                                | \$ -                        | 0.00                                     | 0.00                    | \$ -                          | 0.00               | 0.00%            |
| 4.06                                            | REMOVAL OF SANITARY SEWER, VCP, DIA. EQUAL TO OR LESS THAN 15 IN. | LF    | 1,255.00                   |                                   | 1,255.00       | \$30.00     | \$ 37,650.00   | 414.00                         | \$ 12,420.00                | 50.00                                    | 464.00                  | \$ 13,920.00                  | 791.00             | 36.97%           |
| 4.07                                            | SANITARY SEWER TEMPORARY CLEANOUT                                 | EA    | 3.00                       |                                   | 3.00           | \$550.00    | \$ 1,650.00    | 1.00                           | \$ 550.00                   | 0.00                                     | 1.00                    | \$ 550.00                     | 2.00               | 33.33%           |
| 4.08                                            | REMOVAL OF STORM SEWER, RCP, DIA. EQUAL TO OR LESS THAN 18 IN.    | LF    | 99.00                      |                                   | 99.00          | \$15.00     | \$ 1,485.00    |                                | \$ -                        | 40.00                                    | 40.00                   | \$ 600.00                     | 59.00              | 40.40%           |
| 4.09                                            | FOOTING DRAIN COLLECTOR/SUBDRAIN, CORRUGATED PVC, 8 IN. DIA.      | LF    | 2,399.00                   |                                   | 2,399.00       | \$26.70     | \$ 64,053.30   |                                | \$ -                        | 10.00                                    | 10.00                   | \$ 267.00                     | 2,389.00           | 0.42%            |
| 4.10                                            | TEMPORARY SUBDRAIN CAP                                            | EA    | 2.00                       |                                   | 2.00           | \$60.00     | \$ 120.00      |                                | \$ -                        | 0.00                                     | 0.00                    | \$ -                          | 2.00               | 0.00%            |
| 4.11                                            | FOOTING DRAIN OUTLETS AND CONNECTIONS, 8 IN. DIA.                 | EA    | 14.00                      |                                   | 14.00          | \$180.00    | \$ 2,520.00    |                                | \$ -                        | 0.00                                     | 0.00                    | \$ -                          | 14.00              | 0.00%            |
| 4.12                                            | STORM SEWER SERVICE STUB, PVC, 1-1/2 IN. DIA.                     | EA    | 36.00                      |                                   | 36.00          | \$625.00    | \$ 22,500.00   |                                | \$ -                        | 0.00                                     | 0.00                    | \$ -                          | 36.00              | 0.00%            |
| <b>WATER MAINS AND APPURTENANCES</b>            |                                                                   |       |                            |                                   |                |             |                |                                |                             |                                          |                         |                               |                    |                  |
| 5.01                                            | WATER MAIN, TRENCHED, PVC C900, 8 IN. DIA.                        | LF    | 1,253.00                   |                                   | 1,253.00       | \$40.00     | \$ 50,120.00   |                                | \$ -                        | 0.00                                     | 0.00                    | \$ -                          | 1,253.00           | 0.00%            |
| 5.02                                            | FITTING, REDUCER, 8" X 4" IN.                                     | EA    | 1.00                       |                                   | 1.00           | \$475.00    | \$ 475.00      |                                | \$ -                        | 0.00                                     | 0.00                    | \$ -                          | 1.00               | 0.00%            |
| 5.03                                            | FITTING, UNION, 4" X 4"                                           | EA    | 1.00                       |                                   | 1.00           | \$425.00    | \$ 425.00      |                                | \$ -                        | 0.00                                     | 0.00                    | \$ -                          | 1.00               | 0.00%            |
| 5.04                                            | FITTING, UNION, 8" X 8"                                           | EA    | 1.00                       |                                   | 1.00           | \$576.00    | \$ 576.00      |                                | \$ -                        | 0.00                                     | 0.00                    | \$ -                          | 1.00               | 0.00%            |
| 5.05                                            | FITTING, 22.5 DEG., 8 IN.                                         | EA    | 2.00                       |                                   | 2.00           | \$545.25    | \$ 1,090.50    |                                | \$ -                        | 0.00                                     | 0.00                    | \$ -                          | 2.00               | 0.00%            |
| 5.06                                            | FITTING, 45 DEG., 8 IN.                                           | EA    | 2.00                       |                                   | 2.00           | \$550.00    | \$ 1,100.00    |                                | \$ -                        | 0.00                                     | 0.00                    | \$ -                          | 2.00               | 0.00%            |
| 5.07                                            | WATER SERVICE, POLYETHYLENE, 3/4 IN. DIA., NEAR SIDE              | EA    | 18.00                      |                                   | 18.00          | \$915.00    | \$ 16,470.00   |                                | \$ -                        | 0.00                                     | 0.00                    | \$ -                          | 18.00              | 0.00%            |
| 5.08                                            | WATER SERVICE, POLYETHYLENE, 3/4 IN. DIA., FAR SIDE               | EA    | 18.00                      |                                   | 18.00          | \$915.00    | \$ 16,470.00   |                                | \$ -                        | 0.00                                     | 0.00                    | \$ -                          | 18.00              | 0.00%            |
| 5.09                                            | REMOVAL OF WATER MAIN                                             | LF    | 1,256.00                   |                                   | 1,256.00       | \$22.50     | \$ 28,260.00   | 852.00                         | \$ 13,632.00                | 0.00                                     | 852.00                  | \$ 13,632.00                  | 2,096.00           | 28.90%           |
| 5.10                                            | WATER MAIN, TEMPORARY, PEX, 2 IN. DIA.                            | LF    | 2,948.00                   |                                   | 2,948.00       | \$16.00     | \$ 47,168.00   |                                | \$ -                        | 1.00                                     | 1.00                    | \$ 1,725.00                   | 4.00               | 20.00%           |
| 5.11                                            | VALVE, GATE, 8 IN.                                                | EA    | 5.00                       |                                   | 5.00           | \$1,725.00  | \$ 8,625.00    |                                | \$ -                        | 0.00                                     | 0.00                    | \$ -                          | 5.00               | 0.00%            |
| 5.12                                            | FIRE HYDRANT ASSEMBLY (ALTERNATE PLAN)                            | EA    | 3.00                       |                                   | 3.00           | \$4,300.00  | \$ 12,900.00   |                                | \$ -                        | 0.00                                     | 0.00                    | \$ -                          | 3.00               | 0.00%            |
| 5.13                                            | VALVE BOX REPLACEMENT                                             | EA    | 2.00                       |                                   | 2.00           | \$540.00    | \$ 1,080.00    |                                | \$ -                        | 2.00                                     | 2.00                    | \$ 1,080.00                   | 0.00               | 100.00%          |
| 5.14                                            | FIRE HYDRANT ASSEMBLY REMOVAL                                     | EA    | 1.00                       |                                   | 1.00           | \$200.00    | \$ 200.00      |                                | \$ -                        | 0.00                                     | 0.00                    | \$ -                          | 1.00               | 0.00%            |
| 5.15                                            | VALVE REMOVAL                                                     | EA    | 2.00                       |                                   | 2.00           | \$250.00    | \$ 500.00      |                                | \$ -                        | 1.00                                     | 1.00                    | \$ 250.00                     | 1.00               | 50.00%           |
| <b>STRUCTURES FOR SANITARY AND STORM SEWERS</b> |                                                                   |       |                            |                                   |                |             |                |                                |                             |                                          |                         |                               |                    |                  |
| 6.01                                            | MANHOLE, SW-301, 48"                                              | EA    | 3.00                       |                                   | 3.00           | \$9,800.00  | \$ 29,400.00   | 0.50                           | \$ 4,900.00                 | 0.00                                     | 0.50                    | \$ 4,900.00                   | 2.50               | 16.67%           |
| 6.02                                            | MANHOLE, SW-303, 48"                                              | EA    | 1.00                       |                                   | 1.00           | \$10,525.00 | \$ 10,525.00   |                                | \$ -                        | 1.00                                     | 1.00                    | \$ 10,525.00                  | 0.00               | 100.00%          |
| 6.03                                            | MANHOLE, SW-403, MODIFIED, 5.75' X 7.75'                          | EA    | 1.00                       |                                   | 1.00           | \$12,405.00 | \$ 12,405.00   |                                | \$ -                        | 1.00                                     | 1.00                    | \$ 12,405.00                  | 0.00               | 100.00%          |
| 6.04                                            | MANHOLE, SW-403, MODIFIED, 4' X 7.75'                             | EA    | 1.00                       |                                   | 1.00           | \$14,150.00 | \$ 14,150.00   |                                | \$ -                        | 1.00                                     | 1.00                    | \$ 14,150.00                  | 0.00               | 100.00%          |
| 6.05                                            | INTAKE, SW-505                                                    | EA    | 4.00                       |                                   | 4.00           | \$5,270.00  | \$ 21,080.00   | 0.50                           | \$ 2,635.00                 | 0.00                                     | 0.50                    | \$ 2,635.00                   | 3.50               | 12.50%           |
| 6.06                                            | INTAKE, SW-506, MODIFIED                                          | EA    | 4.00                       |                                   | 4.00           | \$14,550.00 | \$ 58,200.00   |                                | \$ -                        | 1.00                                     | 1.00                    | \$ 14,550.00                  | 3.00               | 25.00%           |
| 6.07                                            | INTAKE, SW-512                                                    | EA    | 2.00                       |                                   | 2.00           | \$2,530.00  | \$ 5,060.00    |                                | \$ -                        | 0.00                                     | 0.00                    | \$ -                          | 2.00               | 0.00%            |
| 6.08                                            | MANHOLE ADJUSTMENT, SANITARY, MINOR                               | EA    | 4.00                       |                                   | 4.00           | \$250.00    | \$ 1,000.00    |                                | \$ -                        | 3.00                                     | 3.00                    | \$ 750.00                     | 1.00               | 75.00%           |
| 6.09                                            | REMOVE MANHOLE, SANITARY                                          | EA    | 4.00                       |                                   | 4.00           | \$700.00    | \$ 2,800.00    | 1.00                           | \$ 700.00                   | 1.00                                     | 2.00                    | \$ 1,400.00                   | 2.00               | 50.00%           |
| 6.10                                            | REMOVE INTAKE                                                     | EA    | 4.00                       |                                   | 4.00           | \$700.00    | \$ 2,800.00    |                                | \$ -                        | 2.00                                     | 2.00                    | \$ 1,400.00                   | 2.00               | 50.00%           |
| <b>STREETS AND RELATED WORK</b>                 |                                                                   |       |                            |                                   |                |             |                |                                |                             |                                          |                         |                               |                    |                  |
| 7.01                                            | PAVEMENT, PCC, CLASS C-SUD, 8 IN.                                 | SY    | 4,677.00                   |                                   | 4,677.00       | \$80.00     | \$ 374,160.00  |                                | \$ -                        | 405.00                                   | 405.00                  | \$ 32,400.00                  | 4,272.00           | 8.66%            |
| 7.02                                            | PAVEMENT, HMA 3 IN.                                               | SY    | 64.00                      |                                   | 64.00          | \$80.00     | \$ 5,120.00    |                                | \$ -                        | 0.00                                     | 0.00                    | \$ -                          | 64.00              | 0.00%            |
| 7.03                                            | REMOVAL OF SIDEWALK AND DRIVEWAY                                  | SY    | 2,053.00                   |                                   | 2,053.00       | \$15.00     | \$ 30,795.00   | 90.70                          | \$ 1,360.50                 | 737.00                                   | 827.70                  | \$ 12,415.50                  | 1,225.30           | 40.32%           |
| 7.04                                            | SIDEWALK, PCC, 4 IN.                                              | SY    | 960.00                     |                                   | 960.00         | \$50.00     | \$ 48,000.00   | 63.60                          | \$ 3,180.00                 | 0.00                                     | 63.60                   | \$ 3,180.00                   | 896.40             | 6.63%            |
| 7.05                                            | SIDEWALK, PCC, 6 IN.                                              | SY    | 53.00                      |                                   | 53.00          | \$165.00    | \$ 8,745.00    | 53.50                          | \$ 8,827.50                 | 0.00                                     | 53.50                   | \$ 8,827.50                   | (0.50)             | 100.94%          |
| 7.06                                            | DETECTABLE WARNING, POLYMER                                       | SF    | 87.00                      |                                   | 87.00          | \$50.00     | \$ 4,350.00    | 96.00                          | \$ 4,800.00                 | 0.00                                     | 96.00                   | \$ 4,800.00                   | (9.00)             | 110.34%          |
| 7.07                                            | DRIVEWAY, PAVED, PCC, 6 IN.                                       | SY    | 950.00                     |                                   | 950.00         | \$75.00     | \$ 71,250.00   |                                | \$ -                        | 0.00                                     | 0.00                    | \$ -                          | 950.00             | 0.00%            |
| 7.08                                            | PAVEMENT REMOVAL                                                  | SY    | 3,861.00                   |                                   | 3,861.00       | \$12.00     | \$ 46,332.00   |                                | \$ -                        | 1647.00                                  | 1,647.00                | \$ 19,764.00                  | 2,214.00           | 42.66%           |
| 7.09                                            | PLASTIC CONCRETE TESTING                                          | LS    | 1.00                       |                                   | 1.00           | \$10,000.00 | \$ 10,000.00   |                                | \$ -                        | 0.10                                     | 0.10                    | \$ 1,000.00                   | 0.90               | 10.00%           |



APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

| TRAFFIC CONTROL           |                                                                   |     |        |          |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|--------|----------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| 8.01                      | PAINTED PAVEMENT MARKING, DURABLE                                 | STA | 18.96  |          |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 8.02                      | GROOVES CUT FOR PAVEMENT MARKINGS                                 | STA | 18.96  |          |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 8.03                      | TEMPORARY TRAFFIC CONTROL                                         | LS  | 1.00   |          |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 8.04                      | PORTABLE DYNAMIC MESSAGE SIGN (PDMS)                              | CDA | 20.00  |          |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 8.05                      | REMOVAL, SALVAGE, AND REINSTALL SIGN                              | EA  | 8.00   |          |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| SITE WORK AND LANDSCAPING |                                                                   |     |        |          |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 9.01                      | TEMPORARY CONVENTIONAL SEEDING AND FERTILIZING, TYPE 1            | AC  | 0.60   |          |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 9.02                      | CONVENTIONAL SEEDING AND FERTILIZING, TYPE 1                      | AC  | 0.60   |          |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 9.03                      | STABILIZED CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE                                  | SY  | 200.00 |          |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 9.04                      | EROSION CONTROL MULCH, HYDROMULCH (BFM)                           | AC  | 1.20   |          |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 9.05                      | INLET PROTECTION DEVICE, DROP-IN                                  | EA  | 16.00  |          |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 9.06                      | INLET PROTECTION DEVICE, OPEN-THROAT CURB INTAKE #SEDIMENT FILTER | EA  | 4.00   |          |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 9.07                      | INLET PROTECTION DEVICE, MAINTENANCE AND REMOVAL                  | EA  | 48.00  |          |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 9.08                      | INLET PROTECTION DEVICE, AREA INTAKE                              | EA  | 2.00   |          |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| MISCELLANEOUS             |                                                                   |     |        |          |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 11.01                     | MOBILIZATION                                                      | LS  | 1.00   |          |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 11.02                     | MAINTENANCE OF SOLID WASTE COLLECTION                             | LS  | 1.00   |          |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 11.03                     | TEMPORARY GRANULAR SIDEWALK                                       | SY  | 944.00 |          |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 11.04                     | TEMPORARY PEDESTRIAN RAMP                                         | EA  | 4.00   |          |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 11.05                     | CONCRETE WASHOUT, ROLL-OFF CONTAINER                              | LS  | 1.00   |          |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 11.06                     | ORANGE MESH SAFETY FENCE                                          | LS  | 1.00   |          |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| CHANGE ORDER ITEMS        |                                                                   |     |        |          |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 12.01                     | SANITARY SEWER GRAVITY MAIN, TRENCHED, A-2000, 15 IN. DIA         | LF  | 0.00   | 1,249.00 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 12.02                     | SANITARY SEWER SERVICE, A-2000, 4"                                | LF  | 0.00   | 1,044.00 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 12.03                     | 4020-D - REMOVAL OF STORM SEWER, RCP, 36 IN. DIA                  | LF  | 0.00   | 32.00    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 12.04                     | 8070-H - REMOVE MAHOLE, STORM SEWER                               | EA  | 0.00   | 1.00     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 12.05                     |                                                                   |     |        |          |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

TOTAL CONTRACT AND VALUE OF PAY PERIOD AND COMPLETED WORK

CONTRACT = \$1,849,277.78 PAY PERIOD = \$115,168.80

COMPLETED = \$380,742.00

20.59%

# APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

## Previous Applications for Payment

| No. | Date              | Amount        |
|-----|-------------------|---------------|
| 1   | June 20, 2022     | \$ 9,285.30   |
| 2   | July 18, 2022     | \$ 116,299.10 |
| 3   | September 6, 2022 | \$ 126,710.14 |
| 4   |                   |               |
| 5   |                   |               |
| 6   |                   |               |
| 7   |                   |               |
| 8   |                   |               |
| 9   |                   |               |
| 10  |                   |               |
| 11  |                   |               |
| 12  |                   |               |
| 13  |                   |               |
| 14  |                   |               |
| 15  |                   |               |
| 16  |                   |               |
| 17  |                   |               |
| 18  |                   |               |
| 19  |                   |               |
| 20  |                   |               |
| 21  |                   |               |
| 22  |                   |               |
| 23  |                   |               |
| 24  |                   |               |
| 25  |                   |               |
| 26  |                   |               |
| 27  |                   |               |
| 28  |                   |               |
| 29  |                   |               |
| 30  |                   |               |
| 31  |                   |               |
| 32  |                   |               |
| 33  |                   |               |
| 34  |                   |               |
| 35  |                   |               |

## Previous Applications for Payment

| No. | Date | Amount |
|-----|------|--------|
| 36  |      |        |
| 37  |      |        |
| 38  |      |        |
| 39  |      |        |
| 40  |      |        |
| 41  |      |        |
| 42  |      |        |
| 43  |      |        |
| 44  |      |        |
| 45  |      |        |
| 46  |      |        |
| 47  |      |        |
| 48  |      |        |
| 49  |      |        |
| 50  |      |        |
| 51  |      |        |
| 52  |      |        |
| 53  |      |        |
| 54  |      |        |
| 55  |      |        |
| 56  |      |        |
| 57  |      |        |
| 58  |      |        |
| 59  |      |        |
| 60  |      |        |
| 61  |      |        |
| 62  |      |        |
| 63  |      |        |
| 64  |      |        |
| 65  |      |        |
| 66  |      |        |
| 67  |      |        |
| 68  |      |        |
| 69  |      |        |
| 70  |      |        |

PREVIOUS PAY APP TOTAL = \$ 252,294.54

## Record of Change Orders

| No. | Date           | Amount       |
|-----|----------------|--------------|
| 1   | April 18, 2022 | \$ 30,045.48 |
| 2   | July 18, 2022  | \$ 2,242.20  |
| 3   |                |              |
| 4   |                |              |
| 5   |                |              |
| 6   |                |              |
| 7   |                |              |
| 8   |                |              |
| 9   |                |              |
| 10  |                |              |
| 11  |                |              |
| 12  |                |              |
| 13  |                |              |
| 14  |                |              |
| 15  |                |              |
| 16  |                |              |
| 17  |                |              |
| 18  |                |              |
| 19  |                |              |
| 20  |                |              |

CHANGE ORDER TOTAL = \$ 32,287.68

## Contract Time Remaining

|                          |              |
|--------------------------|--------------|
| Contract Period:         | Working Days |
| Construction Start Date: | May 23, 2022 |

## Substantial Completion

|                            |     |
|----------------------------|-----|
| Contract Working Days:     | N/A |
| Added by Change Order:     |     |
| Total Working Days:        |     |
| Working Days Used to Date: |     |
| Working Days Remaining:    | N/A |

## Full Completion

|                            |       |
|----------------------------|-------|
| Contract Working Days:     | 160.0 |
| Added by Change Order:     |       |
| Total Working Days:        | 160.0 |
| Working Days Used to Date: | 70.0  |
| Working Days Remaining:    | 90.0  |



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

September 19, 2022  
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor  
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Whiting

 [Print](#)

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

Public Works

COUNCIL GOAL:

Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

---

ACTION REQUESTED:

Motion

---

LEGAL:

No Review Required

---

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to approve Payment #3 in the amount of \$26,184.94 to Con-Struct, Inc., for construction services on the NW 36th Street and NW State Street Interim Improvements project.

---

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

---

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

---

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

---

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

---

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

---

ACTION REQUESTED:

---

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

---

ATTACHMENTS:

|                                                                                                              |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Click to download                                                                                            |
|  <a href="#">Payment #3</a> |



## APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT



**Project Title:** NW 36th Street and NW State Street Interim Improvements  
**Contractor:** Con-struct Inc.  
**Address:** 305 South Dayton Avenue, Ames, Iowa 50010  
**Finance Budget Code:** 935.3935.4451 **Finance Project #** 935.4451  
**Vendor Project or Invoice #:** N/A **PO #** N/A  
**Original Contract Date:** February 21, 2022 **Vendor #**

**Date of Council Meeting:** September 19, 2022 **PAYMENT REQUEST #** 3  
**PAYMENT PERIOD:** From: August 1, 2022 Through: September 2, 2022

### Contract Summary

|                                         |    |            |  |
|-----------------------------------------|----|------------|--|
| Original Contract Amount:               | \$ | 628,798.00 |  |
| Net change by Change Orders:            | \$ | 5,190.00   |  |
| Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)   | \$ | 633,988.00 |  |
|                                         |    |            |  |
| Total completed and stored to date:     | \$ | 624,930.70 |  |
| Retainage: 5 % of Completed Work:       | \$ | 31,246.54  |  |
| Total Earned less Retainage:            | \$ | 593,684.16 |  |
| Less previous applications for payment: | \$ | 567,499.22 |  |
| SUBTOTAL                                | \$ | 26,184.94  |  |

OTHER CHARGES (Attach an Itemized list) \$ -

**CURRENT PAYMENT DUE** \$ 26,184.94

Balance to finish, including retainage: \$ 40,303.84

Contract Time Remaining (If applicable) 9.00 Working Days

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information, and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

**Construction Contractor Approval:** Con-struct Inc.

Signature: [Signature] Firm Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: 9/8/2022

**Engineer / Consultant Approval:** Snyder & Associates, Inc.

Signature: [Signature] Firm Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: 9/8/2022

**City of Ankeny Staff Approval:**

Signature: [Signature] Date: 9/8/22

**Submit to:** Leslie Hart  
**E-mail:** LHart@ankenylowa.gov **Phone:** (515) 963-3548 **Fax:** \_\_\_\_\_

# APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment

| No. | Date            | Amount        |
|-----|-----------------|---------------|
| 1   | July 18, 2022   | \$ 331,630.56 |
| 2   | August 15, 2022 | \$ 235,868.66 |
| 3   |                 |               |
| 4   |                 |               |
| 5   |                 |               |
| 6   |                 |               |
| 7   |                 |               |
| 8   |                 |               |
| 9   |                 |               |
| 10  |                 |               |
| 11  |                 |               |
| 12  |                 |               |
| 13  |                 |               |
| 14  |                 |               |
| 15  |                 |               |
| 16  |                 |               |
| 17  |                 |               |
| 18  |                 |               |
| 19  |                 |               |
| 20  |                 |               |
| 21  |                 |               |
| 22  |                 |               |
| 23  |                 |               |
| 24  |                 |               |
| 25  |                 |               |
| 26  |                 |               |
| 27  |                 |               |
| 28  |                 |               |
| 29  |                 |               |
| 30  |                 |               |
| 31  |                 |               |
| 32  |                 |               |
| 33  |                 |               |
| 34  |                 |               |
| 35  |                 |               |

Previous Applications for Payment

| No. | Date | Amount |
|-----|------|--------|
| 36  |      |        |
| 37  |      |        |
| 38  |      |        |
| 39  |      |        |
| 40  |      |        |
| 41  |      |        |
| 42  |      |        |
| 43  |      |        |
| 44  |      |        |
| 45  |      |        |
| 46  |      |        |
| 47  |      |        |
| 48  |      |        |
| 49  |      |        |
| 50  |      |        |
| 51  |      |        |
| 52  |      |        |
| 53  |      |        |
| 54  |      |        |
| 55  |      |        |
| 56  |      |        |
| 57  |      |        |
| 58  |      |        |
| 59  |      |        |
| 60  |      |        |
| 61  |      |        |
| 62  |      |        |
| 63  |      |        |
| 64  |      |        |
| 65  |      |        |
| 66  |      |        |
| 67  |      |        |
| 68  |      |        |
| 69  |      |        |
| 70  |      |        |

PREVIOUS PAY APP TOTAL = \$ 567,499.22

Record of Change Orders

| No. | Date               | Amount      |
|-----|--------------------|-------------|
| 1   | July 18, 2022      | \$ 5,960.00 |
| 2   | September 19, 2022 | \$ (770.00) |
| 3   |                    |             |
| 4   |                    |             |
| 5   |                    |             |
| 6   |                    |             |
| 7   |                    |             |
| 8   |                    |             |
| 9   |                    |             |
| 10  |                    |             |
| 11  |                    |             |
| 12  |                    |             |
| 13  |                    |             |
| 14  |                    |             |
| 15  |                    |             |
| 16  |                    |             |
| 17  |                    |             |
| 18  |                    |             |
| 19  |                    |             |
| 20  |                    |             |
| 21  |                    |             |
| 22  |                    |             |
| 23  |                    |             |
| 24  |                    |             |
| 25  |                    |             |

CHANGE ORDER TOTAL = \$ 5,190.00

Please update Payment Application Sheet

Contract Time Remaining

|                            |              |
|----------------------------|--------------|
| Contract Period:           | Working Days |
| Construction Start Date:   | June 2, 2022 |
| Contract Working Days:     | 45.0         |
| Added by Change Order:     | 0.0          |
| Total Working Days:        | 45.0         |
| Working Days Used to Date: | 36.0         |
| Working Days Remaining:    | 9.0          |



## APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

## CONTRACT PRICE DETAIL

| ITEM NO.                                 | DESCRIPTION<br>(Include Change Order # if Applicable)         | UNITS | ORIGINAL PROPOSED QUANTITY | QUANTITY CHANGED BY CHANGE ORDER | TOTAL QUANTITY | UNIT PRICE    | EXTENDED PRICE | TOTAL QUANTITY THIS PAY PERIOD | TOTAL VALUE THIS PAY PERIOD | TOTAL QUANTITY FROM PREVIOUS PAY PERIODS | TOTAL QUANTITY COMPLETE | TOTAL VALUE OF COMPLETED WORK | REMAINING QUANTITY | PERCENT COMPLETE |
|------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|-------|----------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------|---------------|----------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|------------------|
| <b>EARTHWORK</b>                         |                                                               |       |                            |                                  |                |               |                |                                |                             |                                          |                         |                               |                    |                  |
| 2.1                                      | Clearing and Grubbing                                         | LS    | 1.00                       |                                  | 1.00           | \$ 2,000.00   | \$ 2,000.00    |                                | \$ -                        |                                          | 1.00                    | \$ 2,000.00                   | 0.00               | 100.00%          |
| 2.2                                      | Topsoil, On-site                                              | CY    | 633.00                     |                                  | 633.00         | \$ 30.00      | \$ 18,990.00   |                                | \$ -                        | 633                                      | 633                     | \$ 18,990.00                  | 0.00               | 100.00%          |
| 2.3                                      | Excavation, Class 10                                          | CY    | 564.00                     | 2.00                             | 566.00         | \$ 60.00      | \$ 33,960.00   |                                | \$ -                        | 566                                      | 566                     | \$ 33,960.00                  | 0.00               | 100.00%          |
| 2.4                                      | Below Grade Excavation (Core Out), Modified Subbase           | CY    | 150.00                     | (150.00)                         | 0.00           | \$ 10.00      | \$ -           |                                | \$ -                        | -                                        | 0.00                    | \$ -                          | 0.00               | 100.00%          |
| 2.5                                      | Subgrade Preparation, 12 inch Depth                           | SY    | 2,960.00                   |                                  | 2,960.00       | \$ 5.00       | \$ 14,800.00   |                                | \$ -                        | 2,960                                    | 2,960                   | \$ 14,800.00                  | 0.00               | 100.00%          |
| 2.6                                      | Subbase, Modified, 8 inch Depth                               | SY    | 720.00                     |                                  | 720.00         | \$ 15.00      | \$ 10,800.00   |                                | \$ -                        | 720                                      | 720                     | \$ 10,800.00                  | 0.00               | 100.00%          |
| 2.7                                      | Compaction Testing                                            | LS    | 1.00                       |                                  | 1.00           | \$ 3,000.00   | \$ 3,000.00    |                                | \$ -                        | 1.00                                     | 1.00                    | \$ 3,000.00                   | 0.00               | 100.00%          |
| <b>SEWERS AND DRAINS</b>                 |                                                               |       |                            |                                  |                |               |                |                                |                             |                                          |                         |                               |                    |                  |
| 4.1                                      | Storm Sewer, Trenched, 15" RCP 2000D                          | LF    | 20.00                      | 1.62                             | 21.62          | \$ 160.00     | \$ 3,459.20    |                                | \$ -                        | 21.62                                    | 21.62                   | \$ 3,459.20                   | 0.00               | 100.00%          |
| 4.2                                      | Storm Sewer, Trenched, 24" RCP 2000D                          | LF    | 8.00                       |                                  | 8.00           | \$ 230.00     | \$ 1,840.00    |                                | \$ -                        | 8                                        | 8                       | \$ 1,840.00                   | 0.00               | 100.00%          |
| 4.3                                      | Subdrain, Corrugated PVC, Type 1, 6 inch Dia.                 | LF    | 268.00                     | (69.00)                          | 199.00         | \$ 18.00      | \$ 3,582.00    |                                | \$ -                        | 199                                      | 199                     | \$ 3,582.00                   | 0.00               | 100.00%          |
| 4.4                                      | Subdrain Outlets and Connections                              | EA    | 4.00                       | (2.00)                           | 2.00           | \$ 500.00     | \$ 1,000.00    |                                | \$ -                        | 2                                        | 2                       | \$ 1,000.00                   | 0.00               | 100.00%          |
| 4.5                                      | Remove Subdrain                                               | LF    | 297.00                     | (59.00)                          | 238.00         | \$ 10.00      | \$ 2,380.00    |                                | \$ -                        | 238                                      | 238                     | \$ 2,380.00                   | 0.00               | 100.00%          |
| <b>WATER MAIN</b>                        |                                                               |       |                            |                                  |                |               |                |                                |                             |                                          |                         |                               |                    |                  |
| 5.1                                      | Water Main, Trenched, C900, 12 inch Dia                       | LF    | 54.00                      |                                  | 54.00          | \$ 170.00     | \$ 9,180.00    |                                | \$ -                        | 54                                       | 54                      | \$ 9,180.00                   | 0.00               | 100.00%          |
| 5.2                                      | Water Main Connection                                         | EA    | 2.00                       |                                  | 2.00           | \$ 4,000.00   | \$ 8,000.00    |                                | \$ -                        | 2                                        | 2                       | \$ 8,000.00                   | 0.00               | 100.00%          |
| 5.3                                      | Remove Water Main                                             | LF    | 52.00                      |                                  | 52.00          | \$ 30.00      | \$ 1,560.00    |                                | \$ -                        | 52                                       | 52                      | \$ 1,560.00                   | 0.00               | 100.00%          |
| <b>STRUCTURES FOR SANITARY AND STORM</b> |                                                               |       |                            |                                  |                |               |                |                                |                             |                                          |                         |                               |                    |                  |
| 6.1                                      | Manhole, SW-40T, 48 inch Dia                                  | EA    | 1.00                       |                                  | 1.00           | \$ 7,000.00   | \$ 7,000.00    |                                | \$ -                        | 1.00                                     | 1.00                    | \$ 7,000.00                   | 0.00               | 100.00%          |
| 6.2                                      | Intake, SW-501                                                | EA    | 1.00                       |                                  | 1.00           | \$ 4,000.00   | \$ 4,000.00    |                                | \$ -                        | 1.00                                     | 1.00                    | \$ 4,000.00                   | 0.00               | 100.00%          |
| 6.3                                      | Intake, SW-541                                                | EA    | 1.00                       |                                  | 1.00           | \$ 11,000.00  | \$ 11,000.00   |                                | \$ -                        | 1.00                                     | 1.00                    | \$ 11,000.00                  | 0.00               | 100.00%          |
| 6.4                                      | Remove Intake                                                 | EA    | 1.00                       |                                  | 1.00           | \$ 1,000.00   | \$ 1,000.00    |                                | \$ -                        | 1.00                                     | 1.00                    | \$ 1,000.00                   | 0.00               | 100.00%          |
| <b>STREETS AND RELATED WORK</b>          |                                                               |       |                            |                                  |                |               |                |                                |                             |                                          |                         |                               |                    |                  |
| 7.1                                      | PCC Pavement Samples and Testing                              | LS    | 1.00                       |                                  | 1.00           | \$ 4,000.00   | \$ 4,000.00    |                                | \$ -                        | 1.00                                     | 1.00                    | \$ 4,000.00                   | 0.00               | 100.00%          |
| 7.2                                      | PCC Pavement Widening, 9 inch Depth                           | SY    | 1,831.00                   |                                  | 1,831.00       | \$ 76.00      | \$ 139,156.00  |                                | \$ -                        | 1,831                                    | 1,831                   | \$ 139,156.00                 | 0.00               | 100.00%          |
| 7.3                                      | Removal of Sidewalk                                           | SY    | 409.00                     |                                  | 409.00         | \$ 10.00      | \$ 4,090.00    |                                | \$ -                        | 409                                      | 409                     | \$ 4,090.00                   | 0.00               | 100.00%          |
| 7.4                                      | Removal of Driveway                                           | SY    | 46.00                      |                                  | 46.00          | \$ 10.00      | \$ 460.00      |                                | \$ -                        | 46                                       | 46                      | \$ 460.00                     | 0.00               | 100.00%          |
| 7.5                                      | Sidewalk, PCC, 4 inch Depth                                   | SY    | 54.00                      |                                  | 54.00          | \$ 48.00      | \$ 2,592.00    |                                | \$ -                        | 54.00                                    | 54.00                   | \$ 2,592.00                   | 0.00               | 100.00%          |
| 7.6                                      | Sidewalk, PCC, 5 inch Depth                                   | SY    | 330.00                     |                                  | 330.00         | \$ 50.00      | \$ 16,500.00   |                                | \$ -                        | 330.00                                   | 330.00                  | \$ 16,500.00                  | 0.00               | 100.00%          |
| 7.7                                      | Sidewalk, PCC, 6 inch Depth                                   | SY    | 39.00                      | 3.00                             | 42.00          | \$ 60.00      | \$ 2,520.00    |                                | \$ -                        | 42                                       | 42                      | \$ 2,520.00                   | 0.00               | 100.00%          |
| 7.8                                      | Detachable Warning, Galvanized Steel                          | SF    | 79.00                      |                                  | 79.00          | \$ 50.00      | \$ 3,950.00    |                                | \$ -                        | 79                                       | 79                      | \$ 3,950.00                   | 0.00               | 100.00%          |
| 7.9                                      | Driveway, Paved, Type A, 6 inch Depth                         | SY    | 94.00                      |                                  | 94.00          | \$ 60.00      | \$ 5,640.00    |                                | \$ -                        | 94                                       | 94                      | \$ 5,640.00                   | 0.00               | 100.00%          |
| 7.10                                     | Driveway, Granular, Class A                                   | TON   | 37.60                      | (5.04)                           | 32.56          | \$ 40.00      | \$ 1,302.40    |                                | \$ -                        | 32.56                                    | 32.56                   | \$ 1,302.40                   | 0.00               | 100.00%          |
| 7.11                                     | Pavement Removal                                              | SY    | 217.00                     |                                  | 217.00         | \$ 20.00      | \$ 4,340.00    |                                | \$ -                        | 217                                      | 217                     | \$ 4,340.00                   | 0.00               | 100.00%          |
| 7.12                                     | Curb and Gutter Removal, 3 Foot Width                         | LF    | 1,362.00                   |                                  | 1,362.00       | \$ 15.00      | \$ 20,430.00   |                                | \$ -                        | 1,362                                    | 1,362                   | \$ 20,430.00                  | 0.00               | 100.00%          |
| <b>TRAFFIC CONTROL</b>                   |                                                               |       |                            |                                  |                |               |                |                                |                             |                                          |                         |                               |                    |                  |
| 8.1                                      | Traffic Signalization                                         | LS    | 1.00                       |                                  | 1.00           | \$ 110,000.00 | \$ 110,000.00  | 0.15                           | \$ 16,500.00                | 0.85                                     | 1.00                    | \$ 110,000.00                 | 0.00               | 100.00%          |
| 8.2                                      | Handhole Type IV, 30"x48", Pre-cast Polymer Concrete Handhole | EA    | 2.00                       |                                  | 2.00           | \$ 2,000.00   | \$ 4,000.00    |                                | \$ -                        | 2.00                                     | 2.00                    | \$ 4,000.00                   | 0.00               | 100.00%          |
| 8.3                                      | Fiber Optic Cable 96 CT SM (City Furnished)                   | LF    | 6,480.00                   |                                  | 6,480.00       | \$ 1.60       | \$ 10,368.00   |                                | \$ -                        | 6,480.00                                 | 6,480.00                | \$ 10,368.00                  | 0.00               | 100.00%          |
| 8.4                                      | Fiber Optic Fusion Splice                                     | EA    | 12.00                      |                                  | 12.00          | \$ 110.00     | \$ 1,320.00    |                                | \$ -                        | 12.00                                    | 12.00                   | \$ 1,320.00                   | 0.00               | 100.00%          |
| 8.5                                      | Fiber Enclosure, 1 Panel Capacity, SPH-01P, DIN Rail Mounted  | EA    | 2.00                       |                                  | 2.00           | \$ 140.00     | \$ 280.00      |                                | \$ -                        | 2.00                                     | 2.00                    | \$ 280.00                     | 0.00               | 100.00%          |
| 8.6                                      | CCH Panel, 12 CT, CCH-CP12-A9-P03RH                           | EA    | 2.00                       |                                  | 2.00           | \$ 600.00     | \$ 1,200.00    |                                | \$ -                        | 2.00                                     | 2.00                    | \$ 1,200.00                   | 0.00               | 100.00%          |
| 8.7                                      | Traffic Signs, Remove and Reinstall                           | LS    | 1.00                       |                                  | 1.00           | \$ 1,000.00   | \$ 1,000.00    |                                | \$ -                        | 1.00                                     | 1.00                    | \$ 1,000.00                   | 0.00               | 100.00%          |
| 8.8                                      | Traffic Signs, Remove                                         | LS    | 1.00                       |                                  | 1.00           | \$ 220.00     | \$ 220.00      |                                | \$ -                        | 1                                        | 1                       | \$ 220.00                     | 0.00               | 100.00%          |
| 8.9                                      | Traffic Sign                                                  | EA    | 1.00                       |                                  | 1.00           | \$ 550.00     | \$ 550.00      | 1                              | \$ 550.00                   | -                                        | 1.00                    | \$ 550.00                     | 0.00               | 100.00%          |
| 8.10                                     | Painted Pavement Markings, Durable                            | STA   | 62.90                      |                                  | 62.90          | \$ 140.00     | \$ 8,806.00    |                                | \$ -                        | 62.90                                    | 62.90                   | \$ 8,806.00                   | 0.00               | 100.00%          |
| 8.11                                     | Painted Symbols and Legends, Durable                          | EA    | 8.00                       |                                  | 8.00           | \$ 330.00     | \$ 2,640.00    |                                | \$ -                        | 8.00                                     | 8.00                    | \$ 2,640.00                   | 0.00               | 100.00%          |
| 8.12                                     | Pavement Markings Removed                                     | STA   | 8.80                       |                                  | 8.80           | \$ 230.00     | \$ 2,024.00    |                                | \$ -                        | 8.80                                     | 8.80                    | \$ 2,024.00                   | 0.00               | 100.00%          |
| 8.13                                     | Grooves Cut for Pavement Markings                             | STA   | 9.70                       |                                  | 9.70           | \$ 140.00     | \$ 1,358.00    |                                | \$ -                        | 9.70                                     | 9.70                    | \$ 1,358.00                   | 0.00               | 100.00%          |
| 8.14                                     | Grooves Cut for Symbols and Legends                           | EA    | 2.00                       |                                  | 2.00           | \$ 190.00     | \$ 380.00      |                                | \$ -                        | 2.00                                     | 2.00                    | \$ 380.00                     | 0.00               | 100.00%          |
| 8.15                                     | Temporary Traffic Control                                     | LS    | 1.00                       |                                  | 1.00           | \$ 16,000.00  | \$ 16,000.00   | 0.1                            | \$ 1,600.00                 | 0.90                                     | 1.00                    | \$ 16,000.00                  | 0.00               | 100.00%          |
| 8.16                                     | Portable Dynamic Message Sign                                 | CDAV  | 30.00                      | 3.00                             | 33.00          | \$ 110.00     | \$ 3,630.00    | 18                             | \$ 1,980.00                 | 15                                       | 33.00                   | \$ 3,630.00                   | 0.00               | 100.00%          |

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

| SITE WORK AND LANDSCAPING |                                                  |    |          |            |          |              |              |          |             |        |          |              |         |
|---------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|----|----------|------------|----------|--------------|--------------|----------|-------------|--------|----------|--------------|---------|
| 9.1                       | Conventional Seeding and Fertilizing, Type 4     | AC | 1.10     | (1.10)     | 0.00     | \$ 550.00    | \$ -         | 1.04     | \$ 2,704.00 | -      | 0.00     | \$ -         | 100.00% |
| 9.2                       | Conventional Seeding and Fertilizing, Type 6     | AC | 1.10     | (0.06)     | 1.04     | \$ 2,600.00  | \$ 2,704.00  | 1.04     | \$ 2,704.00 | -      | 1.04     | \$ 2,704.00  | 100.00% |
| 9.3                       | Filter Sock, 9 Inch Dia                          | LF | 2,350.00 | (1,333.00) | 1,017.00 | \$ 2.00      | \$ 2,034.00  | 1,017.00 | \$ 2,034.00 | -      | 1,017.00 | \$ 2,034.00  | 100.00% |
| 9.4                       | Filter Sock, Removal                             | LF | 2,350.00 | (1,333.00) | 1,017.00 | \$ 0.30      | \$ 305.10    | 1,017.00 | \$ 305.10   | -      | 1,017.00 | \$ 305.10    | 100.00% |
| 9.5                       | Erosion Control Mulching, Bonded Fiber Matrix    | AC | 2.20     | (0.26)     | 1.94     | \$ 3,600.00  | \$ 6,984.00  | 1.04     | \$ 3,744.00 | 0.90   | 1.94     | \$ 6,984.00  | 100.00% |
| 9.6                       | Inlet Protection Device, Drop-In                 | EA | 6.00     | 3.00       | 9.00     | \$ 200.00    | \$ 1,800.00  | 9.00     | \$ 1,800.00 | 9      | 9.00     | \$ 1,800.00  | 100.00% |
| 9.7                       | Inlet Protection Device, Maintenance and Removal | EA | 6.00     | 3.00       | 9.00     | \$ 60.00     | \$ 540.00    | 3        | \$ 180.00   | 6.00   | 9.00     | \$ 540.00    | 100.00% |
| MISCELLANEOUS             |                                                  |    |          |            |          |              |              |          |             |        |          |              |         |
| 11.1                      | Mobilization                                     | LS | 1.00     |            | 1.00     | \$ 50,000.00 | \$ 50,000.00 |          | \$ -        | 1.00   | 1.00     | \$ 50,000.00 | 100.00% |
| 11.2                      | Temporary Granular Sidewalk                      | SY | 55.00    | (55.00)    | 0.00     | \$ 40.00     | \$ -         |          | \$ -        | -      | 0.00     | \$ -         | 100.00% |
| 11.3                      | Concrete Washout, Roll-Off Container             | LS | 1.00     |            | 1.00     | \$ 3,000.00  | \$ 3,000.00  |          | \$ -        | 1.00   | 1.00     | \$ 3,000.00  | 100.00% |
| CHANGE ORDER ITEMS        |                                                  |    |          |            |          |              |              |          |             |        |          |              |         |
| 7.13                      | PCC Pavement Widening, C-SUD, 9 Inch Depth       | SY | 596.00   |            | 596.00   | \$ 86.00     | \$ 51,256.00 |          | \$ -        | 596.00 | 596.00   | \$ 51,256.00 | 100.00% |
| 8.17                      | Battery Backup                                   | LS |          | 1.00       | 1.00     | \$ 9,057.30  | \$ 9,057.30  |          | \$ -        | -      |          | \$ -         | 0.00%   |
|                           |                                                  |    |          |            |          |              |              |          |             |        |          |              |         |
|                           |                                                  |    |          |            |          |              |              |          |             |        |          |              |         |
|                           |                                                  |    |          |            |          |              |              |          |             |        |          |              |         |
|                           |                                                  |    |          |            |          |              |              |          |             |        |          |              |         |

TOTAL CONTRACT AND VALUE OF PAY PERIOD AND COMPLETED WORK

CONTRACT = \$ 633,988.00 PAY PERIOD = \$ 27,563.10

COMPLETED = \$ 624,930.70

98.57%





September 8, 2022

Leslie Hart, P.E.  
City of Ankeny  
1210 NW Prairie Ridge Drive  
Ankeny, Iowa 50023

RE: NW 36TH STREET AND NW STATE STREET INTERIM IMPROVEMENTS  
PARTIAL PAYMENT APPLICATION NO. 3  
CHANGE ORDER NO. 2  
FINANCE PROJECT NO. 965.4451  
S&A PROJECT NO. 120.0352.01

Dear Ms. Hart:

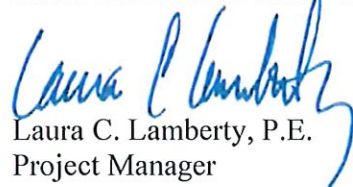
Partial Payment Application No. 2 includes work completed between August 1, 2022, and September 2, 2022. The Contractor has completed all work on the project with exception to punch list items. Traffic signals have been activated. We recommend payment of \$26,184.94 to the Contractor, Con-Struct Inc., for work completed through September 2, 2022. 99% of the total contract work has been completed and 36 of the 45 working days (80%) have been charged through the pay application.

Change Order No. 2 includes adjusting contract quantities to match as-built quantities as measured in the field. A battery backup for the intersection signalization was also added. We recommend the approval of change order no. 1 to REDUCE the contract by \$770.00

Please contact me should you have any questions on this partial payment application. We will be in attendance at the September 19, 2022, council meeting to answer any questions regarding this partial payment application.

Sincerely,

SNYDER & ASSOCIATES, INC.



Laura C. Lamberty, P.E.  
Project Manager

cc: Mark Land, P.E., Snyder & Associates, Inc.  
Logan Jarvis, E.I., Snyder & Associates, Inc.



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

September 19, 2022  
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor  
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Whiting



ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

Public Works

COUNCIL GOAL:

Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:

Motion

LEGAL:

No Review Required

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to approve Payment #4 in the amount of \$110,221.14 to Con-Struct, Inc., for construction services on the 2022 PCC Reconstruction Program - SE Peachtree Drive project.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

---

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

---

ATTACHMENTS:

|                                                                                                              |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Click to download                                                                                            |
|  <a href="#">Payment #4</a> |

# APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT



Project Title: 2022 PCC Reconstruction Program - SE Peachtree Drive  
Contractor: Con-Struct, Inc.  
Address: 305 South Dayton Ave, Ames Iowa, 50010  
Finance Budget Code: 916.3916.4451 Finance Project #: 916.4451  
Vendor Project or Invoice #: N/A PO #: N/A  
Original Contract Date: March 7, 2022 Vendor #: 6379

Date of Council Meeting: September 19, 2022 PAYMENT REQUEST #: 4  
PAYMENT PERIOD: From: July 31, 2022 Through: September 3, 2022

## Contract Summary

|                                         |    |            |
|-----------------------------------------|----|------------|
| Original Contract Amount:               | \$ | 805,555.00 |
| Net change by Change Orders:            | \$ | -          |
| Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)   | \$ | 805,555.00 |
| Total completed and stored to date:     | \$ | 803,575.00 |
| Retainage: 5 % of Completed Work:       | \$ | 40,178.75  |
| Total Earned less Retainage:            | \$ | 763,396.25 |
| Less previous applications for payment: | \$ | 653,175.11 |
| SUBTOTAL                                | \$ | 110,221.14 |

OTHER CHARGES (Attach an itemized list) \$ -

CURRENT PAYMENT DUE \$ 110,221.14

Balance to finish, including retainage: \$ 42,158.75

Contract Time Remaining (if applicable) 1.00 Working Days

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information, and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval:

Con-Struct, Inc.

Signature: *D. Wanta*

Firm Name

Date: 9/7/2022

Engineer / Consultant Approval:

Firm Name

Signature

Date

City of Ankeny Staff Approval:

Signature: *Matthew Syzant*

Signature

Date: 9/8/2022

Submit to: Adam L. Lust, P.E. - Public Works Engineering Manager

E-mail: [ALust@AnkenyIowa.gov](mailto:ALust@AnkenyIowa.gov) Phone: (515) 963-3537 Fax: (515) 963-3537



## APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

## CONTRACT PRICE DETAIL

| ITEM No.                                        | DESCRIPTION<br>(Include Change Order # if Applicable)       | UNITS | ORIGINAL PROPOSED QUANTITY | QUANTITY CHANGE (BY CHANGE ORDER) | TOTAL QUANTITY | UNIT PRICE   | EXTENDED PRICE | TOTAL QUANTITY THIS PAY PERIOD | TOTAL VALUE THIS PAY PERIOD | TOTAL QUANTITY PROGRESS PAY PERIODS | TOTAL QUANTITY COMPLETE | TOTAL VALUE OF COMPLETED WORK | REMAINING QUANTITY | PERCENT COMPLETE |
|-------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|-------|----------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------|--------------|----------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|------------------|
| <b>EARTHWORK</b>                                |                                                             |       |                            |                                   |                |              |                |                                |                             |                                     |                         |                               |                    |                  |
| 2.01                                            | Topsoil, Compost-amended                                    | CY    | 290.00                     |                                   | 290.00         | \$ 70.00     | \$ 20,300.00   | 290.00                         | \$ 20,300.00                |                                     | 290.00                  | \$ 20,300.00                  | 0.00               | 100.00%          |
| 2.02                                            | Excavation, Class 10                                        | CY    | 765.00                     |                                   | 765.00         | \$ 30.00     | \$ 22,950.00   | 140.00                         | \$ 4,200.00                 | 625.00                              | 765.00                  | \$ 22,950.00                  | 0.00               | 100.00%          |
| 2.03                                            | Subgrade Preparation, 6" Depth                              | SY    | 4,590.00                   |                                   | 4,590.00       | \$ 5.00      | \$ 22,950.00   | 673.00                         | \$ 3,365.00                 | 3,917.00                            | 4,590.00                | \$ 22,950.00                  | 0.00               | 100.00%          |
| 2.04                                            | Subbase, Modified, Virgin Aggregate, 6" Depth               | SY    | 4,590.00                   |                                   | 4,590.00       | \$ 15.00     | \$ 68,850.00   | 584.00                         | \$ 8,760.00                 | 4,006.00                            | 4,590.00                | \$ 68,850.00                  | 0.00               | 100.00%          |
| 2.05                                            | Compaction Testing                                          | LS    | 1.00                       |                                   | 1.00           | \$ 4,000.00  | \$ 4,000.00    | 0.25                           | \$ 1,000.00                 | 0.75                                | 1.00                    | \$ 4,000.00                   | 0.00               | 100.00%          |
| <b>SEWERS AND DRAINS</b>                        |                                                             |       |                            |                                   |                |              |                |                                |                             |                                     |                         |                               |                    |                  |
| 4.01                                            | Subdrain, Corrugated PVC, Type 2, 8" Diameter               | LF    | 2,155.00                   |                                   | 2,155.00       | \$ 30.00     | \$ 64,650.00   | 306.00                         | \$ 9,180.00                 | 1,849.00                            | 2,155.00                | \$ 64,650.00                  | 0.00               | 100.00%          |
| 4.02                                            | Subdrain Cleanout, Type B, 24" Diameter                     | EA    | 6.00                       |                                   | 6.00           | \$ 1,000.00  | \$ 6,000.00    |                                | \$ -                        | 6.00                                | 6.00                    | \$ 6,000.00                   | 0.00               | 100.00%          |
| 4.03                                            | Subdrain Outlets and Connection, PVC, 8" Diameter           | EA    | 10.00                      |                                   | 10.00          | \$ 500.00    | \$ 5,000.00    | 2.00                           | \$ 1,000.00                 | 8.00                                | 10.00                   | \$ 5,000.00                   | 0.00               | 100.00%          |
| 4.04                                            | Reconnection of Storm Sewer Services                        | EA    | 11.00                      |                                   | 11.00          | \$ 500.00    | \$ 5,500.00    | 2.00                           | \$ 1,000.00                 | 9.00                                | 11.00                   | \$ 5,500.00                   | 0.00               | 100.00%          |
| 4.05                                            | Removal of Subdrain, Any Type, Any Size                     | LF    | 295.00                     |                                   | 295.00         | \$ 10.00     | \$ 2,950.00    |                                | \$ -                        | 295.00                              | 295.00                  | \$ 2,950.00                   | 0.00               | 100.00%          |
| 4.06                                            | Removal of Subdrain Cleanout                                | EA    | 2.00                       |                                   | 2.00           | \$ 500.00    | \$ 1,000.00    |                                | \$ -                        | 3.00                                | 3.00                    | \$ 1,500.00                   | (1.00)             | 150.00%          |
| <b>STRUCTURES FOR SANITARY AND STORM SEWERS</b> |                                                             |       |                            |                                   |                |              |                |                                |                             |                                     |                         |                               |                    |                  |
| 6.01                                            | Manhole Adjustment, Sanitary, Minor, Two-Piece Casting      | EA    | 4.00                       |                                   | 4.00           | \$ 2,000.00  | \$ 8,000.00    | 1.00                           | \$ 2,000.00                 | 3.00                                | 4.00                    | \$ 8,000.00                   | 0.00               | 100.00%          |
| 6.02                                            | Intake Adjustment, Minor                                    | EA    | 5.00                       |                                   | 5.00           | \$ 2,000.00  | \$ 10,000.00   | 2.00                           | \$ 4,000.00                 | 3.00                                | 5.00                    | \$ 10,000.00                  | 0.00               | 100.00%          |
| 6.03                                            | Intake Adjustment, Major                                    | EA    | 1.00                       |                                   | 1.00           | \$ 3,000.00  | \$ 3,000.00    |                                | \$ -                        | 1.00                                | 1.00                    | \$ 3,000.00                   | 0.00               | 100.00%          |
| <b>STREETS AND RELATED WORK</b>                 |                                                             |       |                            |                                   |                |              |                |                                |                             |                                     |                         |                               |                    |                  |
| 7.01                                            | Pavement, PCC, Class C-SUD, 8" Thick                        | SY    | 3,640.00                   |                                   | 3,640.00       | \$ 85.00     | \$ 309,400.00  | 522.00                         | \$ 44,370.00                | 3,120.00                            | 3,642.00                | \$ 309,570.00                 | (2.00)             | 100.05%          |
| 7.02                                            | Pavement, PCC, Class C-SUD, 7" Thick                        | SY    | 285.00                     |                                   | 285.00         | \$ 70.00     | \$ 19,950.00   | 70.00                          | \$ 4,900.00                 | 215.00                              | 285.00                  | \$ 19,950.00                  | 0.00               | 100.00%          |
| 7.03                                            | Curb and Gutter, PCC, Class C-SUD, 2.0' Wide, 8" Thick      | LF    | 31.00                      |                                   | 31.00          | \$ 50.00     | \$ 1,550.00    |                                | \$ -                        | 35.00                               | 35.00                   | \$ 1,750.00                   | (4.00)             | 112.90%          |
| 7.04                                            | Plastic Concrete Testing                                    | LS    | 1.00                       |                                   | 1.00           | \$ 3,801.00  | \$ 3,801.00    | 0.25                           | \$ 950.25                   | 0.75                                | 1.00                    | \$ 3,801.00                   | 0.00               | 100.00%          |
| 7.05                                            | Removal of Sidewalk                                         | SY    | 125.00                     |                                   | 125.00         | \$ 15.00     | \$ 1,875.00    | 38.00                          | \$ 570.00                   | 122.00                              | 160.00                  | \$ 2,400.00                   | (35.00)            | 128.00%          |
| 7.06                                            | Removal of Driveway                                         | SY    | 475.00                     |                                   | 475.00         | \$ 15.00     | \$ 7,125.00    |                                | \$ -                        | 475.00                              | 475.00                  | \$ 7,125.00                   | 0.00               | 100.00%          |
| 7.07                                            | Sidewalk, PCC, 4" Thick                                     | SY    | 82.00                      |                                   | 82.00          | \$ 50.00     | \$ 4,100.00    | 12.00                          | \$ 600.00                   | 87.00                               | 99.00                   | \$ 4,950.00                   | (17.00)            | 120.73%          |
| 7.08                                            | Sidewalk, PCC, 6" Thick                                     | SY    | 33.00                      |                                   | 33.00          | \$ 80.00     | \$ 2,640.00    | 26.00                          | \$ 2,080.00                 | 44.00                               | 70.00                   | \$ 5,600.00                   | (37.00)            | 212.12%          |
| 7.09                                            | Detectable Warnings, Galvanized Steel                       | SF    | 48.00                      |                                   | 48.00          | \$ 60.00     | \$ 2,880.00    | 8.00                           | \$ 480.00                   | 40.00                               | 48.00                   | \$ 2,880.00                   | 0.00               | 100.00%          |
| 7.10                                            | Driveway, Paved, PCC, Class C, Type A Residential, 6" Thick | SY    | 225.00                     |                                   | 225.00         | \$ 60.00     | \$ 13,500.00   | 46.00                          | \$ 2,760.00                 | 179.00                              | 225.00                  | \$ 13,500.00                  | 0.00               | 100.00%          |
| 7.11                                            | Driveway, Paved, PCC, Class C, Type A Commercial, 7" Thick  | SY    | 250.00                     |                                   | 250.00         | \$ 65.00     | \$ 16,250.00   |                                | \$ -                        | 251.00                              | 251.00                  | \$ 16,315.00                  | (1.00)             | 100.40%          |
| 7.12                                            | Removal of Pavement                                         | SY    | 3,840.00                   |                                   | 3,840.00       | \$ 15.00     | \$ 57,600.00   |                                | \$ -                        | 3,840.00                            | 3,840.00                | \$ 57,600.00                  | 0.00               | 100.00%          |
| 7.13                                            | Curb and Gutter Removal, 2.0' Wide                          | LF    | 75.00                      |                                   | 75.00          | \$ 20.00     | \$ 1,500.00    |                                | \$ -                        | 75.00                               | 75.00                   | \$ 1,500.00                   | 0.00               | 100.00%          |
| <b>TRAFFIC CONTROL</b>                          |                                                             |       |                            |                                   |                |              |                |                                |                             |                                     |                         |                               |                    |                  |
| 8.01                                            | Temporary Traffic Control                                   | LS    | 1.00                       |                                   | 1.00           | \$ 9,500.00  | \$ 9,500.00    | 0.25                           | \$ 2,375.00                 | 0.75                                | 1.00                    | \$ 9,500.00                   | 0.00               | 100.00%          |
| 8.02                                            | Portable Dynamic Message Sign (PDMS)                        | CDAY  | 10.00                      |                                   | 10.00          | \$ 165.00    | \$ 1,650.00    |                                | \$ -                        | 10.00                               | 10.00                   | \$ 1,650.00                   | 0.00               | 100.00%          |
| <b>SITE WORK AND LANDSCAPING</b>                |                                                             |       |                            |                                   |                |              |                |                                |                             |                                     |                         |                               |                    |                  |
| 9.01                                            | Conventional Seeding and Fertilizing, Type 1                | AC    | 0.60                       |                                   | 0.60           | \$ 2,750.00  | \$ 1,650.00    |                                | \$ -                        |                                     | 0.00                    | \$ -                          | 0.60               | 0.00%            |
| 9.02                                            | Conventional Seeding and Fertilizing, Type 4                | AC    | 0.60                       |                                   | 0.60           | \$ 1,100.00  | \$ 660.00      |                                | \$ -                        |                                     | 0.00                    | \$ -                          | 0.60               | 0.00%            |
| 9.03                                            | Erosion Control Mulching, Hydromulching, BFM                | AC    | 1.20                       |                                   | 1.20           | \$ 3,850.00  | \$ 4,620.00    |                                | \$ -                        |                                     | 0.00                    | \$ -                          | 1.20               | 0.00%            |
| 9.04                                            | Inlet Protection Device, Surface-applied                    | EA    | 8.00                       |                                   | 8.00           | \$ 66.00     | \$ 528.00      | 2.00                           | \$ 132.00                   | 6.00                                | 8.00                    | \$ 528.00                     | 0.00               | 100.00%          |
| 9.05                                            | Inlet Protection Device, Drop-in                            | EA    | 8.00                       |                                   | 8.00           | \$ 132.00    | \$ 1,056.00    |                                | \$ -                        | 8.00                                | 8.00                    | \$ 1,056.00                   | 0.00               | 100.00%          |
| 9.06                                            | Inlet Protection Device, Maintenance                        | EA    | 16.00                      |                                   | 16.00          | \$ 20.00     | \$ 320.00      |                                | \$ -                        |                                     | 0.00                    | \$ -                          | 16.00              | 0.00%            |
| <b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>                            |                                                             |       |                            |                                   |                |              |                |                                |                             |                                     |                         |                               |                    |                  |
| 11.01                                           | Mobilization                                                | LS    | 1.00                       |                                   | 1.00           | \$ 70,000.00 | \$ 70,000.00   |                                | \$ -                        |                                     |                         | \$ -                          |                    |                  |
| 11.02                                           | Maintenance of Postal Service                               | LS    | 1.00                       |                                   | 1.00           | \$ 7,000.00  | \$ 7,000.00    |                                | \$ -                        | 1.00                                | 1.00                    | \$ 7,000.00                   | 0.00               | 100.00%          |
| 11.03                                           | Maintenance of Solid Waste Collection                       | LS    | 1.00                       |                                   | 1.00           | \$ 4,000.00  | \$ 4,000.00    | 0.25                           | \$ 1,000.00                 | 0.75                                | 1.00                    | \$ 4,000.00                   | 0.00               | 100.00%          |
| 11.04                                           | Temporary Pedestrian Ramp                                   | EA    | 4.00                       |                                   | 4.00           | \$ 1,000.00  | \$ 4,000.00    |                                | \$ -                        | 4.00                                | 4.00                    | \$ 4,000.00                   | 0.00               | 100.00%          |
| 11.05                                           | Temporary Driveway                                          | SY    | 370.00                     |                                   | 370.00         | \$ 25.00     | \$ 9,250.00    |                                | \$ -                        | 370.00                              | 370.00                  | \$ 9,250.00                   | 0.00               | 100.00%          |
| 11.06                                           | Concrete Washout, Containers                                | LS    | 1.00                       |                                   | 1.00           | \$ 4,000.00  | \$ 4,000.00    | 0.25                           | \$ 1,000.00                 | 0.75                                | 1.00                    | \$ 4,000.00                   | 0.00               | 100.00%          |
| <b>CHANGE ORDER ITEMS</b>                       |                                                             |       |                            |                                   |                |              |                |                                |                             |                                     |                         |                               |                    |                  |
| 12.01                                           |                                                             |       |                            |                                   | 0.00           | \$ -         | \$ -           |                                | \$ -                        |                                     | 0.00                    | \$ -                          | 0.00               | 0.00%            |
| 12.02                                           |                                                             |       |                            |                                   | 0.00           | \$ -         | \$ -           |                                | \$ -                        |                                     | 0.00                    | \$ -                          | 0.00               | 0.00%            |
| 12.03                                           |                                                             |       |                            |                                   | 0.00           | \$ -         | \$ -           |                                | \$ -                        |                                     | 0.00                    | \$ -                          | 0.00               | 0.00%            |
| 12.04                                           |                                                             |       |                            |                                   | 0.00           | \$ -         | \$ -           |                                | \$ -                        |                                     | 0.00                    | \$ -                          | 0.00               | 0.00%            |
| 12.05                                           |                                                             |       |                            |                                   | 0.00           | \$ -         | \$ -           |                                | \$ -                        |                                     | 0.00                    | \$ -                          | 0.00               | 0.00%            |

TOTAL CONTRACT AND VALUE OF PAY PERIOD AND COMPLETED WORK

CONTRACT = \$ 805,555.00 PAY PERIOD = \$ 116,022.25

COMPLETED = \$ 803,575.00

99.75%



# APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

## Previous Applications for Payment

| No. | Date            | Amount        |
|-----|-----------------|---------------|
| 1   | June 20, 2022   | \$ 226,223.74 |
| 2   | July 18, 2022   | \$ 289,346.49 |
| 3   | August 15, 2022 | \$ 137,604.88 |
| 4   |                 |               |
| 5   |                 |               |
| 6   |                 |               |
| 7   |                 |               |
| 8   |                 |               |
| 9   |                 |               |
| 10  |                 |               |
| 11  |                 |               |
| 12  |                 |               |
| 13  |                 |               |
| 14  |                 |               |
| 15  |                 |               |
| 16  |                 |               |
| 17  |                 |               |
| 18  |                 |               |
| 19  |                 |               |
| 20  |                 |               |
| 21  |                 |               |
| 22  |                 |               |
| 23  |                 |               |
| 24  |                 |               |
| 25  |                 |               |
| 26  |                 |               |
| 27  |                 |               |
| 28  |                 |               |
| 29  |                 |               |
| 30  |                 |               |
| 31  |                 |               |
| 32  |                 |               |
| 33  |                 |               |
| 34  |                 |               |
| 35  |                 |               |

## Previous Applications for Payment

| No. | Date | Amount |
|-----|------|--------|
| 36  |      |        |
| 37  |      |        |
| 38  |      |        |
| 39  |      |        |
| 40  |      |        |
| 41  |      |        |
| 42  |      |        |
| 43  |      |        |
| 44  |      |        |
| 45  |      |        |
| 46  |      |        |
| 47  |      |        |
| 48  |      |        |
| 49  |      |        |
| 50  |      |        |
| 51  |      |        |
| 52  |      |        |
| 53  |      |        |
| 54  |      |        |
| 55  |      |        |
| 56  |      |        |
| 57  |      |        |
| 58  |      |        |
| 59  |      |        |
| 60  |      |        |
| 61  |      |        |
| 62  |      |        |
| 63  |      |        |
| 64  |      |        |
| 65  |      |        |
| 66  |      |        |
| 67  |      |        |
| 68  |      |        |
| 69  |      |        |
| 70  |      |        |

PREVIOUS PAY APP TOTAL = \$ 653,175.11

## Record of Change Orders

| No. | Date | Amount |
|-----|------|--------|
| 1   |      |        |
| 2   |      |        |
| 3   |      |        |
| 4   |      |        |
| 5   |      |        |
| 6   |      |        |
| 7   |      |        |
| 8   |      |        |
| 9   |      |        |
| 10  |      |        |
| 11  |      |        |
| 12  |      |        |
| 13  |      |        |
| 14  |      |        |
| 15  |      |        |
| 16  |      |        |
| 17  |      |        |
| 18  |      |        |
| 19  |      |        |
| 20  |      |        |

CHANGE ORDER TOTAL = \$ -

## Contract Time Remaining

|                          |              |
|--------------------------|--------------|
| Contract Period:         | Working Days |
| Construction Start Date: | May 2, 2022  |

## Full Completion

|                            |      |
|----------------------------|------|
| Contract Working Days:     | 85.0 |
| Added by Change Order:     |      |
| Total Working Days:        | 85.0 |
| Working Days Used to Date: | 84.0 |
| Working Days Remaining:    | 1.0  |



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

September 19, 2022  
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor  
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Whiting

 [Print](#)

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

Public Works

COUNCIL GOAL:

Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

---

ACTION REQUESTED:

Motion

---

LEGAL:

No Review Required

---

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to approve Payment #13 in the amount of \$106,982.50 to Cramer & Associates, Inc., for construction services on the High Trestle Trail Ext Magazine Rd to Oralabor Rd project.

---

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

---

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

---

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

---

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

---

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

---

ACTION REQUESTED:

---

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

---

ATTACHMENTS:

|                                                                                                               |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Click to download                                                                                             |
|  <a href="#">Payment #13</a> |

# APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT



**Project Title:** High Trestle Trail Extension - SE Magazine Road to SE Oralabor Road  
**Contractor:** Cramer & Associates, Inc.  
**Address:** 3100 SW Brookside Drive, Grimes, IA 50111-4977  
**Finance Budget Code:** 938.2938.4459 **Finance Project #** 938.4459  
**Vendor Project or Invoice #:** N/A **PO #** N/A  
**Original Contract Date:** July 6, 2021 **Vendor #** 8408

**Date of Council Meeting:** September 19, 2022 **PAYMENT REQUEST #** 13  
**PAYMENT PERIOD:** From: August 1, 2022 Through: August 31, 2022

## Contract Summary

|                                         |    |              |                                   |
|-----------------------------------------|----|--------------|-----------------------------------|
| Original Contract Amount:               | \$ | 3,044,526.55 |                                   |
| Net change by Change Orders:            | \$ | 19,603.00    |                                   |
| Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)   | \$ | 3,064,129.55 |                                   |
| Total completed and stored to date:     | \$ | 2,981,206.18 |                                   |
| Retainage: 3 % of Completed Work:       | \$ | 30,000.00    | Max 3% of \$1,000,000 or \$30,000 |
| Total Earned less Retainage:            | \$ | 2,951,206.18 |                                   |
| Less previous applications for payment: | \$ | 2,844,223.68 |                                   |
| SUBTOTAL                                | \$ |              | 106,982.50                        |

OTHER CHARGES (Attach an itemized list) \$ -

CURRENT PAYMENT DUE \$ 106,982.50

Balance to finish, including retainage: \$ 112,923.37

Contract Time Remaining (If applicable) 16.00 Working Days

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information, and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

**Construction Contractor Approval:** Cramer & Associates, Inc.  
 Signature: [Signature] Firm Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: 9/7/22

**Engineer / Consultant Approval:** Snyder & Associates, Inc.  
 Signature: [Signature] Firm Name: Snyder & Associates, Inc.  
 Date: 9/7/22

**City of Ankeny Staff Approval:**  
 Signature: [Signature] Date: 9/8/2022

**Submit to:** Jim Haberichter, PE | Civil Engineer II  
**E-mail:** JHaberichter@AnkenyIowa.gov **Phone:** (515) 963-3536 **Fax:** (515) 963-3536



APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

CONTRACT PRICE DETAIL

| ITEM NO. | ITEM NUMBER  | DESCRIPTION<br>(Include Change Order # if Applicable)                                         | UNITS | ORIGINAL<br>POSTED<br>QUANTITY | QUANTITY<br>BY<br>CHANGE ORDER | TOTAL QUANTITY | UNIT PRICE    | EXTENDED PRICE | TOTAL QUANTITY<br>THIS PAY PERIOD | TOTAL VALUE<br>THIS PAY PERIOD | TOTAL QUANTITY<br>FROM PREVIOUS<br>PAY PERIODS | TOTAL QUANTITY<br>COMPLETE | TOTAL VALUE OF<br>COMPLETED<br>WORK | REMAINING<br>QUANTITY | PERCENT<br>COMPLETE |
|----------|--------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------|---------------|----------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|
| 10       | 2101-0850001 | CLEARING AND GRUBBING                                                                         | ACRE  | 5.20                           |                                | 5.20           | \$ 9,000.00   | \$ 46,800.00   | 0.28                              | \$ 2,340.00                    | 4.94                                           | 5.20                       | \$ 46,800.00                        | 0.00                  | 100.00%             |
| 20       | 2102-0425070 | SPECIAL BACKFILL                                                                              | TON   | 131.10                         |                                | 131.10         | \$ 35.00      | \$ 4,588.50    |                                   | \$ -                           | 219.02                                         | 219.02                     | \$ 7,665.70                         | (67.82)               | 167.06%             |
| 30       | 2102-2625001 | EMBANKMENT-IN-PLACE, CONTRACTOR FURNISHED                                                     | CY    | 21,902.00                      |                                | 21,902.00      | \$ 15.00      | \$ 328,530.00  |                                   | \$ -                           | 21,902.00                                      | 21,902.00                  | \$ 328,530.00                       | 0.00                  | 100.00%             |
| 40       | 2102-2710070 | EXCAVATION, CLASS 10, ROADWAY AND BORROW                                                      | CY    | 1,553.00                       |                                | 1,553.00       | \$ 10.00      | \$ 15,530.00   |                                   | \$ -                           | 1,618.00                                       | 1,618.00                   | \$ 16,180.00                        | (65.00)               | 104.19%             |
| 50       | 2105-8425015 | TOPSOIL, STRIP, SALVAGE, AND SPREAD                                                           | CY    | 2,448.00                       |                                | 2,448.00       | \$ 6.00       | \$ 14,688.00   |                                   | \$ -                           | 2,448.00                                       | 2,448.00                   | \$ 14,688.00                        | 0.00                  | 100.00%             |
| 60       | 2109-8225100 | SPECIAL COMPACTION OF SUBGRADE                                                                | STA   | 1.10                           |                                | 1.10           | \$ 1,800.00   | \$ 1,980.00    |                                   | \$ -                           | 1.10                                           | 1.10                       | \$ 1,980.00                         | 0.00                  | 100.00%             |
| 70       | 2110-8200000 | CONSTRUCTION OF SOIL AGGREGATE SUBBASE                                                        | MILE  | 1.00                           |                                | 1.00           | \$ 28,500.00  | \$ 28,500.00   |                                   | \$ -                           | 1.00                                           | 1.00                       | \$ 28,500.00                        | 0.00                  | 100.00%             |
| 80       | 2123-7450020 | SHOULDER FINISHING, EARTH                                                                     | STA   | 69.80                          |                                | 69.80          | \$ 365.00     | \$ 25,477.00   |                                   | \$ -                           | 69.80                                          | 69.80                      | \$ 25,477.00                        | 0.00                  | 100.00%             |
| 90       | 2301-0685550 | BRIDGE APPROACH PAVEMENT, AS PER PLAN                                                         | SY    | 70.70                          |                                | 70.70          | \$ 168.00     | \$ 11,736.20   |                                   | \$ -                           | 70.70                                          | 70.70                      | \$ 11,736.20                        | 0.00                  | 100.00%             |
| 100      | 2301-1033080 | STANDARD OR SLIP FORM PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE PAVEMENT, CLASS C, CLASS 3 DURABILITY, 8 IN.   | SY    | 361.70                         |                                | 361.70         | \$ 125.00     | \$ 45,212.50   |                                   | \$ -                           | 361.70                                         | 361.70                     | \$ 45,212.50                        | 0.00                  | 100.00%             |
| 110      | 2402-2720100 | EXCAVATION, CLASS 20, FOR ROADWAY PIPE CULVERT                                                | CY    | 4.00                           |                                | 4.00           | \$ 15.00      | \$ 60.00       |                                   | \$ -                           | 4.00                                           | 4.00                       | \$ 60.00                            | 0.00                  | 100.00%             |
| 120      | 2416-0100015 | APRONS, CONCRETE, 15 IN. DIA.                                                                 | EA    | 2.00                           |                                | 2.00           | \$ 2,400.00   | \$ 4,800.00    |                                   | \$ -                           | 2.00                                           | 2.00                       | \$ 4,800.00                         | 0.00                  | 100.00%             |
| 130      | 2416-0100024 | APRONS, CONCRETE, 24 IN. DIA.                                                                 | EA    | 3.00                           |                                | 3.00           | \$ 3,500.00   | \$ 10,500.00   |                                   | \$ -                           | 3.00                                           | 3.00                       | \$ 10,500.00                        | 0.00                  | 100.00%             |
| 140      | 2416-1160015 | CULVERT, CONCRETE ENTRANCE PIPE, 15 IN. DIA.                                                  | LF    | 12.00                          |                                | 12.00          | \$ 200.00     | \$ 2,400.00    |                                   | \$ -                           | 11.00                                          | 11.00                      | \$ 2,200.00                         | 1.00                  | 91.67%              |
| 150      | 2435-0140140 | MANHOLE, STORM SEWER, SW401, 48 IN., MODIFIED                                                 | EA    | 1.00                           |                                | 1.00           | \$ 7,500.00   | \$ 7,500.00    |                                   | \$ -                           | 1.00                                           | 1.00                       | \$ 7,500.00                         | 0.00                  | 100.00%             |
| 160      | 2435-0140160 | MANHOLE, STORM SEWER, SW401, 60 IN.                                                           | EA    | 1.00                           |                                | 1.00           | \$ 6,500.00   | \$ 6,500.00    |                                   | \$ -                           | 1.00                                           | 1.00                       | \$ 6,500.00                         | 0.00                  | 100.00%             |
| 170      | 2502-8212408 | SUBDRAIN, STANDARD, NON-PERFORATED, 8 IN., AS PER PLAN                                        | LF    | 151.90                         |                                | 151.90         | \$ 40.00      | \$ 6,076.00    |                                   | \$ -                           | 0.00                                           | 0.00                       | \$ -                                | 151.90                | 0.00%               |
| 180      | 2503-0114224 | STORM SEWER GRAVITY MAIN, TRENCHED, REINFORCED CONCRETE PIPE (RCP), 2000D (CLASS III), 24 IN. | LF    | 336.00                         |                                | 336.00         | \$ 85.00      | \$ 28,560.00   |                                   | \$ -                           | 336.00                                         | 336.00                     | \$ 28,560.00                        | 0.00                  | 100.00%             |
| 190      | 2510-4745850 | REMOVAL OF PAVEMENT                                                                           | SY    | 361.70                         |                                | 361.70         | \$ 12.00      | \$ 4,340.40    |                                   | \$ -                           | 361.70                                         | 361.70                     | \$ 4,340.40                         | 0.00                  | 100.00%             |
| 200      | 2510-4750000 | REMOVAL OF INTAKES AND UTILITY ACCESSSES                                                      | EA    | 1.00                           |                                | 1.00           | \$ 800.00     | \$ 800.00      |                                   | \$ -                           | 1.00                                           | 1.00                       | \$ 800.00                           | 0.00                  | 100.00%             |
| 210      | 2511-0300000 | REMOVAL OF RECREATIONAL TRAIL                                                                 | SY    | 766.20                         |                                | 766.20         | \$ 12.00      | \$ 9,194.40    |                                   | \$ -                           | 766.20                                         | 766.20                     | \$ 9,194.40                         | 0.00                  | 100.00%             |
| 220      | 2511-0302500 | RECREATIONAL TRAIL, PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE, 5 IN.                                           | SY    | 58.70                          |                                | 58.70          | \$ 71.00      | \$ 4,167.70    |                                   | \$ -                           | 64.88                                          | 64.88                      | \$ 4,608.48                         | (6.18)                | 110.53%             |
| 230      | 2511-0302800 | RECREATIONAL TRAIL, PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE, 6 IN.                                           | SY    | 7,834.70                       |                                | 7,834.70       | \$ 40.50      | \$ 317,305.35  |                                   | \$ -                           | 7,881.00                                       | 7,881.00                   | \$ 319,180.50                       | (46.30)               | 100.58%             |
| 240      | 2511-0310100 | SPECIAL COMPACTION OF SUBGRADE FOR RECREATIONAL TRAIL                                         | STA   | 19.70                          |                                | 19.70          | \$ 475.00     | \$ 9,357.50    |                                   | \$ -                           | 19.70                                          | 19.70                      | \$ 9,357.50                         | 0.00                  | 100.00%             |
| 250      | 2511-7526005 | SIDEWALK, P.C. CONCRETE, 5 IN.                                                                | SY    | 298.00                         |                                | 298.00         | \$ 90.00      | \$ 26,820.00   |                                   | \$ -                           | 298.00                                         | 298.00                     | \$ 26,820.00                        | 0.00                  | 100.00%             |
| 260      | 2511-7528101 | DETECTABLE WARNINGS, CAST IRON                                                                | SF    | 80.00                          |                                | 80.00          | \$ 45.00      | \$ 3,600.00    |                                   | \$ -                           | 80.00                                          | 80.00                      | \$ 3,600.00                         | 0.00                  | 100.00%             |
| 270      | 2519-1001000 | FENCE, CHAIN LINK, VINYL COATED, 48 IN. HEIGHT                                                | LF    | 96.00                          |                                | 96.00          | \$ 65.00      | \$ 6,240.00    |                                   | \$ -                           | 96.00                                          | 96.00                      | \$ 6,240.00                         | 0.00                  | 100.00%             |
| 280      | 2524-8765010 | REMOVE AND REINSTALL SIGN AS PER PLAN                                                         | EA    | 4.00                           |                                | 4.00           | \$ 325.00     | \$ 1,300.00    |                                   | \$ -                           | 2.00                                           | 2.00                       | \$ 650.00                           | 2.00                  | 50.00%              |
| 290      | 2524-9276010 | PERFORATED SQUARE STEEL TUBE POSTS                                                            | LF    | 224.00                         |                                | 224.00         | \$ 14.00      | \$ 3,136.00    |                                   | \$ -                           | 96.00                                          | 96.00                      | \$ 1,344.00                         | 0.00                  | 100.00%             |
| 300      | 2524-9325001 | TYPE A SIGNS, SHEET ALUMINUM                                                                  | SF    | 91.00                          |                                | 91.00          | \$ 22.00      | \$ 2,002.00    | 91.00                             | \$ 2,002.00                    | 0.00                                           | 91.00                      | \$ 2,002.00                         | 0.00                  | 100.00%             |
| 310      | 2524-9325150 | INSTALL TYPE A SIGN                                                                           | EA    | 24.00                          |                                | 24.00          | \$ 100.00     | \$ 2,400.00    |                                   | \$ -                           | 16.00                                          | 16.00                      | \$ 1,600.00                         | 8.00                  | 66.67%              |
| 320      | 2527-9283117 | PAINTED PAVEMENT MARKINGS, DURABLE                                                            | STA   | 28.00                          |                                | 28.00          | \$ 125.00     | \$ 3,500.00    |                                   | \$ -                           | 0.00                                           | 0.00                       | \$ -                                | 28.00                 | 0.00%               |
| 330      | 2527-9283131 | WET RETROREFLECTIVE REMOVABLE TAPE MARKINGS                                                   | STA   | 22.20                          |                                | 22.20          | \$ 150.00     | \$ 3,330.00    |                                   | \$ -                           | 0.00                                           | 0.00                       | \$ -                                | 22.20                 | 0.00%               |
| 340      | 2527-9283143 | PAINTED SYMBOLS AND LEGENDS, DURABLE                                                          | EA    | 4.00                           |                                | 4.00           | \$ 375.00     | \$ 1,500.00    |                                   | \$ -                           | 0.00                                           | 0.00                       | \$ -                                | 4.00                  | 0.00%               |
| 350      | 2527-9283180 | PAVEMENT MARKINGS REMOVED                                                                     | STA   | 21.50                          |                                | 21.50          | \$ 105.00     | \$ 2,257.50    |                                   | \$ -                           | 0.00                                           | 0.00                       | \$ -                                | 21.50                 | 0.00%               |
| 360      | 2527-9283190 | SYMBOLS AND LEGENDS REMOVED                                                                   | EA    | 4.00                           |                                | 4.00           | \$ 125.00     | \$ 500.00      |                                   | \$ -                           | 0.00                                           | 0.00                       | \$ -                                | 4.00                  | 0.00%               |
| 370      | 2527-9270111 | GROOVES CUT FOR PAVEMENT MARKINGS                                                             | STA   | 9.30                           |                                | 9.30           | \$ 105.00     | \$ 976.50      |                                   | \$ -                           | 0.00                                           | 0.00                       | \$ -                                | 9.30                  | 0.00%               |
| 380      | 2528-2518000 | SAFETY CLOSURE                                                                                | EA    | 6.00                           |                                | 6.00           | \$ 200.00     | \$ 1,200.00    |                                   | \$ -                           | 2.00                                           | 2.00                       | \$ 400.00                           | 4.00                  | 33.33%              |
| 390      | 2528-8400048 | TEMPORARY BARRIER RAIL, CONCRETE                                                              | LF    | 341.00                         |                                | 341.00         | \$ 25.00      | \$ 8,525.00    |                                   | \$ -                           | 0.00                                           | 0.00                       | \$ -                                | 341.00                | 0.00%               |
| 400      | 2528-8445110 | TRAFFIC CONTROL                                                                               | LS    | 1.00                           |                                | 1.00           | \$ 14,000.00  | \$ 14,000.00   | 0.20                              | \$ 2,800.00                    | 0.80                                           | 1.00                       | \$ 14,000.00                        | 0.00                  | 100.00%             |
| 410      | 2528-9109020 | TEMPORARY LANE SEPARATOR SYSTEM                                                               | LF    | 608.00                         |                                | 608.00         | \$ 18.00      | \$ 10,944.00   |                                   | \$ -                           | 0.00                                           | 0.00                       | \$ -                                | 608.00                | 0.00%               |
| 420      | 2528-9200050 | PORTABLE DYNAMIC MESSAGE SIGN (PDMS)                                                          | CDAY  | 30.00                          |                                | 30.00          | \$ 125.00     | \$ 3,750.00    |                                   | \$ -                           | 24.00                                          | 24.00                      | \$ 3,000.00                         | 6.00                  | 80.00%              |
| 430      | 2533-4960005 | MOBILIZATION                                                                                  | LS    | 1.00                           |                                | 1.00           | \$ 225,000.00 | \$ 225,000.00  |                                   | \$ -                           | 1.00                                           | 1.00                       | \$ 225,000.00                       | 0.00                  | 100.00%             |
| 440      | 2551-0000110 | TEMPORARY CRASH CUSHION                                                                       | EA    | 1.00                           |                                | 1.00           | \$ 1,100.00   | \$ 1,100.00    |                                   | \$ -                           | 0.00                                           | 0.00                       | \$ -                                | 1.00                  | 0.00%               |
| 450      | 2552-4000300 | TRENCH COMPACTION TESTING                                                                     | LS    | 1.00                           |                                | 1.00           | \$ 3,000.00   | \$ 3,000.00    |                                   | \$ -                           | 0.00                                           | 0.00                       | \$ -                                | 1.00                  | 0.00%               |
| 460      | 2554-0212020 | VALVE BOX EXTENSION                                                                           | EA    | 2.00                           |                                | 2.00           | \$ 500.00     | \$ 1,000.00    |                                   | \$ -                           | 2.00                                           | 2.00                       | \$ 1,000.00                         | 0.00                  | 100.00%             |
| 470      | 2554-0214000 | FIRE HYDRANT ADJUSTMENT                                                                       | EA    | 2.00                           |                                | 2.00           | \$ 3,500.00   | \$ 7,000.00    | 1.00                              | \$ 3,500.00                    | 1.00                                           | 2.00                       | \$ 7,000.00                         | 0.00                  | 100.00%             |
| 480      | 2559-9990005 | (EACH ITEM) PVC DRAINAGE INLET                                                                | EA    | 4.00                           |                                | 4.00           | \$ 3,000.00   | \$ 12,000.00   |                                   | \$ -                           | 4.00                                           | 4.00                       | \$ 12,000.00                        | 0.00                  | 100.00%             |
| 490      | 2601-2624105 | MULCHING, BONDED FIBER MATRIX                                                                 | ACRE  | 5.10                           |                                | 5.10           | \$ 2,500.00   | \$ 12,750.00   |                                   | \$ -                           | 7.01                                           | 7.01                       | \$ 17,525.00                        | (1.91)                | 137.45%             |
| 500      | 2601-2642100 | STABILIZING CROP - SEEDING AND FERTILIZING (URBAN)                                            | ACRE  | 5.10                           |                                | 5.10           | \$ 1,350.00   | \$ 6,885.00    | 3.16                              | \$ 4,266.00                    | 0.00                                           | 3.16                       | \$ 4,266.00                         | 1.94                  | 61.96%              |
| 510      | 2601-2700020 | TRANSITION MAT                                                                                | SF    | 200.00                         |                                | 200.00         | \$ 15.00      | \$ 3,000.00    |                                   | \$ -                           | 0.00                                           | 0.00                       | \$ -                                | 200.00                | 0.00%               |
| 520      | 2602-0000150 | STABILIZED CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE, EC-303                                                      | LF    | 250.00                         |                                | 250.00         | \$ 62.50      | \$ 15,625.00   |                                   | \$ -                           | 130.00                                         | 130.00                     | \$ 8,125.00                         | 120.00                | 52.00%              |
| 530      | 2602-0000312 | PERIMETER AND SLOPE SEDIMENT CONTROL DEVICE, 12 IN. DIA.                                      | LF    | 6,875.00                       |                                | 6,875.00       | \$ 2.50       | \$ 17,187.50   |                                   | \$ 6,450.00                    | 840.00                                         | 3,420.00                   | \$ 8,550.00                         | 3,455.00              | 49.75%              |
| 540      | 2602-0000351 | REMOVAL OF PERIMETER AND SLOPE SEDIMENT CONTROL DEVICE                                        | LF    | 6,875.00                       |                                | 6,875.00       | \$ 0.30       | \$ 2,062.50    |                                   | \$ -                           | 0.00                                           | 0.00                       | \$ -                                | 6,875.00              | 0.00%               |
| 550      | 2602-0010010 | MOBILIZATIONS, EROSION CONTROL                                                                | EA    | 5.00                           |                                | 5.00           | \$ 500.00     | \$ 2,500.00    | 1.00                              | \$ 500.00                      | 7.00                                           | 8.00                       | \$ 4,000.00                         | (3.00)                | 160.00%             |
| 560      | 2602-0010020 | MOBILIZATIONS, EMERGENCY EROSION CONTROL                                                      | EA    | 1.00                           |                                | 1.00           | \$ 1,000.00   | \$ 1,000.00    |                                   | \$ -                           | 0.00                                           | 0.00                       | \$ -                                | 1.00                  | 0.00%               |
| 570      | 2599-9990010 | (LUMP SUM ITEM) PEDESTRIAN BRIDGE LIGHTING                                                    | LS    | 1.00                           |                                | 1.00           | \$ 215,000.00 | \$ 215,000.00  | 0.05                              | \$ 10,750.00                   | 0.90                                           | 0.95                       | \$ 204,250.00                       | 0.05                  | 95.00%              |
| 580      | 2402-2720000 | EXCAVATION, CLASS 20                                                                          | CY    | 240.00                         |                                | 240.00         | \$ 50.00      | \$ 12,000.00   |                                   | \$ -                           | 240.00                                         | 240.00                     | \$ 12,000.00                        | 0.00                  | 100.00%             |
| 590      | 2403-0100000 | STRUCTURAL CONCRETE (MISCELLANEOUS)                                                           | CY    | 220.00                         |                                | 220.00         | \$ 1,000.00   | \$ 220,000.00  |                                   | \$ -                           | 220.00                                         | 220.00                     | \$ 220,000.00                       | 0.00                  | 100.00%             |
| 600      | 2403-0100010 | STRUCTURAL CONCRETE (BRIDGE)                                                                  | CY    | 75.40                          |                                | 75.40          | \$ 1,000.00   | \$ 75,400.00   |                                   | \$ -                           | 75.40                                          | 75.40                      | \$ 75,400.00                        | 0.00                  | 100.00%             |
| 610      | 2403-7303000 | STRUCTURAL CONCRETE COATING                                                                   | SY    | 759.00                         |                                | 759.00         | \$ 74.00      | \$ 56,166.00   | 569.25                            | \$ 42,124.50                   | 0.00                                           | 569.25                     | \$ 42,124.50                        | 189.75                | 75.00%              |
| 620      | 2404-7775005 | REINFORCING STEEL, EPOXY COATED                                                               | LB    | 49,388.00                      |                                | 49,388.00      | \$ 1.75       | \$ 86,429.00   |                                   | \$ -                           | 49,388.00                                      | 49,388.00                  | \$ 86,429.00                        | 0.00                  | 100.00%             |
| 630      | 2429-0000100 | PRE-ENGINEERED STEEL TRUSS TRAIL BRIDGE, 180'-2 X 12'-0                                       | EACH  | 1.00                           |                                | 1.00           | \$ 645,000.00 | \$ 645,000.00  | 0.05                              | \$ 32,250.00                   | 0.95                                           | 1.00                       | \$ 645,000.00                       | 0.00                  | 100.00%             |



APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

|      |              |                                                 |    |          |          |    |           |    |            |          |    |            |      |         |
|------|--------------|-------------------------------------------------|----|----------|----------|----|-----------|----|------------|----------|----|------------|------|---------|
| 640  | 2501-0201057 | PILES, STEEL HP 10 X 57 - FRAME FOOTINGS        | LF | 2,240.00 | 2,240.00 | \$ | 60.00     | \$ | 134,400.00 | 2,240.00 | \$ | 134,400.00 | 0.00 | 100.00% |
| 650  | 2501-0201274 | PILES, STEEL HP 12 X 74 - ABUTMENT              | LF | 640.00   | 640.00   | \$ | 70.00     | \$ | 44,800.00  | 640.00   | \$ | 44,800.00  | 0.00 | 100.00% |
| 660  | 2507-2638610 | CONCRETE SLOPE PROTECTION                       | SY | 187.30   | 187.30   | \$ | 350.00    | \$ | 65,555.00  | 187.30   | \$ | 65,555.00  | 0.00 | 100.00% |
| 670  | 2599-9999014 | ABUTMENT FRAME FORMLINER                        | SF | 6,543.00 | 6,543.00 | \$ | 20.00     | \$ | 130,860.00 | 6,543.00 | \$ | 130,860.00 | 0.00 | 100.00% |
| 680  | 2599-9999018 | ANTI-GRAFFITI COATING                           | SY | 759.00   | 759.00   | \$ | 24.00     | \$ | 18,216.00  | 759.00   | \$ | 18,216.00  | 0.00 | 100.00% |
| 8001 | 2524-0275103 | WOOD POSTS FOR TYPE A OR B SIGNS, 4 IN. X 4 IN. | LF | 128.00   | 128.00   | \$ | 44.00     | \$ | 5,632.00   | 128.00   | \$ | 5,632.00   | 0.00 | 100.00% |
| 8002 | 2599-9999010 | (LUMP SUM ITEM) LIGHTING POWER SERVICE          | LS | 1.00     | 1.00     | \$ | 15,763.00 | \$ | 15,763.00  | 1.00     | \$ | 15,763.00  | 0.00 | 100.00% |

TOTAL CONTRACT AND VALUE OF PAY PERIOD AND COMPLETED WORK

CONTRACT = \$3,064,129.55 PAY PERIOD = \$ 106,982.50 COMPLETED = \$2,981,206.10

97.29%



# APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

## Previous Applications for Payment

| No. | Date               | Amount        |
|-----|--------------------|---------------|
| 1   | September 20, 2021 | \$ 29,051.50  |
| 2   | October 18, 2021   | \$ 213,276.71 |
| 3   | November 15, 2021  | \$ 97,548.05  |
| 4   | December 20, 2021  | \$ 160,802.82 |
| 5   | January 17, 2022   | \$ 176,184.01 |
| 6   | February 21, 2022  | \$ 129,442.74 |
| 7   | March 21, 2022     | \$ 61,186.51  |
| 8   | April 18, 2022     | \$ 207,095.31 |
| 9   | May 16, 2022       | \$ 303,997.02 |
| 10  | June 20, 2022      | \$ 741,859.00 |
| 11  | July 18, 2022      | \$ 628,008.88 |
| 12  | August 15, 2022    | \$ 95,771.13  |
| 13  |                    |               |
| 14  |                    |               |
| 15  |                    |               |
| 16  |                    |               |
| 17  |                    |               |
| 18  |                    |               |
| 19  |                    |               |
| 20  |                    |               |
| 21  |                    |               |
| 22  |                    |               |
| 23  |                    |               |
| 24  |                    |               |
| 25  |                    |               |
| 26  |                    |               |
| 27  |                    |               |
| 28  |                    |               |
| 29  |                    |               |
| 30  |                    |               |
| 31  |                    |               |
| 32  |                    |               |
| 33  |                    |               |
| 34  |                    |               |
| 35  |                    |               |

## Previous Applications for Payment

| No. | Date | Amount |
|-----|------|--------|
| 36  |      |        |
| 37  |      |        |
| 38  |      |        |
| 39  |      |        |
| 40  |      |        |
| 41  |      |        |
| 42  |      |        |
| 43  |      |        |
| 44  |      |        |
| 45  |      |        |
| 46  |      |        |
| 47  |      |        |
| 48  |      |        |
| 49  |      |        |
| 50  |      |        |
| 51  |      |        |
| 52  |      |        |
| 53  |      |        |
| 54  |      |        |
| 55  |      |        |
| 56  |      |        |
| 57  |      |        |
| 58  |      |        |
| 59  |      |        |
| 60  |      |        |
| 61  |      |        |
| 62  |      |        |
| 63  |      |        |
| 64  |      |        |
| 65  |      |        |
| 66  |      |        |
| 67  |      |        |
| 68  |      |        |
| 69  |      |        |
| 70  |      |        |

PREVIOUS PAY APP TOTAL = \$ 2,844,223.68

## Record of Change Orders

| No. | Date            | Amount       |
|-----|-----------------|--------------|
| 1   | July 18, 2022   | \$ -         |
| 2   | August 15, 2022 | \$ 19,603.00 |
| 3   |                 |              |
| 4   |                 |              |
| 5   |                 |              |
| 6   |                 |              |
| 7   |                 |              |
| 8   |                 |              |
| 9   |                 |              |
| 10  |                 |              |
| 11  |                 |              |
| 12  |                 |              |
| 13  |                 |              |
| 14  |                 |              |
| 15  |                 |              |
| 16  |                 |              |
| 17  |                 |              |
| 18  |                 |              |
| 19  |                 |              |
| 20  |                 |              |

CHANGE ORDER TOTAL = \$ 19,603.00

## Contract Time Remaining

|                          |                 |
|--------------------------|-----------------|
| Contract Period:         | Working Days    |
| Construction Start Date: | August 25, 2021 |

## Substantial Completion

|                            |             |
|----------------------------|-------------|
| Contract Working Days:     | 130.0       |
| Added by Change Order:     | 0.0         |
| Total Working Days:        | 130.0       |
| Working Days Used to Date: | 114.0       |
| Working Days Remaining:    | <u>16.0</u> |

## Full Completion

|                            |            |
|----------------------------|------------|
| Contract Working Days:     | N/A        |
| Added by Change Order:     |            |
| Total Working Days:        | N/A        |
| Working Days Used to Date: | N/A        |
| Working Days Remaining:    | <u>0.0</u> |



September 8, 2022

Mr. Jim Haberichter, P.E.  
City of Ankeny  
1210 NW Prairie Ridge Drive  
Ankeny, IA 50023-1564

RE: HIGH TRESTLE TRAIL EXTENSION – SE MAGAZINE ROAD TO SE ORALABOR ROAD  
PARTIAL PAYMENT APPLICATION NO. 13  
FINANCE PROJECT NO. 938.4459  
S&A PROJECT NO. 120.0274

Dear Mr. Haberichter:

Enclosed is Cramer and Associates, Inc.'s Partial Payment Application #13 for the above noted project from August 1 to August 31, 2022. Construction through this payment application includes traffic control, signage, utility adjustments, seeding, erosion control, pedestrian bridge lighting, and other miscellaneous work. Based on project observations, plan quantities, measured quantities, and work completed we recommend approval of Partial Payment Application #13. Approximately 97% of the contract work has been completed and 114 of the 130 working days (88%) have been charged through this partial payment application.

Please contact me should you have any questions or comments on this payment application. We will be in attendance at the September 19, 2022 council meeting to answer any questions regarding this project.

Respectfully,

SNYDER & ASSOCIATES, INC.

Andy G. Burke, P.E.  
Project Manager

Enclosure

CC: Mark Land, P.E., Snyder & Associates



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

September 19, 2022  
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor  
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Whiting

 [Print](#)

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:  
Municipal Utilities

COUNCIL GOAL:  
Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:  
Motion

LEGAL:  
No Review Required

SUBJECT:  
Consider motion to approve Payment #6 in the amount of \$42,797.73 to Gus Construction, for construction services on the NE Four Mile Drive RCB Culvert for Deer Creek project.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

---

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

---

ATTACHMENTS:

|                                                                                                              |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Click to download                                                                                            |
|  <a href="#">Payment #6</a> |

# APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT



**Project Title:** NE Four Mile Drive over Deer Creek  
**Contractor:** Gus Construction  
**Address:** Future NE Four Mile Drive over Deer Creek  
**Finance Budget Code:** 955.3955.4451 **Finance Project #** 955.4451  
**Vendor Project or Invoice #:** N/A **PO #** 922  
**Original Contract Date:** March 7, 2022 **Vendor #** 11390

**Date of Council Meeting:** September 19, 2022 **PAYMENT REQUEST #** 6  
**PAYMENT PERIOD:** From: Aug. 1, 2022 Through: Aug. 31, 2022

## Contract Summary

|                                         |    |              |  |
|-----------------------------------------|----|--------------|--|
| Original Contract Amount:               | \$ | 1,027,970.68 |  |
| Net change by Change Orders:            | \$ | -            |  |
| Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)   | \$ | 1,027,970.68 |  |
| Total completed and stored to date:     | \$ | 1,010,687.73 |  |
| Retainage: 5 % of Completed Work:       | \$ | 50,534.39    |  |
| Total Earned less Retainage:            | \$ | 960,153.34   |  |
| Less previous applications for payment: | \$ | 917,355.61   |  |
| SUBTOTAL                                | \$ | 42,797.73    |  |

OTHER CHARGES (Attach an itemized list) \$ -

**CURRENT PAYMENT DUE** \$ 42,797.73

Balance to finish, including retainage: \$ 67,817.34

Contract Time Remaining (If applicable) 5.00 Working Days

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

**Construction Contractor Approval:** Gus Construction

Signature: [Signature] Firm Name: Gus Construction Date: 7/9/22

**Engineer / Consultant Approval:** Kirkham Michael

Signature: [Signature] Firm Name: Kirkham Michael Date: 9/9/22

**City of Ankeny Staff Approval:**

Signature: [Signature] Date: 9/9/22

**Submit to:** Donald Clark, P.E. - Director of Municipal Utilities

**E-mail:** dclark@Ankenylowa.gov **Phone:** (515) 963-3529 **Fax:** (515) 963-3535



# APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

## Previous Applications for Payment

| No. | Date           | Amount        |
|-----|----------------|---------------|
| 1   | March 31, 2022 | \$ 9,975.00   |
| 2   | April 30, 2022 | \$ 207,671.63 |
| 3   | May 31, 2022   | \$ 479,341.55 |
| 4   | June 30, 2022  | \$ 140,032.53 |
| 5   | July 31, 2022  | \$ 80,334.90  |
| 6   |                |               |
| 7   |                |               |
| 8   |                |               |
| 9   |                |               |
| 10  |                |               |
| 11  |                |               |
| 12  |                |               |
| 13  |                |               |
| 14  |                |               |
| 15  |                |               |
| 16  |                |               |
| 17  |                |               |
| 18  |                |               |
| 19  |                |               |
| 20  |                |               |
| 21  |                |               |
| 22  |                |               |
| 23  |                |               |
| 24  |                |               |
| 25  |                |               |
| 26  |                |               |
| 27  |                |               |
| 28  |                |               |
| 29  |                |               |
| 30  |                |               |
| 31  |                |               |
| 32  |                |               |
| 33  |                |               |
| 34  |                |               |
| 35  |                |               |

## Previous Applications for Payment

| No. | Date | Amount |
|-----|------|--------|
| 36  |      |        |
| 37  |      |        |
| 38  |      |        |
| 39  |      |        |
| 40  |      |        |
| 41  |      |        |
| 42  |      |        |
| 43  |      |        |
| 44  |      |        |
| 45  |      |        |
| 46  |      |        |
| 47  |      |        |
| 48  |      |        |
| 49  |      |        |
| 50  |      |        |
| 51  |      |        |
| 52  |      |        |
| 53  |      |        |
| 54  |      |        |
| 55  |      |        |
| 56  |      |        |
| 57  |      |        |
| 58  |      |        |
| 59  |      |        |
| 60  |      |        |
| 61  |      |        |
| 62  |      |        |
| 63  |      |        |
| 64  |      |        |
| 65  |      |        |
| 66  |      |        |
| 67  |      |        |
| 68  |      |        |
| 69  |      |        |
| 70  |      |        |

TOTAL \$ 917,355.61

## Record of Change Orders

| No. | Date | Amount |
|-----|------|--------|
| 1   |      |        |
| 2   |      |        |
| 3   |      |        |
| 4   |      |        |
| 5   |      |        |
| 6   |      |        |
| 7   |      |        |
| 8   |      |        |
| 9   |      |        |
| 10  |      |        |
| 11  |      |        |
| 12  |      |        |
| 13  |      |        |
| 14  |      |        |
| 15  |      |        |
| 16  |      |        |
| 17  |      |        |
| 18  |      |        |
| 19  |      |        |
| 20  |      |        |
| 21  |      |        |
| 22  |      |        |
| 23  |      |        |
| 24  |      |        |
| 25  |      |        |

812.5

TOTAL \$ -

## Contract Time Remaining

|                          |               |
|--------------------------|---------------|
| Contract Period:         | Working Days  |
| Original Contract Date:  | March 7, 2022 |
| Original Contract Time:  | 90.00         |
| Added by Change Order:   |               |
| Contract Time to Date:   | 90.00         |
| Time Used to Date:       | 85.00         |
| Contract Time Remaining: | <u>5.00</u>   |



## APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

## CONTRACT PRICE DETAIL

| ITEM NO. | DESCRIPTION<br>(Include Change Order # if Applicable)           | UNITS | ORIGINAL PROPOSED QUANTITY | QUANTITY CHANGE (BY CHANGE ORDER) | TOTAL QUANTITY | UNIT PRICE   | EXTENDED PRICE | QUANTITY COMPLETE | VALUE OF COMPLETED WORK | REMAINING QUANTITY | PERCENT COMPLETE |
|----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|-------|----------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------|--------------|----------------|-------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|------------------|
| 1        | Clearing and Grubbing                                           | LS    | 1                          |                                   | 1.00           | \$ 21,000.00 | \$ 21,000.00   | 1.00              | \$ 21,000.00            | -                  | 100.00%          |
| 2        | Topsoil, On-Site                                                | CY    | 3900                       |                                   | 3,900.00       | \$ 6.00      | \$ 23,400.00   | 3,900.00          | \$ 23,400.00            | -                  | 100.00%          |
| 3        | Excavation, Class 10, (On-Site)                                 | CY    | 41600                      |                                   | 41,600.00      | \$ 4.00      | \$ 166,400.00  | 41,600.00         | \$ 166,400.00           | -                  | 100.00%          |
| 4        | Compaction Testing                                              | LS    | 1                          |                                   | 1.00           | \$ 6,000.00  | \$ 6,000.00    | 1.00              | \$ 6,000.00             | -                  | 100.00%          |
| 5        | Storm Sewer, Trenched, HDPE, 12 In. Dia.                        | LF    | 179                        |                                   | 179.00         | \$ 85.00     | \$ 15,215.00   | 179.00            | \$ 15,215.00            | -                  | 100.00%          |
| 6        | Pipe Apron, CMP, 12 In. Dia.                                    | EA    | 2                          |                                   | 2.00           | \$ 800.00    | \$ 1,600.00    | -                 | \$ -                    | 2.00               | 0.00%            |
| 7        | Conventional Seeding and Fertilizing; Type 2 (Outside of ROW)   | AC    | 6                          |                                   | 6.00           | \$ 950.00    | \$ 5,700.00    | 6.00              | \$ 5,700.00             | -                  | 100.00%          |
| 8        | Conventional Seeding and Fertilizing; Type 4 (Within ROW)       | AC    | 1.8                        |                                   | 1.80           | \$ 350.00    | \$ 630.00      | 1.80              | \$ 630.00               | -                  | 100.00%          |
| 9        | Erosion Control Mulching, Hydromulching, BFM                    | AC    | 7.8                        |                                   | 7.80           | \$ 3,200.00  | \$ 24,960.00   | 3.40              | \$ 10,880.00            | 4.40               | 43.59%           |
| 10       | Wattles                                                         | LF    | 500                        |                                   | 500.00         | \$ 3.00      | \$ 1,500.00    | 500.00            | \$ 1,500.00             | -                  | 100.00%          |
| 11       | Wattles, Removal of Device                                      | LF    | 500                        |                                   | 500.00         | \$ 1.00      | \$ 500.00      | -                 | \$ -                    | 500.00             | 0.00%            |
| 12       | Rip Rap, Class D                                                | TON   | 30                         |                                   | 30.00          | \$ 75.00     | \$ 2,250.00    | 33.17             | \$ 2,487.75             | (3.17)             | 110.57%          |
| 13       | Silt Fence                                                      | LF    | 3200                       |                                   | 3,200.00       | \$ 1.80      | \$ 5,760.00    | 4,086.00          | \$ 7,354.80             | (886.00)           | 127.69%          |
| 14       | Silt Fence, Removal of Device                                   | LF    | 3200                       |                                   | 3,200.00       | \$ 0.10      | \$ 320.00      | 2,245.00          | \$ 224.50               | 955.00             | 70.16%           |
| 15       | Stabilized Construction Entrance                                | SY    | 350                        |                                   | 350.00         | \$ 10.00     | \$ 3,500.00    | 350.00            | \$ 3,500.00             | -                  | 100.00%          |
| 16       | Turf Entrance Mat                                               | SF    | 16                         |                                   | 16.00          | \$ 40.00     | \$ 640.00      | -                 | \$ -                    | 16.00              | 0.00%            |
| 17       | Mobilization                                                    | LS    | 1                          |                                   | 1.00           | \$ 80,000.00 | \$ 80,000.00   | 1.00              | \$ 80,000.00            | -                  | 100.00%          |
| 18       | Concrete Washout                                                | LS    | 1                          |                                   | 1.00           | \$ 2,400.00  | \$ 2,400.00    | 1.00              | \$ 2,400.00             | -                  | 100.00%          |
| 19       | Special Backfill                                                | CY    | 183                        |                                   | 183.00         | \$ 85.00     | \$ 15,555.00   | 183.00            | \$ 15,555.00            | -                  | 100.00%          |
| 20       | Excavation, Class 10, Channel                                   | CY    | 804                        |                                   | 804.00         | \$ 15.00     | \$ 12,060.00   | 804.00            | \$ 12,060.00            | -                  | 100.00%          |
| 21       | Compacting Backfill Adjacent to Bridges, Culverts or Structures | CY    | 289                        |                                   | 289.00         | \$ 25.00     | \$ 7,225.00    | 289.00            | \$ 7,225.00             | -                  | 100.00%          |
| 22       | Compaction with Moisture Control                                | CY    | 1860                       |                                   | 1,860.00       | \$ 2.00      | \$ 3,720.00    | 1,860.00          | \$ 3,720.00             | -                  | 100.00%          |
| 23       | Flooded Backfill                                                | CY    | 54                         |                                   | 54.00          | \$ 100.00    | \$ 5,400.00    | 54.00             | \$ 5,400.00             | -                  | 100.00%          |
| 24       | Excavation, Class 20                                            | CY    | 2267                       |                                   | 2,267.00       | \$ 18.00     | \$ 40,806.00   | 2,267.00          | \$ 40,806.00            | -                  | 100.00%          |
| 25       | Structural Concrete (RCB Culvert)                               | CY    | 812.5                      |                                   | 812.50         | \$ 464.00    | \$ 377,000.00  | 812.50            | \$ 377,000.00           | -                  | 100.00%          |
| 26       | Reinforcing Steel                                               | LBS.  | 99172                      |                                   | 99,172.00      | \$ 1.19      | \$ 118,014.68  | 99,172.00         | \$ 118,014.68           | -                  | 100.00%          |
| 27       | Temporary Stream Diversion                                      | LS    | 1                          |                                   | 1.00           | \$ 15,000.00 | \$ 15,000.00   | 1.00              | \$ 15,000.00            | -                  | 100.00%          |
| 28       | Steel Sheet Pile                                                | SF    | 370                        |                                   | 370.00         | \$ 35.00     | \$ 12,950.00   | 370.00            | \$ 12,950.00            | -                  | 100.00%          |
| 29       | Subdrain, Perforated Plastic Pipe, 4 In. Dia.                   | LF    | 428                        |                                   | 428.00         | \$ 25.00     | \$ 10,700.00   | 340.00            | \$ 8,500.00             | 88.00              | 79.44%           |
| 30       | Engineering Fabric                                              | SY    | 490                        |                                   | 490.00         | \$ 7.00      | \$ 3,430.00    | 490.00            | \$ 3,430.00             | -                  | 100.00%          |
| 31       | Revetment, Class D                                              | TON   | 400                        |                                   | 400.00         | \$ 75.00     | \$ 30,000.00   | 400.00            | \$ 30,000.00            | -                  | 100.00%          |
| 32       | Fence, Chain Link, Vinyl Coated                                 | LF    | 117.5                      |                                   | 117.50         | \$ 122.00    | \$ 14,335.00   | 117.50            | \$ 14,335.00            | -                  | 100.00%          |

TOTAL CONTRACT AND VALUE OF WORK COMPLETED TO DATE

\$ 1,027,970.68

\$ 1,010,687.73

98.32%



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

September 19, 2022  
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor  
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Whiting



ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:  
Municipal Utilities

COUNCIL GOAL:  
Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:  
Motion

LEGAL:  
No Review Required

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to approve Payment #3 in the amount of \$55,440.00 to HDR Engineering, Inc., for engineering services on the NW Irvinedale Elevated Storage Tank project.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

---

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

---

ATTACHMENTS:

|                                                                                                              |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Click to download                                                                                            |
|  <a href="#">Payment #3</a> |

# APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT



**Project Title:** NW Irvinedale Elevated Storage Tank  
**Contractor:** HDR Engineering, Inc.  
**Address:** 300 E. Locust Street, Suite 210, Des Moines, IA, 50309-1823  
**Finance Budget Code:** 611.3611.4210 **Finance Project #** 611.4210  
**Vendor Project or Invoice #:** 10345779 **PO #**  
**Original Contract Date:** June 6, 2022 **Vendor #** 3452

**Date of Council Meeting:** September 19, 2022 **PAYMENT REQUEST #** 3  
**PAYMENT PERIOD:** From: July 31, 2022 Through: August 27, 2022

## Contract Summary

|                                         |    |            |           |
|-----------------------------------------|----|------------|-----------|
| Original Contract Amount:               | \$ | 462,000.00 |           |
| Net change by Change Orders:            | \$ | -          |           |
| Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)   | \$ | 462,000.00 |           |
| Total completed and stored to date:     | \$ | 101,640.00 |           |
| Retainage: 0 % of Completed Work:       | \$ | -          |           |
| Total Earned less Retainage:            | \$ | 101,640.00 |           |
| Less previous applications for payment: | \$ | 46,200.00  |           |
| SUBTOTAL                                | \$ |            | 55,440.00 |

OTHER CHARGES (Attach an itemized list) \$ -

**CURRENT PAYMENT DUE** \$ 55,440.00

Balance to finish, including retainage: \$ 360,360.00

Contract Time Remaining (If applicable) - Working Days

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

## Construction Contractor Approval:

Firm Name

Signature Date

**Engineer / Consultant Approval:** HDR Engineering, Inc.  
Firm Name

Signature Date 8/30/2022

**City of Ankeny Staff Approval:**  
Signature Date 9/2/22

**Submit to:** Don Clark, P.E.  
**E-mail:** [DClark@Ankenylowa.gov](mailto:DClark@Ankenylowa.gov) **Phone:** (515)963-3529 **Fax:**



# APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

## Previous Applications for Payment

| No. | Date           | Amount       |
|-----|----------------|--------------|
| 1   | July 6, 2022   | \$ 23,100.00 |
| 2   | August 4, 2022 | \$ 23,100.00 |
| 3   |                |              |
| 4   |                |              |
| 5   |                |              |
| 6   |                |              |
| 7   |                |              |
| 8   |                |              |
| 9   |                |              |
| 10  |                |              |
| 11  |                |              |
| 12  |                |              |
| 13  |                |              |
| 14  |                |              |
| 15  |                |              |
| 16  |                |              |
| 17  |                |              |
| 18  |                |              |
| 19  |                |              |
| 20  |                |              |
| 21  |                |              |
| 22  |                |              |
| 23  |                |              |
| 24  |                |              |
| 25  |                |              |
| 26  |                |              |
| 27  |                |              |
| 28  |                |              |
| 29  |                |              |
| 30  |                |              |
| 31  |                |              |
| 32  |                |              |
| 33  |                |              |
| 34  |                |              |
| 35  |                |              |
| 36  |                |              |
| 37  |                |              |
| 38  |                |              |
| 39  |                |              |
| 40  |                |              |
| 41  |                |              |
| 42  |                |              |
| 43  |                |              |
| 44  |                |              |
| 45  |                |              |
| 46  |                |              |
| 47  |                |              |
| 48  |                |              |
| 49  |                |              |
| 50  |                |              |
| 51  |                |              |
| 52  |                |              |
| 53  |                |              |
| 54  |                |              |
| 55  |                |              |
| 56  |                |              |
| 57  |                |              |
| 58  |                |              |
| 59  |                |              |
| 60  |                |              |

## Previous Applications for Payment

| No. | Date | Amount |
|-----|------|--------|
| 61  |      |        |
| 62  |      |        |
| 63  |      |        |
| 64  |      |        |
| 65  |      |        |
| 66  |      |        |
| 67  |      |        |
| 68  |      |        |
| 69  |      |        |
| 70  |      |        |
| 71  |      |        |
| 72  |      |        |
| 73  |      |        |
| 74  |      |        |
| 75  |      |        |
| 76  |      |        |
| 77  |      |        |
| 78  |      |        |
| 79  |      |        |
| 80  |      |        |
| 81  |      |        |
| 82  |      |        |
| 83  |      |        |
| 84  |      |        |
| 85  |      |        |
| 86  |      |        |
| 87  |      |        |
| 88  |      |        |
| 89  |      |        |
| 90  |      |        |
| 91  |      |        |
| 92  |      |        |
| 93  |      |        |
| 94  |      |        |
| 95  |      |        |
| 96  |      |        |
| 97  |      |        |
| 98  |      |        |
| 99  |      |        |
| 100 |      |        |
| 101 |      |        |
| 102 |      |        |
| 103 |      |        |
| 104 |      |        |
| 105 |      |        |
| 106 |      |        |
| 107 |      |        |
| 108 |      |        |
| 109 |      |        |
| 110 |      |        |
| 111 |      |        |
| 112 |      |        |
| 113 |      |        |
| 114 |      |        |
| 115 |      |        |
| 116 |      |        |
| 117 |      |        |
| 118 |      |        |
| 119 |      |        |
| 120 |      |        |

TOTAL \$ 46,200.00

## Record of Change Orders

| No. | Date | Amount |
|-----|------|--------|
| 1   |      |        |
| 2   |      |        |
| 3   |      |        |
| 4   |      |        |
| 5   |      |        |
| 6   |      |        |
| 7   |      |        |
| 8   |      |        |
| 9   |      |        |
| 10  |      |        |
| 11  |      |        |
| 12  |      |        |
| 13  |      |        |
| 14  |      |        |
| 15  |      |        |
| 16  |      |        |
| 17  |      |        |
| 18  |      |        |
| 19  |      |        |
| 20  |      |        |
| 21  |      |        |
| 22  |      |        |
| 23  |      |        |
| 24  |      |        |
| 25  |      |        |
| 26  |      |        |
| 27  |      |        |
| 28  |      |        |
| 29  |      |        |
| 30  |      |        |
| 31  |      |        |
| 32  |      |        |
| 33  |      |        |
| 34  |      |        |
| 35  |      |        |
| 36  |      |        |
| 37  |      |        |
| 38  |      |        |
| 39  |      |        |
| 40  |      |        |
| 41  |      |        |
| 42  |      |        |
| 43  |      |        |
| 44  |      |        |
| 45  |      |        |
| 46  |      |        |
| 47  |      |        |
| 48  |      |        |
| 49  |      |        |
| 50  |      |        |

TOTAL \$ -

## Contract Time Remaining

Contract Period: Working Days  
 Original Contract Date: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Original Contract Time: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Added by Change Order: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Contract Time to Date: -  
 Time Used to Date: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Contract Time Remaining: -



# Monthly Progress Report

Date: Thursday, September 01, 2022

Project: Ankeny NW Irvinedale Elevated Storage Tank

To: Don Clark, P.E.

From: Mark Duben, P.E.

Subject: Monthly Progress Report for August 2022

## Activities of the Previous Months

### Task 1 – Project Management, Project Initiation Meeting and Site Investigation Visit

- 1 – Team management and project control – Ongoing
  - 2 – Project planning – Completed
  - 3 – Project initiation meeting and site investigation visit – Completed
  - 4 – Background data – Completed
  - 5 – Monthly progress invoices – Ongoing
  - 6 – Monthly progress reports – Ongoing
  - 7 – Quality control activities – Ongoing
- Overall Task 1 – 56% Completed**

### Task 2 – Survey

**Overall Task 2 – 100% Completed**

### Task 3 – Geotechnical Investigation and Recommendations

- 1 – Geotechnical subconsultant contracting – Completed
  - 2 – Survey subconsultant stake boring locations – Completed
  - 3 – Field work and laboratory testing data – Completed field work
- Overall Task 3 – 47% Completed**

### Task 4.1 – Preliminary Design

- 1 – EST design – Completed
  - 2 – Civil/Site design – Completed
- Overall Task 4.1 – 53% Completed**

### Task 6 – Base Water Distribution System Modeling for EST Design

- 1 – Model update to support final sizing of EST – Completed
  - 2 – Draft TM – Completed
- Overall Task 6 – 90% Completed**

**Overall Project – 22% Completed**





## Planned Activities for the Next Month

### Task 1 – Project Management

- 1 – Team management and project control – Ongoing
- 5 – Monthly progress invoices – Ongoing
- 6 – Monthly progress reports – Ongoing
- 7 – Quality control activities – Ongoing

### Task 3 – Geotechnical Investigation and Recommendations

- 3 – Laboratory testing data – To be completed
- 4 – Recommendations for design and construction – To be completed
- 5 – HDR geotechnical review of report and recommendations – To be completed
- 6 – HDR incorporate final geotechnical recommendations into design – To be completed

### Task 4.1 – Preliminary Design

- 3 – Opinion of probable construction cost – To be completed
- 4 – Permitting summary – To be completed
- 5 – Preliminary design QC review – To be completed
- 6 – Preliminary design submittal – To be completed
- 7 – Preliminary design review meeting – To be completed

### Task 6 – Base Water Distribution System Modeling for EST Design

- 3 – Draft TM submittal – To be completed
- 4 – Draft TM review meeting – To be completed
- 5 – Final TM – To be completed

## Meetings

### Meetings Completed

- 6/9/22 Project Initiation Meeting and Site Investigation Visit

### Meetings Upcoming

- 9/2/22 Task 6 TM Review Meeting
- 9/16/22 50% Design Documents Review Meeting
- 10/21/22 Task 7 TM Review Meeting
- 11/18/22 90% Design Documents Review Meeting
- 12/9/22 100% Design Documents Review Meeting
- 12/23/22 Master Plan Review Meeting

### Critical/Outstanding Issues

- None



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

September 19, 2022  
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor  
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Whiting



ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

Parks and Recreation

COUNCIL GOAL:

---

ACTION REQUESTED:

Motion

---

LEGAL:

---

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to approve Payment #1 in the amount of \$52,701.25 to Howrey Construction Inc., for construction services on the Bellagio Park Improvements project.

---

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

---

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

---

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

---

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

---

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

---

ACTION REQUESTED:

---

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

---

ATTACHMENTS:

|                                                                                                              |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Click to download                                                                                            |
|  <a href="#">Payment #1</a> |

# APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT



Project Title: BELLAGIO PARK IMPROVEMENTS  
Contractor: HOWREY CONSTRUCTION INC.  
Address: 316 AUSTIN STREET, ROCKWELL CITY, IA 50579  
Finance Budget Code: 973.2973.4408 Finance Project # 973.2973  
Vendor Project or Invoice #: 1 PO # n/a  
Original Contract Date: June 6, 2022 Vendor # n/a

Date of Council Meeting: September 19, 2022 PAYMENT REQUEST # 1  
PAYMENT PERIOD: From: June 6, 2022 Through: August 31, 2022

## Contract Summary

|                                          |    |            |  |
|------------------------------------------|----|------------|--|
| Original Contract Amount:                | \$ | 296,850.00 |  |
| Net change by Change Orders:             | \$ | -          |  |
| Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)    | \$ | 296,850.00 |  |
| Total completed and stored to date:      | \$ | 55,475.00  |  |
| Retainage: <u>5</u> % of Completed Work: | \$ | 2,773.75   |  |
| Total Earned less Retainage:             | \$ | 52,701.25  |  |
| Less previous applications for payment:  | \$ | -          |  |
| SUBTOTAL                                 | \$ | 52,701.25  |  |
| OTHER CHARGES (Attach an itemized list)  | \$ | -          |  |
| CURRENT PAYMENT DUE                      | \$ | 52,701.25  |  |
| Balance to finish, including retainage:  | \$ | 244,148.75 |  |

Contract Time Remaining (If applicable) - Working Days

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval: HOWREY CONSTRUCTION INC.  
Firm Name  
Signature: [Signature] Date: September 8, 2022

Engineer / Consultant Approval: Snyder & Associates Inc.  
Firm Name  
Signature: [Signature] Date: September 8, 2022

City of Ankeny Staff Approval: [Signature]  
Signature: [Signature] Date: 9/8/22

Submit to: Nick Lenox. - Parks & Recreation Director  
E-mail: NLenox@Ankenylowa.gov Phone: (515) 963-3576 Fax: (515) 963-3535



## APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

## CONTRACT PRICE DETAIL

| ITEM NO. | DESCRIPTION<br>(Include Change Order # if Applicable) | UNITS | ORIGINAL PROPOSED QUANTITY | QUANTITY CHANGE (BY CHANGE ORDER) | TOTAL QUANTITY | UNIT PRICE  | EXTENDED PRICE | QUANTITY COMPLETE | VALUE OF COMPLETED WORK | REMAINING QUANTITY | PERCENT COMPLETE |
|----------|-------------------------------------------------------|-------|----------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------|-------------|----------------|-------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|------------------|
| 1.1      | Mobilization / Construction Fence                     | LS    | 1                          |                                   | 1              | \$40,000.00 | \$ 40,000.00   | 0.50              | \$ 20,000.00            | 0.50               | 50.00%           |
| 2.1      | Grading                                               | LS    | 1                          |                                   | 1              | \$26,000.00 | \$ 26,000.00   | 0.60              | \$ 15,600.00            | 0.40               | 60.00%           |
| 2.2      | Pea Gravel Subbase, 6" Depth                          | TN    | 150                        |                                   | 150            | \$ 60.00    | \$ 9,000.00    | -                 | \$ -                    | 150.00             | 0.00%            |
| 2.3      | Rip Rap                                               | TN    | 100                        |                                   | 100            | \$ 110.00   | \$ 11,000.00   | -                 | \$ -                    | 100.00             | 0.00%            |
| 3.1      | 4" Subdrain                                           | LF    | 135                        |                                   | 135            | \$ 75.00    | \$ 10,125.00   | 135.00            | \$ 10,125.00            | -                  | 100.00%          |
| 3.2      | 10" CMP Pipe                                          | LF    | 50                         |                                   | 50             | \$ 95.00    | \$ 4,750.00    | 50.00             | \$ 4,750.00             | -                  | 100.00%          |
| 3.3      | Outlet Protection                                     | LS    | 1                          |                                   | 1              | \$ 1,000.00 | \$ 1,000.00    | -                 | \$ -                    | 1.00               | 0.00%            |
| 4.1      | 1" Water Line                                         | LF    | 350                        |                                   | 350            | \$ 25.00    | \$ 8,750.00    | -                 | \$ -                    | 350.00             | 0.00%            |
| 4.2      | Curb Stop                                             | LS    | 1                          |                                   | 1              | \$ 3,150.00 | \$ 3,150.00    | -                 | \$ -                    | 1.00               | 0.00%            |
| 4.3      | Drinking Fountain Installation                        | LS    | 1                          |                                   | 1              | \$ 2,650.00 | \$ 2,650.00    | -                 | \$ -                    | 1.00               | 0.00%            |
| 4.4      | Irrigation Pit W/ 1" Isolation Valve                  | LS    | 1                          |                                   | 1              | \$ 6,825.00 | \$ 6,825.00    | -                 | \$ -                    | 1.00               | 0.00%            |
| 5.1      | 20' x 20' Open Shelter & Footings                     | LS    | 1                          |                                   | 1              | \$12,500.00 | \$ 12,500.00   | -                 | \$ -                    | 1.00               | 0.00%            |
| 6.1      | 5" Depth PCC Sidewalk                                 | SF    | 12950                      |                                   | 12,950         | \$ 6.50     | \$ 84,175.00   | -                 | \$ -                    | 12,950.00          | 0.00%            |
| 6.2      | 5" Depth PCC Basketball Court                         | SF    | 4200                       |                                   | 4,200          | \$ 5.50     | \$ 23,100.00   | -                 | \$ -                    | 4,200.00           | 0.00%            |
| 6.3      | PCC Maintenance Curb for Playground                   | LF    | 260                        |                                   | 260            | \$ 85.00    | \$ 22,100.00   | -                 | \$ -                    | 260.00             | 0.00%            |
| 6.4      | Basketball Goal Footing & Hoop Installation           | EA    | 2                          |                                   | 2              | \$ 3,500.00 | \$ 7,000.00    | -                 | \$ -                    | 2.00               | 0.00%            |
| 7.1      | Standard Seed Mix                                     | LS    | 1                          |                                   | 1              | \$11,825.00 | \$ 11,825.00   | -                 | \$ -                    | 1.00               | 0.00%            |
| 7.2      | Prairie Seed Mix                                      | LS    | 1                          |                                   | 1              | \$ 7,900.00 | \$ 7,900.00    | -                 | \$ -                    | 1.00               | 0.00%            |
| 7.3      | Erosion Control                                       | LS    | 1                          |                                   | 1              | \$ 5,000.00 | \$ 5,000.00    | 1.00              | \$ 5,000.00             | -                  | 100.00%          |
| 28       |                                                       |       |                            |                                   | -              |             | \$ -           |                   | \$ -                    | -                  | 0.00%            |
| 29       |                                                       |       |                            |                                   | -              |             | \$ -           |                   | \$ -                    | -                  | 0.00%            |
| 30       |                                                       |       |                            |                                   | -              |             | \$ -           |                   | \$ -                    | -                  | 0.00%            |
| 31       |                                                       |       |                            |                                   | -              |             | \$ -           |                   | \$ -                    | -                  | 0.00%            |
| 32       |                                                       |       |                            |                                   | -              |             | \$ -           |                   | \$ -                    | -                  | 0.00%            |
| 33       |                                                       |       |                            |                                   | -              |             | \$ -           |                   | \$ -                    | -                  | 0.00%            |
| 34       |                                                       |       |                            |                                   | -              |             | \$ -           |                   | \$ -                    | -                  | 0.00%            |
| 35       |                                                       |       |                            |                                   | -              |             | \$ -           |                   | \$ -                    | -                  | 0.00%            |
| 36       |                                                       |       |                            |                                   | -              |             | \$ -           |                   | \$ -                    | -                  | 0.00%            |
| 37       |                                                       |       |                            |                                   | -              |             | \$ -           |                   | \$ -                    | -                  | 0.00%            |
| 38       |                                                       |       |                            |                                   | -              |             | \$ -           |                   | \$ -                    | -                  | 0.00%            |
| 39       |                                                       |       |                            |                                   | -              |             | \$ -           |                   | \$ -                    | -                  | 0.00%            |
| 40       |                                                       |       |                            |                                   | -              |             | \$ -           |                   | \$ -                    | -                  | 0.00%            |
| 41       |                                                       |       |                            |                                   | -              |             | \$ -           |                   | \$ -                    | -                  | 0.00%            |
| 42       |                                                       |       |                            |                                   | -              |             | \$ -           |                   | \$ -                    | -                  | 0.00%            |
| 43       |                                                       |       |                            |                                   | -              |             | \$ -           |                   | \$ -                    | -                  | 0.00%            |
| 44       |                                                       |       |                            |                                   | -              |             | \$ -           |                   | \$ -                    | -                  | 0.00%            |
| 45       |                                                       |       |                            |                                   | -              |             | \$ -           |                   | \$ -                    | -                  | 0.00%            |
| 46       |                                                       |       |                            |                                   | -              |             | \$ -           |                   | \$ -                    | -                  | 0.00%            |
| 47       |                                                       |       |                            |                                   | -              |             | \$ -           |                   | \$ -                    | -                  | 0.00%            |
| 48       |                                                       |       |                            |                                   | -              |             | \$ -           |                   | \$ -                    | -                  | 0.00%            |
| 49       |                                                       |       |                            |                                   | -              |             | \$ -           |                   | \$ -                    | -                  | 0.00%            |
| 50       |                                                       |       |                            |                                   | -              |             | \$ -           |                   | \$ -                    | -                  | 0.00%            |
| 51       |                                                       |       |                            |                                   | -              |             | \$ -           |                   | \$ -                    | -                  | 0.00%            |
| 52       |                                                       |       |                            |                                   | -              |             | \$ -           |                   | \$ -                    | -                  | 0.00%            |
| 53       |                                                       |       |                            |                                   | -              |             | \$ -           |                   | \$ -                    | -                  | 0.00%            |
| 54       |                                                       |       |                            |                                   | -              |             | \$ -           |                   | \$ -                    | -                  | 0.00%            |
| 55       |                                                       |       |                            |                                   | -              |             | \$ -           |                   | \$ -                    | -                  | 0.00%            |
| 56       |                                                       |       |                            |                                   | -              |             | \$ -           |                   | \$ -                    | -                  | 0.00%            |
| 57       |                                                       |       |                            |                                   | -              |             | \$ -           |                   | \$ -                    | -                  | 0.00%            |
| 58       |                                                       |       |                            |                                   | -              |             | \$ -           |                   | \$ -                    | -                  | 0.00%            |
| 59       |                                                       |       |                            |                                   | -              |             | \$ -           |                   | \$ -                    | -                  | 0.00%            |
| 60       |                                                       |       |                            |                                   | -              |             | \$ -           |                   | \$ -                    | -                  | 0.00%            |
| 61       |                                                       |       |                            |                                   | -              |             | \$ -           |                   | \$ -                    | -                  | 0.00%            |
| 62       |                                                       |       |                            |                                   | -              |             | \$ -           |                   | \$ -                    | -                  | 0.00%            |
| 63       |                                                       |       |                            |                                   | -              |             | \$ -           |                   | \$ -                    | -                  | 0.00%            |
| 64       |                                                       |       |                            |                                   | -              |             | \$ -           |                   | \$ -                    | -                  | 0.00%            |
| 65       |                                                       |       |                            |                                   | -              |             | \$ -           |                   | \$ -                    | -                  | 0.00%            |
| 66       |                                                       |       |                            |                                   | -              |             | \$ -           |                   | \$ -                    | -                  | 0.00%            |
| 67       |                                                       |       |                            |                                   | -              |             | \$ -           |                   | \$ -                    | -                  | 0.00%            |
| 68       |                                                       |       |                            |                                   | -              |             | \$ -           |                   | \$ -                    | -                  | 0.00%            |
| 69       |                                                       |       |                            |                                   | -              |             | \$ -           |                   | \$ -                    | -                  | 0.00%            |
| 70       |                                                       |       |                            |                                   | -              |             | \$ -           |                   | \$ -                    | -                  | 0.00%            |
| 71       |                                                       |       |                            |                                   | -              |             | \$ -           |                   | \$ -                    | -                  | 0.00%            |
| 72       |                                                       |       |                            |                                   | -              |             | \$ -           |                   | \$ -                    | -                  | 0.00%            |
| 73       |                                                       |       |                            |                                   | -              |             | \$ -           |                   | \$ -                    | -                  | 0.00%            |
| 74       |                                                       |       |                            |                                   | -              |             | \$ -           |                   | \$ -                    | -                  | 0.00%            |
| 75       |                                                       |       |                            |                                   | -              |             | \$ -           |                   | \$ -                    | -                  | 0.00%            |

TOTAL CONTRACT AND VALUE OF WORK COMPLETED TO DATE

\$ 296,850.00

\$ 55,475.00

-81.31%



**SNYDER**  
& ASSOCIATES

IOWA | MISSOURI | NEBRASKA | SOUTH DAKOTA | WISCONSIN

September 7, 2022

Nick Lenox  
City of Ankeny  
220 W 1<sup>st</sup> Street  
Ankeny, IA 50023

RE: PARTIAL PAYMENT APPLICATION NO. 1  
BELLAGIO PARK IMPROVEMENTS

Dear Mr. Lenox:

Partial payment application No. 1 includes work completed by Howrey Construction, through August 31, 2022.

Work completed during this period was related to mobilization, grading, 4" subdrain installation, 10" storm pipe installation, and erosion control. Work performed to date represents approximately 18% of the total contract amount.

We recommend approval of Partial Payment Application #1, in the amount of \$52,701.25. Retainage of 5% was withheld from the amount requested. The total remaining balance is \$244,148.75.

Once approved, please send one copy to the contractor along with payment and send one copy to my attention at Snyder & Associates. If you have any questions or comments on this pay application, please feel free to contact me at your convenience. Thank you.

Sincerely,

SNYDER & ASSOCIATES, INC.

Clay Schneckloth, PLA

Enclosures

CC: Brian Madsen, Howrey Construction  
File







ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

September 19, 2022  
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor  
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Whiting

 [Print](#)

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

Public Works

COUNCIL GOAL:

Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

---

ACTION REQUESTED:

Motion

---

LEGAL:

No Review Required

---

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to approve Payment #1 in the amount of \$232,049.19 to Iowa Civil Contracting, Inc., for construction services on the 2022 PCC Pavement Preservation Program project.

---

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

---

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

---

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

---

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

---

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

---

ACTION REQUESTED:

---

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

---

ATTACHMENTS:

|                                                                                                              |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Click to download                                                                                            |
|  <a href="#">Payment #1</a> |

## APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT



**Project Title:** 2022 PCC Pavement Preservation Program  
**Contractor:** Iowa Civil Contracting, Inc.  
**Address:** 1106 3rd Street, Victor, IA 52347  
**Finance Budget Code:** 915.3915.4451 **Finance Project #** 915.4451  
**Vendor Project or Invoice #:** N/A **PO #** N/A  
**Original Contract Date:** March 7, 2022 **Vendor #** 9633

**Date of Council Meeting:** September 19, 2022 **PAYMENT REQUEST #** 1  
**PAYMENT PERIOD:** From: August 1, 2022 Through: August 31, 2022

### Contract Summary

|                                         |    |            |  |
|-----------------------------------------|----|------------|--|
| Original Contract Amount:               | \$ | 356,049.20 |  |
| Net change by Change Orders:            | \$ | -          |  |
| Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)   | \$ | 356,049.20 |  |
| Total completed and stored to date:     | \$ | 244,262.30 |  |
| Retainage: 5 % of Completed Work:       | \$ | 12,213.12  |  |
| Total Earned less Retainage:            | \$ | 232,049.19 |  |
| Less previous applications for payment: | \$ | -          |  |
| SUBTOTAL                                | \$ | 232,049.19 |  |

OTHER CHARGES (Attach an itemized list) \$ -

**CURRENT PAYMENT DUE** \$ 232,049.19

Balance to finish, including retainage: \$ 124,000.02

Contract Time Remaining (If applicable) - Working Days

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information, and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

**Construction Contractor Approval:** Iowa Civil Contracting, Inc.

Signature: Mark Rhinchart Date: 9/9/22  
Firm Name

**Engineer / Consultant Approval:** City of Ankeny

Signature: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_  
Firm Name

**City of Ankeny Staff Approval:**

Signature: Jim Haberichter Date: 9/9/2022  
Firm Name

**Submit to:** Jim Haberichter, P.E. - Civil Engineer II  
**E-mail:** [JHaberichter@Ankenylowa.gov](mailto:JHaberichter@Ankenylowa.gov) **Phone:** (515) 963-3536 **Fax:** (515) 963-3536

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

CONTRACT PRICE DETAIL

| ITEM NO. | DESCRIPTION<br>(Include Change Order # if Applicable)               | UNITS | ORIGINAL PROPOSED QUANTITY | QUANTITY CHANGE (BY CHANGE ORDER) | TOTAL QUANTITY | UNIT PRICE   | EXTENDED PRICE | TOTAL QUANTITY THIS PAY PERIOD | TOTAL VALUE THIS PAY PERIOD | TOTAL QUANTITY FROM PREVIOUS PAY PERIODS | TOTAL QUANTITY COMPLETE | TOTAL VALUE OF COMPLETED WORK | REMAINING QUANTITY | PERCENT COMPLETE |
|----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|----------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------|--------------|----------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|------------------|
|          | STRUCTURES FOR SANITARY AND STORM SEWERS                            |       |                            |                                   |                |              |                |                                |                             |                                          |                         |                               |                    |                  |
| 6.01     | Manhole Adjustment, Sanitary, Minor, SELF-LEVEL Casing              | EA    | 2.00                       |                                   | 2.00           | \$ 3,300.00  | \$ 6,600.00    | 2.00                           | \$ 6,600.00                 |                                          | 2.00                    | \$ 6,600.00                   | 0.00               | 100.00%          |
|          | STREETS AND RELATED WORK                                            |       |                            |                                   |                |              |                |                                |                             |                                          |                         |                               |                    |                  |
| 7.01     | Full Depth Patches, PCC Class C-SUD, 9" Thick                       | SY    | 220.00                     |                                   | 220.00         | \$ 151.56    | \$ 33,343.20   | 220.00                         | \$ 33,343.20                |                                          | 220.00                  | \$ 33,343.20                  | 0.00               | 100.00%          |
| 7.02     | Full Depth Patches, PCC Class M (5 Hour) , 9" Thick                 | SY    | 32.00                      |                                   | 32.00          | \$ 166.00    | \$ 5,312.00    | 32.00                          | \$ 5,312.00                 |                                          | 32.00                   | \$ 5,312.00                   | 0.00               | 100.00%          |
| 7.03     | Partial Depth Patches, PCC, Iowa DOT Class C Patching Material      | SF    | 4,900.00                   |                                   | 4,900.00       | \$ 34.31     | \$ 168,119.00  | 4,410.00                       | \$ 151,307.10               |                                          | 4,410.00                | \$ 151,307.10                 | 490.00             | 90.00%           |
| 7.04     | Partial Depth Patches, PCC, Iowa DOT Class A or B Patching Material | SF    | 325.00                     |                                   | 325.00         | \$ 50.00     | \$ 16,250.00   | 290.00                         | \$ 14,500.00                |                                          | 290.00                  | \$ 14,500.00                  | 35.00              | 89.23%           |
| 7.05     | Crack and Joint Cleaning and Filling, Hot Pour                      | LF    | 30,275.00                  |                                   | 30,275.00      | \$ 2.60      | \$ 78,715.00   |                                | \$ -                        |                                          | 0.00                    | \$ -                          | 30,275.00          | 0.00%            |
|          | TRAFFIC CONTROL                                                     |       |                            |                                   |                |              |                |                                |                             |                                          |                         |                               |                    |                  |
| 8.01     | Painted Pavement Markings, Waterborne                               | LF    | 300.00                     |                                   | 300.00         | \$ 13.20     | \$ 3,960.00    |                                | \$ -                        |                                          | 0.00                    | \$ -                          | 300.00             | 0.00%            |
| 8.02     | Temporary Traffic Control                                           | LS    | 1.00                       |                                   | 1.00           | \$ 15,000.00 | \$ 15,000.00   | 0.75                           | \$ 11,250.00                |                                          | 0.75                    | \$ 11,250.00                  | 0.25               | 75.00%           |
| 8.03     | Portable Dynamic Message Sign (PDMS)                                | CDAY  | 25.00                      |                                   | 25.00          | \$ 110.00    | \$ 2,750.00    | 20.00                          | \$ 2,200.00                 |                                          | 20.00                   | \$ 2,200.00                   | 5.00               | 80.00%           |
|          | MISCELLANEOUS                                                       |       |                            |                                   |                |              |                |                                |                             |                                          |                         |                               |                    |                  |
| 11.01    | Mobilization                                                        | LS    | 1.00                       |                                   | 1.00           | \$ 25,000.00 | \$ 25,000.00   | 0.75                           | \$ 18,750.00                |                                          | 0.75                    | \$ 18,750.00                  | 0.25               | 75.00%           |
| 11.02    | Concrete Washout, Collection Bags                                   | LS    | 1.00                       |                                   | 1.00           | \$ 1,000.00  | \$ 1,000.00    | 1.00                           | \$ 1,000.00                 |                                          | 1.00                    | \$ 1,000.00                   | 0.00               | 100.00%          |
|          | CHANGE ORDER ITEMS                                                  |       |                            |                                   |                |              |                |                                |                             |                                          |                         |                               |                    |                  |
| 12.01    |                                                                     |       |                            |                                   | 0.00           |              | \$ -           |                                | \$ -                        |                                          | 0.00                    | \$ -                          | 0.00               | 0.00%            |
| 12.02    |                                                                     |       |                            |                                   | 0.00           |              | \$ -           |                                | \$ -                        |                                          | 0.00                    | \$ -                          | 0.00               | 0.00%            |
| 12.03    |                                                                     |       |                            |                                   | 0.00           |              | \$ -           |                                | \$ -                        |                                          | 0.00                    | \$ -                          | 0.00               | 0.00%            |
| 12.04    |                                                                     |       |                            |                                   | 0.00           |              | \$ -           |                                | \$ -                        |                                          | 0.00                    | \$ -                          | 0.00               | 0.00%            |
| 12.05    |                                                                     |       |                            |                                   | 0.00           |              | \$ -           |                                | \$ -                        |                                          | 0.00                    | \$ -                          | 0.00               | 0.00%            |

TOTAL CONTRACT AND VALUE OF PAY PERIOD AND COMPLETED WORK

CONTRACT = \$ 356,049.20

PAY PERIOD = \$ 244,262.30

COMPLETED = \$ 244,262.30

68.60%



# APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

## Previous Applications for Payment

| No. | Date | Amount |
|-----|------|--------|
| 1   |      |        |
| 2   |      |        |
| 3   |      |        |
| 4   |      |        |
| 5   |      |        |
| 6   |      |        |
| 7   |      |        |
| 8   |      |        |
| 9   |      |        |
| 10  |      |        |
| 11  |      |        |
| 12  |      |        |
| 13  |      |        |
| 14  |      |        |
| 15  |      |        |
| 16  |      |        |
| 17  |      |        |
| 18  |      |        |
| 19  |      |        |
| 20  |      |        |
| 21  |      |        |
| 22  |      |        |
| 23  |      |        |
| 24  |      |        |
| 25  |      |        |
| 26  |      |        |
| 27  |      |        |
| 28  |      |        |
| 29  |      |        |
| 30  |      |        |
| 31  |      |        |
| 32  |      |        |
| 33  |      |        |
| 34  |      |        |
| 35  |      |        |

## Previous Applications for Payment

| No. | Date | Amount |
|-----|------|--------|
| 36  |      |        |
| 37  |      |        |
| 38  |      |        |
| 39  |      |        |
| 40  |      |        |
| 41  |      |        |
| 42  |      |        |
| 43  |      |        |
| 44  |      |        |
| 45  |      |        |
| 46  |      |        |
| 47  |      |        |
| 48  |      |        |
| 49  |      |        |
| 50  |      |        |
| 51  |      |        |
| 52  |      |        |
| 53  |      |        |
| 54  |      |        |
| 55  |      |        |
| 56  |      |        |
| 57  |      |        |
| 58  |      |        |
| 59  |      |        |
| 60  |      |        |
| 61  |      |        |
| 62  |      |        |
| 63  |      |        |
| 64  |      |        |
| 65  |      |        |
| 66  |      |        |
| 67  |      |        |
| 68  |      |        |
| 69  |      |        |
| 70  |      |        |

PREVIOUS PAY APP TOTAL = \$ -

## Record of Change Orders

| No. | Date | Amount |
|-----|------|--------|
| 1   |      |        |
| 2   |      |        |
| 3   |      |        |
| 4   |      |        |
| 5   |      |        |
| 6   |      |        |
| 7   |      |        |
| 8   |      |        |
| 9   |      |        |
| 10  |      |        |
| 11  |      |        |
| 12  |      |        |
| 13  |      |        |
| 14  |      |        |
| 15  |      |        |
| 16  |      |        |
| 17  |      |        |
| 18  |      |        |
| 19  |      |        |
| 20  |      |        |

CHANGE ORDER TOTAL = \$ -

## Contract Time Remaining

Contract Period: Working Days  
Construction Start Date: August 6, 2022

## Substantial Completion

Contract Working Days: \_\_\_\_\_  
Added by Change Order: \_\_\_\_\_  
Total Working Days: 0.0  
Working Days Used to Date: \_\_\_\_\_  
Working Days Remaining: 0.0

## Full Completion

Contract Working Days: \_\_\_\_\_  
Added by Change Order: 0.0  
Total Working Days: 0.0  
Working Days Used to Date: \_\_\_\_\_  
Working Days Remaining: 0.0



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

September 19, 2022  
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor  
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Whiting



ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

Public Works

COUNCIL GOAL:

Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:

Motion

LEGAL:

No Review Required

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to approve Payment #3 in the amount of \$427,603.53 to Iowa Civil Contracting, Inc., for construction services on the 2022 PCC Street Patching Program project.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

---

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

---

ATTACHMENTS:

|                                                                                                              |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Click to download                                                                                            |
|  <a href="#">Payment #3</a> |

## APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT



**Project Title:** 2022 PCC Street Patching Program  
**Contractor:** Iowa Civil Contracting, Inc.  
**Address:** 1106 3rd Street, Victor, IA 52347  
**Finance Budget Code:** 963.3963.4451 **Finance Project #** 963.4451  
**Vendor Project or Invoice #:** N/A **PO #** N/A  
**Original Contract Date:** March 21, 2022 **Vendor #** 9633

**Date of Council Meeting:** September 19, 2022 **PAYMENT REQUEST #** 3  
**PAYMENT PERIOD:** From: August 1, 2022 Through: August 31, 2022

### Contract Summary

|                                         |    |            |            |
|-----------------------------------------|----|------------|------------|
| Original Contract Amount:               | \$ | 990,232.52 |            |
| Net change by Change Orders:            | \$ | 6,600.00   |            |
| Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)   | \$ | 996,832.52 |            |
| Total completed and stored to date:     | \$ | 970,182.12 |            |
| Retainage: 5 % of Completed Work:       | \$ | 48,509.11  |            |
| Total Earned less Retainage:            | \$ | 921,673.01 |            |
| Less previous applications for payment: | \$ | 494,069.48 |            |
| SUBTOTAL                                | \$ |            | 427,603.53 |

OTHER CHARGES (Attach an itemized list) \$ -

**CURRENT PAYMENT DUE** \$ 427,603.53

Balance to finish, including retainage: \$ 75,159.51

Contract Time Remaining (If applicable) Working Days

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information, and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

**Construction Contractor Approval:** Iowa Civil Contracting, Inc.

Signature: Mark Rhinchart Date: 9/9/22  
Firm Name

**Engineer / Consultant Approval:** City of Ankeny

Signature: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_  
Firm Name

**City of Ankeny Staff Approval:**

Signature: [Signature] Date: 9/9/2022  
Firm Name

**Submit to:** Jim Haberichter, P.E. - Civil Engineer II  
**E-mail:** JHaberichter@Ankenylowa.gov **Phone:** (515) 963-3536 **Fax:** (515) 963-3536



APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

CONTRACT PRICE DETAIL

| ITEM NO.                                        | DESCRIPTION<br>(Include Change Order # if Applicable)      | UNITS | ORIGINAL PROPOSED QUANTITY | QUANTITY CHANGE (BY CHANGE ORDER) | TOTAL QUANTITY | UNIT PRICE  | EXTENDED PRICE | TOTAL QUANTITY THIS PAY PERIOD | TOTAL VALUE THIS PAY PERIOD | TOTAL QUANTITY FROM PREVIOUS PAY PERIODS | TOTAL QUANTITY COMPLETE | TOTAL VALUE OF COMPLETED WORK | REMAINING QUANTITY | PERCENT COMPLETE |
|-------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|-------|----------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------|-------------|----------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|------------------|
| <b>EARTHWORK</b>                                |                                                            |       |                            |                                   |                |             |                |                                |                             |                                          |                         |                               |                    |                  |
| 2.01                                            | Below Grade Excavation (Core Out)                          | CY    | 100.00                     |                                   | 100.00         | \$ 89.74    | \$ 8,974.00    |                                | \$ -                        |                                          | 0.00                    | \$ -                          | 100.00             | 0.00%            |
| <b>STRUCTURES FOR SANITARY AND STORM SEWERS</b> |                                                            |       |                            |                                   |                |             |                |                                |                             |                                          |                         |                               |                    |                  |
| 6.01                                            | Manhole Adjustment, Sanitary, Minor, SELF-LEVEL@ Casting   | EA    | 2.00                       |                                   | 2.00           | \$3,500.00  | \$ 7,000.00    | 2.00                           | \$ 7,000.00                 |                                          |                         |                               | 0.00               | 100.00%          |
| 6.02                                            | Manhole Adjustment, Storm, Minor, SELF-LEVEL@ Casting      | EA    | 1.00                       |                                   | 1.00           | \$3,500.00  | \$ 3,500.00    |                                | \$ -                        | 1.00                                     | 1.00                    | \$ 3,500.00                   | 0.00               | 100.00%          |
| 6.03                                            | Intake Adjustment, Minor                                   | EA    | 21.00                      |                                   | 21.00          | \$2,500.00  | \$ 52,500.00   |                                | \$ -                        | 18.00                                    | 18.00                   | \$ 45,000.00                  | 3.00               | 85.71%           |
| <b>STREETS AND RELATED WORK</b>                 |                                                            |       |                            |                                   |                |             |                |                                |                             |                                          |                         |                               |                    |                  |
| 7.01                                            | Pavement, PCC, Class C-SUD, 7" Thick                       | SY    | 2,176.00                   |                                   | 2,176.00       | \$102.86    | \$ 223,823.36  |                                | \$ -                        | 2,176.00                                 | 2,176.00                | \$ 223,823.36                 | 0.00               | 100.00%          |
| 7.02                                            | Removal of Sidewalk                                        | SY    | 70.00                      |                                   | 70.00          | \$20.00     | \$ 1,400.00    |                                | \$ -                        | 70.00                                    | 70.00                   | \$ 1,400.00                   | 0.00               | 100.00%          |
| 7.03                                            | Sidewalk, PCC, Class C, 4" Thick                           | SY    | 14.00                      |                                   | 14.00          | \$100.00    | \$ 1,400.00    |                                | \$ -                        | 14.00                                    | 14.00                   | \$ 1,400.00                   | 0.00               | 100.00%          |
| 7.04                                            | Sidewalk, PCC, Class C, 5" Thick                           | SY    | 28.00                      |                                   | 28.00          | \$120.00    | \$ 3,360.00    |                                | \$ -                        | 28.00                                    | 28.00                   | \$ 3,360.00                   | 0.00               | 100.00%          |
| 7.05                                            | Sidewalk, PCC, Class C, 6" Thick                           | SY    | 28.00                      |                                   | 28.00          | \$125.00    | \$ 3,500.00    |                                | \$ -                        | 28.00                                    | 28.00                   | \$ 3,500.00                   | 0.00               | 100.00%          |
| 7.06                                            | Detachable Warnings, Galvanized Steel                      | SF    | 32.00                      |                                   | 32.00          | \$65.00     | \$ 2,080.00    |                                | \$ -                        | 32.00                                    | 32.00                   | \$ 2,080.00                   | 0.00               | 100.00%          |
| 7.07                                            | Full Depth Patches, PCC, Class C-SUD, 8" Thick             | SY    | 232.00                     |                                   | 232.00         | \$125.00    | \$ 29,000.00   |                                | \$ -                        | 232.00                                   | 232.00                  | \$ 29,000.00                  | 0.00               | 100.00%          |
| 7.08                                            | Full Depth Patches, PCC, Class C-SUD, 9" Thick             | SY    | 407.00                     |                                   | 407.00         | \$130.32    | \$ 53,040.24   |                                | \$ -                        | 421.00                                   | 421.00                  | \$ 54,864.72                  | (14.00)            | 103.44%          |
| 7.09                                            | Full Depth Patches, PCC, Class C-SUD, 9" Thick, NIGHT WORK | SY    | 1,448.00                   |                                   | 1,448.00       | \$213.46    | \$ 309,090.08  | 1,421.00                       | \$ 303,326.66               | 225.00                                   | 1,646.00                | \$ 351,355.16                 | (198.00)           | 113.67%          |
| 7.10                                            | Full Depth Patches, PCC, Class M (5 Hour), 9" Thick        | SY    | 711.00                     |                                   | 711.00         | \$232.48    | \$ 165,293.28  | 509.00                         | \$ 118,332.32               |                                          | 509.00                  | \$ 118,332.32                 | 202.00             | 71.59%           |
| 7.11                                            | Removal of Pavement                                        | SY    | 2,176.00                   |                                   | 2,176.00       | \$16.06     | \$ 34,946.56   |                                | \$ -                        | 2,176.00                                 | 2,176.00                | \$ 34,946.56                  | 0.00               | 100.00%          |
| <b>TRAFFIC CONTROL</b>                          |                                                            |       |                            |                                   |                |             |                |                                |                             |                                          |                         |                               |                    |                  |
| 8.01                                            | Painted Pavement Markings, Durable                         | STA   | 8.00                       |                                   | 8.00           | \$330.00    | \$ 2,640.00    | 2.50                           | \$ 825.00                   |                                          | 2.50                    | \$ 825.00                     | 5.50               | 31.25%           |
| 8.02                                            | Painted Symbols and Legends, Durable                       | EA    | 1                          |                                   | 1.00           | \$305.00    | \$ 305.00      | 1.00                           | \$ 305.00                   |                                          | 1.00                    | \$ 305.00                     | 0.00               | 100.00%          |
| 8.03                                            | Grooves Cut for Pavement Markings                          | STA   | 8.00                       |                                   | 8.00           | \$390.00    | \$ 2,640.00    | 2.50                           | \$ 825.00                   |                                          | 2.50                    | \$ 825.00                     | 5.50               | 31.25%           |
| 8.04                                            | Grooves Cut for Symbols and Legends                        | EA    | 1                          |                                   | 1.00           | \$305.00    | \$ 305.00      | 1.00                           | \$ 305.00                   |                                          | 1.00                    | \$ 305.00                     | 0.00               | 100.00%          |
| 8.05                                            | Temporary Traffic Control                                  | LS    | 1                          |                                   | 1.00           | \$40,000.00 | \$ 40,000.00   | 0.45                           | \$ 18,000.00                | 0.55                                     | 1.00                    | \$ 40,000.00                  | 0.00               | 100.00%          |
| 8.06                                            | Portable Dynamic Message Sign (PDMS)                       | CDAY  | 20                         |                                   | 20.00          | \$138.00    | \$ 2,760.00    | 5.00                           | \$ 690.00                   | 15.00                                    | 20.00                   | \$ 2,760.00                   | 0.00               | 100.00%          |
| <b>SITE WORK AND LANDSCAPING</b>                |                                                            |       |                            |                                   |                |             |                |                                |                             |                                          |                         |                               |                    |                  |
| 9.01                                            | Conventional Seeding and Fertilizing, Type 4               | AC    | 0.20                       |                                   | 0.20           | \$7,875.00  | \$ 1,575.00    |                                | \$ -                        |                                          | 0.00                    | \$ -                          | 0.20               | 0.00%            |
| 9.02                                            | Erosion Control Mulching, Hydromulching, BFM               | AC    | 0.20                       |                                   | 0.20           | \$10,500.00 | \$ 2,100.00    |                                | \$ -                        |                                          | 0.00                    | \$ -                          | 0.20               | 0.00%            |
| <b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>                            |                                                            |       |                            |                                   |                |             |                |                                |                             |                                          |                         |                               |                    |                  |
| 11.01                                           | Mobilization                                               | LS    | 1.00                       |                                   | 1.00           | \$34,000.00 | \$ 34,000.00   |                                | \$ -                        | 1.00                                     | 1.00                    | \$ 34,000.00                  | 0.00               | 100.00%          |
| 11.02                                           | Maintenance of Postal Service                              | LS    | 1.00                       |                                   | 1.00           | \$1,000.00  | \$ 1,000.00    |                                | \$ -                        | 1.00                                     | 1.00                    | \$ 1,000.00                   | 0.00               | 100.00%          |
| 11.03                                           | Maintenance of Solid Waste Collection                      | LS    | 1.00                       |                                   | 1.00           | \$2,000.00  | \$ 2,000.00    |                                | \$ -                        | 1.00                                     | 1.00                    | \$ 2,000.00                   | 0.00               | 100.00%          |
| 11.04                                           | Concrete Washout                                           | LS    | 1.00                       |                                   | 1.00           | \$2,000.00  | \$ 2,000.00    | 0.25                           | \$ 500.00                   | 0.75                                     | 1.00                    | \$ 2,000.00                   | 0.00               | 100.00%          |
| <b>CHANGE ORDER ITEMS</b>                       |                                                            |       |                            |                                   |                |             |                |                                |                             |                                          |                         |                               |                    |                  |
| 12.01                                           | Retulid make                                               | LS    | 0.00                       | 1.00                              | 1.00           | \$ 6,600.00 | \$ 6,600.00    |                                | \$ -                        | 1.00                                     | 1.00                    | \$ 6,600.00                   | 0.00               | 100.00%          |
| 12.02                                           |                                                            |       | 0.00                       |                                   | 0.00           | \$ -        | \$ -           |                                | \$ -                        |                                          | 0.00                    | \$ -                          | 0.00               | 0.00%            |
| 12.03                                           |                                                            |       | 0.00                       |                                   | 0.00           | \$ -        | \$ -           |                                | \$ -                        |                                          | 0.00                    | \$ -                          | 0.00               | 0.00%            |

TOTAL CONTRACT AND VALUE OF PAY PERIOD AND COMPLETED WORK

CONTRACT = \$ 996,832.52 PAY PERIOD = \$ 450,108.98

COMPLETED = \$ 970,182.12

97.33%



# APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

## Previous Applications for Payment

| No. | Date            | Amount        |
|-----|-----------------|---------------|
| 1   | July 18, 2022   | \$ 305,054.65 |
| 2   | August 15, 2022 | \$ 189,014.83 |
| 3   |                 |               |
| 4   |                 |               |
| 5   |                 |               |
| 6   |                 |               |
| 7   |                 |               |
| 8   |                 |               |
| 9   |                 |               |
| 10  |                 |               |
| 11  |                 |               |
| 12  |                 |               |
| 13  |                 |               |
| 14  |                 |               |
| 15  |                 |               |
| 16  |                 |               |
| 17  |                 |               |
| 18  |                 |               |
| 19  |                 |               |
| 20  |                 |               |
| 21  |                 |               |
| 22  |                 |               |
| 23  |                 |               |
| 24  |                 |               |
| 25  |                 |               |
| 26  |                 |               |
| 27  |                 |               |
| 28  |                 |               |
| 29  |                 |               |

## Previous Applications for Payment

| No. | Date | Amount |
|-----|------|--------|
| 30  |      |        |
| 31  |      |        |
| 32  |      |        |
| 33  |      |        |
| 34  |      |        |
| 35  |      |        |
| 36  |      |        |
| 37  |      |        |
| 38  |      |        |
| 39  |      |        |
| 40  |      |        |
| 41  |      |        |
| 42  |      |        |
| 43  |      |        |
| 44  |      |        |
| 45  |      |        |
| 46  |      |        |
| 47  |      |        |
| 48  |      |        |
| 49  |      |        |
| 50  |      |        |
| 51  |      |        |
| 52  |      |        |
| 53  |      |        |
| 54  |      |        |
| 55  |      |        |
| 56  |      |        |
| 57  |      |        |
| 58  |      |        |

## Record of Change Orders

| No. | Date            | Amount      |
|-----|-----------------|-------------|
| 1   | August 15, 2022 | \$ 6,600.00 |
| 2   |                 |             |
| 3   |                 |             |
| 4   |                 |             |
| 5   |                 |             |
| 6   |                 |             |
| 7   |                 |             |
| 8   |                 |             |
| 9   |                 |             |
| 10  |                 |             |
| 11  |                 |             |
| 12  |                 |             |
| 13  |                 |             |
| 14  |                 |             |
| 15  |                 |             |
| 16  |                 |             |
| 17  |                 |             |
| 18  |                 |             |
| 19  |                 |             |
| 20  |                 |             |

CHANGE ORDER TOTAL = \$ 6,600.00

## Contract Time Remaining

|                          |              |
|--------------------------|--------------|
| Contract Period:         | Working Days |
| Construction Start Date: | May 27, 2022 |

## Substantial Completion

|                            |                                                                       |
|----------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Contract Working Days:     | 35-Delaware; 30-Michael/Chaparral; 10 Uehlammar; 10 W 1st; 5 NW 9th   |
| Added by Change Order:     | 0.0                                                                   |
| Total Working Days:        | 35/30/10/10/5                                                         |
| Working Days Used to Date: | 5/25/8/37.5/11                                                        |
| Working Days Remaining:    | 30-Delaware; 5-Michael/Chaparral; 2-Uehlammar; -27.5 W 1st; -6-NW 9th |

## Full Completion

|                            |     |
|----------------------------|-----|
| Contract Working Days:     |     |
| Added by Change Order:     |     |
| Total Working Days:        | 0.0 |
| Working Days Used to Date: |     |
| Working Days Remaining:    | 0.0 |

PREVIOUS PAY APP TOTAL = \$ 494,069.48



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

September 19, 2022  
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor  
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Whiting



ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:  
Municipal Utilities

COUNCIL GOAL:  
Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:  
Motion

LEGAL:  
No Review Required

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to approve Payment #22 in the amount of \$2,483.41 to McClure Engineering Company, for engineering services on the Irvinedale Drive Water Main Improvements - Phase 3 project.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

---

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

---

ATTACHMENTS:

|                                                                                                               |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Click to download                                                                                             |
|  <a href="#">Payment #22</a> |

# APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT



**Project Title:** Irvinedale Drive Water Main Improvements - Phase III  
**Contractor:** McClure Engineering Company  
**Address:** 1360 NW 121st Street, Clive, IA 50325  
**Finance Budget Code:** 623.3623.4210 **Finance Project #** 623.4210  
**Vendor Project or Invoice #:** 200478 **PO #** 128593  
**Original Contract Date:** April 6, 2020 **Vendor #** 2183

**Date of Council Meeting:** September 19, 2022 **PAYMENT REQUEST #** 22  
**PAYMENT PERIOD:** From: April 24, 2022 Through: June 25, 2022

## Contract Summary

|                                          |    |                   |                        |
|------------------------------------------|----|-------------------|------------------------|
| Original Contract Amount:                | \$ | <u>160,700.00</u> |                        |
| Net change by Change Orders:             | \$ | <u>180,450.00</u> |                        |
| Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)    | \$ |                   | <u>341,150.00</u>      |
| Total completed and stored to date:      | \$ | <u>341,052.20</u> |                        |
| Retainage: <u>0</u> % of Completed Work: | \$ | <u>-</u>          |                        |
| Total Earned less Retainage:             | \$ |                   | <u>341,052.20</u>      |
| Less previous applications for payment:  | \$ |                   | <u>338,568.79</u>      |
| SUBTOTAL                                 |    |                   | <u>\$ 2,483.41</u>     |
| OTHER CHARGES (Attach an itemized list)  | \$ |                   | <u>-</u>               |
| CURRENT PAYMENT DUE                      | \$ |                   | <u><u>2,483.41</u></u> |

Balance to finish, including retainage: \$ 97.80

Contract Time Remaining (If applicable) - Working Days

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

## Construction Contractor Approval:

Firm Name

Signature

Date

## Engineer / Consultant Approval:

McClure Engineering Company

Firm Name

9/1/2022

Date

## City of Ankeny Staff Approval:

Signature

Date

Submit to:

Donald Clark, P.E. - Director of Municipal Utilities

E-mail:

dclark@Ankenylowa.gov

Phone:

(515) 963-3529

Fax:

(515) 963-3535

# APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

## Previous Applications for Payment

| No. | Date              | Amount       |
|-----|-------------------|--------------|
| 1   | May 18th, 2020    | \$ 12,819.73 |
| 2   | July 6th, 2020    | \$ 38,120.28 |
| 3   | August 3, 2020    | \$ 18,693.02 |
| 4   | September 8, 2020 | \$ 32,016.98 |
| 5   | October 5, 2020   | \$ 38,401.58 |
| 6   | November 2, 2020  | \$ 4,887.50  |
| 7   | December 7, 2020  | \$ 8,452.55  |
| 8   | January 4, 2021   | \$ 1,845.00  |
| 9   | February 1, 2021  | \$ 3,752.50  |
| 10  | March 1, 2021     | \$ 1,710.86  |
| 11  | April 19, 2021    | \$ 23,936.64 |
| 12  | June 21, 2021     | \$ 5,655.56  |
| 13  | July 19, 2021     | \$ 7,276.70  |
| 14  | September 7, 2021 | \$ 36,770.87 |
| 15  | October 18, 2021  | \$ 41,592.48 |
| 16  | December 6, 2021  | \$ 14,765.00 |
| 17  | December 20, 2021 | \$ 3,397.50  |
| 18  | January 17, 2022  | \$ 2,737.77  |
| 19  | February 22, 2022 | \$ 5,835.00  |
| 20  | April 4, 2022     | \$ 24,556.91 |
| 21  | May 16, 2022      | \$ 11,344.36 |
| 22  |                   |              |
| 23  |                   |              |
| 24  |                   |              |
| 25  |                   |              |
| 26  |                   |              |
| 27  |                   |              |
| 28  |                   |              |
| 29  |                   |              |
| 30  |                   |              |
| 31  |                   |              |
| 32  |                   |              |
| 33  |                   |              |
| 34  |                   |              |
| 35  |                   |              |

## Previous Applications for Payment

| No. | Date | Amount |
|-----|------|--------|
| 36  |      |        |
| 37  |      |        |
| 38  |      |        |
| 39  |      |        |
| 40  |      |        |
| 41  |      |        |
| 42  |      |        |
| 43  |      |        |
| 44  |      |        |
| 45  |      |        |
| 46  |      |        |
| 47  |      |        |
| 48  |      |        |
| 49  |      |        |
| 50  |      |        |
| 51  |      |        |
| 52  |      |        |
| 53  |      |        |
| 54  |      |        |
| 55  |      |        |
| 56  |      |        |
| 57  |      |        |
| 58  |      |        |
| 59  |      |        |
| 60  |      |        |
| 61  |      |        |
| 62  |      |        |
| 63  |      |        |
| 64  |      |        |
| 65  |      |        |
| 66  |      |        |
| 67  |      |        |
| 68  |      |        |
| 69  |      |        |
| 70  |      |        |

TOTAL \$ 338,568.79

## Record of Change Orders

| No.       | Date | Amount |
|-----------|------|--------|
| 1         |      |        |
| 2         |      |        |
| 3         |      |        |
| 4         |      |        |
| 5         |      |        |
| 6         |      |        |
| 1/17/2022 |      |        |
| 8         |      |        |
| 9         |      |        |
| 10        |      |        |
| 11        |      |        |
| 12        |      |        |
| 13        |      |        |
| 14        |      |        |
| 15        |      |        |
| 16        |      |        |
| 17        |      |        |
| 18        |      |        |
| 19        |      |        |
| 20        |      |        |
| 21        |      |        |
| 22        |      |        |
| 23        |      |        |
| 24        |      |        |
| 25        |      |        |

TOTAL \$ -

Please update Payment Application Sheet

## Contract Time Remaining

|                          |              |
|--------------------------|--------------|
| Contract Period:         | Working Days |
| Original Contract Date:  |              |
| Original Contract Time:  |              |
| Added by Change Order:   |              |
| Contract Time to Date:   | -            |
| Time Used to Date:       |              |
| Contract Time Remaining: | -            |





1360 NW 121st Street  
Clive, IA 50325

Don Clark  
City of Ankeny, IA  
410 West 1st Street  
Ankeny, IA 50023

May 31, 2022  
Project No: 0000200478-000  
Invoice No: 139901  
Due Date: June 30, 2022

Project 0000200478-000 Irvinedale Drive Transmission Main-Phase 3

Professional Services from April 24, 2022 to May 28, 2022

|                                |   |                 |          |                        |          |            |
|--------------------------------|---|-----------------|----------|------------------------|----------|------------|
| Phase                          | O | Record Drawings |          |                        |          |            |
|                                |   |                 | Hours    | Rate                   | Amount   |            |
| Project Manager I              |   |                 | .25      | 180.00                 | 45.00    |            |
| Engineering Technician I       |   |                 | 9.00     | 110.00                 | 990.00   |            |
| Totals                         |   |                 | 9.25     |                        | 1,035.00 |            |
| Total Labor                    |   |                 |          |                        |          | 1,035.00   |
|                                |   |                 | Current  | Prior                  | To-Date  |            |
| Total Billings                 |   |                 | 1,035.00 | 3,010.00               | 4,045.00 |            |
| Contract Limit (not-to-exceed) |   |                 |          |                        | 5,150.00 |            |
| Contract Limit Remaining       |   |                 |          |                        | 1,105.00 |            |
|                                |   |                 |          | Total this Phase       |          | \$1,035.00 |
|                                |   |                 |          | Total Due this Invoice |          | \$1,035.00 |



1360 NW 121st Street  
Clive, IA 50325

Don Clark  
City of Ankeny, IA  
410 West 1st Street  
Ankeny, IA 50023

June 30, 2022  
Project No: 0000200478-000  
Invoice No: 140364  
Due Date: July 30, 2022

Project 0000200478-000 Irvinedale Drive Transmission Main-Phase 3

**Professional Services from May 29, 2022 to June 25, 2022**

Phase I Construction Administration

|                                | Hours   | Rate      | Amount    |         |
|--------------------------------|---------|-----------|-----------|---------|
| Project Manager I              | 1.00    | 180.00    | 180.00    |         |
| Totals                         | 1.00    |           | 180.00    |         |
| Total Labor                    |         |           |           | 180.00  |
|                                | Current | Prior     | To-Date   |         |
| Total Billings                 | 180.00  | 49,218.40 | 49,398.40 |         |
| Contract Limit (not-to-exceed) |         |           | 49,250.00 |         |
| Amount Adjusted this Period    |         |           |           | -148.40 |
| Total this Phase               |         |           |           | \$31.60 |

Phase K Resident Project Representative

|                                | Hours   | Rate       | Amount     |         |
|--------------------------------|---------|------------|------------|---------|
| Project Manager I              | 1.00    | 180.00     | 180.00     |         |
| Totals                         | 1.00    |            | 180.00     |         |
| Total Labor                    |         |            |            | 180.00  |
|                                | Current | Prior      | To-Date    |         |
| Total Billings                 | 180.00  | 105,935.69 | 106,115.69 |         |
| Contract Limit (not-to-exceed) |         |            | 106,000.00 |         |
| Amount Adjusted this Period    |         |            |            | -115.69 |
| Total this Phase               |         |            |            | \$64.31 |

Phase O Record Drawings

|                                | Hours    | Rate     | Amount   |          |
|--------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| Engineering Technician I       | 12.00    | 110.00   | 1,320.00 |          |
| Totals                         | 12.00    |          | 1,320.00 |          |
| Total Labor                    |          |          |          | 1,320.00 |
|                                | Current  | Prior    | To-Date  |          |
| Total Billings                 | 1,320.00 | 4,045.00 | 5,365.00 |          |
| Contract Limit (not-to-exceed) |          |          | 5,150.00 |          |
| Amount Adjusted this Period    |          |          |          | -215.00  |

|         |                |                                    |         |        |
|---------|----------------|------------------------------------|---------|--------|
| Project | 0000200478-000 | Irvinedale Drive Transmission Main | Invoice | 140364 |
|---------|----------------|------------------------------------|---------|--------|

Total this Phase \$1,105.00

Phase P SRF Loan Application & Administrative Services

|                     | Hours | Rate  | Amount |
|---------------------|-------|-------|--------|
| Project Coordinator | 2.75  | 90.00 | 247.50 |
| Totals              | 2.75  |       | 247.50 |
| Total Labor         |       |       | 247.50 |

|                                | Current | Prior     | To-Date   |
|--------------------------------|---------|-----------|-----------|
| Total Billings                 | 247.50  | 20,255.00 | 20,502.50 |
| Contract Limit (not-to-exceed) |         |           | 20,600.00 |
| Contract Limit Remaining       |         |           | 97.50     |

Total this Phase \$247.50

Total Due this Invoice \$1,448.41

#### Outstanding Invoices

| Number | Date      | Balance  |
|--------|-----------|----------|
| 139901 | 5/31/2022 | 1,035.00 |
| Total  |           | 1,035.00 |



McClure Engineering Co.  
1360 NW 121st St, Clive, IA, 50325  
Phone: 515.964.1229  
C:816.500.9958  
[jkellinger@mecresults.com](mailto:jkellinger@mecresults.com)

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Joseph W. Hill".

## Monthly Project Progress Update

|                                                              |                |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|
| DATE: 09/01/2022                                             | JOB NO: 200478 |
| ATTENTION: Don Clark                                         |                |
| RE: 24-Inch Water Main Along NW Irvinedale Road<br>(Phase 3) |                |
| Location of Project – Ankeny, IA                             |                |

### Progress in May and June 2022

- Record Drawings
  - Project record drawings
- SRF Loan Application & Administrative Services
  - Coordination of payroll for MSA project



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

September 19, 2022  
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor  
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Whiting



ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

Public Works

COUNCIL GOAL:

Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:

Motion

LEGAL:

No Review Required

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to approve Payment #6 in the amount of \$38,946.51 to McClure Engineering Company, for engineering services on the NW 18th Street Reconstruction - NW Ash Dr. to N Ankeny Blvd. (Design) project.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:



ACTION REQUESTED:

---

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

---

ATTACHMENTS:

|                                                                                                              |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Click to download                                                                                            |
|  <a href="#">Payment #6</a> |

# APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT



**Project Title:** NW 18th Street Reconstruction - NW Ash Dr. to N Ankeny Blvd. (design)  
**Contractor:** McClure Engineering Company  
**Address:** 335 SE Oralabor Road; Ankeny, IA 50021  
**Finance Budget Code:** 953.3953.4210 **Finance Project #** 953.4210  
**Vendor Project or Invoice #:** 211008-010 **PO #** N/A  
**Original Contract Date:** February 7, 2022 **Vendor #** 2183

**Date of Council Meeting:** September 19, 2022 **PAYMENT REQUEST #** 6  
**PAYMENT PERIOD:** From: July 31, 2022 Through: August 26, 2022

## Contract Summary

|                                         |    |            |  |
|-----------------------------------------|----|------------|--|
| Original Contract Amount:               | \$ | 385,000.00 |  |
| Net change by Change Orders:            | \$ | -          |  |
| Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)   | \$ | 385,000.00 |  |
| Total completed and stored to date:     | \$ | 250,087.02 |  |
| Retainage: 0 % of Completed Work:       | \$ | -          |  |
| Total Earned less Retainage:            | \$ | 250,087.02 |  |
| Less previous applications for payment: | \$ | 211,140.51 |  |
| SUBTOTAL                                | \$ | 38,946.51  |  |

OTHER CHARGES (Attach an itemized list) \$ -

**CURRENT PAYMENT DUE** \$ 38,946.51

Balance to finish, including retainage: \$ 134,912.98

Contract Time Remaining (If applicable) - Working Days

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information, and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

## Construction Contractor Approval:

Firm Name

Signature

Date

## Engineer / Consultant Approval:

McClure Engineering Company

Firm Name

Signature

September 7, 2022

Date

## City of Ankeny Staff Approval:

Signature

Date

Submit to:

Jim Haberichter, P.E. - Civil Engineer II

E-mail:

[JHaberichter@AnkenyIowa.gov](mailto:JHaberichter@AnkenyIowa.gov)

Phone:

(515) 963-3536

Fax:

(515) 963-3537

# APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

## Previous Applications for Payment

| No. | Date            | Amount       |
|-----|-----------------|--------------|
| 1   | April 18, 2022  | \$ 75,028.75 |
| 2   | May 16, 2022    | \$ 70,068.80 |
| 3   | June 20, 2022   | \$ 12,000.00 |
| 4   | June 18, 2022   | \$ 25,675.21 |
| 5   | August 15, 2022 | \$ 28,367.75 |
| 6   |                 |              |
| 7   |                 |              |
| 8   |                 |              |
| 9   |                 |              |
| 10  |                 |              |
| 11  |                 |              |
| 12  |                 |              |
| 13  |                 |              |
| 14  |                 |              |
| 15  |                 |              |
| 16  |                 |              |
| 17  |                 |              |
| 18  |                 |              |
| 19  |                 |              |
| 20  |                 |              |
| 21  |                 |              |
| 22  |                 |              |
| 23  |                 |              |
| 24  |                 |              |
| 25  |                 |              |
| 26  |                 |              |
| 27  |                 |              |
| 28  |                 |              |
| 29  |                 |              |
| 30  |                 |              |
| 31  |                 |              |
| 32  |                 |              |
| 33  |                 |              |
| 34  |                 |              |
| 35  |                 |              |

## Previous Applications for Payment

| No. | Date | Amount |
|-----|------|--------|
| 36  |      |        |
| 37  |      |        |
| 38  |      |        |
| 39  |      |        |
| 40  |      |        |
| 41  |      |        |
| 42  |      |        |
| 43  |      |        |
| 44  |      |        |
| 45  |      |        |
| 46  |      |        |
| 47  |      |        |
| 48  |      |        |
| 49  |      |        |
| 50  |      |        |
| 51  |      |        |
| 52  |      |        |
| 53  |      |        |
| 54  |      |        |
| 55  |      |        |
| 56  |      |        |
| 57  |      |        |
| 58  |      |        |
| 59  |      |        |
| 60  |      |        |
| 61  |      |        |
| 62  |      |        |
| 63  |      |        |
| 64  |      |        |
| 65  |      |        |
| 66  |      |        |
| 67  |      |        |
| 68  |      |        |
| 69  |      |        |
| 70  |      |        |

PREVIOUS PAY APP TOTAL = \$ 211,140.51

## Record of Change Orders

| No. | Date | Amount |
|-----|------|--------|
| 1   |      |        |
| 2   |      |        |
| 3   |      |        |
| 4   |      |        |
| 5   |      |        |
| 6   |      |        |
| 7   |      |        |
| 8   |      |        |
| 9   |      |        |
| 10  |      |        |
| 11  |      |        |
| 12  |      |        |
| 13  |      |        |
| 14  |      |        |
| 15  |      |        |
| 16  |      |        |
| 17  |      |        |
| 18  |      |        |
| 19  |      |        |
| 20  |      |        |

CHANGE ORDER TOTAL = \$ -

## Contract Time Remaining

Contract Period: Working Days  
Construction Start Date:

## Substantial Completion

Contract Working Days:  
Added by Change Order:  
Total Working Days: 0.0  
Working Days Used to Date:  
Working Days Remaining: 0.0

## Full Completion

Contract Working Days:  
Added by Change Order:  
Total Working Days: 0.0  
Working Days Used to Date:  
Working Days Remaining: 0.0



1360 NW 121st Street  
Clive, IA 50325

Jim Haberichter  
City of Ankeny, IA  
410 West 1st Street  
Ankeny, IA 50023

August 31, 2022  
Project No: 0000211008-010  
Invoice No: 141082  
Due Date: September 30, 2022

Project 0000211008-010 Ankeny NW 18th St Reconstruction - NW Ash Drive to N Ankeny Boulevard

**Professional Services from July 31, 2022 to August 27, 2022**

|       |     |                        |
|-------|-----|------------------------|
| Phase | 500 | Final Design           |
| Task  | 501 | Final Design and Plans |

|                    | Hours  | Rate   | Amount    |
|--------------------|--------|--------|-----------|
| Engineer II        | 132.00 | 155.00 | 20,460.00 |
| Intern             | 25.25  | 75.00  | 1,893.75  |
| Project Manager II | 9.00   | 230.00 | 2,070.00  |
| Totals             | 166.25 |        | 24,423.75 |
| Total Labor        |        |        | 24,423.75 |

**Reimbursable Expenses**

|                     |      |
|---------------------|------|
| Mileage             | 4.66 |
| Total Reimbursables | 4.66 |

Total this Task \$24,428.41

|      |     |                       |
|------|-----|-----------------------|
| Task | 512 | Traffic Signal Design |
|------|-----|-----------------------|

|                    | Hours | Rate   | Amount   |
|--------------------|-------|--------|----------|
| Engineer I         | 10.00 | 125.00 | 1,250.00 |
| Engineer III       | 14.50 | 185.00 | 2,682.50 |
| Project Manager II | 1.00  | 230.00 | 230.00   |
| Totals             | 25.50 |        | 4,162.50 |
| Total Labor        |       |        | 4,162.50 |

Total this Task \$4,162.50

Total this Phase \$28,590.91

|       |     |                  |
|-------|-----|------------------|
| Phase | 590 | Land Acquisition |
|-------|-----|------------------|

|      |     |                                                     |
|------|-----|-----------------------------------------------------|
| Task | 594 | Property Acquisition, Exhibits, and Parcel Exhibits |
|------|-----|-----------------------------------------------------|

|                    | Hours | Rate   | Amount |
|--------------------|-------|--------|--------|
| Project Manager II | 1.00  | 230.00 | 230.00 |
| Totals             | 1.00  |        | 230.00 |
| Total Labor        |       |        | 230.00 |

Total this Task \$230.00

|                            |                |                                          |                  |          |            |
|----------------------------|----------------|------------------------------------------|------------------|----------|------------|
| Project                    | 0000211008-010 | Ankeny NW 18th St Reconstruction         | Invoice          | 141082   |            |
|                            |                |                                          | Total this Phase | \$230.00 |            |
|                            |                |                                          |                  |          |            |
| Phase                      | 700            | Survey Services                          |                  |          |            |
| Task                       | 701            | Survey Services (General)                |                  |          |            |
|                            |                |                                          | Hours            | Rate     | Amount     |
| Crew Chief                 |                |                                          | 3.00             | 135.00   | 405.00     |
|                            | Totals         |                                          | 3.00             |          | 405.00     |
|                            | Total Labor    |                                          |                  |          | 405.00     |
| Mileage (.90 p/mile)       |                |                                          |                  |          | 12.60      |
|                            |                |                                          | Total this Task  |          | \$417.60   |
|                            |                |                                          |                  |          |            |
| Task                       | 712            | Acquisitions Plats and Legal Description |                  |          |            |
|                            |                |                                          | Hours            | Rate     | Amount     |
| Professional Land Surveyor |                |                                          | 2.00             | 170.00   | 340.00     |
|                            | Totals         |                                          | 2.00             |          | 340.00     |
|                            | Total Labor    |                                          |                  |          | 340.00     |
|                            |                |                                          | Total this Task  |          | \$340.00   |
|                            |                |                                          | Total this Phase |          | \$757.60   |
|                            |                |                                          |                  |          |            |
| Phase                      | 850            | Project Management and Coordination      |                  |          |            |
| Task                       | 851            | Project Management and Coordination      |                  |          |            |
|                            |                |                                          | Hours            | Rate     | Amount     |
| Project Manager II         |                |                                          | 8.00             | 230.00   | 1,840.00   |
|                            | Totals         |                                          | 8.00             |          | 1,840.00   |
|                            | Total Labor    |                                          |                  |          | 1,840.00   |
|                            |                |                                          | Total this Task  |          | \$1,840.00 |
|                            |                |                                          | Total this Phase |          | \$1,840.00 |
|                            |                |                                          |                  |          |            |
| Phase                      | 900            | Additional Services                      |                  |          |            |
| Task                       | 901            | Water Main Design                        |                  |          |            |
|                            |                |                                          | Hours            | Rate     | Amount     |
| Engineer II                |                |                                          | 16.00            | 155.00   | 2,480.00   |
|                            | Totals         |                                          | 16.00            |          | 2,480.00   |
|                            | Total Labor    |                                          |                  |          | 2,480.00   |
|                            |                |                                          | Total this Task  |          | \$2,480.00 |
|                            |                |                                          |                  |          |            |
| Task                       | 951            | Additional Topo Due to Site Changes      |                  |          |            |
|                            |                |                                          | Hours            | Rate     | Amount     |
| Project Manager I          |                |                                          | .50              | 185.00   | 92.50      |
| Crew Chief                 |                |                                          | 24.50            | 135.00   | 3,307.50   |
|                            | Totals         |                                          | 25.00            |          | 3,400.00   |
|                            | Total Labor    |                                          |                  |          | 3,400.00   |



|         |                |                                  |         |        |
|---------|----------------|----------------------------------|---------|--------|
| Project | 0000211008-010 | Ankeny NW 18th St Reconstruction | Invoice | 141082 |
|---------|----------------|----------------------------------|---------|--------|

Mileage (.90 p/mile)

98.00

**Total this Task** **\$3,498.00**

Task 952 Sidewalk, Crosswalk, and SB Right Turn Lane Re-desing

|                    |  |       |        |          |                 |
|--------------------|--|-------|--------|----------|-----------------|
| Engineer II        |  | Hours | Rate   | Amount   |                 |
|                    |  | 10.00 | 155.00 | 1,550.00 |                 |
| Totals             |  | 10.00 |        | 1,550.00 |                 |
| <b>Total Labor</b> |  |       |        |          | <b>1,550.00</b> |

**Total this Task** **\$1,550.00**

**Total this Phase** **\$7,528.00**

Phase 950 Subconsultants and Fees

**Total this Phase** **0.00**

|                                |                |                               |                |                    |
|--------------------------------|----------------|-------------------------------|----------------|--------------------|
|                                | <b>Current</b> | <b>Prior</b>                  | <b>To-Date</b> |                    |
| Total Billings                 | 38,946.51      | 211,140.51                    | 250,087.02     |                    |
| Contract Limit (not-to-exceed) |                |                               | 385,000.00     |                    |
| Contract Limit Remaining       |                |                               | 134,912.98     |                    |
|                                |                | <b>Total Due this Invoice</b> |                | <b>\$38,946.51</b> |

September 7, 2022



Mr. Jim Haberichter, PE  
Civil Engineer II  
City of Ankeny  
1210 NW Prairie Ridge Dr  
Ankeny, IA 50023

RE: NW 18<sup>th</sup> Street Reconstruction – NW Ash Drive to N Ankeny Boulevard  
Progress Report No. 6  
MEC Project No. 2110008-010

Dear Mr. Haberichter:

This is the sixth progress report for the above referenced project and covers work through August 26, 2022. Work related to this project through this period includes final design and development of the final plans, utility coordination and relocation reviews, subsurface utility investigation surveying, private property entrance and parking lot layout exhibit, and project administration.

We are currently working on development of the 95% check plans, subsurface investigation, utility relocation coordination, and adjustments from easement and acquisitions plats once we receive comments from the City.

We're excited to continue to work with the City of Ankeny on this important project. Feel free to contact me if you have any questions about the attached invoice.

Sincerely,

Scott E. Port, P.E.  
Project Manager

Enclosures



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

September 19, 2022  
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor  
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Whiting



ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

Public Works

COUNCIL GOAL:

Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:

Motion

LEGAL:

No Review Required

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to approve Payment #2 in the amount of \$13,860.00 to McClure Engineering Company, for engineering services on the SW State Street Reconstruction - Southbound Lanes project.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

---

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

---

ATTACHMENTS:

|                                                                                                              |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Click to download                                                                                            |
|  <a href="#">Payment #2</a> |

# APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT



Project Title: SW State Street Reconstruction - Southbound Lanes  
Contractor: McClure Engineering Company  
Address: 335 SE Oralabor Road; Ankeny, IA 50021  
Finance Budget Code: 968.3968.4210 Finance Project #: 968.4210  
Vendor Project or Invoice #: 2022000919-000 PO #: N/A  
Original Contract Date: July 19, 2022 Vendor #: 2183

Date of Council Meeting: September 19, 2022 PAYMENT REQUEST # 2  
PAYMENT PERIOD: From: July 31, 2022 Through: August 27, 2022

## Contract Summary

|                                         |    |            |           |
|-----------------------------------------|----|------------|-----------|
| Original Contract Amount:               | \$ | 102,600.00 |           |
| Net change by Change Orders:            | \$ | -          |           |
| Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)   | \$ | 102,600.00 |           |
|                                         |    |            |           |
| Total completed and stored to date:     | \$ | 21,413.00  |           |
| Retainage: 0 % of Completed Work:       | \$ | -          |           |
| Total Earned less Retainage:            | \$ | 21,413.00  |           |
| Less previous applications for payment: | \$ | 7,553.00   |           |
| SUBTOTAL                                | \$ |            | 13,860.00 |

OTHER CHARGES (Attach an itemized list) \$ -

CURRENT PAYMENT DUE \$ 13,860.00

Balance to finish, including retainage: \$ 81,187.00

Contract Time Remaining (If applicable) - Working Days

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information, and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

## Construction Contractor Approval:

Firm Name

Signature

Date

## Engineer / Consultant Approval:

McClure Engineering Company

Firm Name

Signature

Date

## City of Ankeny Staff Approval:

Signature

Date

Submit to:

Matt Grgurich, - Civil Engineer I

E-mail: [MGrgrich@Ankenylowa.gov](mailto:MGrgrich@Ankenylowa.gov)

Phone: (515) 963-3549

Fax: (515) 963-3537



# APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

## Previous Applications for Payment

| No. | Date            | Amount      |
|-----|-----------------|-------------|
| 1   | August 15, 2022 | \$ 7,553.00 |
| 2   |                 |             |
| 3   |                 |             |
| 4   |                 |             |
| 5   |                 |             |
| 6   |                 |             |
| 7   |                 |             |
| 8   |                 |             |
| 9   |                 |             |
| 10  |                 |             |
| 11  |                 |             |
| 12  |                 |             |
| 13  |                 |             |
| 14  |                 |             |
| 15  |                 |             |
| 16  |                 |             |
| 17  |                 |             |
| 18  |                 |             |
| 19  |                 |             |
| 20  |                 |             |
| 21  |                 |             |
| 22  |                 |             |
| 23  |                 |             |
| 24  |                 |             |
| 25  |                 |             |
| 26  |                 |             |
| 27  |                 |             |
| 28  |                 |             |
| 29  |                 |             |
| 30  |                 |             |
| 31  |                 |             |
| 32  |                 |             |
| 33  |                 |             |
| 34  |                 |             |
| 35  |                 |             |

## Previous Applications for Payment

| No. | Date | Amount |
|-----|------|--------|
| 36  |      |        |
| 37  |      |        |
| 38  |      |        |
| 39  |      |        |
| 40  |      |        |
| 41  |      |        |
| 42  |      |        |
| 43  |      |        |
| 44  |      |        |
| 45  |      |        |
| 46  |      |        |
| 47  |      |        |
| 48  |      |        |
| 49  |      |        |
| 50  |      |        |
| 51  |      |        |
| 52  |      |        |
| 53  |      |        |
| 54  |      |        |
| 55  |      |        |
| 56  |      |        |
| 57  |      |        |
| 58  |      |        |
| 59  |      |        |
| 60  |      |        |
| 61  |      |        |
| 62  |      |        |
| 63  |      |        |
| 64  |      |        |
| 65  |      |        |
| 66  |      |        |
| 67  |      |        |
| 68  |      |        |
| 69  |      |        |
| 70  |      |        |

PREVIOUS PAY APP TOTAL = \$ 7,553.00

## Record of Change Orders

| No. | Date | Amount |
|-----|------|--------|
| 1   |      |        |
| 2   |      |        |
| 3   |      |        |
| 4   |      |        |
| 5   |      |        |
| 6   |      |        |
| 7   |      |        |
| 8   |      |        |
| 9   |      |        |
| 10  |      |        |
| 11  |      |        |
| 12  |      |        |
| 13  |      |        |
| 14  |      |        |
| 15  |      |        |
| 16  |      |        |
| 17  |      |        |
| 18  |      |        |
| 19  |      |        |
| 20  |      |        |

CHANGE ORDER TOTAL = \$ -

## Contract Time Remaining

Contract Period: Working Days  
Construction Start Date:

## Substantial Completion

Contract Working Days:  
Added by Change Order:  
Total Working Days: 0.0  
Working Days Used to Date:  
Working Days Remaining: 0.0

## Full Completion

Contract Working Days:  
Added by Change Order:  
Total Working Days: 0.0  
Working Days Used to Date:  
Working Days Remaining: 0.0

September 1, 2022



Mr. Matt Grgurich  
Civil Engineer I  
City of Ankeny  
1210 NW Prairie Ridge Dr  
Ankeny, IA 50023

RE: SW State Street Reconstruction – Southbound Lanes  
Progress Report No. 2  
MEC Project No. 2022000919-000

Dear Mr. Grgurich:

This is the second progress report for the above referenced project and covers work through August 27, 2022. Work related to this project through this period includes preliminary design, development of the preliminary plans, and project administration.

We are currently working towards completion of the 60% preliminary plans and will be submitting those to the City by September 19<sup>th</sup> for review.

We're excited to continue to work with the City of Ankeny on this project. Feel free to contact me if you have any questions about the attached invoice.

Sincerely,

Colton D. Hoffmann, P.E.  
Project Engineer

Enclosures



1360 NW 121st Street  
Clive, IA 50325

Matt Grgurich  
City of Ankeny, IA  
410 West 1st Street  
Ankeny, IA 50023

August 31, 2022  
Project No: 2022000919-000  
Invoice No: 141080  
Due Date: September 30, 2022

Project 2022000919-000 Ankeny SW State Street Reconstruction - Southbound Lanes

**Professional Services from July 31, 2022 to August 27, 2022**

Phase 400 Preliminary Design

|                           | Hours | Rate   | Amount           |             |
|---------------------------|-------|--------|------------------|-------------|
| Engineer I                | 61.00 | 125.00 | 7,625.00         |             |
| Engineering Technician II | 16.00 | 135.00 | 2,160.00         |             |
| Intern                    | 7.00  | 75.00  | 525.00           |             |
| Project Manager II        | 2.00  | 230.00 | 460.00           |             |
| Totals                    | 86.00 |        | 10,770.00        |             |
| Total Labor               |       |        |                  | 10,770.00   |
|                           |       |        | Total this Phase | \$10,770.00 |

Phase 850 Project Management and Coordination

|                    | Hours | Rate   | Amount           |            |
|--------------------|-------|--------|------------------|------------|
| Engineer II        | 14.00 | 155.00 | 2,170.00         |            |
| Project Manager II | 4.00  | 230.00 | 920.00           |            |
| Totals             | 18.00 |        | 3,090.00         |            |
| Total Labor        |       |        |                  | 3,090.00   |
|                    |       |        | Total this Phase | \$3,090.00 |

|                                | Current   | Prior    | To-Date                |             |
|--------------------------------|-----------|----------|------------------------|-------------|
| Total Billings                 | 13,860.00 | 7,553.00 | 21,413.00              |             |
| Contract Limit (not-to-exceed) |           |          | 102,600.00             |             |
| Contract Limit Remaining       |           |          | 81,187.00              |             |
|                                |           |          | Total Due this Invoice | \$13,860.00 |



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

September 19, 2022  
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor  
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Whiting

 [Print](#)

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

Public Works

COUNCIL GOAL:

Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

---

ACTION REQUESTED:

Motion

---

LEGAL:

No Review Required

---

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to approve Payment #2 in the amount of \$173,735.83 to OnTrack Construction LLC for construction services on the Diamond Hills Greenway Stream Repairs project.

---

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

---

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

---

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

---

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

---

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

---

ACTION REQUESTED:

---

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

---

ATTACHMENTS:

|                                                                                                              |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Click to download                                                                                            |
|  <a href="#">Payment #2</a> |



# APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT



**Project Title:** Diamond Hills Greenway - Stream Repairs  
**Contractor:** On Track Construction, LLC  
**Address:** 1435 West F. Ave., Nevada, IA 50201  
**Finance Budget Code:** 680.3680.4453 **Finance Project #** 680.4453  
**Vendor Project or Invoice #:** N/A **PO #** N/A  
**Original Contract Date:** May 16, 2022 **Vendor #** 9363

**Date of Council Meeting:** September 19, 2022 **PAYMENT REQUEST #** 2  
**PAYMENT PERIOD:** From: August 3, 2022 Through: September 6, 2022

## Contract Summary

|                                         |    |            |  |
|-----------------------------------------|----|------------|--|
| Original Contract Amount:               | \$ | 298,000.00 |  |
| Net change by Change Orders:            | \$ | -          |  |
| Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)   | \$ | 298,000.00 |  |
| Total completed and stored to date:     | \$ | 240,246.13 |  |
| Retainage: 5 % of Completed Work:       | \$ | 12,012.31  |  |
| Total Earned less Retainage:            | \$ | 228,233.82 |  |
| Less previous applications for payment: | \$ | 54,497.99  |  |
| SUBTOTAL                                | \$ | 173,735.83 |  |

**OTHER CHARGES** (Attach an Itemized list) \$ -

**CURRENT PAYMENT DUE** \$ 173,735.83

Balance to finish, including retainage: \$ 69,766.18

Contract Time Remaining (If applicable) 11.00 Working Days

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information, and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

**Construction Contractor Approval:** On Track Construction, LLC  
Firm Name

Signature *[Signature]*

Date 9/9/2022

**Engineer / Consultant Approval:** Nilles Associates, Inc.  
Firm Name

Signature *[Signature]*

Date 9/9/2022

**City of Ankeny Staff Approval:**

Signature *[Signature]*

Date 09/09/2022

**Submit to:** Becky Ford P.E., CFM - Stormwater & Environmental Manager  
**E-mail:** [Bford@Ankenylowa.gov](mailto:Bford@Ankenylowa.gov) **Phone:** (515) 963-3526 **Fax:** (515) 963-3526



APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

CONTRACT PRICE DETAIL

| ITEM NO.                                        | DESCRIPTION<br>(Include Change Order # if Applicable)           | UNITS | ORIGINAL PROPOSED QUANTITY | QUANTITY CHANGE (BY CHANGE ORDER) | TOTAL QUANTITY | UNIT PRICE   | EXTENDED PRICE | TOTAL QUANTITY THIS PAY PERIOD | TOTAL VALUE THIS PAY PERIOD | TOTAL QUANTITY FROM PREVIOUS PAY PERIODS | TOTAL QUANTITY COMPLETE | TOTAL VALUE OF COMPLETED WORK | REMAINING QUANTITY | PERCENT COMPLETE |
|-------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|-------|----------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------|--------------|----------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|------------------|
| <b>EARTHWORK</b>                                |                                                                 |       |                            |                                   |                |              |                |                                |                             |                                          |                         |                               |                    |                  |
| 2.01                                            | CLEARING AND GRUBBING BY AREA                                   | AC    | 0.83                       |                                   | 0.83           | \$ 50,000.00 | \$ 41,500.00   | 0.08                           | \$ 4,000.00                 |                                          | 0.83                    | \$ 41,500.00                  | 0.00               | 100.00%          |
| 2.02                                            | EXCAVATION, CLASS 10                                            | CY    | 405                        |                                   | 405            | \$ 91.00     | \$ 36,855.00   | 390                            | \$ 35,490.00                |                                          | 405                     | \$ 36,855.00                  | 0                  | 100.00%          |
| 2.03                                            | EXCAVATION, CLASS 10, BORROW                                    | CY    | 64                         |                                   | 64             | \$ 107.00    | \$ 6,848.00    | 64                             | \$ 6,848.00                 | 15.00                                    | ✓ 405                   | \$ 36,855.00                  | 0                  | 100.00%          |
| 2.04                                            | EXCAVATION, CLASS 13                                            | CY    | 10                         |                                   | 10             | \$ 169.00    | \$ 1,690.00    | 10.00                          | \$ 1,690.00                 |                                          | 10                      | \$ 1,690.00                   | 0                  | 100.00%          |
| <b>SEWERS AND DRAINS</b>                        |                                                                 |       |                            |                                   |                |              |                |                                |                             |                                          |                         |                               |                    |                  |
| 4.01                                            | STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, RCP, 24-INCH DIA                         | LF    | 64                         |                                   | 64             | \$ 142.00    | \$ 9,088.00    | 64                             | \$ 9,088.00                 |                                          | 64                      | \$ 9,088.00                   | 0                  | 100.00%          |
| 4.02                                            | STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, RCP, 18-INCH DIA                         | LF    | 78                         |                                   | 78             | \$ 130.00    | \$ 10,140.00   | 78                             | \$ 10,140.00                |                                          | 78                      | \$ 10,140.00                  | 0                  | 100.00%          |
| 4.03                                            | STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, RCP, 15-INCH DIA                         | LF    | 33                         |                                   | 33             | \$ 105.00    | \$ 3,465.00    | 33                             | \$ 3,465.00                 |                                          | 33                      | \$ 3,465.00                   | 0                  | 100.00%          |
| 4.04                                            | STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, HDPE, 18-INCH DIA                        | LF    | 3                          |                                   | 3              | \$ 895.00    | \$ 2,685.00    | 3                              | \$ 2,685.00                 |                                          | 3                       | \$ 2,685.00                   | 0                  | 100.00%          |
| 4.05                                            | STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, MATERIAL SELECTION OPTIONAL, 15-INCH DIA | LF    | 91                         |                                   | 91             | \$ 103.00    | \$ 9,373.00    | 91                             | \$ 9,373.00                 |                                          | 91                      | \$ 9,373.00                   | 0                  | 100.00%          |
| 4.06                                            | REMOVAL OF STORM SEWER, HDPE, 18-INCH DIA                       | LF    | 21                         |                                   | 21             | \$ 30.00     | \$ 630.00      | 21                             | \$ 630.00                   |                                          | 21                      | \$ 630.00                     | 0                  | 100.00%          |
| 4.07                                            | CONNECTION TO EXISTING CULVERT, RCP, 66-INCH DIA                | EA    | 1                          |                                   | 1              | \$ 3,300.00  | \$ 3,300.00    | 1                              | \$ 3,300.00                 |                                          | 1                       | \$ 3,300.00                   | 0                  | 100.00%          |
| 4.08                                            | PIPE APRON, RCP, 24-INCH                                        | EA    | 1                          |                                   | 1              | \$ 2,628.00  | \$ 2,628.00    | 1                              | \$ 2,628.00                 |                                          | 1                       | \$ 2,628.00                   | 0                  | 100.00%          |
| 4.09                                            | PIPE APRON, RCP, 18-INCH                                        | EA    | 2                          |                                   | 2              | \$ 2,247.00  | \$ 4,494.00    | 2                              | \$ 4,494.00                 |                                          | 2                       | \$ 4,494.00                   | 0                  | 100.00%          |
| 4.10                                            | PIPE APRON, RCP, 15-INCH                                        | EA    | 1                          |                                   | 1              | \$ 2,160.00  | \$ 2,160.00    | 1                              | \$ 2,160.00                 |                                          | 1                       | \$ 2,160.00                   | 0                  | 100.00%          |
| 4.11                                            | REMOVAL OF PIPE APRON LESS THAN 36-INCH DIA                     | EA    | 4                          |                                   | 4              | \$ 780.00    | \$ 3,120.00    | 4                              | \$ 3,120.00                 |                                          | 4                       | \$ 3,120.00                   | 0                  | 100.00%          |
| 4.12                                            | REMOVAL OF PIPE APRON, GUARD, AND FOOTING LESS THAN 36-INCH DIA | EA    | 1                          |                                   | 1              | \$ 820.00    | \$ 820.00      | 1                              | \$ 820.00                   |                                          | 1                       | \$ 820.00                     | 0                  | 100.00%          |
| 4.13                                            | REMOVE AND REPLACE APRON GUARD GREATER THAN 36-INCH DIA         | EA    | 2                          |                                   | 2              | \$ 590.00    | \$ 1,180.00    | 2                              | \$ 1,180.00                 |                                          | 2                       | \$ 1,180.00                   | 0                  | 100.00%          |
| 4.14                                            | APRON GUARD, GREATER THAN 36-INCH DIA                           | EA    | 2                          |                                   | 2              | \$ 4,590.00  | \$ 9,180.00    | 2                              | \$ 9,180.00                 |                                          | 2                       | \$ 9,180.00                   | 0                  | 100.00%          |
| 4.15                                            | CONNECT EXISTING SUBDRAIN TO PROPOSED STORM SEWER               | EA    | 1                          |                                   | 1              | \$ 800.00    | \$ 800.00      | 1                              | \$ 800.00                   |                                          | 1                       | \$ 800.00                     | 0                  | 100.00%          |
| 4.16                                            | EXTEND EXISTING SUBDRAIN TO PROPOSED GRADE                      | EA    | 2                          |                                   | 2              | \$ 1,560.00  | \$ 3,120.00    | 2                              | \$ 3,120.00                 |                                          | 2                       | \$ 3,120.00                   | 0                  | 100.00%          |
| <b>STRUCTURES FOR SANITARY AND STORM SEWERS</b> |                                                                 |       |                            |                                   |                |              |                |                                |                             |                                          |                         |                               |                    |                  |
| 6.01                                            | MANHOLE, STORM SEWER, SW-401, 48-INCH DIA                       | EA    | 4                          |                                   | 4              | \$ 6,350.00  | \$ 25,400.00   | 4                              | \$ 25,400.00                |                                          | 4                       | \$ 25,400.00                  | 0                  | 100.00%          |
| 6.02                                            | INTAKE, SW-512, 30-IN DIA                                       | EA    | 1                          |                                   | 1              | \$ 3,730.00  | \$ 3,730.00    | 1                              | \$ 3,730.00                 |                                          | 1                       | \$ 3,730.00                   | 0                  | 100.00%          |
| 6.03                                            | INTAKE, SW-512, 24-IN DIA                                       | EA    | 1                          |                                   | 1              | \$ 3,370.00  | \$ 3,370.00    | 1                              | \$ 3,370.00                 |                                          | 1                       | \$ 3,370.00                   | 0                  | 100.00%          |
| <b>STREETS AND RELATED WORK</b>                 |                                                                 |       |                            |                                   |                |              |                |                                |                             |                                          |                         |                               |                    |                  |
| 7.01                                            | REMOVAL OF SIDEWALK                                             | SY    | 260                        |                                   | 260            | \$ 12.60     | \$ 3,276.00    |                                | \$ -                        |                                          | 0                       | \$ -                          | 260                | 0.00%            |
| 7.02                                            | SIDEWALK, PCC, 5-INCH, NON-REINFORCED                           | SY    | 260                        |                                   | 260            | \$ 65.70     | \$ 17,082.00   |                                | \$ -                        |                                          | 0                       | \$ -                          | 260                | 0.00%            |
| <b>TRAFFIC CONTROL</b>                          |                                                                 |       |                            |                                   |                |              |                |                                |                             |                                          |                         |                               |                    |                  |
| 8.01                                            | TEMPORARY TRAFFIC CONTROL                                       | LS    | 1                          |                                   | 1              | \$ 2,323.00  | \$ 2,323.00    | 0.75                           | \$ 1,742.25                 | 0.15                                     | ✓ 0.90                  | \$ 2,090.70                   | 0.10               | 90.00%           |
| <b>SITE WORK AND LANDSCAPING</b>                |                                                                 |       |                            |                                   |                |              |                |                                |                             |                                          |                         |                               |                    |                  |
| 9.01                                            | TEMPORARY SEEDING FOR EROSION CONTROL                           | AC    | 2.11                       |                                   | 2.11           | \$ 808.00    | \$ 1,704.88    |                                | \$ -                        |                                          | 0.00                    | \$ -                          | 2.11               | 0.00%            |
| 9.02                                            | CONVENTIONAL SEEDING, TYPE 3                                    | AC    | 1.91                       |                                   | 1.91           | \$ 1,616.00  | \$ 3,086.56    | 0.04                           | \$ 64.64                    |                                          | 0.04                    | \$ 64.64                      | 1.87               | 2.09%            |
| 9.03                                            | CONVENTIONAL SEEDING AND FERTILIZING, TYPE 1                    | AC    | 0.20                       |                                   | 0.20           | \$ 4,040.00  | \$ 808.00      | 0.01                           | \$ 40.40                    |                                          | 0.01                    | \$ 40.40                      | 0.19               | 5.00%            |
| 9.04                                            | MULCHING - BONDED FIBER MATRIX                                  | AC    | 3.78                       |                                   | 3.78           | \$ 4,292.50  | \$ 16,225.65   |                                | \$ -                        |                                          | 0.00                    | \$ -                          | 3.78               | 0.00%            |
| 9.05                                            | TEMPORARY ROLLED EROSION CONTROL PRODUCT, TYPE 2D               | SY    | 1,900                      |                                   | 1,900          | \$ 1.80      | \$ 3,420.00    | 141.60                         | \$ 254.88                   |                                          | 141.60                  | \$ 254.88                     | 1,758              | 7.45%            |
| 9.06                                            | RIP RAP, CLASS D                                                | TN    | 93                         |                                   | 93             | \$ 129.00    | \$ 11,997.00   | 93.00                          | \$ 11,997.00                |                                          | 93                      | \$ 11,997.00                  | 0                  | 100.00%          |
| 9.07                                            | RIP RAP, CLASS D, GROUT ENCASED                                 | TN    | 8                          |                                   | 8              | \$ 690.00    | \$ 5,520.00    |                                | \$ -                        |                                          | 0                       | \$ -                          | 8                  | 0.00%            |
| 9.08                                            | RIP RAP, EROSION STONE                                          | TN    | 34                         |                                   | 34             | \$ 100.00    | \$ 3,400.00    | 34.00                          | \$ 3,400.00                 |                                          | 34                      | \$ 3,400.00                   | 0                  | 100.00%          |
| 9.09                                            | STRAW WATTLE, 9-INCH DIA                                        | LF    | 110                        |                                   | 110            | \$ 7.60      | \$ 836.00      | 68.00                          | \$ 516.80                   |                                          | 68                      | \$ 516.80                     | 42                 | 61.82%           |
| 9.10                                            | STRAW WATTLE, 9-INCH DIA, REMOVAL OF DEVICE                     | LF    | 110                        |                                   | 110            | \$ 2.00      | \$ 220.00      |                                | \$ -                        |                                          | 0                       | \$ -                          | 110                | 0.00%            |
| 9.11                                            | STABILIZED CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE                                | SY    | 115                        |                                   | 115            | \$ 27.20     | \$ 3,128.00    |                                | \$ -                        |                                          | 0                       | \$ -                          | 115                | 0.00%            |
| 9.12                                            | TURF REINFORCEMENT MAT, TYPE 2                                  | SY    | 222                        |                                   | 222            | \$ 7.10      | \$ 1,576.20    |                                | \$ -                        |                                          | 0                       | \$ -                          | 222                | 0.00%            |
| <b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>                            |                                                                 |       |                            |                                   |                |              |                |                                |                             |                                          |                         |                               |                    |                  |
| 11.01                                           | MOBILIZATION                                                    | LS    | 1                          |                                   | 1              | \$ 36,305.71 | \$ 36,305.71   | 0.50                           | \$ 18,152.86                | 0.50                                     | ✓ 1.00                  | \$ 36,305.71                  | 0.00               | 100.00%          |
| 11.02                                           | CONCRETE WASHOUT                                                | LS    | 1                          |                                   | 1              | \$ 1,515.00  | \$ 1,515.00    |                                | \$ -                        |                                          | 0.00                    | \$ -                          | 1.00               | 0.00%            |
| <b>CHANGE ORDER ITEMS</b>                       |                                                                 |       |                            |                                   |                |              |                |                                |                             |                                          |                         |                               |                    |                  |
| 12.01                                           |                                                                 |       |                            |                                   | 0.00           | \$ -         | \$ -           |                                | \$ -                        |                                          | 0.00                    | \$ -                          | 0.00               | 0.00%            |
| 12.02                                           |                                                                 |       |                            |                                   | 0.00           | \$ -         | \$ -           |                                | \$ -                        |                                          | 0.00                    | \$ -                          | 0.00               | 0.00%            |
| 12.03                                           |                                                                 |       |                            |                                   | 0.00           | \$ -         | \$ -           |                                | \$ -                        |                                          | 0.00                    | \$ -                          | 0.00               | 0.00%            |
| 12.04                                           |                                                                 |       |                            |                                   | 0.00           | \$ -         | \$ -           |                                | \$ -                        |                                          | 0.00                    | \$ -                          | 0.00               | 0.00%            |
| 12.05                                           |                                                                 |       |                            |                                   | 0.00           | \$ -         | \$ -           |                                | \$ -                        |                                          | 0.00                    | \$ -                          | 0.00               | 0.00%            |

TOTAL CONTRACT AND VALUE OF PAY PERIOD AND COMPLETED WORK

CONTRACT = \$ 298,000.00 PAY PERIOD = \$ 182,879.83

COMPLETED = \$ 240,246.13

80.62%

# APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment

| No. | Date            | Amount       |
|-----|-----------------|--------------|
| 1   | August 15, 2022 | \$ 54,497.99 |
| 2   |                 |              |
| 3   |                 |              |
| 4   |                 |              |
| 5   |                 |              |
| 6   |                 |              |
| 7   |                 |              |
| 8   |                 |              |
| 9   |                 |              |
| 10  |                 |              |
| 11  |                 |              |
| 12  |                 |              |
| 13  |                 |              |
| 14  |                 |              |
| 15  |                 |              |
| 16  |                 |              |
| 17  |                 |              |
| 18  |                 |              |
| 19  |                 |              |
| 20  |                 |              |
| 21  |                 |              |
| 22  |                 |              |
| 23  |                 |              |
| 24  |                 |              |
| 25  |                 |              |
| 26  |                 |              |
| 27  |                 |              |
| 28  |                 |              |
| 29  |                 |              |
| 30  |                 |              |
| 31  |                 |              |
| 32  |                 |              |
| 33  |                 |              |
| 34  |                 |              |
| 35  |                 |              |

Previous Applications for Payment

| No. | Date | Amount |
|-----|------|--------|
| 36  |      |        |
| 37  |      |        |
| 38  |      |        |
| 39  |      |        |
| 40  |      |        |
| 41  |      |        |
| 42  |      |        |
| 43  |      |        |
| 44  |      |        |
| 45  |      |        |
| 46  |      |        |
| 47  |      |        |
| 48  |      |        |
| 49  |      |        |
| 50  |      |        |
| 51  |      |        |
| 52  |      |        |
| 53  |      |        |
| 54  |      |        |
| 55  |      |        |
| 56  |      |        |
| 57  |      |        |
| 58  |      |        |
| 59  |      |        |
| 60  |      |        |
| 61  |      |        |
| 62  |      |        |
| 63  |      |        |
| 64  |      |        |
| 65  |      |        |
| 66  |      |        |
| 67  |      |        |
| 68  |      |        |
| 69  |      |        |
| 70  |      |        |

PREVIOUS PAY APP TOTAL = \$ 54,497.99

Record of Change Orders

| No. | Date | Amount |
|-----|------|--------|
| 1   |      |        |
| 2   |      |        |
| 3   |      |        |
| 4   |      |        |
| 5   |      |        |
| 6   |      |        |
| 7   |      |        |
| 8   |      |        |
| 9   |      |        |
| 10  |      |        |
| 11  |      |        |
| 12  |      |        |
| 13  |      |        |
| 14  |      |        |
| 15  |      |        |
| 16  |      |        |
| 17  |      |        |
| 18  |      |        |
| 19  |      |        |
| 20  |      |        |
| 21  |      |        |
| 22  |      |        |
| 23  |      |        |
| 24  |      |        |
| 25  |      |        |

CHANGE ORDER TOTAL = \$ -

Contract Time Remaining

|                          |              |
|--------------------------|--------------|
| Contract Period:         | Working Days |
| Original Contract Date:  | May 16, 2022 |
| Original Contract Time:  | 40.0         |
| Added by Change Order:   |              |
| Contract Time to Date:   | 40.0         |
| Time Used to Date:       | 29.0         |
| Contract Time Remaining: | 11.0         |





ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

September 19, 2022  
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor  
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Whiting

 [Print](#)

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

Public Works

COUNCIL GOAL:

Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

---

ACTION REQUESTED:

Motion

---

LEGAL:

No Review Required

---

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to approve Payment #4 in the amount of \$4,524.37 to RedBud LLC for work on the 2022 Native Vegetation Maintenance project.

---

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

---

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

---

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

---

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

---

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

---

ACTION REQUESTED:

---

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

---

ATTACHMENTS:

|                                                                                                              |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Click to download                                                                                            |
|  <a href="#">Payment #4</a> |

# APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT



Project Title: 2022 Native Vegetation Maintenance  
Contractor: RedBud LLC  
Address: 1208 East 20th Court Des Moines, IA 50317  
Finance Budget Code: 580.3580.4227 Finance Project #: 580.4227  
Vendor Project or Invoice #: N/A PO #: N/A  
Original Contract Date: January 3, 2022 Vendor #: 008509

Date of Council Meeting: September 19, 2022 PAYMENT REQUEST #: 4  
PAYMENT PERIOD: From: August 2, 2022 Through: August 31, 2022

## Contract Summary

|                                         |    |           |          |
|-----------------------------------------|----|-----------|----------|
| Original Contract Amount:               | \$ | 27,195.00 |          |
| Net change by Change Orders:            | \$ | 11,530.00 |          |
| Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)   | \$ | 38,725.00 |          |
| Total completed and stored to date:     | \$ | 26,709.40 |          |
| Retainage: 5 % of Completed Work:       | \$ | 1,335.47  |          |
| Total Earned less Retainage:            | \$ | 25,373.93 |          |
| Less previous applications for payment: | \$ | 20,849.56 |          |
| SUBTOTAL                                | \$ |           | 4,524.37 |

OTHER CHARGES (Attach an itemized list) \$ -

CURRENT PAYMENT DUE \$ 4,524.37

Balance to finish, including retainage: \$ 13,351.07

Contract Time Remaining (If applicable) - #

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information, and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval: RedBud LLC  
Signature: Chase Mino Date: 9/9/2022

Engineer / Consultant Approval:  
Signature: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_

City of Ankeny Staff Approval:  
Signature: Becky Ford Date: 09/09/2022

Submit to: Becky Ford, P.E., CFM - Stormwater & Environmental Manager  
E-mail: [bford@AnkenyIowa.gov](mailto:bford@AnkenyIowa.gov) Phone: (515) 963-3526 Fax: (515) 963-3526



APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

| CONTRACT PRICE DETAIL              |                                                                           |          |                            |                            |                |            |                |                                |                             |                                          |                         |                               |                    |                  |
|------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------|------------|----------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|------------------|
| ITEM NO.                           | DESCRIPTION<br><small>(Include Change Order # if Applicable)</small>      | UNITS    | ORIGINAL PROPOSED QUANTITY | QUANTITY CHANGE (BY ORDER) | TOTAL QUANTITY | UNIT PRICE | EXTENDED PRICE | TOTAL QUANTITY THIS PAY PERIOD | TOTAL VALUE THIS PAY PERIOD | TOTAL QUANTITY FROM PREVIOUS PAY PERIODS | TOTAL QUANTITY COMPLETE | TOTAL VALUE OF COMPLETED WORK | REMAINING QUANTITY | PERCENT COMPLETE |
| SIV Magazine Bioswales             |                                                                           |          |                            |                            |                |            |                |                                |                             |                                          |                         |                               |                    |                  |
| 1.1                                | SPOT SPRAY/WIPE SYSTEMIC HERBICIDE TREATMENT IN SPRING 2022, 2 TREATMENTS | 1,000 SF | 4                          |                            | 4.00           | \$ 120.00  | \$ 480.00      | \$ -                           | -                           | 4.00                                     | 4.00                    | \$ 480.00                     | 0.00               | 100.00%          |
| 1.2                                | PLANT BY COUNT, IN SPRING/EARLY SUMMER 2022                               | Ea.      | 900                        |                            | 900.00         | \$ 6.00    | \$ 5,400.00    |                                |                             | 732.00                                   | 732.00                  | \$ 3,074.40                   | 168.00             | 81.33%           |
| 1.3                                | TRIM AROUND BIOSWALES                                                     | Ea.      | 24                         | (19.44)                    | 4.56           | \$ 45.00   | \$ 205.00      | \$ -                           | -                           |                                          | 0.00                    | \$ -                          | 4.56               | 0.00%            |
| 1.4                                | SPOT SPRAY/WIPE SYSTEMIC HERBICIDE TREATMENT IN FALL 2022, 2 TREATMENTS   | 1,000 SF | 4                          |                            | 4.00           | \$ 120.00  | \$ 480.00      | \$ -                           | -                           |                                          | 0.00                    | \$ -                          | 4.00               | 0.00%            |
| WEST FIRST STREET BIOSWALES        |                                                                           |          |                            |                            |                |            |                |                                |                             |                                          |                         |                               |                    |                  |
| 2.1                                | MOW/CUT UNDESIRABLE PLANTS AND SMALL TREES IN FALL/WINTER 2021            | 1,000 SF | 3.4                        |                            | 3.40           | \$ 205.00  | \$ 697.00      | \$ -                           | -                           | 3.40                                     | 3.40                    | \$ 697.00                     | 0.00               | 100.00%          |
| 2.2                                | SPOT SPRAY/WIPE SYSTEMIC HERBICIDE TREATMENT IN SPRING 2022, 2 TREATMENTS | 1,000 SF | 3.4                        |                            | 3.40           | \$ 120.00  | \$ 408.00      | \$ -                           | -                           | 3.40                                     | 3.40                    | \$ 408.00                     | 0.00               | 100.00%          |
| 2.3                                | MOW/CUT UNDESIRABLE PLANTS AND SMALL TREES IN SPRING 2022                 | 1,000 SF | 3.4                        |                            | 3.40           | \$ 205.00  | \$ 697.00      | 3.40                           | \$ 697.00                   |                                          | 3.40                    | \$ 697.00                     | 0.00               | 100.00%          |
| 2.4                                | PLANT BY COUNT, IN SPRING/EARLY SUMMER 2022                               | Ea.      | 200                        |                            | 200.00         | \$ 6.00    | \$ 1,200.00    |                                |                             | 200.00                                   | 200.00                  | \$ 840.00                     | 0.00               | 100.00%          |
| 2.5                                | SPOT SPRAY/WIPE SYSTEMIC HERBICIDE TREATMENT IN FALL 2022, 2 TREATMENTS   | 1,000 SF | 3.4                        |                            | 3.40           | \$ 120.00  | \$ 408.00      | \$ -                           | -                           |                                          | 0.00                    | \$ -                          | 3.40               | 0.00%            |
| 2.6                                | TRIM AROUND BIOSWALES                                                     | Ea.      | 15                         |                            | 15.00          | \$ 45.00   | \$ 675.00      | 4.00                           | \$ 180.00                   | 5.00                                     | 9.00                    | \$ 405.00                     | 6.00               | 60.00%           |
| FIRE DEPARTMENT #2 BIOSWALE        |                                                                           |          |                            |                            |                |            |                |                                |                             |                                          |                         |                               |                    |                  |
| 3.1                                | MOW/CUT UNDESIRABLE PLANTS AND SMALL TREES IN FALL/WINTER 2021            | 1,000 SF | 1.7                        |                            | 1.70           | \$ 205.00  | \$ 348.50      | \$ -                           | -                           | 1.70                                     | 1.70                    | \$ 348.50                     | 0.00               | 100.00%          |
| 3.2                                | SPOT SPRAY/WIPE SYSTEMIC HERBICIDE TREATMENT IN SPRING 2022, 2 TREATMENTS | 1,000 SF | 1.7                        |                            | 1.70           | \$ 120.00  | \$ 204.00      | \$ -                           | -                           | 1.70                                     | 1.70                    | \$ 204.00                     | 0.00               | 100.00%          |
| 3.3                                | MOW/CUT UNDESIRABLE PLANTS AND SMALL TREES IN SPRING 2022                 | 1,000 SF | 1.7                        |                            | 1.70           | \$ 205.00  | \$ 348.50      | 1.70                           | \$ 348.50                   |                                          | 1.70                    | \$ 348.50                     | 0.00               | 100.00%          |
| 3.4                                | PLANT BY COUNT, IN SPRING/EARLY SUMMER 2022                               | Ea.      | 100                        |                            | 100.00         | \$ 6.00    | \$ 600.00      |                                |                             | 100.00                                   | 100.00                  | \$ 420.00                     | 0.00               | 100.00%          |
| 3.5                                | SPOT SPRAY/WIPE SYSTEMIC HERBICIDE TREATMENT IN FALL 2022, 2 TREATMENTS   | 1,000 SF | 1.7                        |                            | 1.70           | \$ 120.00  | \$ 204.00      | \$ -                           | -                           |                                          | 0.00                    | \$ -                          | 1.70               | 0.00%            |
| 3.6                                | TRIM AROUND BIOSWALES                                                     | Ea.      | 3                          |                            | 3.00           | \$ 45.00   | \$ 135.00      | \$ -                           | -                           |                                          | 0.00                    | \$ -                          | 3.00               | 0.00%            |
| NW STATE STREET BIOSWALES          |                                                                           |          |                            |                            |                |            |                |                                |                             |                                          |                         |                               |                    |                  |
| 4.1                                | MOW/CUT UNDESIRABLE PLANTS AND SMALL TREES IN FALL/WINTER 2021            | 1,000 SF | 5.2                        |                            | 5.20           | \$ 205.00  | \$ 1,066.00    | \$ -                           | -                           | 5.20                                     | 5.20                    | \$ 1,066.00                   | 0.00               | 100.00%          |
| 4.2                                | SPOT SPRAY/WIPE SYSTEMIC HERBICIDE TREATMENT IN SPRING 2022, 2 TREATMENTS | 1,000 SF | 5.2                        |                            | 5.20           | \$ 120.00  | \$ 624.00      | \$ -                           | -                           | 5.20                                     | 5.20                    | \$ 624.00                     | 0.00               | 100.00%          |
| 4.3                                | MOW/CUT UNDESIRABLE PLANTS AND SMALL TREES IN SPRING 2022                 | 1,000 SF | 5.2                        |                            | 5.20           | \$ 205.00  | \$ 1,066.00    | 5.20                           | \$ 1,066.00                 |                                          | 5.20                    | \$ 1,066.00                   | 0.00               | 100.00%          |
| 4.4                                | PLANT BY COUNT, IN SPRING/EARLY SUMMER 2022                               | Ea.      | 310                        |                            | 310.00         | \$ 6.00    | \$ 1,860.00    |                                |                             | 310.00                                   | 310.00                  | \$ 1,302.00                   | 0.00               | 100.00%          |
| 4.5                                | SPOT SPRAY/WIPE SYSTEMIC HERBICIDE TREATMENT IN FALL 2022, 2 TREATMENTS   | 1,000 SF | 5.2                        |                            | 5.20           | \$ 120.00  | \$ 624.00      | \$ -                           | -                           |                                          | 0.00                    | \$ -                          | 5.20               | 0.00%            |
| 4.6                                | TRIM AROUND BIOSWALES                                                     | Ea.      | 12                         |                            | 12.00          | \$ 45.00   | \$ 540.00      | 4.00                           | \$ 180.00                   | 4.00                                     | 8.00                    | \$ 360.00                     | 4.00               | 66.67%           |
| BASINS NORTH OF ASHLAND ELEMENTARY |                                                                           |          |                            |                            |                |            |                |                                |                             |                                          |                         |                               |                    |                  |
| 5.1                                | MOW/CUT UNDESIRABLE PLANTS AND SMALL TREES IN SPRING 2022                 | AC.      | 1.2                        |                            | 1.20           | \$ 550.00  | \$ 660.00      | \$ -                           | -                           | 1.20                                     | 1.20                    | \$ 660.00                     | 0.00               | 100.00%          |
| 5.2                                | SPOT SPRAY/WIPE SYSTEMIC HERBICIDE TREATMENT IN SPRING 2022, 2 TREATMENTS | AC.      | 1.2                        |                            | 1.20           | \$ 650.00  | \$ 780.00      | \$ -                           | -                           | 1.20                                     | 1.20                    | \$ 780.00                     | 0.00               | 100.00%          |
| 5.3                                | SPOT SPRAY/WIPE SYSTEMIC HERBICIDE TREATMENT IN FALL 2022, 2 TREATMENTS   | AC.      | 1.2                        |                            | 1.20           | \$ 650.00  | \$ 780.00      | \$ -                           | -                           |                                          | 0.00                    | \$ -                          | 1.20               | 0.00%            |
| ART CENTER                         |                                                                           |          |                            |                            |                |            |                |                                |                             |                                          |                         |                               |                    |                  |
| 6.1                                | MOW/CUT UNDESIRABLE PLANTS AND SMALL TREES IN FALL/WINTER 2021            | 1,000 SF | 1.2                        |                            | 1.20           | \$ 205.00  | \$ 246.00      | \$ -                           | -                           | 1.20                                     | 1.20                    | \$ 246.00                     | 0.00               | 100.00%          |
| 6.2                                | MOW/CUT UNDESIRABLE PLANTS AND SMALL TREES IN SPRING 2022                 | 1,000 SF | 1.2                        |                            | 1.20           | \$ 205.00  | \$ 246.00      | 1.20                           | \$ 246.00                   |                                          | 1.20                    | \$ 246.00                     | 0.00               | 100.00%          |
| 6.3                                | SPOT SPRAY/WIPE SYSTEMIC HERBICIDE TREATMENT IN SPRING 2022, 2 TREATMENTS | 1,000 SF | 1.2                        |                            | 1.20           | \$ 120.00  | \$ 144.00      | \$ -                           | -                           | 1.20                                     | 1.20                    | \$ 144.00                     | 0.00               | 100.00%          |
| 6.4                                | SPOT SPRAY/WIPE SYSTEMIC HERBICIDE TREATMENT IN FALL 2022, 2 TREATMENTS   | 1,000 SF | 1.2                        |                            | 1.20           | \$ 120.00  | \$ 144.00      | \$ -                           | -                           |                                          | 0.00                    | \$ -                          | 1.20               | 0.00%            |
| ALTERNATE - HORIZON PARK           |                                                                           |          |                            |                            |                |            |                |                                |                             |                                          |                         |                               |                    |                  |
| 7.1                                | MOW/CUT UNDESIRABLE PLANTS AND SMALL TREES IN FALL/WINTER 2021            | 1,000 SF | 5                          |                            | 5.00           | \$ 205.00  | \$ 1,025.00    | \$ -                           | -                           | 5.00                                     | 5.00                    | \$ 1,025.00                   | 0.00               | 100.00%          |
| 7.2                                | MOW/CUT UNDESIRABLE PLANTS AND SMALL TREES IN SPRING 2022                 | 1,000 SF | 5                          |                            | 5.00           | \$ 205.00  | \$ 1,025.00    | 5.00                           | \$ 1,025.00                 |                                          | 5.00                    | \$ 1,025.00                   | 0.00               | 100.00%          |
| 7.3                                | SPOT SPRAY/WIPE SYSTEMIC HERBICIDE TREATMENT IN SPRING 2022, 2 TREATMENTS | 1,000 SF | 5                          |                            | 5.00           | \$ 120.00  | \$ 600.00      | \$ -                           | -                           | 5.00                                     | 5.00                    | \$ 600.00                     | 0.00               | 100.00%          |
| 7.4                                | SPOT SPRAY/WIPE SYSTEMIC HERBICIDE TREATMENT IN FALL 2022, 2 TREATMENTS   | 1,000 SF | 5                          |                            | 5.00           | \$ 120.00  | \$ 600.00      | \$ -                           | -                           |                                          | 0.00                    | \$ -                          | 5.00               | 0.00%            |
| 7.5                                | PLANT BY COUNT, IN SPRING/EARLY SUMMER 2022                               | Ea.      | 120                        |                            | 120.00         | \$ 6.00    | \$ 720.00      |                                |                             | 120.00                                   | 120.00                  | \$ 504.00                     | 0.00               | 100.00%          |
| 7.6                                | TRIM AROUND PLANTING BEDS                                                 | Ea.      | 24                         |                            | 24.00          | \$ 45.00   | \$ 1,080.00    | \$ -                           | -                           |                                          | 0.00                    | \$ -                          | 24.00              | 0.00%            |
| CHANGE ORDER ITEMS                 |                                                                           |          |                            |                            |                |            |                |                                |                             |                                          |                         |                               |                    |                  |
| 12.1                               | Deer Creek - Winter Mow                                                   | LS       |                            | 1.00                       | 1.00           | \$ 650.00  | \$ 650.00      | \$ -                           | -                           | 1.00                                     | 1.00                    | \$ 650.00                     | 0.00               | 100.00%          |
| 12.2                               | Deer Creek - Spring Spot Spray                                            | LS       |                            | 1.00                       | 1.00           | \$ 325.00  | \$ 325.00      | \$ -                           | -                           | 1.00                                     | 1.00                    | \$ 325.00                     | 0.00               | 100.00%          |



APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

CONTRACT PRICE DETAIL

| ITEM NO. | DESCRIPTION<br>(Include Change Order # if Applicable) | UNITS   | ORIGINAL PROPOSED QUANTITY | QUANTITY CHANGE (BY ORDER) | TOTAL QUANTITY | UNIT PRICE  | EXTENDED PRICE | TOTAL QUANTITY THIS PAY PERIOD | TOTAL VALUE THIS PAY PERIOD | TOTAL QUANTITY FROM PREVIOUS PAY PERIODS | TOTAL QUANTITY COMPLETE | TOTAL VALUE OF COMPLETED WORK | REMAINING QUANTITY | PERCENT COMPLETE |
|----------|-------------------------------------------------------|---------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------|-------------|----------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|------------------|
| 12.3     | Deer Creek - Fall Spot Spray                          | LS      |                            | 1.00                       | 1.00           | \$ 325.00   | \$ 325.00      |                                | -                           |                                          | 0.00                    | \$ -                          | 1.00               | 0.00%            |
| 12.4     | PSB - Late Spring Mow                                 | LS      |                            | 1.00                       | 1.00           | \$ 250.00   | \$ 250.00      |                                | -                           |                                          | 0.00                    | \$ -                          | 1.00               | 0.00%            |
| 12.5     | PSB - Summer Spot Spray                               | LS      |                            | 1.00                       | 1.00           | \$ 180.00   | \$ 180.00      |                                | -                           |                                          | 0.00                    | \$ -                          | 1.00               | 0.00%            |
| 12.6     | PSB - Fall Spot Spray                                 | LS      |                            | 1.00                       | 1.00           | \$ 180.00   | \$ 180.00      |                                | -                           |                                          | 0.00                    | \$ -                          | 1.00               | 0.00%            |
| 12.7     | PSB - Fall Over Seed                                  | LS      |                            | 1.00                       | 1.00           | \$ 875.00   | \$ 875.00      |                                | -                           |                                          | 0.00                    | \$ -                          | 1.00               | 0.00%            |
| 12.8     | Summerbrook Park - Winter Mow/Cut                     | LS      |                            | 1.00                       | 1.00           | \$ 225.00   | \$ 225.00      |                                | -                           | 1.00                                     | 1.00                    | \$ 225.00                     | 0.00               | 100.00%          |
| 12.9     | Summerbrook Park - Spring Spot Spray                  | LS      |                            | 1.00                       | 1.00           | \$ 165.00   | \$ 165.00      |                                | -                           | 1.00                                     | 1.00                    | \$ 165.00                     | 0.00               | 100.00%          |
| 12.10    | Summerbrook Park - Plants                             | Ea.     |                            | 25.00                      | 25.00          | \$ 6.00     | \$ 150.00      |                                | -                           | 25.00                                    | 25.00                   | \$ 105.00                     | 0.00               | 100.00%          |
| 12.11    | Summerbrook Park - Fall Spot Spray                    | LS      |                            | 1.00                       | 1.00           | \$ 165.00   | \$ 165.00      |                                | -                           |                                          | 0.00                    | \$ -                          | 1.00               | 0.00%            |
| 12.12    | Summerbrook Park - Limestone Edger Reset              | LS      |                            | 1.00                       | 1.00           | \$ 350.00   | \$ 350.00      |                                | -                           | 1.00                                     | 1.00                    | \$ 350.00                     | 0.00               | 100.00%          |
| 12.13    | WV First St & Invidedale Bioswale - Winter Mow        | LS      |                            | 1.00                       | 1.00           | \$ 205.00   | \$ 205.00      |                                | -                           | 1.00                                     | 1.00                    | \$ 205.00                     | 0.00               | 100.00%          |
| 12.14    | WV First St & Invidedale Bioswale - Spring Spot Spray | LS      |                            | 1.00                       | 1.00           | \$ 65.00    | \$ 65.00       |                                | -                           | 1.00                                     | 1.00                    | \$ 65.00                      | 0.00               | 100.00%          |
| 12.15    | WV First St & Invidedale Bioswale - Spring Mow        | LS      |                            | 1.00                       | 1.00           | \$ 100.00   | \$ 100.00      | 1.00                           | \$ 100.00                   |                                          | 1.00                    | \$ 100.00                     | 0.00               | 100.00%          |
| 12.16    | WV First St & Invidedale Bioswale - Plants            | Ea.     |                            | 20.00                      | 20.00          | \$ 6.00     | \$ 120.00      |                                | -                           | 20.00                                    | 20.00                   | \$ 84.00                      | 0.00               | 100.00%          |
| 12.17    | WV First St & Invidedale Bioswale - Fall Spot Spray   | LS      |                            | 1.00                       | 1.00           | \$ 65.00    | \$ 65.00       |                                | -                           |                                          | 0.00                    | \$ -                          | 1.00               | 0.00%            |
| 12.18    | WV First St & Invidedale Bioswale - Trim Around       | Ea.     |                            | 3.00                       | 3.00           | \$ 45.00    | \$ 135.00      | 1.00                           | \$ 45.00                    | 1.00                                     | 2.00                    | \$ 90.00                      | 1.00               | 66.67%           |
| 12.19    | SVV Magazine Bioswales - Mowing                       | 1000 SF |                            | 4.00                       | 4.00           | \$ 205.00   | \$ 820.00      |                                | -                           | 4.00                                     | 4.00                    | \$ 820.00                     | 0.00               | 100.00%          |
| 12.20    | SVV Magazine Bioswales - Rotchill                     | SF      |                            | 4,000.00                   | 4,000.00       | \$ 0.25     | \$ 1,000.00    |                                | -                           | 4,000.00                                 | 4,000.00                | \$ 1,000.00                   | 0.00               | 100.00%          |
| 12.21    | SVV Magazine Bioswales - Mulch                        | SF      |                            | 4,000.00                   | 4,000.00       | \$ 0.82     | \$ 3,280.00    |                                | -                           | 4,000.00                                 | 4,000.00                | \$ 3,280.00                   | 0.00               | 100.00%          |
| 12.22    | SVV Magazine Bioswales - Straw Blanket                | SF      |                            | 4,000.00                   | 4,000.00       | \$ 0.20     | \$ 800.00      |                                | -                           | 4,000.00                                 | 4,000.00                | \$ 800.00                     | 0.00               | 100.00%          |
| 12.23    | SVV Magazine Bioswales - Excavate & Repair            | LS      |                            | 1.00                       | 1.00           | \$ 1,000.00 | \$ 1,000.00    |                                | -                           |                                          | 0.00                    | \$ -                          | 1.00               | 0.00%            |
| 12.24    | SVV Magazine Bioswales - Chemical & Hand weeding      | LS      |                            | 1.00                       | 1.00           | \$ 875.00   | \$ 875.00      | 1.00                           | \$ 875.00                   |                                          | 1.00                    | \$ 875.00                     | 0.00               | 100.00%          |

TOTAL CONTRACT AND VALUE OF PAY PERIOD AND COMPLETED WORK

CONTRACT = \$ 38,725.00 PAY PERIOD = \$ 4,762.50

COMPLETED = \$ 26,709.40

68.97%

## APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

## Previous Applications for Payment

| No. | Date              | Amount       |
|-----|-------------------|--------------|
| 1   | April 18, 2022    | \$ 5,198.88  |
| 2   | June 20, 2022     | \$ 3,605.25  |
| 3   | September 6, 2022 | \$ 12,045.43 |
| 4   |                   |              |
| 5   |                   |              |
| 6   |                   |              |
| 7   |                   |              |
| 8   |                   |              |
| 9   |                   |              |
| 10  |                   |              |
| 11  |                   |              |
| 12  |                   |              |
| 13  |                   |              |
| 14  |                   |              |
| 15  |                   |              |
| 16  |                   |              |
| 17  |                   |              |
| 18  |                   |              |
| 19  |                   |              |
| 20  |                   |              |
| 21  |                   |              |
| 22  |                   |              |
| 23  |                   |              |
| 24  |                   |              |
| 25  |                   |              |
| 26  |                   |              |
| 27  |                   |              |
| 28  |                   |              |
| 29  |                   |              |
| 30  |                   |              |
| 31  |                   |              |
| 32  |                   |              |
| 33  |                   |              |
| 34  |                   |              |
| 35  |                   |              |

## Previous Applications for Payment

| No. | Date | Amount |
|-----|------|--------|
| 36  |      |        |
| 37  |      |        |
| 38  |      |        |
| 39  |      |        |
| 40  |      |        |
| 41  |      |        |
| 42  |      |        |
| 43  |      |        |
| 44  |      |        |
| 45  |      |        |
| 46  |      |        |
| 47  |      |        |
| 48  |      |        |
| 49  |      |        |
| 50  |      |        |
| 51  |      |        |
| 52  |      |        |
| 53  |      |        |
| 54  |      |        |
| 55  |      |        |
| 56  |      |        |
| 57  |      |        |
| 58  |      |        |
| 59  |      |        |
| 60  |      |        |
| 61  |      |        |
| 62  |      |        |
| 63  |      |        |
| 64  |      |        |
| 65  |      |        |
| 66  |      |        |
| 67  |      |        |
| 68  |      |        |
| 69  |      |        |
| 70  |      |        |

PREVIOUS PAY APP TOTAL = \$ 20,849.56

## Record of Change Orders

| No. | Date               | Amount      |
|-----|--------------------|-------------|
| 1   | April 18, 2022     | \$ 4,630.00 |
| 2   | June 20, 2022      | \$ 6,900.00 |
| 3   | September 19, 2022 | \$ -        |
| 4   |                    |             |
| 5   |                    |             |
| 6   |                    |             |
| 7   |                    |             |
| 8   |                    |             |
| 9   |                    |             |
| 10  |                    |             |
| 11  |                    |             |
| 12  |                    |             |
| 13  |                    |             |
| 14  |                    |             |
| 15  |                    |             |
| 16  |                    |             |
| 17  |                    |             |
| 18  |                    |             |
| 19  |                    |             |
| 20  |                    |             |

CHANGE ORDER TOTAL = \$ 11,530.00

## Contract Time Remaining

Contract Completion Date: May 19, 2023  
 Construction Start Date: \_\_\_\_\_

## Substantial Completion

Contract Working Days: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Added by Change Order: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Total Working Days: 0.0  
 Working Days Used to Date: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Working Days Remaining: 0.0

## Full Completion

Contract Working Days: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Added by Change Order: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Total Working Days: 0.0  
 Working Days Used to Date: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Working Days Remaining: 0.0



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

September 19, 2022  
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor  
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Whiting

 [Print](#)

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

Public Works

COUNCIL GOAL:

Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

---

ACTION REQUESTED:

Motion

---

LEGAL:

No Review Required

---

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to approve Payment #10 in the amount of \$4,607.50 to RedBud Landscaping, LLC for construction services on the SW Des Moines Street - Prairie Trail to Magazine Native Planting project.

---

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

---

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

---

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

---

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

---

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

---

ACTION REQUESTED:

---

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

---

ATTACHMENTS:

|                                                                                                               |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Click to download                                                                                             |
|  <a href="#">Payment #10</a> |



# APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT



**Project Title:** SW Des Moines Street - Prairie Trail to Magazine Native Planting  
**Contractor:** Redbud Landscaping, LLC  
**Address:** 1208 E 20th Ct. Des Moines, IA 50317  
**Finance Budget Code:** 977.3977.4405 **Finance Project #** 126.4405  
**Vendor Project or Invoice #:** 2854 **PO #**  
**Original Contract Date:** October 21, 2019 **Vendor #** 8509

**Date of Council Meeting:** September 19, 2022 **PAYMENT REQUEST #** 10  
**PAYMENT PERIOD:** From: June 1, 2022 Through: August 25, 2022

## Contract Summary

|                                         |    |           |             |
|-----------------------------------------|----|-----------|-------------|
| Original Contract Amount:               | \$ | 77,441.00 |             |
| Net change by Change Orders:            | \$ | 2,155.00  |             |
| Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)   | \$ |           | 79,596.00   |
| Total completed and stored to date:     | \$ | 74,546.00 |             |
| Retainage: 5 % of Completed Work:       | \$ | 3,727.30  |             |
| Total Earned less Retainage:            | \$ |           | 70,818.70   |
| Less previous applications for payment: | \$ |           | 66,211.20   |
| SUBTOTAL                                |    |           | \$ 4,607.50 |
| OTHER CHARGES (Attach an itemized list) | \$ |           | -           |
| CURRENT PAYMENT DUE                     |    |           | \$ 4,607.50 |

Balance to finish, including retainage: \$ 8,777.30

Contract Time Remaining (If applicable) - #

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information, and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval: Redbud Landscaping, LLC

Signature: *Russ Mine*

Date: 8/31/2022

Engineer / Consultant Approval: Nilles Associates, Inc.

Signature: *Tam Bounie*

Date: 8/31/2022

City of Ankeny Staff Approval:

Signature: *[Signature]*

Date: 9/1/2022

Submit to: Jared Bright - Storm Water Coordinator

E-mail: [Jbright@Ankenylowa.gov](mailto:Jbright@Ankenylowa.gov)

Phone: (515) 963-3534

Fax: (515) 963-3537

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

CONTRACT PRICE DETAIL

| ITEM NO.                         | DESCRIPTION<br>(Include Change Order # if Applicable)                    | UNITS | ORIGINAL PROPOSED QUANTITY | QUANTITY CHANGE (BY CHANGE ORDER) | TOTAL QUANTITY | UNIT PRICE  | EXTENDED PRICE | TOTAL QUANTITY THIS PAY PERIOD | TOTAL VALUE THIS PAY PERIOD | TOTAL QUANTITY FROM PREVIOUS PAY PERIODS | TOTAL QUANTITY COMPLETE | TOTAL VALUE OF COMPLETED WORK | REMAINING QUANTITY | PERCENT COMPLETE |
|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|----------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------|-------------|----------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|------------------|
| <b>SITE WORK AND LANDSCAPING</b> |                                                                          |       |                            |                                   |                |             |                |                                |                             |                                          |                         |                               |                    |                  |
| 9.01                             | Waites, Straw 9" (Includes Removal) (CO#2)                               | LF    | 200.00                     | (105.00)                          | 95.00          | \$ 5.00     | \$ 475.00      |                                | \$ -                        | 95.00                                    | 95.00                   | \$ 475.00                     | 0.00               | 100.00%          |
| 9.02                             | Pre-existing Waites Removal                                              | LF    | 4,700.00                   | (4,175.00)                        | 525.00         | \$ 0.50     | \$ 262.50      |                                | \$ -                        | 525.00                                   | 525.00                  | \$ 262.50                     | 0.00               | 100.00%          |
| 9.03                             | Pre-existing Silt Fence Removal                                          | LF    | 1,500.00                   | (1,500.00)                        | 0.00           | \$ 0.35     | \$ -           |                                | \$ -                        | 0.00                                     | 0.00                    | \$ -                          | 0.00               | 0.00%            |
| 9.04                             | Vegetation Removal, Site Preparation (CO#2)                              | AC    | 0.50                       | 0.25                              | 0.75           | \$ 2,100.00 | \$ 1,575.00    |                                | \$ -                        | 0.75                                     | 0.75                    | \$ 1,575.00                   | 0.00               | 100.00%          |
| 9.05                             | Conventional Seeding, Custom Wet Prairie Mix                             | AC    | 3.50                       |                                   | 3.50           | \$ 2,400.00 | \$ 8,400.00    |                                | \$ -                        | 3.50                                     | 3.50                    | \$ 8,400.00                   | 0.00               | 100.00%          |
| 9.06                             | Conventional Seeding, Custom Mesic Prairie Mix                           | AC    | 5.00                       |                                   | 5.00           | \$ 1,700.00 | \$ 8,500.00    |                                | \$ -                        | 5.00                                     | 5.00                    | \$ 8,500.00                   | 0.00               | 100.00%          |
| 9.07                             | Erosion Control Mulching, Hydraulic Mulching, BFW (CO#1)                 | AC    | 8.50                       | (4.40)                            | 4.10           | \$ 3,300.00 | \$ 13,530.00   |                                | \$ -                        | 4.10                                     | 4.10                    | \$ 13,530.00                  | 0.00               | 100.00%          |
| 9.08                             | Temporary Rolled Erosion Control Product, Type 3 Extended Term           | SY    | 222.00                     |                                   | 222.00         | \$ 3.00     | \$ 666.00      |                                | \$ -                        | 222.00                                   | 222.00                  | \$ 666.00                     | 0.00               | 100.00%          |
| 9.09                             | Planting Maintenance, 10 Acres (CO#3)                                    | TRIP  | 9.00                       | (1.00)                            | 8.00           | \$ 2,600.00 | \$ 20,800.00   | 1.00                           | \$ 2,600.00                 | 7.00                                     | 8.00                    | \$ 20,800.00                  | 0.00               | 100.00%          |
| <b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>             |                                                                          |       |                            |                                   |                |             |                |                                |                             |                                          |                         |                               |                    |                  |
| 11.01                            | Mobilization                                                             | LS    |                            |                                   | 1.00           | \$ 3,500.00 | \$ 3,500.00    |                                | \$ -                        | 1.00                                     | 1.00                    | \$ 3,500.00                   | 0.00               | 100.00%          |
| <b>CHANGE ORDER ITEMS</b>        |                                                                          |       |                            |                                   |                |             |                |                                |                             |                                          |                         |                               |                    |                  |
| 12.01                            | Herbicide treatment mow in tributary and wetland (CO#1)                  | TRIP  |                            | 5.00                              | 5.00           | \$ 850.00   | \$ 4,250.00    | 1.00                           | \$ 850.00                   | 3.00                                     | 4.00                    | \$ 3,400.00                   | 1.00               | 80.00%           |
| 12.02                            | Mow temp lawn seeding from curb inward (CO#1)                            | TRIP  |                            | 1.00                              | 1.00           | \$ 550.00   | \$ 550.00      |                                | \$ -                        | 1.00                                     | 1.00                    | \$ 550.00                     | 0.00               | 100.00%          |
| 12.03                            | Maintenance herbicide treatment on permanent lawn seeding (CO#1)         | TRIP  |                            | 2.50                              | 2.50           | \$ 325.00   | \$ 812.50      |                                | \$ -                        | 2.50                                     | 2.50                    | \$ 812.50                     | 0.00               | 100.00%          |
| 12.04                            | Rough mow future park area on north half of circle (CO#1)                | TRIP  |                            | 5.00                              | 5.00           | \$ 985.00   | \$ 4,925.00    |                                | \$ -                        | 5.00                                     | 5.00                    | \$ 4,925.00                   | 0.00               | 100.00%          |
| 12.05                            | Maintenance herbicide in future park area on north half of circle (CO#1) | TRIP  |                            | 3.00                              | 3.00           | \$ 250.00   | \$ 750.00      |                                | \$ -                        | 3.00                                     | 3.00                    | \$ 750.00                     | 0.00               | 100.00%          |
| 12.06                            | Conventional Seeding, Type 3 Permanent Warm-Season Mix (CO#1)            | AC    |                            | 1.00                              | 1.00           | \$ 2,400.00 | \$ 2,400.00    |                                | \$ -                        | 1.00                                     | 1.00                    | \$ 2,400.00                   | 0.00               | 100.00%          |
| 12.07                            | Conventional Seeding, Repair Mixture, 1.5 Acres (CO#3)                   | LS    |                            | 1.00                              | 1.00           | \$ 2,600.00 | \$ 2,600.00    |                                | \$ -                        | 1.00                                     | 1.00                    | \$ 2,600.00                   | 0.00               | 100.00%          |
| 12.08                            | Site preparation, conventional seeding, repair mixture 0.5 acre (CO#4)   | LS    |                            | 1.00                              | 1.00           | \$ 5,600.00 | \$ 5,600.00    | 0.25                           | \$ 1,400.00                 | 0.00                                     | 0.25                    | \$ 1,400.00                   | 0.75               | 25.00%           |

TOTAL CONTRACT AND VALUE OF PAY PERIOD AND COMPLETED WORK

CONTRACT = \$ 79,596.00 PAY PERIOD = \$ 4,850.00

COMPLETED = \$ 74,546.00

93.69%

## APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment

| No. | Date              | Amount       |
|-----|-------------------|--------------|
| 1   | January 20, 2020  | \$ 12,207.50 |
| 2   | July 20, 2020     | \$ 20,045.00 |
| 3   | September 8, 2020 | \$ 3,310.75  |
| 4   | October 5, 2020   | \$ 1,622.13  |
| 5   | November 2, 2020  | \$ 935.75    |
| 6   | December 21, 2020 | \$ 9,619.70  |
| 7   | October 4, 2021   | \$ 10,635.25 |
| 8   | November 1, 2021  | \$ 3,952.00  |
| 9   | April 18, 2022    | \$ 3,883.12  |
| 10  |                   |              |
| 11  |                   |              |
| 12  |                   |              |
| 13  |                   |              |
| 14  |                   |              |
| 15  |                   |              |
| 16  |                   |              |
| 17  |                   |              |
| 18  |                   |              |
| 19  |                   |              |
| 20  |                   |              |
| 21  |                   |              |
| 22  |                   |              |
| 23  |                   |              |
| 24  |                   |              |
| 25  |                   |              |
| 26  |                   |              |
| 27  |                   |              |
| 28  |                   |              |
| 29  |                   |              |
| 30  |                   |              |
| 31  |                   |              |
| 32  |                   |              |
| 33  |                   |              |
| 34  |                   |              |
| 35  |                   |              |

Previous Applications for Payment

| No. | Date | Amount |
|-----|------|--------|
| 36  |      |        |
| 37  |      |        |
| 38  |      |        |
| 39  |      |        |
| 40  |      |        |
| 41  |      |        |
| 42  |      |        |
| 43  |      |        |
| 44  |      |        |
| 45  |      |        |
| 46  |      |        |
| 47  |      |        |
| 48  |      |        |
| 49  |      |        |
| 50  |      |        |
| 51  |      |        |
| 52  |      |        |
| 53  |      |        |
| 54  |      |        |
| 55  |      |        |
| 56  |      |        |
| 57  |      |        |
| 58  |      |        |
| 59  |      |        |
| 60  |      |        |
| 61  |      |        |
| 62  |      |        |
| 63  |      |        |
| 64  |      |        |
| 65  |      |        |
| 66  |      |        |
| 67  |      |        |
| 68  |      |        |
| 69  |      |        |
| 70  |      |        |

PREVIOUS PAY APP TOTAL = \$ 66,211.20

Record of Change Orders

| No. | Date              | Amount      |
|-----|-------------------|-------------|
| 1   | September 8, 2020 | \$ (95.00)  |
| 2   | December 21, 2020 | \$ -        |
| 3   | November 1, 2021  | \$ -        |
| 4   | September 6, 2022 | \$ 2,250.00 |
| 5   |                   |             |
| 6   |                   |             |
| 7   |                   |             |
| 8   |                   |             |
| 9   |                   |             |
| 10  |                   |             |
| 11  |                   |             |
| 12  |                   |             |
| 13  |                   |             |
| 14  |                   |             |
| 15  |                   |             |
| 16  |                   |             |
| 17  |                   |             |
| 18  |                   |             |
| 19  |                   |             |
| 20  |                   |             |
| 21  |                   |             |
| 22  |                   |             |
| 23  |                   |             |
| 24  |                   |             |
| 25  |                   |             |

CHANGE ORDER TOTAL = \$ 2,155.00Contract Time Remaining

Contract Period: \_\_\_\_\_  
Original Contract Date: October 21, 2019  
Original Contract Time: \_\_\_\_\_  
Added by Change Order: \_\_\_\_\_  
Contract Time to Date: \_\_\_\_\_  
Time Used to Date: \_\_\_\_\_  
Contract Time Remaining: \_\_\_\_\_





ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

September 19, 2022  
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor  
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Whiting



ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

Public Works

COUNCIL GOAL:

Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:

Motion

LEGAL:

No Review Required

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to approve Payment #14 in the amount of \$472,124.04 to Reilly Construction Company Inc., for construction services on the West First Street Widening and Improvements - Phase 1 project.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

---

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

---

ATTACHMENTS:

|                                                                                                               |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Click to download                                                                                             |
|  <a href="#">Payment #14</a> |



# APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT



**Project Title:** West First St Widening & Improvements - Phase 1  
**Contractor:** Reilly Construction Company, Inc.  
**Address:** 110 E Main PO BOX 99 Ossian, IA 52161  
**Finance Budget Code:** 970.3970.4451 **Finance Project Code:** 970.4451  
**Vendor Project or Invoice #:** PO #  
**Original Contract Date:** December 15, 2020 **Vendor #** 6038

**Date of Council Meeting:** September 19, 2022 **PAY REQUEST #** 14

**PAYMENT PERIOD** From: August 1, 2022 Through: August 31, 2022

## Contract Summary

Original Contract Amount: \$ 5,156,005.75  
Net change by Change Orders: \$ 38,025.00  
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2) \$ 5,194,030.75

Total completed and stored to date: \$ 4,183,384.09  
Retainage: 0% of Completed Work: \$ 30,000.00 (\$30,000.00 max)  
Total Earned less Retainage: \$ 4,153,384.09  
Less previous applications for payment: \$ 3,681,260.05  
SUBTOTAL \$ 472,124.04

OTHER CHARGES (Attach an itemized list) \$ -

**CURRENT PAYMENT DUE** \$ 472,124.04

Balance to finish, including retainage: \$ 1,040,646.66

Contract Time Remaining (If applicable): 104.5 of 130 Working Days (2022 Construction)

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information, and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

**Construction Contractor Approval:** Reilly Construction Company, Inc.  
**Firm Name**  
**Jared Blodgett** Digitally signed by Jared Blodgett  
DN: cn=US, email=jared.blodgett@reilly-construction.com, o=Reilly Construction, cn=Jared Blodgett  
Date: 2022.09.09 12:58:01-0500  
Signature Date 9-9-2022

**Engineer / Consultant Approval:** Foth Infrastructure & Environment, LLC  
**Firm Name**  
**Bradley D. Hopkey** Digitally signed by Bradley D. Hopkey  
DN: cn=US, email=bradley.hopkey@foth.com, o=Foth Infrastructure & Environment, LLC, ou=Infrastructure Division, cn=Bradley D. Hopkey  
Date: 2022.09.09 14:04:22-0500  
Signature Date 9-9-2022

**City of Ankeny Staff Approval:**  
**Adam L. Lust** 09/09/22  
Signature Date

**Submit to:** Adam Lust, PE | Public Works Engineering Manager  
**E-mail:** ALust@Ankenylowa.gov **Phone:** (515) 963-3537 **Fax:** (515) 963-3535



City of Ankeny, Iowa  
Public Works - Engineering  
1210 NW Prairie Ridge Dr  
Ankeny, IA 50023-1564

## PAY APPLICATION 14

v2.4

|                            |                                                 |              |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|--------------|
| Project Title:             | West First St Widening & Improvements - Phase 1 |              |
| Project Number:            | STBG-SWAP-0187(643)-SG-77                       |              |
| Purchase Order Number:     | CS-TSF-0187(643)-85-77                          |              |
| Contract Date:             | 12/15/2020                                      |              |
| Original Contract Amount:  | \$5,155,005.75                                  |              |
| Notice to Proceed Date:    |                                                 |              |
| Estimated Completion Date: | 9/24/2022                                       |              |
| Pay Period:                | 8/1/2022                                        | to 8/31/2022 |
| Pay Application Number:    | 14                                              |              |
| Date:                      | 8/31/2022                                       |              |
| Contract ID:               | 77-0187-643                                     |              |

Contractor: Reilly Construction Company, Inc.

110 E Main

PO BOX 99

Ossian, IA 52161

Division 1: STBG-SWAP-0187(643)-SG-77

Division 2: CS-TSF-0187(643)-85-77

### BID ITEMS

| Item No. | Item Code    | Description                                            | Unit | Div. 1 Qty. | Div. 2 Qty. | Unit Price  | Div. 1 Cost  | Div. 2 Cost  | Div. 1 Qty. Completed | Div. 2 Qty. Completed | Div. 1 Val. Completed | Div. 2 Val. Completed | Total Value Completed | Completed (Y/N) |
|----------|--------------|--------------------------------------------------------|------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|
| 1        | 2101-080002  | CLEARING AND GRUBBING                                  | UNIT | 628.0       |             | \$55.00     | \$34,540.00  | \$0.00       | 628.4                 | 0.0                   | \$34,287.00           | \$0.00                | \$34,287.00           |                 |
| 2        | 2102-2710070 | EXCAVATION, CLASS 10, ROADWAY AND BORROW               | CY   | 508.0       |             | \$15.00     | \$7,620.00   | \$0.00       | 578.0                 | 0.0                   | \$8,670.00            | \$0.00                | \$8,670.00            |                 |
| 3        | 2102-2710090 | EXCAVATION, CLASS 10, WASTE                            | CY   | 7512.0      |             | \$15.00     | \$112,680.00 | \$0.00       | 7630.0                | 0.0                   | \$114,450.00          | \$0.00                | \$114,450.00          |                 |
| 4        | 2105-8425005 | TOPSOIL, FURNISH AND SPREAD                            | CY   | 1311.0      |             | \$30.00     | \$39,330.00  | \$0.00       | 707.0                 | 0.0                   | \$21,210.00           | \$0.00                | \$21,210.00           |                 |
| 5        | 2115-0100000 | MODIFIED SUBBASE                                       | CY   | 3,654       | 565         | \$50.00     | \$182,700.00 | \$28,250.00  | 3221.6                | 565.0                 | \$161,081.00          | \$28,250.00           | \$189,331.00          |                 |
| 6        | 2123-7450020 | SHOULDER FISHING, EARTH                                | STA  | 134.00      |             | \$125.00    | \$16,750.00  | \$0.00       | 88.00                 | 0.00                  | \$11,125.00           | \$0.00                | \$11,125.00           |                 |
| 7        | 2213-6745500 | REMOVAL OF CURB                                        | STA  | 20.80       |             | \$600.00    | \$12,480.00  | \$0.00       | 19.50                 | 0.00                  | \$11,700.00           | \$0.00                | \$11,700.00           |                 |
| 8        | 2301-1030070 | STANDARD/SUP-FORM PCC PAVEMENT, CLASS C, CLASS 3, 7 IN | SY   | 1,355.0     |             | \$61.00     | \$82,655.00  | \$0.00       | 1274.9                | 0.0                   | \$77,770.12           | \$0.00                | \$77,770.12           |                 |
| 9        | 2301-1030080 | STANDARD/SUP-FORM PCC PAVEMENT, CLASS C, CLASS 3, 8 IN | SY   | 3,317.0     |             | \$61.00     | \$202,337.00 | \$0.00       | 1948.9                | 0.0                   | \$118,880.46          | \$0.00                | \$118,880.46          |                 |
| 10       | 2301-1030090 | STANDARD/SUP-FORM PCC PAVEMENT, CLASS C, CLASS 3, 9 IN | SY   | 13,560.0    | 3,390.0     | \$58.00     | \$786,480.00 | \$196,620.00 | 13560.1               | 1426.9                | \$786,484.64          | \$82,760.78           | \$869,245.42          |                 |
| 11       | 2301-6911722 | PAY ADJ ID-PCC PAVT THICKNESS                          | LS   | 1.00        |             | \$2,500.00  | \$2,500.00   | \$0.00       | 0.57                  | 0.00                  | \$1,425.00            | \$0.00                | \$1,425.00            |                 |
| 12       | 2301-7000110 | TEMPORARY PAVEMENT                                     | EACH | 16,950.0    |             | \$1.00      | \$16,950.00  | \$0.00       | 0.0                   | 0.0                   | \$0.00                | \$0.00                | \$0.00                |                 |
| 13       | 2304-0101000 | GRANULAR SURFACING ON ROAD, CLASS A CRUSHED STONE      | SY   | 3,407.0     |             | \$45.00     | \$153,045.00 | \$0.00       | 3308.9                | 0.0                   | \$148,900.50          | \$0.00                | \$148,900.50          |                 |
| 14       | 2312-8200051 | REMOVAL OF CONCRETE FOOTINGS, AS PER PLAN              | TON  | 385.0       |             | \$35.00     | \$13,475.00  | \$0.00       | 36.5                  | 0.0                   | \$1,382.50            | \$0.00                | \$1,382.50            |                 |
| 15       | 2401-6745354 | APRONS, CONCRETE, 18 IN. DIA.                          | EACH | 8           |             | \$750.00    | \$6,000.00   | \$0.00       | 10                    | 0                     | \$7,500.00            | \$0.00                | \$7,500.00            |                 |
| 16       | 2416-0100018 | MANHOLE, SANITARY SEWER, SW-307, 48 IN                 | EACH | 1           |             | \$2,500.00  | \$2,500.00   | \$0.00       | 1                     | 0                     | \$2,500.00            | \$0.00                | \$2,500.00            | Y               |
| 17       | 2435-0130148 | MANHOLE, STORM SEWER, SW-401, 60 IN                    | EACH | 4           |             | \$5,500.00  | \$22,000.00  | \$0.00       | 4                     | 0                     | \$22,000.00           | \$0.00                | \$22,000.00           | Y               |
| 18       | 2435-0140160 | MANHOLE, STORM SEWER, SW-401, 72 IN                    | EACH | 3           |             | \$7,500.00  | \$22,500.00  | \$0.00       | 3                     | 0                     | \$22,500.00           | \$0.00                | \$22,500.00           | Y               |
| 19       | 2435-0140172 | MANHOLE, STORM SEWER, SW-401, 72 IN                    | EACH | 4           |             | \$9,500.00  | \$38,000.00  | \$0.00       | 4                     | 0                     | \$38,000.00           | \$0.00                | \$38,000.00           | Y               |
| 20       | 2435-0140186 | MANHOLE, STORM SEWER, SW-401, 86 IN                    | EACH | 1           |             | \$14,500.00 | \$14,500.00  | \$0.00       | 1                     | 0                     | \$14,500.00           | \$0.00                | \$14,500.00           | Y               |
| 21       | 2435-0140300 | MANHOLE, STORM SEWER, SW-403 (7X7)                     | EACH | 1           |             | \$17,400.00 | \$17,400.00  | \$0.00       | 1                     | 0                     | \$17,400.00           | \$0.00                | \$17,400.00           | Y               |
| 22       | 2435-0140400 | MANHOLE, STORM SEWER, SW-404 (7X7)                     | EACH | 1           |             | \$25,000.00 | \$25,000.00  | \$0.00       | 1                     | 0                     | \$25,000.00           | \$0.00                | \$25,000.00           | Y               |



**BID ITEMS**

| Item No. | Item Code    | Description                                                          | Unit | Div. 1 Qty. | Div. 2 Qty. | Unit Price  | Div. 1 Cost  | Div. 2 Cost | Div. 1 Qty. Completed | Div. 2 Qty. Completed | Div. 1 Val. Completed | Div. 2 Val. Completed | Total Value Completed | Completed (Y/N) |
|----------|--------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|
| 23       | 2435-0250100 | INTAKE, SW-501                                                       | EACH | 8           |             | \$3,800.00  | \$30,400.00  | \$0.00      | 6                     | 0                     | \$22,800.00           | \$0.00                | \$22,800.00           |                 |
| 24       | 2435-0250310 | INTAKE, SW-503 MODIFIED 1                                            | EACH | 6           |             | \$7,500.00  | \$45,000.00  | \$0.00      | 5                     | 0                     | \$37,500.00           | \$0.00                | \$37,500.00           | Y               |
| 25       | 2435-0250310 | INTAKE, SW-503 MODIFIED 2                                            | EACH | 1           |             | \$12,200.00 | \$12,200.00  | \$0.00      | 1                     | 0                     | \$12,200.00           | \$0.00                | \$12,200.00           | Y               |
| 26       | 2435-0250500 | INTAKE, SW-505                                                       | EACH | 4           |             | \$6,000.00  | \$24,000.00  | \$0.00      | 4                     | 0                     | \$24,000.00           | \$0.00                | \$24,000.00           | Y               |
| 27       | 2435-0250600 | INTAKE, SW-506                                                       | EACH | 4           |             | \$8,000.00  | \$38,400.00  | \$0.00      | 4                     | 0                     | \$38,400.00           | \$0.00                | \$38,400.00           |                 |
| 28       | 2435-0250610 | INTAKE, SW-506 MODIFIED 1                                            | EACH | 5           |             | \$11,000.00 | \$55,000.00  | \$0.00      | 3                     | 0                     | \$33,000.00           | \$0.00                | \$33,000.00           |                 |
| 29       | 2435-0250610 | INTAKE, SW-506 MODIFIED 2                                            | EACH | 8           |             | \$18,500.00 | \$148,000.00 | \$0.00      | 9                     | 0                     | \$166,500.00          | \$0.00                | \$166,500.00          | Y               |
| 30       | 2435-0251100 | INTAKE, SW-511                                                       | EACH | 2           |             | \$4,500.00  | \$9,000.00   | \$0.00      | 2                     | 0                     | \$9,000.00            | \$0.00                | \$9,000.00            |                 |
| 31       | 2435-0500010 | MANHOLE ADJUSTMENT, MINOR                                            | EACH | 27          |             | \$1,800.00  | \$48,600.00  | \$0.00      | 9                     | 0                     | \$16,200.00           | \$0.00                | \$16,200.00           |                 |
| 32       | 2435-0500020 | MANHOLE ADJUSTMENT, MAJOR                                            | EACH | 9           |             | \$2,500.00  | \$22,500.00  | \$0.00      | 2                     | 0                     | \$5,000.00            | \$0.00                | \$5,000.00            |                 |
| 33       | 2435-0600110 | INTAKE ADJUSTMENT, MINOR                                             | EACH | 6           |             | \$2,200.00  | \$13,200.00  | \$0.00      | 1                     | 0                     | \$2,200.00            | \$0.00                | \$2,200.00            |                 |
| 34       | 2435-0600120 | INTAKE ADJUSTMENT, MAJOR                                             | EACH | 3           |             | \$2,900.00  | \$8,700.00   | \$0.00      | 3                     | 0                     | \$8,700.00            | \$0.00                | \$8,700.00            | Y               |
| 35       | 2435-0700010 | CONNECTION TO EXISTING MANHOLE                                       | EACH | 2           |             | \$2,500.00  | \$5,000.00   | \$0.00      | 3                     | 0                     | \$7,500.00            | \$0.00                | \$7,500.00            |                 |
| 36       | 2503-0114212 | STORM SWR G-MAIN, TRENCHED, RCP 2000D, 12"                           | LF   | 56.0        |             | \$136.00    | \$7,560.00   | \$0.00      | 46.0                  | 0.0                   | \$6,216.00            | \$0.00                | \$6,216.00            |                 |
| 37       | 2503-0114215 | STORM SWR G-MAIN, TRENCHED, RCP 2000D, 15"                           | LF   | 502.0       |             | \$130.00    | \$65,260.00  | \$0.00      | 332.0                 | 0.0                   | \$43,160.00           | \$0.00                | \$43,160.00           |                 |
| 38       | 2503-0114218 | STORM SWR G-MAIN, TRENCHED, RCP 2000D, 18"                           | LF   | 141.0       |             | \$160.00    | \$22,560.00  | \$0.00      | 150.0                 | 0.0                   | \$24,000.00           | \$0.00                | \$24,000.00           |                 |
| 39       | 2503-0114224 | STORM SWR G-MAIN, TRENCHED, RCP 2000D, 24"                           | LF   | 247.0       |             | \$165.00    | \$40,755.00  | \$0.00      | 221.0                 | 0.0                   | \$36,465.00           | \$0.00                | \$36,465.00           |                 |
| 40       | 2503-0114230 | STORM SWR G-MAIN, TRENCHED, RCP 2000D, 30"                           | LF   | 459.0       |             | \$135.00    | \$61,985.00  | \$0.00      | 459.0                 | 0.0                   | \$61,985.00           | \$0.00                | \$61,985.00           | Y               |
| 41       | 2503-0114236 | STORM SWR G-MAIN, TRENCHED, RCP 2000D, 36"                           | LF   | 464.0       |             | \$170.00    | \$78,880.00  | \$0.00      | 476.0                 | 0.0                   | \$80,920.00           | \$0.00                | \$80,920.00           |                 |
| 42       | 2503-0114242 | STORM SWR G-MAIN, TRENCHED, RCP 2000D, 42"                           | LF   | 323.0       |             | \$185.00    | \$59,755.00  | \$0.00      | 329.0                 | 0.0                   | \$60,865.00           | \$0.00                | \$60,865.00           | Y               |
| 43       | 2503-0114248 | STORM SWR G-MAIN, TRENCHED, RCP 2000D, 48"                           | LF   | 642.0       |             | \$215.00    | \$138,030.00 | \$0.00      | 642.0                 | 0.0                   | \$138,030.00          | \$0.00                | \$138,030.00          |                 |
| 44       | 2503-0200036 | REMOVE STORM SEWER, LESS THAN OR EQUAL TO 36 IN                      | LF   | 1,576       |             | \$40.00     | \$63,040.00  | \$0.00      | 1793                  | 0                     | \$71,720.00           | \$0.00                | \$71,720.00           |                 |
| 45       | 2503-0200041 | STORM SEWER ABANDONMENT, FILL & PLUG, LESS THAN OR EQUAL TO 36 IN    | LF   | 2,368       |             | \$35.00     | \$82,880.00  | \$0.00      | 2112                  | 0                     | \$73,920.00           | \$0.00                | \$73,920.00           |                 |
| 46       | 2504-0114008 | SANITARY SEWER GRAVITY MAIN, TRENCHED, PVC, 8 IN                     | LF   | 140.0       |             | \$7.00      | \$1,000.00   | \$0.00      | 176.0                 | 0.0                   | \$1,350.00            | \$0.00                | \$1,350.00            |                 |
| 47       | 2504-0200404 | SANITARY SEWER SERVICE STUB, PVC, 4 IN                               | LF   | 556         |             | \$70.00     | \$38,920.00  | \$0.00      | 126                   | 0                     | \$8,820.00            | \$0.00                | \$8,820.00            |                 |
| 48       | 2504-0200406 | SANITARY SEWER SERVICE STUB, PVC, 6 IN                               | LF   | 170         |             | \$75.00     | \$12,750.00  | \$0.00      | 490                   | 0                     | \$36,750.00           | \$0.00                | \$36,750.00           |                 |
| 49       | 2504-0200036 | REMOVE SANITARY SEWER PIPE LESS THAN OR EQUAL TO 36 IN               | LF   | 195         |             | \$35.00     | \$6,825.00   | \$0.00      | 522                   | 0                     | \$18,270.00           | \$0.00                | \$18,270.00           |                 |
| 50       | 2504-0200036 | SANITARY SEWER ABANDONMENT, FILL & PLUG, LESS THAN OR EQUAL TO 36 IN | LF   | 672         |             | \$15.00     | \$10,080.00  | \$0.00      | 101                   | 0                     | \$1,515.00            | \$0.00                | \$1,515.00            |                 |
| 51       | 2510-6745650 | REMOVAL OF PAVEMENT                                                  | SY   | 20126.0     |             | \$2.00      | \$40,252.00  | \$0.00      | 18736.7               | 0.0                   | \$37,473.34           | \$0.00                | \$37,473.34           |                 |
| 52       | 2510-6750600 | REMOVAL OF INTAKES AND UTILITY ACCESSSES                             | EACH | 45.0        |             | \$1,250.00  | \$56,250.00  | \$0.00      | 45.0                  | 0.0                   | \$56,250.00           | \$0.00                | \$56,250.00           | Y               |
| 53       | 2511-6745900 | REMOVAL OF SIDEWALK                                                  | SY   | 4446.0      |             | \$3.00      | \$13,338.00  | \$0.00      | 4188.4                | 0.0                   | \$12,565.32           | \$0.00                | \$12,565.32           |                 |
| 54       | 2511-7326004 | SIDEWALK, P.C. CONCRETE, 4 IN                                        | SY   | 1146.0      | 286.0       | \$37.00     | \$42,402.00  | \$10,562.00 | 1146.0                | 72.9                  | \$42,402.00           | \$2,895.45            | \$45,297.45           |                 |
| 55       | 2511-7326005 | SIDEWALK, P.C. CONCRETE, 5 IN                                        | SY   | 2005.0      | 500.0       | \$40.00     | \$80,200.00  | \$20,000.00 | 1197.2                | 0.0                   | \$47,897.20           | \$0.00                | \$47,897.20           |                 |
| 56       | 2511-7326006 | SIDEWALK, P.C. CONCRETE, 6 IN                                        | SY   | 394.0       | 99.0        | \$44.00     | \$17,336.00  | \$4,356.00  | 394.0                 | 26.4                  | \$17,336.00           | \$1,160.72            | \$18,496.72           |                 |
| 57       | 2511-7326101 | DETECTABLE WARNINGS                                                  | SF   | 452         | 113         | \$46.00     | \$20,792.00  | \$5,196.00  | 390                   | 0                     | \$17,997.48           | \$0.00                | \$17,997.48           |                 |
| 58       | 2512-1750006 | CURB AND GUTTER, P.C. CONCRETE, AS PER PLAN                          | LF   | 148.0       |             | \$36.00     | \$5,328.00   | \$0.00      | 132.0                 | 0.0                   | \$4,752.00            | \$0.00                | \$4,752.00            |                 |
| 59       | 2515-2475006 | DRIVEWAY, P.C. CONCRETE, 6 IN                                        | SY   | 322.0       | 86.0        | \$44.00     | \$14,168.00  | \$3,520.00  | 322.0                 | 56.9                  | \$14,168.00           | \$2,503.60            | \$16,671.60           |                 |
| 60       | 2515-2475007 | DRIVEWAY, P.C. CONCRETE, 7 IN                                        | SY   | 1,694.0     | 424.0       | \$47.00     | \$79,618.00  | \$10,028.00 | 1424.8                | 0.0                   | \$66,967.01           | \$0.00                | \$66,967.01           |                 |
| 61       | 2515-6745600 | REMOVAL OF PAVED DRIVEWAY                                            | SY   | 2,804.0     |             | \$3.00      | \$8,712.00   | \$0.00      | 2232.9                | 0.0                   | \$6,698.58            | \$0.00                | \$6,698.58            |                 |
| 62       | 2516-8625000 | COMBINED CONCRETE SIDEWALK AND RETAINING WALL                        | CY   | 78.0        |             | \$450.00    | \$35,550.00  | \$0.00      | 53.1                  | 0.0                   | \$23,895.00           | \$0.00                | \$23,895.00           |                 |
| 63       | 2519-1002048 | FENCE, CHAIN LINK, 48 IN HEIGHT                                      | LF   | 88.0        |             | \$50.00     | \$4,400.00   | \$0.00      | 88.0                  | 0.0                   | \$4,400.00            | \$0.00                | \$4,400.00            | Y               |
| 64       | 2519-4200120 | REMOVAL OF FENCE, CHAIN LINK                                         | LF   | 114.0       |             | \$24.00     | \$2,736.00   | \$0.00      | 125.0                 | 0.0                   | \$3,000.00            | \$0.00                | \$3,000.00            |                 |
| 65       | 2524-6756010 | REMOVE AND REINSTALL SIGN AS PER PLAN                                | EACH | 52          |             | \$250.00    | \$13,000.00  | \$0.00      | 0                     | 0                     | \$0.00                | \$0.00                | \$0.00                |                 |
| 66       | 2524-6756110 | REMOVAL OF TYPE A SIGN                                               | EACH | 1           |             | \$200.00    | \$200.00     | \$0.00      | 0                     | 0                     | \$0.00                | \$0.00                | \$0.00                |                 |
| 67       | 2524-9275100 | WOOD POSTS FOR TYPE A SIGNS, 4 IN X 4 IN                             | LF   | 352.0       |             | \$15.00     | \$5,280.00   | \$0.00      | 0.0                   | 0.0                   | \$0.00                | \$0.00                | \$0.00                |                 |

**BID ITEMS**

| Item No. | Item Code    | Description                                                            | Unit | Div. 1 Qty. | Div. 2 Qty. | Unit Price   | Div. 1 Cost | Div. 2 Cost  | Div. 1 Qty. Completed | Div. 2 Qty. Completed | Div. 1 Val. Completed | Div. 2 Val. Completed | Total Value Completed | Completed (Y/N) |
|----------|--------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|-------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|
| 68       | 2524-0205001 | TYPE A SIGNS, SHEET ALUMINUM                                           | SF   | 13          |             | \$50.00      | \$650.00    | \$0.00       | 0                     | 0                     | \$0.00                | \$0.00                | \$0.00                |                 |
| 69       | 2525-0000100 | TRAFFIC SIGNALIZATION                                                  | LS   |             | 1.00        | \$315,000.00 | \$0.00      | \$315,000.00 | 0.00                  | 0.43                  | \$0.00                | \$135,135.00          | \$135,135.00          |                 |
| 70       | 2527-0203109 | PAINTED PAVEMENT MARKINGS, WATERBORNE OR SOLVENT-BASED                 | STA  | 143.80      |             | \$40.00      | \$5,744.00  | \$0.00       | 277.30                | 0.00                  | \$11,092.00           | \$0.00                | \$11,092.00           |                 |
| 71       | 2527-0203117 | PAINTED PAVEMENT MARKINGS, DURABLE                                     | STA  | 106.10      | 26.50       | \$80.00      | \$8,488.00  | \$2,120.00   | 34.42                 | 0.00                  | \$2,753.60            | \$0.00                | \$2,753.60            |                 |
| 72       | 2527-0203131 | WET RETROREFLECTIVE REMOVABLE TAPE MARKINGS                            | STA  | 104.30      |             | \$120.00     | \$12,516.00 | \$0.00       | 83.38                 | 0.00                  | \$10,005.60           | \$0.00                | \$10,005.60           |                 |
| 73       | 2527-0203137 | PAINTED SYMBOLS OR LEGENDS, WATERBORNE OR SOLVENT-BASED                | EACH | 9           |             | \$80.00      | \$720.00    | \$0.00       | 20                    | 0                     | \$1,600.00            | \$0.00                | \$1,600.00            |                 |
| 74       | 2527-0203143 | PAINTED SYMBOLS AND LEGENDS, DURABLE                                   | EACH | 14          | 12          | \$130.00     | \$1,820.00  | \$1,560.00   | 4                     | 0                     | \$520.00              | \$0.00                | \$520.00              |                 |
| 75       | 2527-0203152 | PRE-CUT SYMBOLS AND LEGENDS, REGULAR MARKING TAPE                      | EACH | 8           |             | \$250.00     | \$2,000.00  | \$0.00       | 3                     | 0                     | \$750.00              | \$0.00                | \$750.00              |                 |
| 76       | 2527-0203180 | PAVEMENT MARKINGS REMOVED                                              | STA  | 158.00      |             | \$30.00      | \$4,740.00  | \$0.00       | 148.01                | 0.00                  | \$4,470.30            | \$0.00                | \$4,470.30            |                 |
| 77       | 2527-0203190 | SYMBOLS AND LEGENDS REMOVED                                            | EACH | 14          |             | \$100.00     | \$1,400.00  | \$0.00       | 13                    | 0                     | \$1,300.00            | \$0.00                | \$1,300.00            |                 |
| 78       | 2527-0270111 | GROOVES CUT FOR PAVEMENT MARKINGS                                      | STA  | 106.1       | 26.5        | \$41.00      | \$4,350.10  | \$1,086.50   | 34.45                 | 0.00                  | \$1,412.45            | \$0.00                | \$1,412.45            |                 |
| 79       | 2527-0270120 | GROOVES CUT FOR SYMBOLS AND LEGENDS                                    | EACH | 14          | 12          | \$100.00     | \$1,400.00  | \$1,200.00   | 4                     | 0                     | \$400.00              | \$0.00                | \$400.00              |                 |
| 80       | 2528-2518000 | SAFETY CLOSURE                                                         | EACH | 44          |             | \$200.00     | \$8,800.00  | \$0.00       | 44                    | 0                     | \$8,800.00            | \$0.00                | \$8,800.00            | Y               |
| 81       | 2528-5100000 | NO EXCLUDE ROAD OPENING BONUS, ALL ROADWAYS OPEN BY OCTOBER 16, 2021   | LS   | 1.00        |             | \$60,000.00  | \$60,000.00 | \$0.00       | 1.00                  | 0.00                  | \$60,000.00           | \$0.00                | \$60,000.00           | Y               |
| 82       | 2528-5100000 | NO EXCLUDE ROAD OPENING BONUS, ALL ROADWAYS OPEN BY SEPTEMBER 24, 2022 | LS   | 1.00        |             | \$50,000.00  | \$50,000.00 | \$0.00       | 0.00                  | 0.00                  | \$0.00                | \$0.00                | \$0.00                |                 |
| 83       | 2528-8445110 | TRAFFIC CONTROL                                                        | LS   | 1.00        |             | \$59,550.00  | \$59,550.00 | \$0.00       | 0.75                  | 0.00                  | \$44,662.50           | \$0.00                | \$44,662.50           |                 |
| 84       | 2528-8445113 | FLAGGERS                                                               | EACH | 100.0       |             | \$605.00     | \$60,500.00 | \$0.00       | 12.0                  | 0.0                   | \$7,260.00            | \$0.00                | \$7,260.00            |                 |
| 85       | 2528-6106020 | TEMPORARY LANE SEPARATOR SYSTEM                                        | LF   | 1,511       |             | \$12.00      | \$18,132.00 | \$0.00       | 1511                  | 0                     | \$18,132.00           | \$0.00                | \$18,132.00           | Y               |
| 86       | 2528-6200050 | PORTABLE DYNAMIC MESSAGE SIGN (PDMS)                                   | CDAY | 70          |             | \$100.00     | \$7,000.00  | \$0.00       | 60                    | 0                     | \$6,000.00            | \$0.00                | \$6,000.00            |                 |
| 87       | 2528-4800005 | MOBILIZATION                                                           | LS   | 1.00        |             | \$85,000.00  | \$85,000.00 | \$0.00       | 1.00                  | 0.00                  | \$85,000.00           | \$0.00                | \$85,000.00           | Y               |
| 88       | 2554-0114004 | WATER MAIN, TRENCHED, PVC, 4 IN                                        | LF   | 102         |             | \$150.00     | \$15,300.00 | \$0.00       | 58                    | 0                     | \$8,700.00            | \$0.00                | \$8,700.00            |                 |
| 89       | 2554-0114008 | WATER MAIN, TRENCHED, PVC, 8 IN                                        | LF   | 868         |             | \$90.00      | \$78,120.00 | \$0.00       | 807                   | 0                     | \$72,612.00           | \$0.00                | \$72,612.00           |                 |
| 90       | 2554-0203000 | FITTING BY WEIGHT, DUCTILE IRON                                        | LB   | 942         |             | \$15.00      | \$14,130.00 | \$0.00       | 3040                  | 0                     | \$45,600.00           | \$0.00                | \$45,600.00           |                 |
| 91       | 2554-0205000 | WATER SERVICE STUB, POLYETHYLENE, 3/4 IN                               | LF   | 485         |             | \$35.00      | \$17,325.00 | \$0.00       | 664                   | 0                     | \$23,286.50           | \$0.00                | \$23,286.50           |                 |
| 92       | 2554-0205000 | WATER SERVICE STUB, POLYETHYLENE, 2 IN                                 | LF   | 18          |             | \$100.00     | \$1,800.00  | \$0.00       | 10                    | 0                     | \$1,000.00            | \$0.00                | \$1,000.00            |                 |
| 93       | 2554-0205300 | WATER SERVICE CORPORATION, AS PER PLAN, 3/4 IN                         | EACH | 13          |             | \$300.00     | \$3,900.00  | \$0.00       | 16                    | 0                     | \$4,800.00            | \$0.00                | \$4,800.00            | Y               |
| 94       | 2554-0205300 | WATER SERVICE CORPORATION, AS PER PLAN, 2 IN                           | EACH | 1           |             | \$600.00     | \$600.00    | \$0.00       | 1                     | 0                     | \$600.00              | \$0.00                | \$600.00              |                 |
| 95       | 2554-0205600 | WATER SERVICE CURB STOP AND BOX, AS PER PLAN, 3/4 IN                   | EACH | 13          |             | \$300.00     | \$3,900.00  | \$0.00       | 16                    | 0                     | \$4,800.00            | \$0.00                | \$4,800.00            |                 |
| 96       | 2554-0205600 | WATER SERVICE CURB STOP AND BOX, AS PER PLAN, 2 IN                     | EACH | 1           |             | \$700.00     | \$700.00    | \$0.00       | 1                     | 0                     | \$700.00              | \$0.00                | \$700.00              | Y               |
| 97       | 2554-0207004 | VALVE, GATE, DIP, 4 IN                                                 | EACH | 6           |             | \$1,100.00   | \$6,600.00  | \$0.00       | 5                     | 0                     | \$5,500.00            | \$0.00                | \$5,500.00            |                 |
| 98       | 2554-0207008 | VALVE, GATE, DIP, 8 IN                                                 | EACH | 1           |             | \$1,700.00   | \$1,700.00  | \$0.00       | 4                     | 0                     | \$6,800.00            | \$0.00                | \$6,800.00            |                 |
| 99       | 2554-0207012 | VALVE, GATE, DIP, 12 IN                                                | EACH | 1           |             | \$2,800.00   | \$2,800.00  | \$0.00       | 2                     | 0                     | \$5,600.00            | \$0.00                | \$5,600.00            |                 |
| 100      | 2554-0208008 | TAPPING VALVE ASSEMBLY, 8 IN                                           | EACH | 6           |             | \$5,000.00   | \$30,000.00 | \$0.00       | 3                     | 0                     | \$15,000.00           | \$0.00                | \$15,000.00           |                 |
| 101      | 2554-0210201 | FIRE HYDRANT ASSEMBLY, WM-201                                          | EACH | 11          |             | \$6,400.00   | \$70,400.00 | \$0.00       | 10                    | 0                     | \$64,000.00           | \$0.00                | \$64,000.00           |                 |
| 102      | 2554-0212030 | VALVE BOX REPLACEMENT                                                  | EACH | 22          |             | \$700.00     | \$15,400.00 | \$0.00       | 6                     | 0                     | \$4,200.00            | \$0.00                | \$4,200.00            |                 |
| 103      | 2555-0000010 | DELIVER AND STOCKPILE SALVAGED MATERIALS                               | LS   | 1.00        |             | \$2,500.00   | \$2,500.00  | \$0.00       | 0.00                  | 0.00                  | \$0.00                | \$0.00                | \$0.00                |                 |
| 104      | 2559-6696005 | FIRE HYDRANT ASSEMBLY REMOVAL                                          | EACH | 6           |             | \$1,200.00   | \$7,200.00  | \$0.00       | 7                     | 0                     | \$8,400.00            | \$0.00                | \$8,400.00            |                 |
| 105      | 2559-6696005 | ROCK INLET FILTER                                                      | EACH | 41          |             | \$250.00     | \$10,250.00 | \$0.00       | 0                     | 0                     | \$0.00                | \$0.00                | \$0.00                |                 |
| 106      | 2559-6696005 | SUBDRAIN CLEANOUT, PER PLAN                                            | EACH | 28          |             | \$1,500.00   | \$39,000.00 | \$0.00       | 13                    | 0                     | \$19,500.00           | \$0.00                | \$19,500.00           |                 |
| 107      | 2599-9999005 | SUBDRAIN OUTLET INTO STRUCTURE                                         | EACH | 97          |             | \$300.00     | \$29,100.00 | \$0.00       | 82                    | 0                     | \$24,600.00           | \$0.00                | \$24,600.00           |                 |
| 108      | 2559-9999005 | WATER SERVICE STUB, TEMPORARY                                          | EACH | 14          |             | \$1,800.00   | \$25,200.00 | \$0.00       | 2                     | 0                     | \$3,600.00            | \$0.00                | \$3,600.00            |                 |
| 109      | 2599-9999009 | HANDRAIL                                                               | LF   | 15.0        |             | \$200.00     | \$3,000.00  | \$0.00       | 15.0                  | 0.0                   | \$3,000.00            | \$0.00                | \$3,000.00            | Y               |
| 110      | 2599-9999009 | REMOVE WATER MAIN                                                      | LF   | 484.0       |             | \$30.00      | \$15,920.00 | \$0.00       | 196.8                 | 0.0                   | \$5,904.00            | \$0.00                | \$5,904.00            |                 |
| 111      | 2599-9999009 | STORM SEWER SERVICE STUB                                               | LF   | 278.0       |             | \$50.00      | \$13,900.00 | \$0.00       | 206.0                 | 0.0                   | \$10,300.00           | \$0.00                | \$10,300.00           |                 |



**BID ITEMS**

| Item No.       | Item Code     | Description                                            | Unit | Div. 1 Qty. | Div. 2 Qty. | Unit Price  | Div. 1 Cost    | Div. 2 Cost  | Div. 1 Qty. Completed | Div. 2 Qty. Completed | Div. 1 Val. Completed | Div. 2 Val. Completed | Total Value Completed | Completed (Y/N) |
|----------------|---------------|--------------------------------------------------------|------|-------------|-------------|-------------|----------------|--------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|
| 112            | 2599-6999009  | SUBDRAIN, CORRUGATED PVC, TYPE 2, 8 IN                 | LF   | 6,439.0     |             | \$20.00     | \$128,780.00   | \$0.00       | \$128.3               | 0.0                   | \$102,526.00          | \$0.00                | \$102,526.00          |                 |
| 113            | 2599-6999009  | WATER MAIN ABANDONMENT, FILL & PLUG                    | LF   | 154.0       |             | \$25.00     | \$3,850.00     | \$0.00       | 0.0                   | 0.0                   | \$0.00                | \$0.00                | \$0.00                |                 |
| 114            | 2599-6999010  | ADJUSTMENTS TO TRAFFIC SIGNALS                         | LS   | 1.00        |             | \$60,000.00 | \$60,000.00    | \$0.00       | 0.50                  | 0.00                  | \$30,000.00           | \$0.00                | \$30,000.00           |                 |
| 115            | 2599-6999010  | MAINTENANCE OF SOLID WASTE COLLECTION                  | LS   | 1.00        |             | \$17,500.00 | \$17,500.00    | \$0.00       | 0.00                  | 0.00                  | \$0.00                | \$0.00                | \$0.00                |                 |
| 116            | 2599-6999010  | REMOVE AND SALVAGE MONUMENT SIGN                       | LS   | 1.00        |             | \$1,000.00  | \$1,000.00     | \$0.00       | 0.00                  | 0.00                  | \$0.00                | \$0.00                | \$0.00                |                 |
| 117            | 2599-6999010  | WATER SERVICE WITH BLOWOFF                             | LS   | 1.00        |             | \$4,000.00  | \$4,000.00     | \$0.00       | 0.00                  | 0.00                  | \$0.00                | \$0.00                | \$0.00                |                 |
| 118            | 2599-6999014  | COMBINED CONCRETE STEPS AND RETAINING WALL             | SF   | 85          |             | \$12,750.00 | \$12,750.00    | \$0.00       | 85                    | 0                     | \$12,750.00           | \$0.00                | \$12,750.00           | Y               |
| 119            | 2599-6999014  | DETECTABLE WARNINGS, TEMPORARY SIDEWALKS               | SF   | 78          |             | \$46.00     | \$3,588.00     | \$0.00       | 78                    | 0                     | \$3,588.00            | \$0.00                | \$3,588.00            | Y               |
| 120            | 2599-6999018  | SPECIAL COMPACTION OF SUBGRADE, 6 IN                   | SY   | 14702.0     | 3390.0      | \$20.00     | \$294,040.00   | \$67,800.00  | 13643.6               | 3390.0                | \$273,396.00          | \$5,085.00            | \$278,481.00          |                 |
| 121            | 2599-6999018  | SPECIAL COMPACTION OF SUBGRADE, 12 IN                  | SY   | 5592.0      |             | \$27.50     | \$153,870.00   | \$0.00       | \$769.5               | 0.0                   | \$153,870.00          | \$0.00                | \$153,870.00          |                 |
| 122            | 2599-6999018  | TEMPORARY GRANULAR SIDEWALK                            | SY   | 375.0       |             | \$20.00     | \$7,500.00     | \$0.00       | 106.7                 | 0.0                   | \$2,133.60            | \$0.00                | \$2,133.60            |                 |
| 123            | 2601-26231100 | MOWING                                                 | ACRE | 5.0         |             | \$125.00    | \$625.00       | \$0.00       | 1.0                   | 0.0                   | \$125.00              | \$0.00                | \$125.00              |                 |
| 124            | 2601-26241105 | MULCHING, BONDED FIBER MATRIX                          | ACRE | 8.0         |             | \$2,285.00  | \$18,280.00    | \$0.00       | 3.0                   | 0.0                   | \$6,855.00            | \$0.00                | \$6,855.00            |                 |
| 125            | 2601-2626044  | SEEDING AND FERTILIZING (URBAN)                        | ACRE | 1.5         |             | \$1,580.00  | \$2,370.00     | \$0.00       | 2.2                   | 0.0                   | \$3,476.00            | \$0.00                | \$3,476.00            |                 |
| 126            | 2601-2642120  | STABILIZING CROP- SEEDING AND FERTILIZING (URBAN)      | ACRE | 5.0         |             | \$550.00    | \$2,750.00     | \$0.00       | 1.8                   | 0.0                   | \$1,005.00            | \$0.00                | \$1,005.00            |                 |
| 127            | 2602-0000399  | PERIMETER AND SLOPE SEDIMENT CONTROL DEVICE, 8 IN DIA. | LF   | 7152.0      |             | \$1.95      | \$13,946.40    | \$0.00       | 615.0                 | 0.0                   | \$1,199.25            | \$0.00                | \$1,199.25            |                 |
| 128            | 2602-0000350  | REMOVAL OF PERIMETER AND SLOPE SEDIMENT CONTROL DEVICE | LF   | 7152.0      |             | \$0.25      | \$1,788.00     | \$0.00       | 132.0                 | 0.0                   | \$33.00               | \$0.00                | \$33.00               |                 |
| 129            | 2602-0000530  | GRATE INTAKE SEDIMENT FILTER BAG                       | EACH | 62          |             | \$85.00     | \$5,270.00     | \$0.00       | 33                    | 0                     | \$2,805.00            | \$0.00                | \$2,805.00            |                 |
| 130            | 2602-0000540  | MAINTENANCE OF GRATE INTAKE SEDIMENT FILTER BAG        | EACH | 62          |             | \$20.00     | \$1,240.00     | \$0.00       | 0                     | 0                     | \$0.00                | \$0.00                | \$0.00                |                 |
| 131            | 2602-0000550  | REMOVAL OF GRATE INTAKE SEDIMENT FILTER BAG            | EACH | 62          |             | \$20.00     | \$1,240.00     | \$0.00       | 33                    | 0                     | \$660.00              | \$0.00                | \$660.00              |                 |
| 132            | 2602-0010010  | MOBILIZATIONS, EROSION CONTROL                         | EACH | 14          |             | \$500.00    | \$7,000.00     | \$0.00       | 8                     | 0                     | \$4,000.00            | \$0.00                | \$4,000.00            |                 |
| CHANGE ORDER 1 |               |                                                        |      |             |             |             |                |              |                       |                       |                       |                       |                       |                 |
| 8001           | 2554-0112008  | WATER MAIN, TRENCHED, DUCTILE IRON PIPE (DIP), 8 IN.   | LF   | 138.0       |             | \$111.00    | \$15,318.00    | \$0.00       | 138.0                 | 0                     | \$15,318.00           | \$0.00                | \$15,318.00           |                 |
| 8002           | 2599-6999010  | DART BUS SHELTER, DEMOLITION & REMOVAL                 | LS   | 1.0         |             | \$2,000.00  | \$2,000.00     | \$0.00       | 1.0                   | 0                     | \$2,000.00            | \$0.00                | \$2,000.00            |                 |
| CHANGE ORDER 2 |               |                                                        |      |             |             |             |                |              |                       |                       |                       |                       |                       |                 |
| 8003           | 2559-6999005  | SANITARY SEWER SERVICE STUB CONNECTION, PVC, 4 IN.     | EACH | 2.0         |             | \$665.00    | \$1,330.00     | \$0.00       | 2.0                   | 0                     | \$1,330.00            | \$0.00                | \$1,330.00            |                 |
| 8004           | 2599-6999010  | RELOCATE WATER MAIN (CHERRY ST), PVC, 8 IN.            | LS   | 1.0         |             | \$1,800.00  | \$1,800.00     | \$0.00       | 1.0                   | 0                     | \$1,800.00            | \$0.00                | \$1,800.00            |                 |
| 8005           | 2559-6999005  | WATER SERVICE STUB, LIVE TAP, 3/4 IN.                  | EACH | 2.0         |             | \$662.00    | \$1,324.00     | \$0.00       | 2.0                   | 0                     | \$1,324.00            | \$0.00                | \$1,324.00            |                 |
| 8006           | 2599-6999010  | RELOCATE EXISTING WATER SERVICE                        | LS   | 1.0         |             | \$1,800.00  | \$1,800.00     | \$0.00       | 1.0                   | 0                     | \$1,800.00            | \$0.00                | \$1,800.00            |                 |
| 8007           | 2559-6999005  | FIRE HYDRANT BARREL EXTENSION                          | EACH | 1.0         |             | \$1,463.00  | \$1,463.00     | \$0.00       | 1.0                   | 0                     | \$1,463.00            | \$0.00                | \$1,463.00            |                 |
| 8008           | 2599-6999009  | STORM SEWER SERVICE STUB, PVC, 4 IN.                   | LF   | 21.0        |             | \$52.00     | \$1,092.00     | \$0.00       | 21.0                  | 0                     | \$1,092.00            | \$0.00                | \$1,092.00            |                 |
| 8009           | 2599-6999014  | SPECIAL BACKFILL FOR WATER MAIN, 2 IN. FOAM INSULATION | SF   | 64.0        |             | \$5.00      | \$320.00       | \$0.00       | 64.0                  | 0                     | \$320.00              | \$0.00                | \$320.00              |                 |
| CHANGE ORDER 3 |               |                                                        |      |             |             |             |                |              |                       |                       |                       |                       |                       |                 |
| 8010           | 2559-6999010  | ROOF DRAIN CONNECTIONS TO SUBDRAIN                     | LS   | 1.0         |             | \$2,830.00  | \$2,830.00     | \$0.00       | 0.0                   | 0                     | \$2,830.00            | \$0.00                | \$2,830.00            |                 |
| 8011           | 2559-6999010  | REMOVAL OF TAPPING SLEEVE AND VALVE                    | LS   | 1.0         |             | \$8,248.00  | \$8,248.00     | \$0.00       | 0.0                   | 0                     | \$8,248.00            | \$0.00                | \$8,248.00            |                 |
| 8012           | 2599-6999010  | REMOVAL AND RE-INSTALLATION OF HANDRAIL                | LS   | 1.0         |             | \$500.00    | \$500.00       | \$0.00       | 0.0                   | 0                     | \$500.00              | \$0.00                | \$500.00              |                 |
| SUBTOTAL       |               |                                                        |      |             |             |             |                |              |                       |                       |                       |                       |                       |                 |
|                |               |                                                        |      |             |             |             | \$4,579,525.25 | \$614,505.50 |                       |                       | \$3,910,001.54        | \$257,590.55          | \$4,167,592.09        |                 |







ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

September 19, 2022  
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor  
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Whiting



ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:  
Municipal Utilities

COUNCIL GOAL:  
Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:  
Motion

LEGAL:  
No Review Required

SUBJECT:  
Consider motion to approve Payment #5 in the amount of \$727,387.87 to Sternquist Construction, for construction services on the SE Crosswinds Drive RISE - Phase 2 project.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

---

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

---

ATTACHMENTS:

|                                                                                                              |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Click to download                                                                                            |
|  <a href="#">Payment #5</a> |

# APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT



**Project Title:** SE Crosswinds RISE Phase 2  
**Contractor:** Sternquist Construction  
**Address:** 1110 North 14th Street  
**Finance Budget Code:** 983.3983.4451 **Finance Project #** 983.4451  
**Vendor Project or Invoice #:** 6417 **PO #**  
**Original Contract Date:** January 3, 2022 **Vendor #** 6417

**Date of Council Meeting:** September 19, 2022 **PAYMENT REQUEST #** 5  
**PAYMENT PERIOD:** From: August 1, 2022 Through: August 31, 2022

## Contract Summary

|                                         |    |              |  |
|-----------------------------------------|----|--------------|--|
| Original Contract Amount:               | \$ | 2,500,025.00 |  |
| Net change by Change Orders:            | \$ | 40,430.25    |  |
| Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)   | \$ | 2,540,455.25 |  |
| Total completed and stored to date:     | \$ | 2,008,163.05 |  |
| Retainage: 5 % of Completed Work:       | \$ | 100,408.15   |  |
| Total Earned less Retainage:            | \$ | 1,907,754.89 |  |
| Less previous applications for payment: | \$ | 1,180,367.02 |  |
| SUBTOTAL                                | \$ | 727,387.87   |  |

OTHER CHARGES (Attach an itemized list) \$ -

**CURRENT PAYMENT DUE** \$ 727,387.87

Balance to finish, including retainage: \$ 632,700.36

Contract Time Remaining (If applicable) 39.50 Working Days

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information, and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

**Construction Contractor Approval:** Sternquist Construction  
Firm Name  
Signature: [Signature] Date: 9-8-22

**Engineer / Consultant Approval:** Snyder & Associates, Inc.  
Firm Name  
Signature: [Signature] Date: 9-8-2022

**City of Ankeny Staff Approval:**  
Signature: Mitchell Wedell Date: 9-9-22

**Submit to:** Mitch Wedell  
**E-mail:** Mwedell@Ankenylowa.gov **Phone:** (515) 963-3523 **Fax:** (515) 963-3535

### CONTRACT PRICE DETAIL

Date printed: 9/8/2022



APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

| ITEM NO.                                                  | DESCRIPTION<br>(Include Change Order # if Applicable) | UNITS | ORIGINAL PROPOSED QUANTITY DIVISION 1 | QUANTITY CHANGE DIVISION 1 (BY CHANGE ORDER) | ORIGINAL PROPOSED QUANTITY DIVISION 2 | QUANTITY CHANGE DIVISION 2 (BY CHANGE ORDER) | TOTAL QUANTITY | UNIT PRICE   | EXTENDED PRICE            | TOTAL QUANTITY THIS PAY PERIOD DIVISION 1 | TOTAL QUANTITY THIS PAY PERIOD DIVISION 2 | TOTAL VALUE THIS PAY PERIOD DIVISION 1 | TOTAL VALUE THIS PAY PERIOD DIVISION 2 | TOTAL VALUE THIS PAY PERIOD | TOTAL QUANTITY DIVISION 1 PREVIOUS PAY PERIODS           | TOTAL QUANTITY DIVISION 2 PREVIOUS PAY PERIODS | TOTAL QUANTITY FROM PREVIOUS PAY PERIODS | TOTAL QUANTITY DIVISION 1 COMPLETE | TOTAL QUANTITY DIVISION 2 COMPLETE | TOTAL QUANTITY COMPLETE | TOTAL VALUE OF COMPLETED WORK DIVISION 1 | TOTAL VALUE OF COMPLETED WORK DIVISION 2 | TOTAL VALUE OF COMPLETED WORK | REMAINING QUANTITY | PERCENT COMPLETE |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|-------|---------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|----------------|--------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|------------------|
| MISCELLANEOUS                                             |                                                       |       |                                       |                                              |                                       |                                              |                |              |                           |                                           |                                           |                                        |                                        |                             |                                                          |                                                |                                          |                                    |                                    |                         |                                          |                                          |                               |                    |                  |
| 11.01                                                     | Mobilization                                          | LS    | 0.80                                  |                                              | 0.20                                  |                                              | 1.00           | \$ 87,000.00 | \$ 87,000.00              | 0.20                                      | 0.05                                      | \$ 17,400.00                           | \$ 4,350.00                            | \$ 21,750.00                | 0.60                                                     | 0.15                                           | 0.75                                     | 0.80                               | 0.20                               | 1.00                    | \$ 69,600.00                             | \$ 17,400.00                             | \$ 87,000.00                  | 0.00               | 100.00%          |
| 11.02                                                     | Concrete Washout, Roll-off Container                  | LS    | 1.00                                  |                                              |                                       |                                              | 1.00           | \$ 5,500.00  | \$ 5,500.00               |                                           |                                           | \$ -                                   | \$ -                                   | \$ -                        |                                                          |                                                | 0.00                                     | 0.00                               | 0.00                               | 0.00                    | \$ -                                     | \$ -                                     | \$ -                          | 1.00               | 0.00%            |
| CHANGE ORDER ITEMS                                        |                                                       |       |                                       |                                              |                                       |                                              |                |              |                           |                                           |                                           |                                        |                                        |                             |                                                          |                                                |                                          |                                    |                                    |                         |                                          |                                          |                               |                    |                  |
| 12.01                                                     |                                                       |       |                                       |                                              |                                       |                                              | 0.00           | \$ -         |                           |                                           |                                           | \$ -                                   | \$ -                                   | \$ -                        |                                                          |                                                | 0.00                                     | 0.00                               | 0.00                               | 0.00                    | \$ -                                     | \$ -                                     | \$ -                          | 0.00               | 0.00%            |
| 12.02                                                     |                                                       |       |                                       |                                              |                                       |                                              | 0.00           | \$ -         |                           |                                           |                                           | \$ -                                   | \$ -                                   | \$ -                        |                                                          |                                                | 0.00                                     | 0.00                               | 0.00                               | 0.00                    | \$ -                                     | \$ -                                     | \$ -                          | 0.00               | 0.00%            |
| 12.03                                                     |                                                       |       |                                       |                                              |                                       |                                              | 0.00           | \$ -         |                           |                                           |                                           | \$ -                                   | \$ -                                   | \$ -                        |                                                          |                                                | 0.00                                     | 0.00                               | 0.00                               | 0.00                    | \$ -                                     | \$ -                                     | \$ -                          | 0.00               | 0.00%            |
| 12.04                                                     |                                                       |       |                                       |                                              |                                       |                                              | 0.00           | \$ -         |                           |                                           |                                           | \$ -                                   | \$ -                                   | \$ -                        |                                                          |                                                | 0.00                                     | 0.00                               | 0.00                               | 0.00                    | \$ -                                     | \$ -                                     | \$ -                          | 0.00               | 0.00%            |
| 12.05                                                     |                                                       |       |                                       |                                              |                                       |                                              | 0.00           | \$ -         |                           |                                           |                                           | \$ -                                   | \$ -                                   | \$ -                        |                                                          |                                                | 0.00                                     | 0.00                               | 0.00                               | 0.00                    | \$ -                                     | \$ -                                     | \$ -                          | 0.00               | 0.00%            |
| TOTAL CONTRACT AND VALUE OF PAY PERIOD AND COMPLETED WORK |                                                       |       |                                       |                                              |                                       |                                              |                |              | CONTRACT = \$2,536,967.25 |                                           |                                           | PAY PERIOD = \$ 761,321.45 \$ 4,350.00 |                                        |                             | COMPLETED = \$1,497,330.05 \$ 510,833.00 \$ 2,008,163.05 |                                                |                                          |                                    |                                    |                         |                                          |                                          |                               |                    | 79.16%           |

# APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

## Previous Applications for Payment

| No. | Date            | Amount        |
|-----|-----------------|---------------|
| 1   | May 16, 2022    | \$ 163,487.93 |
| 2   | June 20, 2022   | \$ 336,560.06 |
| 3   | July 18, 2022   | \$ 406,527.55 |
| 4   | August 15, 2022 | \$ 273,791.48 |
| 5   |                 |               |
| 6   |                 |               |
| 7   |                 |               |
| 8   |                 |               |
| 9   |                 |               |
| 10  |                 |               |
| 11  |                 |               |
| 12  |                 |               |
| 13  |                 |               |
| 14  |                 |               |
| 15  |                 |               |
| 16  |                 |               |
| 17  |                 |               |
| 18  |                 |               |
| 19  |                 |               |
| 20  |                 |               |
| 21  |                 |               |
| 22  |                 |               |
| 23  |                 |               |
| 24  |                 |               |
| 25  |                 |               |
| 26  |                 |               |
| 27  |                 |               |
| 28  |                 |               |
| 29  |                 |               |
| 30  |                 |               |
| 31  |                 |               |
| 32  |                 |               |
| 33  |                 |               |
| 34  |                 |               |
| 35  |                 |               |

## Previous Applications for Payment

| No. | Date | Amount |
|-----|------|--------|
| 36  |      |        |
| 37  |      |        |
| 38  |      |        |
| 39  |      |        |
| 40  |      |        |
| 41  |      |        |
| 42  |      |        |
| 43  |      |        |
| 44  |      |        |
| 45  |      |        |
| 46  |      |        |
| 47  |      |        |
| 48  |      |        |
| 49  |      |        |
| 50  |      |        |
| 51  |      |        |
| 52  |      |        |
| 53  |      |        |
| 54  |      |        |
| 55  |      |        |
| 56  |      |        |
| 57  |      |        |
| 58  |      |        |
| 59  |      |        |
| 60  |      |        |
| 61  |      |        |
| 62  |      |        |
| 63  |      |        |
| 64  |      |        |
| 65  |      |        |
| 66  |      |        |
| 67  |      |        |
| 68  |      |        |
| 69  |      |        |
| 70  |      |        |

PREVIOUS PAY APP TOTAL = \$ 1,180,367.02

## Record of Change Orders

| No. | Date          | Amount       |
|-----|---------------|--------------|
| 1   | May 16, 2022  | \$ 17,209.25 |
| 2   | July 18, 2022 | \$ 23,221.00 |
| 3   |               |              |
| 4   |               |              |
| 5   |               |              |
| 6   |               |              |
| 7   |               |              |
| 8   |               |              |
| 9   |               |              |
| 10  |               |              |
| 11  |               |              |
| 12  |               |              |
| 13  |               |              |
| 14  |               |              |
| 15  |               |              |
| 16  |               |              |
| 17  |               |              |
| 18  |               |              |
| 19  |               |              |
| 20  |               |              |
| 21  |               |              |
| 22  |               |              |
| 23  |               |              |
| 24  |               |              |
| 25  |               |              |

CHANGE ORDER TOTAL = \$ 40,430.25

## Contract Time Remaining

|                            | Working Days  |
|----------------------------|---------------|
| Contract Period:           | April 4, 2022 |
| Construction Start Date:   | 120.0         |
| Contract Working Days:     | 0.0           |
| Added by Change Order:     | 120.0         |
| Total Working Days:        | 80.5          |
| Working Days Used to Date: | 39.5          |
| Working Days Remaining:    |               |



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

September 19, 2022  
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor  
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Whiting



ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:  
Municipal Utilities

COUNCIL GOAL:  
Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:  
Motion

LEGAL:  
No Review Required

SUBJECT:  
Consider motion to approve Payment #1 in the amount of \$279,932.94 to WRH, Inc., for construction services on the Well No. 7/ASR No. 3 - Bid Package 2 - Well Pump and Control Building project.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

---

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

---

ATTACHMENTS:

|                                                                                                              |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Click to download                                                                                            |
|  <a href="#">Payment #1</a> |



**Project Title:** Well No. 7 / ASR No. 3 - Bid Package 2 - Well Pump and Control Building  
**Contractor:** WRH, Inc  
**Address:** 1648 T Ave; Amana, IA; 52334  
**Finance Budget Code:** 632.3632.4450 **Finance Project #** 632.4450  
**Vendor Project or Invoice #:** 2202-00-1389 **PO #** N/A  
**Original Contract Date:** March 7, 2022 **Vendor #** 11414

**Date of Council Meeting:** September 19, 2022 **PAYMENT REQUEST #** 1  
**PAYMENT PERIOD:** From: June 1, 2022 Through: August 29, 2022

**Contract Summary**

|                                                |    |              |               |
|------------------------------------------------|----|--------------|---------------|
| Original Contract Amount:                      | \$ | 2,989,800.00 |               |
| Net change by Change Orders:                   | \$ | -            |               |
| Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)          | \$ | 2,989,800.00 |               |
| Total completed and stored to date:            | \$ | 294,666.25   |               |
| Retainage: 5 % of Completed Work:              | \$ | 14,733.31    |               |
| Total Earned less Retainage:                   | \$ | 279,932.94   |               |
| Less previous applications for payment:        | \$ | -            |               |
| <b>SUBTOTAL</b>                                |    |              | \$ 279,932.94 |
| <b>OTHER CHARGES</b> (Attach an itemized list) |    |              | \$ -          |
| <b>CURRENT PAYMENT DUE</b>                     |    |              | \$ 279,932.94 |

Balance to finish, including retainage: \$ 2,709,867.06

Contract Time Remaining (If applicable) - Working Days

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information, and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

**Construction Contractor Approval:** WRH, Inc  
Approved By: Mika Shankar Firm Name: WRH, Inc  
Date: 09/09/2022  
Signature: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: 9-9-22

**Engineer / Consultant Approval:** FOX Strand  
Signature: Dilip K. V. Firm Name: FOX Strand  
Date: 9-9-22

**City of Ankeny Staff Approval:**  
Signature: Don Clark Date: 9/9/22

**Submit to:** Don Clark, P.E. - Director of Municipal Utilities  
**E-mail:** [DClark@AnkenyIowa.gov](mailto:DClark@AnkenyIowa.gov) **Phone:** (515) 963-3529 **Fax:** (515) 963-3529



# Contractor's Application for Payment

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                    |                            |                 |                                |      |                                             |                 |                                                                                                                        |               |              |  |                                                      |             |                                                       |             |                                          |              |                                                |               |                                                           |      |                                |               |                                                                        |                 |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------|--------------------------------|------|---------------------------------------------|-----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|--------------|--|------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------------------------------------------------|-------------|------------------------------------------|--------------|------------------------------------------------|---------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|------|--------------------------------|---------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| <b>Owner:</b> <u>City of Ankeny</u><br><b>Engineer:</b> <u>FOX Strand</u><br><b>Contractor:</b> <u>WRH, Inc.</u><br><b>Project:</b> <u>Ankeny Well No. 7/ASR No. 3 - Bid Package 2 - Well Pump and Control Building</u><br><b>Contract:</b> _____                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | <b>Owner's Project No.:</b> _____<br><b>Engineer's Project No.:</b> <u>3379-20A.600</u><br><b>Contractor's Project No.:</b> <u>2202-00-1389</u>                    |                            |                 |                                |      |                                             |                 |                                                                                                                        |               |              |  |                                                      |             |                                                       |             |                                          |              |                                                |               |                                                           |      |                                |               |                                                                        |                 |
| <b>Application No.:</b> <u>1 and 2</u> <b>Application Date:</b> <u>8/29/2022</u><br><b>Application Period:</b> <b>From</b> <u>7/28/2022</u> <b>to</b> <u>8/29/2022</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                    |                            |                 |                                |      |                                             |                 |                                                                                                                        |               |              |  |                                                      |             |                                                       |             |                                          |              |                                                |               |                                                           |      |                                |               |                                                                        |                 |
| <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">1. Original Contract Price</td> <td style="width: 30%; text-align: right;">\$ 2,989,800.00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2. Net change by Change Orders</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ -</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3. Current Contract Price (Line 1 + Line 2)</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 2,989,800.00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4. Total Work completed and materials stored to date<br/>(Sum of Column G Lump Sum Total and Column J Unit Price Total)</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 294,666.25</td> </tr> <tr> <td>5. Retainage</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>    a. <u>5%</u> X <u>\$ 198,800.00</u> Work Completed =</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 9,940.00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>    b. <u>5%</u> X <u>\$ 95,866.25</u> Stored Materials =</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 4,793.31</td> </tr> <tr> <td>    c. Total Retainage (Line 5.a + Line 5.b)</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 14,733.31</td> </tr> <tr> <td>6. Amount eligible to date (Line 4 - Line 5.c)</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 279,932.94</td> </tr> <tr> <td>7. Less previous payments (Line 6 from prior application)</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ -</td> </tr> <tr> <td>8. Amount due this application</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 279,932.94</td> </tr> <tr> <td>9. Balance to finish, including retainage (Line 3 - Line 4 + Line 5.c)</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 2,709,867.06</td> </tr> </table> |                                                                                                                                                                    | 1. Original Contract Price | \$ 2,989,800.00 | 2. Net change by Change Orders | \$ - | 3. Current Contract Price (Line 1 + Line 2) | \$ 2,989,800.00 | 4. Total Work completed and materials stored to date<br>(Sum of Column G Lump Sum Total and Column J Unit Price Total) | \$ 294,666.25 | 5. Retainage |  | a. <u>5%</u> X <u>\$ 198,800.00</u> Work Completed = | \$ 9,940.00 | b. <u>5%</u> X <u>\$ 95,866.25</u> Stored Materials = | \$ 4,793.31 | c. Total Retainage (Line 5.a + Line 5.b) | \$ 14,733.31 | 6. Amount eligible to date (Line 4 - Line 5.c) | \$ 279,932.94 | 7. Less previous payments (Line 6 from prior application) | \$ - | 8. Amount due this application | \$ 279,932.94 | 9. Balance to finish, including retainage (Line 3 - Line 4 + Line 5.c) | \$ 2,709,867.06 |
| 1. Original Contract Price                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | \$ 2,989,800.00                                                                                                                                                    |                            |                 |                                |      |                                             |                 |                                                                                                                        |               |              |  |                                                      |             |                                                       |             |                                          |              |                                                |               |                                                           |      |                                |               |                                                                        |                 |
| 2. Net change by Change Orders                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | \$ -                                                                                                                                                               |                            |                 |                                |      |                                             |                 |                                                                                                                        |               |              |  |                                                      |             |                                                       |             |                                          |              |                                                |               |                                                           |      |                                |               |                                                                        |                 |
| 3. Current Contract Price (Line 1 + Line 2)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | \$ 2,989,800.00                                                                                                                                                    |                            |                 |                                |      |                                             |                 |                                                                                                                        |               |              |  |                                                      |             |                                                       |             |                                          |              |                                                |               |                                                           |      |                                |               |                                                                        |                 |
| 4. Total Work completed and materials stored to date<br>(Sum of Column G Lump Sum Total and Column J Unit Price Total)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | \$ 294,666.25                                                                                                                                                      |                            |                 |                                |      |                                             |                 |                                                                                                                        |               |              |  |                                                      |             |                                                       |             |                                          |              |                                                |               |                                                           |      |                                |               |                                                                        |                 |
| 5. Retainage                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                    |                            |                 |                                |      |                                             |                 |                                                                                                                        |               |              |  |                                                      |             |                                                       |             |                                          |              |                                                |               |                                                           |      |                                |               |                                                                        |                 |
| a. <u>5%</u> X <u>\$ 198,800.00</u> Work Completed =                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | \$ 9,940.00                                                                                                                                                        |                            |                 |                                |      |                                             |                 |                                                                                                                        |               |              |  |                                                      |             |                                                       |             |                                          |              |                                                |               |                                                           |      |                                |               |                                                                        |                 |
| b. <u>5%</u> X <u>\$ 95,866.25</u> Stored Materials =                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | \$ 4,793.31                                                                                                                                                        |                            |                 |                                |      |                                             |                 |                                                                                                                        |               |              |  |                                                      |             |                                                       |             |                                          |              |                                                |               |                                                           |      |                                |               |                                                                        |                 |
| c. Total Retainage (Line 5.a + Line 5.b)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | \$ 14,733.31                                                                                                                                                       |                            |                 |                                |      |                                             |                 |                                                                                                                        |               |              |  |                                                      |             |                                                       |             |                                          |              |                                                |               |                                                           |      |                                |               |                                                                        |                 |
| 6. Amount eligible to date (Line 4 - Line 5.c)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | \$ 279,932.94                                                                                                                                                      |                            |                 |                                |      |                                             |                 |                                                                                                                        |               |              |  |                                                      |             |                                                       |             |                                          |              |                                                |               |                                                           |      |                                |               |                                                                        |                 |
| 7. Less previous payments (Line 6 from prior application)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | \$ -                                                                                                                                                               |                            |                 |                                |      |                                             |                 |                                                                                                                        |               |              |  |                                                      |             |                                                       |             |                                          |              |                                                |               |                                                           |      |                                |               |                                                                        |                 |
| 8. Amount due this application                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | \$ 279,932.94                                                                                                                                                      |                            |                 |                                |      |                                             |                 |                                                                                                                        |               |              |  |                                                      |             |                                                       |             |                                          |              |                                                |               |                                                           |      |                                |               |                                                                        |                 |
| 9. Balance to finish, including retainage (Line 3 - Line 4 + Line 5.c)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | \$ 2,709,867.06                                                                                                                                                    |                            |                 |                                |      |                                             |                 |                                                                                                                        |               |              |  |                                                      |             |                                                       |             |                                          |              |                                                |               |                                                           |      |                                |               |                                                                        |                 |
| <b>Contractor's Certification</b><br>The undersigned Contractor certifies, to the best of its knowledge, the following:<br>(1) All previous progress payments received from Owner on account of Work done under the Contract have been applied on account to discharge Contractor's legitimate obligations incurred in connection with the Work covered by prior Applications for Payment;<br>(2) Title to all Work, materials and equipment incorporated in said Work, or otherwise listed in or covered by this Application for Payment, will pass to Owner at time of payment free and clear of all liens, security interests, and encumbrances (except such as are covered by a bond acceptable to Owner indemnifying Owner against any such liens, security interest, or encumbrances); and<br>(3) All the Work covered by this Application for Payment is in accordance with the Contract Documents and is not defective.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                    |                            |                 |                                |      |                                             |                 |                                                                                                                        |               |              |  |                                                      |             |                                                       |             |                                          |              |                                                |               |                                                           |      |                                |               |                                                                        |                 |
| <b>Contractor:</b> _____<br><b>Signature:</b> _____ <b>Date:</b> _____                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                    |                            |                 |                                |      |                                             |                 |                                                                                                                        |               |              |  |                                                      |             |                                                       |             |                                          |              |                                                |               |                                                           |      |                                |               |                                                                        |                 |
| <b>Recommended by Engineer</b><br><br><b>By:</b> _____<br><b>Title:</b> _____<br><b>Date:</b> _____<br><br><b>Approved by Funding Agency</b><br><br><b>By:</b> _____<br><b>Title:</b> _____<br><b>Date:</b> _____                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | <b>Approved by Owner</b><br><br><b>By:</b> _____<br><b>Title:</b> _____<br><b>Date:</b> _____<br><br><b>By:</b> _____<br><b>Title:</b> _____<br><b>Date:</b> _____ |                            |                 |                                |      |                                             |                 |                                                                                                                        |               |              |  |                                                      |             |                                                       |             |                                          |              |                                                |               |                                                           |      |                                |               |                                                                        |                 |

Progress Estimate - Lump Sum Work

Contractor's Application for Payment

|             |                                                                              |                           |              |
|-------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------|
| Owner:      | City of Ankeny                                                               | Owner's Project No.:      | 3379-20A.600 |
| Engineer:   | FOX Strand                                                                   | Engineer's Project No.:   | 2202-00-1389 |
| Contractor: | WRH, Inc.                                                                    | Contractor's Project No.: |              |
| Project:    | Ankeny Well No. 7/ASR No. 3 - Bid Package 2 - Well Pump and Control Building |                           |              |
| Contract:   |                                                                              |                           |              |

| Application No.: 2 |                            | Application Period: From |                                        | 07/28/22                        |                                                 | to                                                           |                                  | 08/29/22                       |  | Application Date: |  | 08/29/22 |  |
|--------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|--|-------------------|--|----------|--|
| A                  | B                          | C                        | D                                      | E                               | F                                               | G                                                            | H                                | I                              |  |                   |  |          |  |
| Item No.           | Description                | Scheduled Value (\$)     | Original Contract                      |                                 | Materials Currently Stored (not in D or E) (\$) | Work Completed and Materials Stored to Date (D + E + F) (\$) | % of Scheduled Value (G / C) (%) | Balance to Finish (C - G) (\$) |  |                   |  |          |  |
|                    |                            |                          | (D + E) From Previous Application (\$) | Work Completed This Period (\$) |                                                 |                                                              |                                  |                                |  |                   |  |          |  |
|                    | Bonds and Insurance        | \$ 35,000.00             | -                                      | 35,000.00                       |                                                 | 35,000.00                                                    | 100%                             | -                              |  |                   |  |          |  |
|                    | Mobilization In            | \$ 129,000.00            | -                                      | 87,000.00                       |                                                 | 87,000.00                                                    | 67%                              | 42,000.00                      |  |                   |  |          |  |
|                    | Project Administration     | \$ 65,000.00             | -                                      | 43,500.00                       |                                                 | 43,500.00                                                    | 67%                              | 21,500.00                      |  |                   |  |          |  |
|                    | Temporary Facilities       | \$ 5,000.00              | -                                      | 3,600.00                        |                                                 | 3,600.00                                                     | 72%                              | 1,400.00                       |  |                   |  |          |  |
|                    | Safety                     | \$ 4,500.00              | -                                      | 500.00                          |                                                 | 500.00                                                       | 11%                              | 4,000.00                       |  |                   |  |          |  |
|                    | Sitework                   | \$ 94,500.00             |                                        |                                 |                                                 |                                                              | 0%                               | 94,500.00                      |  |                   |  |          |  |
|                    | SWPPP                      | \$ 7,500.00              |                                        |                                 |                                                 |                                                              | 0%                               | 7,500.00                       |  |                   |  |          |  |
|                    | Site Clean-up              | \$ 5,000.00              |                                        |                                 |                                                 |                                                              | 0%                               | 5,000.00                       |  |                   |  |          |  |
|                    | Water line                 | \$ 170,000.00            | -                                      |                                 | 45,783.90                                       | 45,783.90                                                    | 27%                              | 124,216.10                     |  |                   |  |          |  |
|                    | WLF                        | \$ 60,000.00             | -                                      |                                 | 27,714.78                                       | 27,714.78                                                    | 46%                              | 32,285.22                      |  |                   |  |          |  |
|                    | Sanitary Line, Material    | \$ 9,000.00              |                                        |                                 |                                                 |                                                              | 0%                               | 9,000.00                       |  |                   |  |          |  |
|                    | Excavation and Backfill    | \$ 45,000.00             |                                        |                                 |                                                 |                                                              | 0%                               | 45,000.00                      |  |                   |  |          |  |
|                    | Seeding                    | \$ 15,000.00             |                                        |                                 |                                                 |                                                              | 0%                               | 15,000.00                      |  |                   |  |          |  |
|                    | Pre Cast Concrete          | \$ 40,000.00             |                                        |                                 |                                                 |                                                              | 0%                               | 40,000.00                      |  |                   |  |          |  |
|                    | Concrete, paving/sidewalk  | \$ 44,500.00             |                                        |                                 |                                                 |                                                              | 0%                               | 44,500.00                      |  |                   |  |          |  |
|                    | Concrete, building         | \$ 25,000.00             |                                        |                                 | 1,504.09                                        | 1,504.09                                                     | 6%                               | 23,495.91                      |  |                   |  |          |  |
|                    | Concrete, Generator Pad    | \$ 4,500.00              |                                        |                                 |                                                 |                                                              | 0%                               | 4,500.00                       |  |                   |  |          |  |
|                    | Concrete, VFD Pad          | \$ 3,000.00              |                                        |                                 |                                                 |                                                              | 0%                               | 3,000.00                       |  |                   |  |          |  |
|                    | Concrete, Transformer Pad  | \$ 3,000.00              |                                        |                                 |                                                 |                                                              | 0%                               | 3,000.00                       |  |                   |  |          |  |
|                    | Rebar Materials            | \$ 15,000.00             |                                        |                                 | 7,491.48                                        | 7,491.48                                                     | 50%                              | 7,508.52                       |  |                   |  |          |  |
|                    | Misc Metals                | \$ 20,000.00             |                                        |                                 | 12,545.00                                       | 12,545.00                                                    | 63%                              | 7,455.00                       |  |                   |  |          |  |
|                    | Painting                   | \$ 15,000.00             |                                        |                                 |                                                 |                                                              | 0%                               | 15,000.00                      |  |                   |  |          |  |
|                    | Masonry                    | \$ 180,000.00            |                                        |                                 |                                                 |                                                              | 0%                               | 180,000.00                     |  |                   |  |          |  |
|                    | Roofing                    | \$ 75,000.00             |                                        |                                 |                                                 |                                                              | 0%                               | 75,000.00                      |  |                   |  |          |  |
|                    | Doors/Windows              | \$ 44,300.00             |                                        |                                 |                                                 |                                                              | 0%                               | 44,300.00                      |  |                   |  |          |  |
|                    | Well Pump                  | \$ 179,000.00            |                                        |                                 |                                                 |                                                              | 0%                               | 179,000.00                     |  |                   |  |          |  |
|                    | Well Pump Column           | \$ 95,000.00             |                                        |                                 |                                                 |                                                              | 0%                               | 95,000.00                      |  |                   |  |          |  |
|                    | Downhole Valve             | \$ 107,000.00            |                                        |                                 |                                                 |                                                              | 0%                               | 107,000.00                     |  |                   |  |          |  |
|                    | Pitless Unit               | \$ 71,000.00             |                                        |                                 |                                                 |                                                              | 0%                               | 71,000.00                      |  |                   |  |          |  |
|                    | Submersible Motor          | \$ 125,000.00            |                                        |                                 |                                                 |                                                              | 0%                               | 125,000.00                     |  |                   |  |          |  |
|                    | Well Disinfection/Start up | \$ 3,000.00              |                                        |                                 |                                                 |                                                              | 0%                               | 3,000.00                       |  |                   |  |          |  |
|                    | Chemical Feed Equipment    | \$ 90,000.00             |                                        |                                 |                                                 |                                                              | 0%                               | 90,000.00                      |  |                   |  |          |  |
|                    | Process Piping             | \$ 30,000.00             |                                        |                                 |                                                 |                                                              | 0%                               | 30,000.00                      |  |                   |  |          |  |
|                    | Valves, Material           | \$ 50,000.00             |                                        |                                 | 827.00                                          | 827.00                                                       | 2%                               | 49,173.00                      |  |                   |  |          |  |
|                    | Electrical, Misc.          | \$ 5,000.00              |                                        |                                 |                                                 |                                                              | 0%                               | 5,000.00                       |  |                   |  |          |  |



**Progress Estimate - Lump Sum Work**

**Contractor's Application for Payment**

|             |                                                                              |                           |              |
|-------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------|
| Owner:      | City of Ankeny                                                               | Owner's Project No.:      | 3379-20A.600 |
| Engineer:   | FOX Strand                                                                   | Engineer's Project No.:   | 2202-00-1389 |
| Contractor: | WRH, Inc.                                                                    | Contractor's Project No.: |              |
| Project:    | Ankeny Well No. 7/ASR No. 3 - Bid Package 2 - Well Pump and Control Building |                           |              |
| Contract:   |                                                                              |                           |              |

| Application No.: 2       |                                      | Application Period: From |                                        |                  | 07/28/22 to                                     |                                                              | 08/29/22                         |                                | Application Date: 08/29/22 |  |
|--------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------------------|------------------|-------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------|--|
| A                        | B                                    | C                        | D                                      | E                | F                                               | G                                                            | H                                | I                              |                            |  |
| Item No.                 | Description                          | Scheduled Value (\$)     | Work Completed                         |                  | Materials Currently Stored (not in D or E) (\$) | Work Completed and Materials Stored to Date (D + E + F) (\$) | % of Scheduled Value (G / C) (%) | Balance to Finish (C - G) (\$) |                            |  |
|                          |                                      |                          | (D + E) From Previous Application (\$) | This Period (\$) |                                                 |                                                              |                                  |                                |                            |  |
|                          | Electric Underground                 | \$ 80,000.00             |                                        |                  |                                                 | -                                                            | 0%                               | 80,000.00                      |                            |  |
|                          | Electrical Rough in's                | \$ 75,000.00             |                                        |                  |                                                 | -                                                            | 0%                               | 75,000.00                      |                            |  |
|                          | Electrical Branch/Feeder Wire        | \$ 110,000.00            |                                        |                  |                                                 | -                                                            | 0%                               | 110,000.00                     |                            |  |
|                          | Electrical Gear/Equipment            | \$ 270,000.00            |                                        | 26,000.00        |                                                 | 26,000.00                                                    | 10%                              | 244,000.00                     |                            |  |
|                          | Electrical Lighting                  | \$ 15,000.00             |                                        |                  |                                                 | -                                                            | 0%                               | 15,000.00                      |                            |  |
|                          | Electrical Generator                 | \$ 235,000.00            |                                        |                  |                                                 | -                                                            | 0%                               | 235,000.00                     |                            |  |
|                          | Electrical Fire Alarm                | \$ 15,000.00             |                                        |                  |                                                 | -                                                            | 0%                               | 15,000.00                      |                            |  |
|                          | Electrical Mobilization/Temp service | \$ 12,000.00             |                                        | 3,200.00         |                                                 | 3,200.00                                                     | 27%                              | 8,800.00                       |                            |  |
|                          | Electrical Controls/Instrumentation  | \$ 93,000.00             |                                        |                  |                                                 | -                                                            | 0%                               | 93,000.00                      |                            |  |
|                          | Mechanical Mobilization              | \$ 2,700.00              |                                        |                  |                                                 | -                                                            | 0%                               | 2,700.00                       |                            |  |
|                          | HVAC Equipment                       | \$ 76,000.00             |                                        |                  |                                                 | -                                                            | 0%                               | 76,000.00                      |                            |  |
|                          | HVAC Materials (ductwork etc)        | \$ 5,800.00              |                                        |                  |                                                 | -                                                            | 0%                               | 5,800.00                       |                            |  |
|                          | Testing Adjusting                    | \$ 1,500.00              |                                        |                  |                                                 | -                                                            | 0%                               | 1,500.00                       |                            |  |
|                          | Balancing                            | \$ 1,000.00              |                                        |                  |                                                 | -                                                            | 0%                               | 1,000.00                       |                            |  |
|                          | Plumbing                             | \$ 35,000.00             |                                        |                  |                                                 | -                                                            | 0%                               | 35,000.00                      |                            |  |
|                          | UG Plumbing                          | \$ 21,000.00             |                                        |                  |                                                 | -                                                            | 0%                               | 21,000.00                      |                            |  |
|                          | AG Plumbing                          | \$ 27,000.00             |                                        |                  |                                                 | -                                                            | 0%                               | 27,000.00                      |                            |  |
|                          | Insulation                           | \$ 5,000.00              |                                        |                  |                                                 | -                                                            | 0%                               | 5,000.00                       |                            |  |
|                          | Fire Sprinklers, Labor               | \$ 25,000.00             |                                        |                  |                                                 | -                                                            | 0%                               | 25,000.00                      |                            |  |
|                          | Casework, Labor                      | \$ 16,000.00             |                                        |                  |                                                 | -                                                            | 0%                               | 16,000.00                      |                            |  |
|                          |                                      |                          |                                        |                  |                                                 | -                                                            |                                  | -                              |                            |  |
|                          |                                      |                          |                                        |                  |                                                 | -                                                            |                                  | -                              |                            |  |
|                          |                                      |                          |                                        |                  |                                                 | -                                                            |                                  | -                              |                            |  |
|                          |                                      |                          |                                        |                  |                                                 | -                                                            |                                  | -                              |                            |  |
| Original Contract Totals |                                      | \$ 2,989,800.00          | \$ -                                   | \$ 198,800.00    | \$ 95,866.25                                    | \$ 294,666.25                                                | 10%                              | \$ 2,695,133.75                |                            |  |









Previous Applications for Payment

| No. | Date | Amount |
|-----|------|--------|
| 1   |      |        |
| 2   |      |        |
| 3   |      |        |
| 4   |      |        |
| 5   |      |        |
| 6   |      |        |
| 7   |      |        |
| 8   |      |        |
| 9   |      |        |
| 10  |      |        |
| 11  |      |        |
| 12  |      |        |
| 13  |      |        |
| 14  |      |        |
| 15  |      |        |
| 16  |      |        |
| 17  |      |        |
| 18  |      |        |
| 19  |      |        |
| 20  |      |        |
| 21  |      |        |
| 22  |      |        |
| 23  |      |        |
| 24  |      |        |
| 25  |      |        |
| 26  |      |        |
| 27  |      |        |
| 28  |      |        |
| 29  |      |        |
| 30  |      |        |
| 31  |      |        |
| 32  |      |        |
| 33  |      |        |
| 34  |      |        |
| 35  |      |        |

Previous Applications for Payment

| No. | Date | Amount |
|-----|------|--------|
| 36  |      |        |
| 37  |      |        |
| 38  |      |        |
| 39  |      |        |
| 40  |      |        |
| 41  |      |        |
| 42  |      |        |
| 43  |      |        |
| 44  |      |        |
| 45  |      |        |
| 46  |      |        |
| 47  |      |        |
| 48  |      |        |
| 49  |      |        |
| 50  |      |        |
| 51  |      |        |
| 52  |      |        |
| 53  |      |        |
| 54  |      |        |
| 55  |      |        |
| 56  |      |        |
| 57  |      |        |
| 58  |      |        |
| 59  |      |        |
| 60  |      |        |
| 61  |      |        |
| 62  |      |        |
| 63  |      |        |
| 64  |      |        |
| 65  |      |        |
| 66  |      |        |
| 67  |      |        |
| 68  |      |        |
| 69  |      |        |
| 70  |      |        |

PREVIOUS PAY APP TOTAL = \$

-

Record of Change Orders

| No. | Date | Amount |
|-----|------|--------|
| 1   |      | \$ -   |
| 2   |      | \$ -   |
| 3   |      | \$ -   |
| 4   |      | \$ -   |
| 5   |      | \$ -   |
| 6   |      | \$ -   |
| 7   |      | \$ -   |
| 8   |      | \$ -   |
| 9   |      |        |
| 10  |      |        |
| 11  |      |        |
| 12  |      |        |
| 13  |      |        |
| 14  |      |        |
| 15  |      |        |
| 16  |      |        |
| 17  |      |        |
| 18  |      |        |
| 19  |      |        |
| 20  |      |        |

CHANGE ORDER TOTAL = \$

-

**Contract Time Remaining**

Contract Period:

Construction Start Date:

Working Days

**Substantial Completion**

Contract Working Days:

Added by Change Order:

Total Working Days:

Working Days Used to Date:

Working Days Remaining:

**Full Completion**

Contract Working Days:

Added by Change Order:

Total Working Days:

Working Days Used to Date:

Working Days Remaining:

0.0

0.0

-



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

September 19, 2022  
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor  
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Whiting

 [Print](#)

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

Finance

COUNCIL GOAL:

---

ACTION REQUESTED:

Motion

---

LEGAL:

---

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to approve the September 19, 2022 Accounts Payable. (Finance Committee: J. Perry, Chp, J. Ruddy, T. Shafer)

---

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

---

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

---

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

---

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

---

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

---

ACTION REQUESTED:

---

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

---

ATTACHMENTS:

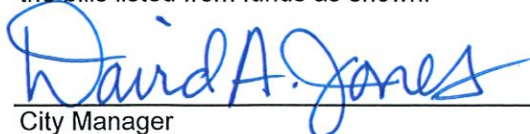
|                                                                                                                   |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Click to download                                                                                                 |
|  <a href="#">AP Recap</a>        |
|  <a href="#">AP Check Report</a> |

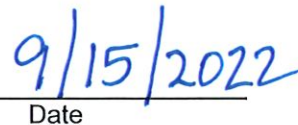
**CITY OF ANKENY  
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE RECAP  
SEPTEMBER 19, 2022**

| <b>Fund</b> |                                     | <b>PAYMENTS</b>        |
|-------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------|
| 100         | General Fund                        | \$ 221,555.87          |
| 220         | Fire Gift Fund                      | -                      |
| 233         | Hotel Motel Tax Fund                | 170.00                 |
| 240         | Parks Improvements                  | -                      |
| 250         | Police Gift Fund                    | -                      |
| 260         | Road Use Tax Fund                   | 102,777.85             |
| 270         | Seizure Fund                        | -                      |
| 280         | Tax Increment Financing Fund        | -                      |
| 284         | Economic Development Fund           | -                      |
| 290         | Police/Fire Pension Fund            | 6,725.30               |
| 300         | Debt Service Fund                   | -                      |
| 430         | Library Foundation Fund             | 2,819.58               |
| 440         | Park Dedication Trust Fund          | -                      |
| 445         | Sports Complex Foundation Fund      | -                      |
| 446         | Ankeny Garden Club                  | -                      |
| 448         | Miracle Park Fund                   | -                      |
| 449         | Dog Park Trust Fund                 | -                      |
| 484         | Civic Trust Fund                    | -                      |
| 491         | Ankeny Foundation Fund              | -                      |
| 500         | Solid Waste Fund                    | 86,435.80              |
| 510         | Water Fund                          | 680,171.65             |
| 520         | Water Improvement Fund              | -                      |
| 530         | Water Sinking Fund                  | -                      |
| 550         | Sewer Fund                          | 506,348.30             |
| 560         | Sewer Improvement Fund              | -                      |
| 570         | Sewer Sinking Fund                  | -                      |
| 580         | Stormwater Fund                     | 13,219.93              |
| 590         | Golf Course Fund                    | 65,010.39              |
| 600-699     | Enterprise Project Funds            | 706,460.32             |
| 710         | Revolving Fund                      | 77,031.73              |
| 720         | Risk Management Fund                | 49,475.24              |
| 730         | Health Insurance Fund               | -                      |
| 770         | Sustainability Revolving Loan       | -                      |
| 780         | Economic Development Revolving      | -                      |
| 790         | Equipment Reserve Fund              | -                      |
| 800-890     | Special Assessments Funds           | -                      |
| 900         | BAN/Bond Activity Fund              | -                      |
| 896-998     | Capital Projects Funds              | 3,451,411.91           |
|             | Sub Total                           | \$ 5,969,613.87        |
|             | Payroll Totals                      | 1,324,779.63           |
|             | Service Transfers/ACH Drafts        | (193,466.74)           |
|             | Agenda Payments Approved Separately | (4,141,348.14)         |
|             | Grand Total                         | <u>\$ 2,959,578.62</u> |

Honorable Mayor & City Council:

It is my recommendation that the City Council approve payment of the bills listed from funds as shown.

  
City Manager

  
Date

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny  
 BANK: APGB FIRST INTERSTATE BANK  
 DATE RANGE: 9/09/2022 THRU 9/21/2022

| VENDOR I.D.           | NAME                           | STATUS | CHECK<br>DATE | INVOICE<br>AMOUNT | DISCOUNT | CHECK<br>NO | CHECK<br>STATUS | CHECK<br>AMOUNT |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------|--------|---------------|-------------------|----------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| 001844                | A TECH INC-TCI                 |        |               |                   |          |             |                 |                 |
| I-558710              | 7/13/22 INSPECTIONS/TEST-KL    | E      | 9/21/2022     | 159.00            |          | 005684      |                 | 159.00          |
|                       | *** VENDOR TOTALS ***          |        |               |                   |          | 1 CHECKS    |                 | 159.00          |
| 004997                | ABSOLUTE CONCRETE              |        |               |                   |          |             |                 |                 |
| I-PAY 4-SE3RD UTILITY | PAY 4-SE 3RD ST UTILITY IMP-P1 | R      | 9/19/2022     | 109,410.36        |          | 238323      |                 |                 |
| I-PAY3-2022PCCRECON   | PAY3-2022 PCC RECON NW 5TH     | R      | 9/19/2022     | 380,979.57        |          | 238323      |                 |                 |
| I-PAY5-NW36THSTWDNG   | PAY5-NW36TH ST WDNG/ASH/ANK BV | R      | 9/19/2022     | 623,729.53        |          | 238323      |                 | 1,114,119.46    |
|                       | *** VENDOR TOTALS ***          |        |               |                   |          | 1 CHECKS    |                 | 1,114,119.46    |
| 008578                | ACCESS TECHNOLOGIES INC        |        |               |                   |          |             |                 |                 |
| I-INV1237003          | 7/31/22-8/30/22 STATEMENT      | R      | 9/19/2022     | 1,632.72          |          | 238324      |                 |                 |
| I-INV1239933          | PRINT CARTRIDGE - IT           | R      | 9/19/2022     | 73.99             |          | 238324      |                 | 1,706.71        |
|                       | *** VENDOR TOTALS ***          |        |               |                   |          | 1 CHECKS    |                 | 1,706.71        |
| 000003                | ACCO UNLIMITED CORP            |        |               |                   |          |             |                 |                 |
| I-0225840-IN          | LADDER TREAD STRAIGHT - PKS    | R      | 9/19/2022     | 507.60            |          | 238325      |                 | 507.60          |
|                       | *** VENDOR TOTALS ***          |        |               |                   |          | 1 CHECKS    |                 | 507.60          |
| 005541                | ACUSHNET COMPANY               |        |               |                   |          |             |                 |                 |
| I-914059447           | STOCK MERCH FOR RESALE - OC    | R      | 9/19/2022     | 79.38             |          | 238326      |                 | 79.38           |
|                       | *** VENDOR TOTALS ***          |        |               |                   |          | 1 CHECKS    |                 | 79.38           |
| 008252                | D H PACE COMPANY INC           |        |               |                   |          |             |                 |                 |
| I-SVC/66581           | DOOR REPAIR - PW               | E      | 9/21/2022     | 1,148.08          |          | 005719      |                 | 1,148.08        |
|                       | *** VENDOR TOTALS ***          |        |               |                   |          | 1 CHECKS    |                 | 1,148.08        |
| 000026                | AHLERS & COONEY PC             |        |               |                   |          |             |                 |                 |
| I-829033              | SVCS 8/19/22 - PW              | E      | 9/21/2022     | 52.00             |          | 005668      |                 |                 |
| I-829036              | 2022 PRAC RESURFACING - AC     | E      | 9/21/2022     | 1,900.00          |          | 005668      |                 | 1,952.00        |
|                       | *** VENDOR TOTALS ***          |        |               |                   |          | 1 CHECKS    |                 | 1,952.00        |
| 009262                | AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES INC    |        |               |                   |          |             |                 |                 |
| I-11K3-Y4H9-4FTQ      | LIGHTING SUPPLIES - PD         | E      | 9/21/2022     | 20.29             |          | 005727      |                 |                 |
| I-13C1-1M1X-9M1Y      | BOAT PRT/PWR STRIP/MSRG WHL-FD | E      | 9/21/2022     | 114.44            |          | 005727      |                 |                 |
| I-16H4-1JPT-D6C6      | CHEMICAL TUBING -CFAC          | E      | 9/21/2022     | 88.94             |          | 005727      |                 |                 |
| I-17DK-YC9J-Q44Y      | AUTUMN LEAVES SHAPES-P&R       | E      | 9/21/2022     | 125.13            |          | 005727      |                 |                 |
| I-1CVJ-P9QM-DFH9      | CARRYING CASE - PATROL KITS    | E      | 9/21/2022     | 83.28             |          | 005727      |                 |                 |
| I-1GLL-1YFV-7C1X      | STREET PAINT - ENG             | E      | 9/21/2022     | 426.00            |          | 005727      |                 |                 |
| I-1MHD-QCVJ-HXHV      | CHRISTMAS LIGHTS - PKS         | E      | 9/21/2022     | 47.95             |          | 005727      |                 |                 |
| I-1Q4V-9NCQ-LDC6      | PHONE CASE - PATROL KITS       | E      | 9/21/2022     | 102.54            |          | 005727      |                 | 1,008.57        |
|                       | *** VENDOR TOTALS ***          |        |               |                   |          | 1 CHECKS    |                 | 1,008.57        |



VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny  
 BANK: APGBW FIRST INTERSTATE BANK  
 DATE RANGE: 9/09/2022 THRU 9/21/2022

| VENDOR I.D.         | NAME                           | STATUS | CHECK<br>DATE | INVOICE<br>AMOUNT | DISCOUNT | CHECK<br>NO | CHECK<br>STATUS | CHECK<br>AMOUNT |
|---------------------|--------------------------------|--------|---------------|-------------------|----------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| 010761              | AMAZON.COM CORPORATE CREDIT    |        |               |                   |          |             |                 |                 |
| I-435755773738      | SEAGATE PORTABLE 1TB EXTRNL-KL | E      | 9/21/2022     | 49.99             |          | 005732      |                 |                 |
| I-443993986656      | MISC MULTIMEDIA - KL           | E      | 9/21/2022     | 33.76             |          | 005732      |                 |                 |
| I-446967837696      | MULTIMEDIA - KL                | E      | 9/21/2022     | 24.49             |          | 005732      |                 |                 |
| I-454494993574      | MISC BOOKS - KL                | E      | 9/21/2022     | 34.00             |          | 005732      |                 |                 |
| I-456737374733      | MULTIMEDIA - KL                | E      | 9/21/2022     | 32.18             |          | 005732      |                 |                 |
| I-459634554536      | TOOTHPICKS- KL                 | E      | 9/21/2022     | 18.08             |          | 005732      |                 |                 |
| I-463668375599      | MULTIMEDIA - KL                | E      | 9/21/2022     | 375.98            |          | 005732      |                 |                 |
| I-466946877577      | BOOKS - KL                     | E      | 9/21/2022     | 13.99             |          | 005732      |                 |                 |
| I-477844535584      | MISC BOOKS - KL                | E      | 9/21/2022     | 182.56            |          | 005732      |                 |                 |
| I-538735684655      | LEARNING RESOURCES-KL          | E      | 9/21/2022     | 94.25             |          | 005732      |                 |                 |
| I-565364947764      | MISC BOOKS - KL                | E      | 9/21/2022     | 9.99              |          | 005732      |                 |                 |
| I-566596359569      | LAMINATING POUCHES-KL          | E      | 9/21/2022     | 36.97             |          | 005732      |                 |                 |
| I-639654343773      | MULTIMEDIA - KL                | E      | 9/21/2022     | 147.87            |          | 005732      |                 |                 |
| I-645349649673      | MISC BOOKS - KL                | E      | 9/21/2022     | 11.34             |          | 005732      |                 |                 |
| I-647958538353      | MISC MULTIMEDIA - KL           | E      | 9/21/2022     | 149.67            |          | 005732      |                 |                 |
| I-669675864796      | USB HUB/BOOKS - KL             | E      | 9/21/2022     | 38.27             |          | 005732      |                 |                 |
| I-773394673583      | DOOR STOPPERS - KL             | E      | 9/21/2022     | 151.74            |          | 005732      |                 |                 |
| I-834639745689      | MISC BOOKS - KL                | E      | 9/21/2022     | 336.51            |          | 005732      |                 |                 |
| I-838449779977      | MISC BOOKS - KL                | E      | 9/21/2022     | 163.32            |          | 005732      |                 |                 |
| I-849965535636      | BANNER DECORATIONS - KL        | E      | 9/21/2022     | 34.89             |          | 005732      |                 |                 |
| I-985796877558      | MULTIMEDIA - KL                | E      | 9/21/2022     | 13.98             |          | 005732      |                 | 1,953.83        |
|                     | *** VENDOR TOTALS ***          |        |               |                   |          | 1 CHECKS    |                 | 1,953.83        |
| 005758              | BETSY ANDERSON                 |        |               |                   |          |             |                 |                 |
| I-06/14/22-06/16/22 | 6/14-6/18/22 TRAVEL REMBSMNT   | R      | 9/19/2022     | 254.08            |          | 238327      |                 | 254.08          |
|                     | *** VENDOR TOTALS ***          |        |               |                   |          | 1 CHECKS    |                 | 254.08          |
| 000043              | ANKENY COMMUNITY SCHOOLS       |        |               |                   |          |             |                 |                 |
| I-FY23 #3 SEPT GYM  | SEPTEMBER 2022 GYM USE PMT     | R      | 9/19/2022     | 5,700.00          |          | 238328      |                 | 5,700.00        |
|                     | *** VENDOR TOTALS ***          |        |               |                   |          | 1 CHECKS    |                 | 5,700.00        |
| 000012              | MILLENNIUM II CORPORATION      |        |               |                   |          |             |                 |                 |
| I-1079158           | BIT SET - MU                   | R      | 9/19/2022     | 23.14             |          | 238329      |                 |                 |
| I-1080281           | HILLMAN BENCH/BIKE RACK INSTAL | R      | 9/19/2022     | 37.04             |          | 238329      |                 |                 |
| I-1080662           | FY22 AMBULANCE SUPPLIES        | R      | 9/19/2022     | 44.27             |          | 238329      |                 |                 |
| I-1080788           | WASP SPRAY- PD                 | R      | 9/19/2022     | 8.86              |          | 238329      |                 |                 |
| I-1081633           | WIRE ROPE CP -OCM              | R      | 9/19/2022     | 44.37             |          | 238329      |                 |                 |
| I-1082110           | NICKEL PLATED KEY - PKS        | R      | 9/19/2022     | 9.60              |          | 238329      |                 | 167.28          |
|                     | *** VENDOR TOTALS ***          |        |               |                   |          | 1 CHECKS    |                 | 167.28          |
| 004201              | TSJM TOWING SERVICE LLC        |        |               |                   |          |             |                 |                 |
| I-22-48860          | IMPOUND FEE - PD               | R      | 9/19/2022     | 65.00             |          | 238330      |                 | 65.00           |
|                     | *** VENDOR TOTALS ***          |        |               |                   |          | 1 CHECKS    |                 | 65.00           |

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny  
 BANK: APGWB FIRST INTERSTATE BANK  
 DATE RANGE: 9/09/2022 THRU 9/21/2022

| VENDOR I.D.         | NAME                          | STATUS | CHECK<br>DATE | INVOICE<br>AMOUNT | DISCOUNT | CHECK<br>NO | CHECK<br>STATUS | CHECK<br>AMOUNT |
|---------------------|-------------------------------|--------|---------------|-------------------|----------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| 009326              | RYAN ARENDSE                  |        |               |                   |          |             |                 |                 |
| I-08/24/22-08/30/22 | 8/24-8/30/22 MEAL REIMBURSMNT | E      | 9/21/2022     | 22.96             |          | 005740      |                 | 22.96           |
|                     | *** VENDOR TOTALS ***         |        |               |                   |          | 1 CHECKS    |                 | 22.96           |
| 007935              | CHAD ARMSTRONG                |        |               |                   |          |             |                 |                 |
| I-09/2022 BOOTS     | 09/2022 BOOT REIMBURSEMENT    | R      | 9/19/2022     | 140.00            |          | 238331      |                 | 140.00          |
|                     | *** VENDOR TOTALS ***         |        |               |                   |          | 1 CHECKS    |                 | 140.00          |
| 000057              | ARNOLD MOTOR SUPPLY           |        |               |                   |          |             |                 |                 |
| C-15CR010577        | CR: TOWEL DISPENSER - MU      | R      | 9/19/2022     | 24.49CR           |          | 238332      |                 |                 |
| I-15NV129834        | TOWEL DISPENSER - MU          | R      | 9/19/2022     | 24.49             |          | 238332      |                 |                 |
| I-15NV129907        | ROLL DISPENSER/TOWELS - MU    | R      | 9/19/2022     | 91.95             |          | 238332      |                 | 91.95           |
|                     | *** VENDOR TOTALS ***         |        |               |                   |          | 1 CHECKS    |                 | 91.95           |
| 008024              | AUREON COMMUNICATIONS LLC     |        |               |                   |          |             |                 |                 |
| I-09/2022           | 09/01/22-09/30/22 STATEMENT   | E      | 9/21/2022     | 948.97            |          | 005717      |                 | 948.97          |
|                     | *** VENDOR TOTALS ***         |        |               |                   |          | 1 CHECKS    |                 | 948.97          |
| 000067              | BAKER & TAYLOR INC            |        |               |                   |          |             |                 |                 |
| I-2036980281        | MISC BOOKS - KL               | E      | 9/21/2022     | 768.31            |          | 005670      |                 |                 |
| I-2036985258        | MISC BOOKS - KL               | E      | 9/21/2022     | 372.10            |          | 005670      |                 |                 |
| I-2036986480        | MISC BOOKS - KL               | E      | 9/21/2022     | 455.42            |          | 005670      |                 |                 |
| I-2036993685        | MISC BOOKS - KL               | E      | 9/21/2022     | 287.64            |          | 005670      |                 | 1,883.47        |
|                     | *** VENDOR TOTALS ***         |        |               |                   |          | 1 CHECKS    |                 | 1,883.47        |
| 005279              | BASCOM TRUCK & AUTOMOTIVE INC |        |               |                   |          |             |                 |                 |
| I-407411            | #132 RADIATOR                 | E      | 9/21/2022     | 7,735.41          |          | 005706      |                 | 7,735.41        |
|                     | *** VENDOR TOTALS ***         |        |               |                   |          | 1 CHECKS    |                 | 7,735.41        |
| 006127              | BATTERIES PLUS BULBS #203     |        |               |                   |          |             |                 |                 |
| I-P52347972         | LIGHTING SUPPLIES - PKS       | R      | 9/19/2022     | 19.14             |          | 238333      |                 | 19.14           |
|                     | *** VENDOR TOTALS ***         |        |               |                   |          | 1 CHECKS    |                 | 19.14           |
| 005950              | BLACKSTONE AUDIO INC          |        |               |                   |          |             |                 |                 |
| I-2059941           | MULTIMEDIA/SHELF SVCS-KL      | R      | 9/19/2022     | 158.97            |          | 238334      |                 |                 |
| I-2060220           | MULTIMEDIA/SHELF SVCS-KL      | R      | 9/19/2022     | 748.85            |          | 238334      |                 |                 |
| I-2060598           | MULTIMEDIA/SHELF SVCS-KL      | R      | 9/19/2022     | 37.94             |          | 238334      |                 |                 |
| I-2061658           | MULTIMEDIA/SHELF SVCS-KL      | R      | 9/19/2022     | 408.94            |          | 238334      |                 | 1,354.70        |
|                     | *** VENDOR TOTALS ***         |        |               |                   |          | 1 CHECKS    |                 | 1,354.70        |
| 007515              | EFFLUENT INC                  |        |               |                   |          |             |                 |                 |
| I-I6189             | 9/1/22-9/30/22 RENTALS -PRSC  | R      | 9/19/2022     | 224.00            |          | 238335      |                 |                 |
| I-I6194             | 8/1-8/31/22 KYBO RENTALS-PKS  | R      | 9/19/2022     | 711.00            |          | 238335      |                 | 935.00          |
|                     | *** VENDOR TOTALS ***         |        |               |                   |          | 1 CHECKS    |                 | 935.00          |

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny  
 BANK: APGWB FIRST INTERSTATE BANK  
 DATE RANGE: 9/09/2022 THRU 9/21/2022

| VENDOR I.D.   | NAME                           | STATUS | CHECK<br>DATE | INVOICE<br>AMOUNT | DISCOUNT | CHECK<br>NO | CHECK<br>STATUS | CHECK<br>AMOUNT |
|---------------|--------------------------------|--------|---------------|-------------------|----------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| 009487        | BOOT BARN INC                  |        |               |                   |          |             |                 |                 |
| I-INV00190074 | BOOTS - J SCHMITT              | E      | 9/21/2022     | 140.00            |          | 005730      |                 |                 |
| I-INV00190075 | BOOTS - T. LOVELL              | E      | 9/21/2022     | 121.49            |          | 005730      |                 | 261.49          |
|               | *** VENDOR TOTALS ***          |        |               |                   |          | 1 CHECKS    |                 | 261.49          |
| 005174        | BOUND TREE MEDICAL LLC         |        |               |                   |          |             |                 |                 |
| I-84637952    | STA 1 EMS SUPPLIES - FD        | R      | 9/19/2022     | 2,033.37          |          | 238336      |                 |                 |
| I-84649933    | EMS SUPPLIES - FD              | R      | 9/19/2022     | 537.28            |          | 238336      |                 |                 |
| I-84649936    | EMS SUPPLIES - FD              | R      | 9/19/2022     | 253.85            |          | 238336      |                 |                 |
| I-84649937    | BACKBOARD - FY22 AMBULANCE     | R      | 9/19/2022     | 184.79            |          | 238336      |                 |                 |
| I-84655745    | UNIFORMS - FD                  | R      | 9/19/2022     | 194.40            |          | 238336      |                 |                 |
| I-84655746    | EMS SUPPLIES - FD              | R      | 9/19/2022     | 77.00             |          | 238336      |                 |                 |
| I-84655747    | EMS SUPPLIES - FD              | R      | 9/19/2022     | 427.22            |          | 238336      |                 |                 |
| I-84657741    | EMS SUPPLIES - FD              | R      | 9/19/2022     | 26.98             |          | 238336      |                 |                 |
| I-84657742    | EMS SUPPLIES - FD              | R      | 9/19/2022     | 263.40            |          | 238336      |                 |                 |
| I-84657743    | EMS SUPPLIES - FD              | R      | 9/19/2022     | 692.22            |          | 238336      |                 |                 |
| I-84659622    | EMS SUPPLIES - FD              | R      | 9/19/2022     | 189.48            |          | 238336      |                 |                 |
| I-84659623    | EMS SUPPLIES - FD              | R      | 9/19/2022     | 185.00            |          | 238336      |                 |                 |
| I-84663819    | EMS EQUIPMENT - FD             | R      | 9/19/2022     | 109.83            |          | 238336      |                 |                 |
| I-84668198    | EMS SUPPLIES - FD              | R      | 9/19/2022     | 358.15            |          | 238336      |                 | 5,532.97        |
|               | *** VENDOR TOTALS ***          |        |               |                   |          | 1 CHECKS    |                 | 5,532.97        |
| 005565        | STEPHANIE BRAUN                |        |               |                   |          |             |                 |                 |
| I-08/31/2022  | 8/31/22 LUNCH REIMBURSEMENT    | R      | 9/19/2022     | 18.78             |          | 238337      |                 | 18.78           |
|               | *** VENDOR TOTALS ***          |        |               |                   |          | 1 CHECKS    |                 | 18.78           |
| 011591        | BRENT NICKEL STATE FARM        |        |               |                   |          |             |                 |                 |
| I-08162022-BN | DAMAGE DEPOSIT REFUND          | R      | 9/19/2022     | 100.00            |          | 238338      |                 | 100.00          |
|               | *** VENDOR TOTALS ***          |        |               |                   |          | 1 CHECKS    |                 | 100.00          |
| 000127        | BRICK GENTRY PC                |        |               |                   |          |             |                 |                 |
| I-382567      | 08/25/2022 STATEMENT 224.016   | R      | 9/19/2022     | 2,375.00          |          | 238339      |                 |                 |
| I-382568      | 08/25/2022 STATEMENT 224.008   | R      | 9/19/2022     | 465.00            |          | 238339      |                 |                 |
| I-382570      | 8/25/2022 STATEMENT 224.091    | R      | 9/19/2022     | 60.00             |          | 238339      |                 |                 |
| I-382576      | 8/25/2022 STATEMENT 224.092    | R      | 9/19/2022     | 480.00            |          | 238339      |                 | 3,380.00        |
|               | *** VENDOR TOTALS ***          |        |               |                   |          | 1 CHECKS    |                 | 3,380.00        |
| 009566        | VARSITY BRANDS HOLDING CO., IN |        |               |                   |          |             |                 |                 |
| I-918051751   | SOFTBALLS - P&R                | R      | 9/19/2022     | 404.75            |          | 238340      |                 | 404.75          |
|               | *** VENDOR TOTALS ***          |        |               |                   |          | 1 CHECKS    |                 | 404.75          |
| 008738        | BULB GUY LIGHTING              |        |               |                   |          |             |                 |                 |
| I-17940       | LIGHT BULBS -OC                | E      | 9/21/2022     | 142.68            |          | 005722      |                 |                 |
| I-17941       | BALLAST LIGHTS -FD             | E      | 9/21/2022     | 430.95            |          | 005722      |                 |                 |
| I-17979       | EXTERIOR LIGHTING -FD          | E      | 9/21/2022     | 259.15            |          | 005722      |                 |                 |
| I-18011       | LIGHTS - FD                    | E      | 9/21/2022     | 75.72             |          | 005722      |                 |                 |
| I-18012       | EXTERIOR LIGHTS - PD           | E      | 9/21/2022     | 304.50            |          | 005722      |                 | 1,213.00        |
|               | *** VENDOR TOTALS ***          |        |               |                   |          | 1 CHECKS    |                 | 1,213.00        |

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny  
 BANK: APGBW FIRST INTERSTATE BANK  
 DATE RANGE: 9/09/2022 THRU 9/21/2022

| VENDOR I.D.       | NAME                           | STATUS | CHECK<br>DATE | INVOICE<br>AMOUNT | DISCOUNT | CHECK<br>NO | CHECK<br>STATUS | CHECK<br>AMOUNT |
|-------------------|--------------------------------|--------|---------------|-------------------|----------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| 009868            | MACKENZIE CAMPFIELD            |        |               |                   |          |             |                 |                 |
| I-08/13/2022 YOGA | 8/13/22 YOGA IN THE PARK       | R      | 9/19/2022     | 25.00             |          | 238341      |                 | 25.00           |
|                   | *** VENDOR TOTALS ***          |        |               |                   |          | 1 CHECKS    |                 | 25.00           |
| 000385            | CAPITAL CITY EQUIPMENT CO      |        |               |                   |          |             |                 |                 |
| I-28955D          | UNIT #640 SPINDLE              | E      | 9/21/2022     | 202.78            |          | 005679      |                 | 202.78          |
|                   | *** VENDOR TOTALS ***          |        |               |                   |          | 1 CHECKS    |                 | 202.78          |
| 000453            | CARQUEST AUTO PARTS            |        |               |                   |          |             |                 |                 |
| I-2330-757119     | 5 PIN 30 AMP RELAY - TRFC      | R      | 9/19/2022     | 67.80             |          | 238342      |                 |                 |
| I-2330-758071     | UNIT #120 FUEL SPIN-ON         | R      | 9/19/2022     | 25.55             |          | 238342      |                 |                 |
| I-2330-758243     | UNIT #114 AIR FILTER           | R      | 9/19/2022     | 34.40             |          | 238342      |                 | 127.75          |
|                   | *** VENDOR TOTALS ***          |        |               |                   |          | 1 CHECKS    |                 | 127.75          |
| 004613            | CENTRAL IOWA DISTRIBUTING      |        |               |                   |          |             |                 |                 |
| I-229910          | METRO JRT JR - PRSC            | E      | 9/21/2022     | 576.00            |          | 005699      |                 | 576.00          |
|                   | *** VENDOR TOTALS ***          |        |               |                   |          | 1 CHECKS    |                 | 576.00          |
| 011409            | CENTRAL MCGOWAN INC            |        |               |                   |          |             |                 |                 |
| I-0000194708      | BEVERAGES FOR RESALE-OC        | E      | 9/21/2022     | 25.00             |          | 005734      |                 |                 |
| I-0000618609      | BEVERAGES FOR RESALE -OC       | E      | 9/21/2022     | 80.95             |          | 005734      |                 | 105.95          |
|                   | *** VENDOR TOTALS ***          |        |               |                   |          | 1 CHECKS    |                 | 105.95          |
| 006002            | CENTURION STONE OF IOWA LLC    |        |               |                   |          |             |                 |                 |
| I-44022           | STONE MORTAR HILLSIDE -PKS     | R      | 9/19/2022     | 103.39            |          | 238343      |                 |                 |
| I-44113           | WALL STONE HILLSIDE -PKS       | R      | 9/19/2022     | 76.80             |          | 238343      |                 |                 |
| I-44328           | STONE CAPS - OC                | R      | 9/19/2022     | 503.59            |          | 238343      |                 | 683.78          |
|                   | *** VENDOR TOTALS ***          |        |               |                   |          | 1 CHECKS    |                 | 683.78          |
| 003746            | CHASE SIGNS & GRAPHICS INC     |        |               |                   |          |             |                 |                 |
| I-24590           | ANKENY FD LOGO PRINTING SVC-FD | R      | 9/19/2022     | 194.71            |          | 238344      |                 | 194.71          |
|                   | *** VENDOR TOTALS ***          |        |               |                   |          | 1 CHECKS    |                 | 194.71          |
| 011592            | TYLER CHRISTENSEN              |        |               |                   |          |             |                 |                 |
| I-09/08/22        | STORMWATER BMP REIMBURSEMENT   | R      | 9/19/2022     | 970.00            |          | 238345      |                 | 970.00          |
|                   | *** VENDOR TOTALS ***          |        |               |                   |          | 1 CHECKS    |                 | 970.00          |
| 004002            | CINTAS CORPORATION             |        |               |                   |          |             |                 |                 |
| I-4126455592      | MAT/UNIFORM RENTAL-OCM         | R      | 9/19/2022     | 93.87             |          | 238346      |                 |                 |
| I-4129840227      | BANQUET RENTALS - OC           | R      | 9/19/2022     | 125.11            |          | 238346      |                 |                 |
| I-4130627798      | BANQUET RENTALS-OC             | R      | 9/19/2022     | 125.11            |          | 238346      |                 | 344.09          |
|                   | *** VENDOR TOTALS ***          |        |               |                   |          | 1 CHECKS    |                 | 344.09          |

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny  
 BANK: APGWB FIRST INTERSTATE BANK  
 DATE RANGE: 9/09/2022 THRU 9/21/2022

| VENDOR I.D.          | NAME                           | STATUS | CHECK<br>DATE | INVOICE<br>AMOUNT | DISCOUNT | CHECK<br>NO | CHECK<br>STATUS | CHECK<br>AMOUNT |
|----------------------|--------------------------------|--------|---------------|-------------------|----------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| 011576               | CINTAS CORPORATION             |        |               |                   |          |             |                 |                 |
| I-4127787358         | 8/09/22 SVCS - STREETS         | R      | 9/19/2022     | 391.78            |          | 238347      |                 |                 |
| I-4128519130         | 8/16/22 SVCS - STREETS         | R      | 9/19/2022     | 391.78            |          | 238347      |                 |                 |
| I-4129321292         | 8/24/22 SVCS - WASTE WATER     | R      | 9/19/2022     | 135.51            |          | 238347      |                 |                 |
| I-4129844886         | 8/30/22 SVCS - PSB             | R      | 9/19/2022     | 64.75             |          | 238347      |                 |                 |
| I-4129851076         | 8/30/22 SVCS - WATER           | R      | 9/19/2022     | 177.87            |          | 238347      |                 |                 |
| I-4129851125         | MAT RENTAL - LAKESIDE          | R      | 9/19/2022     | 17.12             |          | 238347      |                 |                 |
| I-4129851146         | MAT RENTAL - ACC               | R      | 9/19/2022     | 52.39             |          | 238347      |                 |                 |
| I-4129851178         | MAT / UNIFORM RENTAL -PKS      | R      | 9/19/2022     | 113.23            |          | 238347      |                 |                 |
| I-4129989003         | 8/31/22 SVCS - WASTE WATER     | R      | 9/19/2022     | 135.51            |          | 238347      |                 |                 |
| I-4130627862         | MAT/UNIFORM RENTALS-OCM        | R      | 9/19/2022     | 93.87             |          | 238347      |                 |                 |
| I-4130630571         | MAT RENTAL - ACC               | R      | 9/19/2022     | 52.39             |          | 238347      |                 |                 |
| I-4130630674         | MAT/UNIFORM RENTALS - PKS      | R      | 9/19/2022     | 113.23            |          | 238347      |                 |                 |
| I-4131200954         | MAT RENTAL - ACC               | R      | 9/19/2022     | 52.39             |          | 238347      |                 | 1,791.82        |
|                      | *** VENDOR TOTALS ***          |        |               |                   |          | 1 CHECKS    |                 | 1,791.82        |
| 002726               | CITY OF DES MOINES TREASURY    |        |               |                   |          |             |                 |                 |
| I-127057             | FY23 #4 WRA MONTHLY ALLOCATN   | R      | 9/19/2022     | 498,474.80        |          | 238348      |                 | 498,474.80      |
|                      | *** VENDOR TOTALS ***          |        |               |                   |          | 1 CHECKS    |                 | 498,474.80      |
| 002356               | CITY OF WEST DES MOINES        |        |               |                   |          |             |                 |                 |
| I-PD-2023-00050004   | SERT TRAINING-RA, TC, TM, JC   | R      | 9/19/2022     | 1,625.00          |          | 238349      |                 | 1,625.00        |
|                      | *** VENDOR TOTALS ***          |        |               |                   |          | 1 CHECKS    |                 | 1,625.00        |
| 006379               | CON-STRUCT INC                 |        |               |                   |          |             |                 |                 |
| I-PAY 3-NW36/STATE   | PAY 3-NW36TH/STATE INTERIM IMP | R      | 9/19/2022     | 26,184.94         |          | 238350      |                 | 26,184.94       |
| 006379               | CON-STRUCT INC                 |        |               |                   |          |             |                 |                 |
| I-PAY 4-2022PCCRECON | PAY 4-2022 PCC RECON-PEACHTREE | R      | 9/19/2022     | 110,221.14        |          | 238351      |                 | 110,221.14      |
|                      | *** VENDOR TOTALS ***          |        |               |                   |          | 2 CHECKS    |                 | 136,406.08      |
| 010273               | CONDOS AT WHITE BIRCH          |        |               |                   |          |             |                 |                 |
| I-08172022-CWB       | DAMAGE DEPOSIT REFUND          | R      | 9/19/2022     | 100.00            |          | 238352      |                 | 100.00          |
|                      | *** VENDOR TOTALS ***          |        |               |                   |          | 1 CHECKS    |                 | 100.00          |
| 000614               | CONFLUENCE INC                 |        |               |                   |          |             |                 |                 |
| I-24460              | UPTOWN STREETSCAPE             | R      | 9/19/2022     | 170.00            |          | 238353      |                 | 170.00          |
|                      | *** VENDOR TOTALS ***          |        |               |                   |          | 1 CHECKS    |                 | 170.00          |
| 000189               | CONSOLIDATED ELECTRICAL        |        |               |                   |          |             |                 |                 |
| I-1884-1033913       | MED BASE - PRSC                | E      | 9/21/2022     | 360.00            |          | 005672      |                 | 360.00          |
|                      | *** VENDOR TOTALS ***          |        |               |                   |          | 1 CHECKS    |                 | 360.00          |



VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny  
BANK: APGWB FIRST INTERSTATE BANK  
DATE RANGE: 9/09/2022 THRU 9/21/2022

| VENDOR I.D.       | NAME                           | STATUS | CHECK<br>DATE | INVOICE<br>AMOUNT | DISCOUNT | CHECK<br>NO | CHECK<br>STATUS | CHECK<br>AMOUNT |
|-------------------|--------------------------------|--------|---------------|-------------------|----------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| 002992            | CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS TESTING |        |               |                   |          |             |                 |                 |
| I-42829           | CYLINDER BREAKS - ENG          | E      | 9/21/2022     | 224.00            |          | 005694      |                 | 224.00          |
|                   | *** VENDOR TOTALS ***          |        |               |                   |          | 1 CHECKS    |                 | 224.00          |
| 009277            | CONVERGE ONE INC               |        |               |                   |          |             |                 |                 |
| I-IE9095830       | HYPER-V CLUSTER - RENEWAL      | E      | 9/21/2022     | 901.28            |          | 005728      |                 |                 |
| I-IE9096133       | HYPER-V CLUSTER - RENEWAL      | E      | 9/21/2022     | 4,046.77          |          | 005728      |                 |                 |
| I-IE9096410       | MICROSOFT SQL 2019             | E      | 9/21/2022     | 11,651.82         |          | 005728      |                 |                 |
| I-IE9096664       | HYPER-V CLUSTER - RENEWAL      | E      | 9/21/2022     | 3,397.62          |          | 005728      |                 | 19,997.49       |
|                   | *** VENDOR TOTALS ***          |        |               |                   |          | 1 CHECKS    |                 | 19,997.49       |
| 009380            | COSTAR REALTY INFORMATION INC  |        |               |                   |          |             |                 |                 |
| I-120127945       | COSTAR SBSCRPTN 9/1-11/30/22   | R      | 9/19/2022     | 1,343.79          |          | 238354      |                 | 1,343.79        |
|                   | *** VENDOR TOTALS ***          |        |               |                   |          | 1 CHECKS    |                 | 1,343.79        |
| 008408            | CRAMER AND ASSOCIATES, INC     |        |               |                   |          |             |                 |                 |
| I-PAY13-HTT EXT   | PAY 13-HTT EXT-MAG/ORALABOR    | E      | 9/21/2022     | 106,982.50        |          | 005720      |                 | 106,982.50      |
|                   | *** VENDOR TOTALS ***          |        |               |                   |          | 1 CHECKS    |                 | 106,982.50      |
| 000146            | CENTURY HOMES CO               |        |               |                   |          |             |                 |                 |
| I-0551157-IN      | DRIVE/HALO/SEED OIL - OCM      | R      | 9/19/2022     | 411.44            |          | 238355      |                 |                 |
| I-0551982-IN      | GRASS SEED - PD FENCE          | R      | 9/19/2022     | 570.00            |          | 238355      |                 |                 |
| I-0551983-IN      | TURF CHEMICALS - PKS           | R      | 9/19/2022     | 168.55            |          | 238355      |                 |                 |
| I-0552018-IN      | TURF CHEMICALS - PKS           | R      | 9/19/2022     | 730.75            |          | 238355      |                 | 1,880.74        |
|                   | *** VENDOR TOTALS ***          |        |               |                   |          | 1 CHECKS    |                 | 1,880.74        |
| 003359            | KEVIN DEAVER                   |        |               |                   |          |             |                 |                 |
| I-06/2022-08/2022 | FY23 MARTIAL ARTS JUN-AUG      | E      | 9/21/2022     | 2,990.40          |          | 005697      |                 | 2,990.40        |
|                   | *** VENDOR TOTALS ***          |        |               |                   |          | 1 CHECKS    |                 | 2,990.40        |
| 000605            | DEMCO INC                      |        |               |                   |          |             |                 |                 |
| I-7174533         | BOOK TAPE/TRAY/ALBUMS-KL       | E      | 9/21/2022     | 237.52            |          | 005681      |                 | 237.52          |
|                   | *** VENDOR TOTALS ***          |        |               |                   |          | 1 CHECKS    |                 | 237.52          |
| 010180            | AUSTIN DEMERS                  |        |               |                   |          |             |                 |                 |
| I-08/2022 MILEAGE | 08/2022 MILEAGE                | E      | 9/21/2022     | 46.50             |          | 005743      |                 | 46.50           |
|                   | *** VENDOR TOTALS ***          |        |               |                   |          | 1 CHECKS    |                 | 46.50           |
| 002731            | TREASURER OF THE STATE OF IOWA |        |               |                   |          |             |                 |                 |
| I-337165          | S12 RANGE RENTAL - PD          | R      | 9/19/2022     | 150.00            |          | 238356      |                 | 150.00          |
|                   | *** VENDOR TOTALS ***          |        |               |                   |          | 1 CHECKS    |                 | 150.00          |
| 000758            | DES MOINES IRON & SUPPLY CO    |        |               |                   |          |             |                 |                 |
| I-1904669424      | ANCHOR RING - OCM              | R      | 9/19/2022     | 14.50             |          | 238357      |                 | 14.50           |
|                   | *** VENDOR TOTALS ***          |        |               |                   |          | 1 CHECKS    |                 | 14.50           |

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny  
BANK: APGBW FIRST INTERSTATE BANK  
DATE RANGE: 9/09/2022 THRU 9/21/2022

| VENDOR I.D.          | NAME                           | STATUS | CHECK<br>DATE | INVOICE<br>AMOUNT | DISCOUNT | CHECK<br>NO | CHECK<br>STATUS | CHECK<br>AMOUNT |
|----------------------|--------------------------------|--------|---------------|-------------------|----------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| 000160               | DES MOINES WATER WORKS         |        |               |                   |          |             |                 |                 |
| I-000131             | 8/29/22 8/29/2022 STATEMENT    | R      | 9/19/2022     | 425.00            |          | 238358      |                 |                 |
| I-000186             | 8/29/22 8/29/2022 STATEMENT    | R      | 9/19/2022     | 2,010.00          |          | 238358      |                 |                 |
| I-005039             | 8/30/22 8/30/2022 STATEMENT    | R      | 9/19/2022     | 167,994.90        |          | 238358      |                 |                 |
| I-005040             | 8/30/22 8/30/2022 STATEMENT    | R      | 9/19/2022     | 130,678.88        |          | 238358      |                 |                 |
| I-084542             | 8/30/22 8/30/2022 STATEMENT    | R      | 9/19/2022     | 75.00             |          | 238358      |                 |                 |
| I-084793             | 8/30/22 8/30/2022 STATEMENT    | R      | 9/19/2022     | 114,237.72        |          | 238358      |                 |                 |
| I-099890             | 8/30/22 8/30/2022 STATEMENT    | R      | 9/19/2022     | 136,339.75        |          | 238358      |                 |                 |
| I-101656             | 8/30/22 8/30/2022 STATEMENT    | R      | 9/19/2022     | 109,464.89        |          | 238358      |                 | 661,226.14      |
|                      | *** VENDOR TOTALS ***          |        |               |                   |          | 1 CHECKS    |                 | 661,226.14      |
| 000161               | DEWEY FORD INC                 |        |               |                   |          |             |                 |                 |
| I-592039             | FOW STOCK FILTERS - CG         | R      | 9/19/2022     | 149.00            |          | 238359      |                 | 149.00          |
|                      | *** VENDOR TOTALS ***          |        |               |                   |          | 1 CHECKS    |                 | 149.00          |
| 004568               | DOLL DISTRIBUTING LLC          |        |               |                   |          |             |                 |                 |
| I-1076540            | ALCOHOL FOR RESALE - HWKY      | E      | 9/21/2022     | 214.50            |          | 005698      |                 |                 |
| I-1078682            | ALCOHOL FOR RESALE-OC          | E      | 9/21/2022     | 2,071.65          |          | 005698      |                 |                 |
| I-1080867            | ALCOHOL FOR RESALE-HWKY        | E      | 9/21/2022     | 300.30            |          | 005698      |                 |                 |
| I-1083020            | ALCOHOL FOR RESALE - OC        | E      | 9/21/2022     | 738.99            |          | 005698      |                 | 3,325.44        |
|                      | *** VENDOR TOTALS ***          |        |               |                   |          | 1 CHECKS    |                 | 3,325.44        |
| 002143               | DOORS INC                      |        |               |                   |          |             |                 |                 |
| I-324008             | KICK PLATE INSTALLATION - PD   | E      | 9/21/2022     | 845.00            |          | 005688      |                 | 845.00          |
|                      | *** VENDOR TOTALS ***          |        |               |                   |          | 1 CHECKS    |                 | 845.00          |
| 000299               | DRA PROPERTIES LC              |        |               |                   |          |             |                 |                 |
| I-RES#2020-416       | SDWLK OVRSG-PKWKY N PR TRL P3  | R      | 9/19/2022     | 9,807.00          |          | 238360      |                 | 9,807.00        |
|                      | *** VENDOR TOTALS ***          |        |               |                   |          | 1 CHECKS    |                 | 9,807.00        |
| 006716               | TELVENT DTN LLC                |        |               |                   |          |             |                 |                 |
| I-6183471            | 10/01/22-12/31/22 COMMANDER    | E      | 9/21/2022     | 1,500.00          |          | 005712      |                 | 1,500.00        |
|                      | *** VENDOR TOTALS ***          |        |               |                   |          | 1 CHECKS    |                 | 1,500.00        |
| 000841               | EBS CO PUBLISHING              |        |               |                   |          |             |                 |                 |
| I-1000189508-1       | 09/01/22-07/31/2023 RENEWAL    | R      | 9/19/2022     | 10,137.00         |          | 238361      |                 | 10,137.00       |
|                      | *** VENDOR TOTALS ***          |        |               |                   |          | 1 CHECKS    |                 | 10,137.00       |
| 000628               | EIDE BAILLY LLP                |        |               |                   |          |             |                 |                 |
| I-EI01375009         | INTERIM AUDT FY22 F/S          | E      | 9/21/2022     | 6,000.00          |          | 005682      |                 | 6,000.00        |
|                      | *** VENDOR TOTALS ***          |        |               |                   |          | 1 CHECKS    |                 | 6,000.00        |
| 000186               | ELECTRONIC ENGINEERING         |        |               |                   |          |             |                 |                 |
| I-80062350, 80062471 | 09/2022 STATEMENT - PARK MAINT | E      | 9/21/2022     | 296.50            |          | 005671      |                 |                 |
| I-80062353           | 09/2022 STATEMENT -ENGINEERING | E      | 9/21/2022     | 26.50             |          | 005671      |                 |                 |
| I-80062472, 80062351 | 09/2022 STATEMENT - PW         | E      | 9/21/2022     | 930.00            |          | 005671      |                 |                 |
| I-80062473, 80062352 | 09/2022 STATEMENT - MU         | E      | 9/21/2022     | 440.50            |          | 005671      |                 | 1,693.50        |
|                      | *** VENDOR TOTALS ***          |        |               |                   |          | 1 CHECKS    |                 | 1,693.50        |

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny  
 BANK: APGWB FIRST INTERSTATE BANK  
 DATE RANGE: 9/09/2022 THRU 9/21/2022

| VENDOR I.D.       | NAME                           | STATUS | CHECK<br>DATE | INVOICE<br>AMOUNT | DISCOUNT | CHECK<br>NO | CHECK<br>STATUS | CHECK<br>AMOUNT |
|-------------------|--------------------------------|--------|---------------|-------------------|----------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| 008988            | ELITE GLASS & METAL LLC        |        |               |                   |          |             |                 |                 |
| I-SM-17385        | TEMPERED GLASS INSTALL-FD      | R      | 9/19/2022     | 440.00            |          | 238362      |                 | 440.00          |
|                   | *** VENDOR TOTALS ***          |        |               |                   |          | 1 CHECKS    |                 | 440.00          |
| 011586            | EMC INSURANCE                  |        |               |                   |          |             |                 |                 |
| I-08182022-EMC    | DAMAGE DEPOSIT REFUND          | R      | 9/19/2022     | 100.00            |          | 238363      |                 | 100.00          |
|                   | *** VENDOR TOTALS ***          |        |               |                   |          | 1 CHECKS    |                 | 100.00          |
| 005478            | EXCEL MECHANICAL COMPANY INC   |        |               |                   |          |             |                 |                 |
| I-155817          | CHL WTR PUMP 2/DIRTY COIL      | E      | 9/21/2022     | 1,678.80          |          | 005708      |                 |                 |
| I-156365          | HEAT PUMP REPAIR - FD          | E      | 9/21/2022     | 176.00            |          | 005708      |                 |                 |
| I-156367          | HEAT PUMP REPAIR - KL          | E      | 9/21/2022     | 176.00            |          | 005708      |                 | 2,030.80        |
|                   | *** VENDOR TOTALS ***          |        |               |                   |          | 1 CHECKS    |                 | 2,030.80        |
| 002285            | FASTENAL COMPANY               |        |               |                   |          |             |                 |                 |
| I-IADES419769     | T ROD/HEX NUT - MU             | E      | 9/21/2022     | 40.45             |          | 005691      |                 |                 |
| I-IADES419837     | PIPE TAP - MU                  | E      | 9/21/2022     | 36.50             |          | 005691      |                 |                 |
| I-IADES419927     | SAFETY EYEWEAR - MU            | E      | 9/21/2022     | 380.24            |          | 005691      |                 | 457.19          |
|                   | *** VENDOR TOTALS ***          |        |               |                   |          | 1 CHECKS    |                 | 457.19          |
| 004991            | WILLIAM FIGUEROA               |        |               |                   |          |             |                 |                 |
| I-08/15/2022 MEAL | 8/15/22 MEAL REIMBURSEMENT     | E      | 9/21/2022     | 11.87             |          | 005703      |                 | 11.87           |
|                   | *** VENDOR TOTALS ***          |        |               |                   |          | 1 CHECKS    |                 | 11.87           |
| 011234            | FIRE SERVICE TRAINING BUREAU   |        |               |                   |          |             |                 |                 |
| I-230285          | FO2 TRAINING - JEFFREY WELLS   | R      | 9/19/2022     | 50.00             |          | 238364      |                 | 50.00           |
|                   | *** VENDOR TOTALS ***          |        |               |                   |          | 1 CHECKS    |                 | 50.00           |
| 007648            | DAIOHS USA INC                 |        |               |                   |          |             |                 |                 |
| I-628564          | COFFEE SERVICES - PW           | E      | 9/21/2022     | 91.50             |          | 005715      |                 | 91.50           |
|                   | *** VENDOR TOTALS ***          |        |               |                   |          | 1 CHECKS    |                 | 91.50           |
| 010286            | AT&T MOBILITY II LLC           |        |               |                   |          |             |                 |                 |
| I-08272022 FD     | 07/20/22-08/19/22 STATEMENT-FD | R      | 9/19/2022     | 1,091.22          |          | 238365      |                 |                 |
| I-08272022 PD     | 07/20/22-08/19/22 STATEMENT-PD | R      | 9/19/2022     | 1,540.27          |          | 238365      |                 | 2,631.49        |
|                   | *** VENDOR TOTALS ***          |        |               |                   |          | 1 CHECKS    |                 | 2,631.49        |
| 009329            | JOSHUA FREEMAN                 |        |               |                   |          |             |                 |                 |
| I-08/31/22 MEAL   | 8/31/22 MEAL REIMBURSEMENT     | E      | 9/21/2022     | 8.17              |          | 005741      |                 | 8.17            |
|                   | *** VENDOR TOTALS ***          |        |               |                   |          | 1 CHECKS    |                 | 8.17            |
| 011594            | BRIAN FREESEMAN                |        |               |                   |          |             |                 |                 |
| I-09/12/22        | STORMWATER BMP REIMBURSEMENT   | R      | 9/19/2022     | 75.00             |          | 238366      |                 | 75.00           |
|                   | *** VENDOR TOTALS ***          |        |               |                   |          | 1 CHECKS    |                 | 75.00           |

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny  
 BANK: APGWB FIRST INTERSTATE BANK  
 DATE RANGE: 9/09/2022 THRU 9/21/2022

| VENDOR I.D.         | NAME                           | STATUS | CHECK<br>DATE | INVOICE<br>AMOUNT | DISCOUNT | CHECK<br>NO | CHECK<br>STATUS | CHECK<br>AMOUNT |
|---------------------|--------------------------------|--------|---------------|-------------------|----------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| 000211              | GALE                           |        |               |                   |          |             |                 |                 |
| I-78680643          | AUGUST LRG PRINT DIST 5 PLAN   | E      | 9/21/2022     | 93.75             |          | 005673      |                 |                 |
| I-78811817          | SEPTEMBER 5 STAR WESTERN 2 PLN | E      | 9/21/2022     | 38.92             |          | 005673      |                 |                 |
| I-78945517          | SEPTEMBER CORE 8 PLAN          | E      | 9/21/2022     | 155.19            |          | 005673      |                 |                 |
| I-78945523          | SEPTEMBER BASIC 8 PLAN         | E      | 9/21/2022     | 210.67            |          | 005673      |                 |                 |
| I-78990510          | SEPTEMBER WHEELER HRDCVR 5     | E      | 9/21/2022     | 222.67            |          | 005673      |                 | 721.20          |
|                     | *** VENDOR TOTALS ***          |        |               |                   |          | 1 CHECKS    |                 | 721.20          |
| 003712              | GALLS, LLC                     |        |               |                   |          |             |                 |                 |
| I-021909774         | UNIFORMS - PD                  | R      | 9/19/2022     | 65.80             |          | 238367      |                 |                 |
| I-021909847         | UNIFORMS - PD                  | R      | 9/19/2022     | 28.20             |          | 238367      |                 |                 |
| I-021909851         | UNIFORMS - PD                  | R      | 9/19/2022     | 276.59            |          | 238367      |                 |                 |
| I-021942432         | UNIFORMS - PD                  | R      | 9/19/2022     | 194.80            |          | 238367      |                 |                 |
| I-021942433         | UNIFORMS - PD                  | R      | 9/19/2022     | 101.06            |          | 238367      |                 |                 |
| I-021942434         | UNIFORMS - PD                  | R      | 9/19/2022     | 15.84             |          | 238367      |                 | 682.29          |
|                     | *** VENDOR TOTALS ***          |        |               |                   |          | 1 CHECKS    |                 | 682.29          |
| 002365              | GAMETIME                       |        |               |                   |          |             |                 |                 |
| I-PJI-0166568       | BENCHES - SENIOR CENTER        | R      | 9/19/2022     | 6,301.94          |          | 238368      |                 | 6,301.94        |
|                     | *** VENDOR TOTALS ***          |        |               |                   |          | 1 CHECKS    |                 | 6,301.94        |
| 008445              | WHITNEY R GARCIA               |        |               |                   |          |             |                 |                 |
| I-08/2022 MILEAGE   | 08/2022 MILEAGE                | E      | 9/21/2022     | 19.38             |          | 005738      |                 | 19.38           |
|                     | *** VENDOR TOTALS ***          |        |               |                   |          | 1 CHECKS    |                 | 19.38           |
| 002050              | GLOBAL INDUSTRIAL              |        |               |                   |          |             |                 |                 |
| I-119532442         | BOTTLE FILLER - PW             | R      | 9/19/2022     | 731.99            |          | 238369      |                 | 731.99          |
|                     | *** VENDOR TOTALS ***          |        |               |                   |          | 1 CHECKS    |                 | 731.99          |
| 000227              | GRAINGER                       |        |               |                   |          |             |                 |                 |
| I-9417846640        | SAFETY WEAR - MU               | E      | 9/21/2022     | 182.68            |          | 005674      |                 |                 |
| I-9423855908        | DOOR BOTTOM SWEEPS - FD        | E      | 9/21/2022     | 109.55            |          | 005674      |                 |                 |
| I-9426876133        | DOOR SWEEPS - PW               | E      | 9/21/2022     | 77.45             |          | 005674      |                 |                 |
| I-9427952248        | SHOWER PARTS - CFAC            | E      | 9/21/2022     | 45.52             |          | 005674      |                 |                 |
| I-9432217306        | PRESSURE GAUGE - MU            | E      | 9/21/2022     | 52.28             |          | 005674      |                 |                 |
| I-9433667251        | TOILET REPLACEMENT -PRAC       | E      | 9/21/2022     | 314.82            |          | 005674      |                 | 782.30          |
|                     | *** VENDOR TOTALS ***          |        |               |                   |          | 1 CHECKS    |                 | 782.30          |
| 011390              | GUS CONSTRUCTION CO., INC.     |        |               |                   |          |             |                 |                 |
| I-PAY 6-NE 4M DR/DC | PAY 6-NE 4MILE DRIVE/DEER CRK  | E      | 9/21/2022     | 42,797.73         |          | 005733      |                 | 42,797.73       |
|                     | *** VENDOR TOTALS ***          |        |               |                   |          | 1 CHECKS    |                 | 42,797.73       |
| 011583              | BARBARA HALL                   |        |               |                   |          |             |                 |                 |
| I-AFD26895          | PATIENT REFUND - FD            | R      | 9/19/2022     | 105.36            |          | 238370      |                 | 105.36          |
|                     | *** VENDOR TOTALS ***          |        |               |                   |          | 1 CHECKS    |                 | 105.36          |

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny  
 BANK: APGBW FIRST INTERSTATE BANK  
 DATE RANGE: 9/09/2022 THRU 9/21/2022

| VENDOR I.D.         | NAME                           | STATUS | CHECK<br>DATE | INVOICE<br>AMOUNT | DISCOUNT | CHECK<br>NO | CHECK<br>STATUS | CHECK<br>AMOUNT |
|---------------------|--------------------------------|--------|---------------|-------------------|----------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| 011584              | ZACKERY HARTER                 |        |               |                   |          |             |                 |                 |
| I-AFD27070          | PATIENT REFUND - FD            | R      | 9/19/2022     | 583.71            |          | 238371      |                 | 583.71          |
|                     | *** VENDOR TOTALS ***          |        |               |                   |          | 1 CHECKS    |                 | 583.71          |
| 001815              | HAWKEYE TRUCK EQUIPMENT        |        |               |                   |          |             |                 |                 |
| I-154381            | GAS PROP - MU                  | R      | 9/19/2022     | 56.00             |          | 238372      |                 |                 |
| I-154410            | MOBILE LIGHT - CG              | R      | 9/19/2022     | 125.99            |          | 238372      |                 |                 |
| I-154430            | UNIT #665 LIGHT BAR MAGNET     | R      | 9/19/2022     | 209.00            |          | 238372      |                 | 390.99          |
|                     | *** VENDOR TOTALS ***          |        |               |                   |          | 1 CHECKS    |                 | 390.99          |
| 001978              | HAWKINS INC                    |        |               |                   |          |             |                 |                 |
| I-6274878           | CHEMICALS - MU                 | R      | 9/19/2022     | 2,625.54          |          | 238373      |                 |                 |
| I-6281268           | CHEMICALS - MU                 | R      | 9/19/2022     | 1,831.58          |          | 238373      |                 | 4,457.12        |
|                     | *** VENDOR TOTALS ***          |        |               |                   |          | 1 CHECKS    |                 | 4,457.12        |
| 003452              | HDR ENGINEERING INC            |        |               |                   |          |             |                 |                 |
| I-10345779 #3       | PAY 3-NW IRVINEDALE ELEVTD TNK | R      | 9/19/2022     | 55,440.00         |          | 238374      |                 | 55,440.00       |
|                     | *** VENDOR TOTALS ***          |        |               |                   |          | 1 CHECKS    |                 | 55,440.00       |
| 004853              | HOLT TIRE SERVICE INC          |        |               |                   |          |             |                 |                 |
| I-194819            | UNIT #661 PARTS                | E      | 9/21/2022     | 70.99             |          | 005702      |                 |                 |
| I-194825            | UNIT #661 PARTS                | E      | 9/21/2022     | 69.00             |          | 005702      |                 | 139.99          |
|                     | *** VENDOR TOTALS ***          |        |               |                   |          | 1 CHECKS    |                 | 139.99          |
| 007544              | HOWREY CONSTRUCTION INC        |        |               |                   |          |             |                 |                 |
| I-PAY 1-BELLAGIO PK | PAY 1-BELLAGIO PARK IMPROVMNTS | R      | 9/19/2022     | 52,701.25         |          | 238375      |                 | 52,701.25       |
| 007544              | HOWREY CONSTRUCTION INC        |        |               |                   |          |             |                 |                 |
| I-PAY2-FINAL-22SDWK | PAY 2-FINAL 2022 SDWLK GAPS    | R      | 9/19/2022     | 2,220.62          |          | 238376      |                 | 2,220.62        |
| 007544              | HOWREY CONSTRUCTION INC        |        |               |                   |          |             |                 |                 |
| I-RTNG-2022SDWLKS   | RTNG-2022 SDWLK GAPS/TRL RPLCM | R      | 9/19/2022     | 6,354.79          |          | 238377      |                 | 6,354.79        |
|                     | *** VENDOR TOTALS ***          |        |               |                   |          | 3 CHECKS    |                 | 61,276.66       |
| 004196              | HYDRAQUIP LTD                  |        |               |                   |          |             |                 |                 |
| I-67510             | UNIT #664 CRIMP FITTING        | R      | 9/19/2022     | 20.08             |          | 238378      |                 | 20.08           |
|                     | *** VENDOR TOTALS ***          |        |               |                   |          | 1 CHECKS    |                 | 20.08           |
| 003165              | HUSKY INC                      |        |               |                   |          |             |                 |                 |
| I-S3-1989016        | UNIT #123 PARTS                | R      | 9/19/2022     | 106.16            |          | 238379      |                 | 106.16          |
|                     | *** VENDOR TOTALS ***          |        |               |                   |          | 1 CHECKS    |                 | 106.16          |
| 008906              | IMAGE TREND INC                |        |               |                   |          |             |                 |                 |
| I-137438            | AUGUST 2022 BILLING BRIDGE     | E      | 9/21/2022     | 83.33             |          | 005724      |                 | 83.33           |
|                     | *** VENDOR TOTALS ***          |        |               |                   |          | 1 CHECKS    |                 | 83.33           |



VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny  
 BANK: APGWB FIRST INTERSTATE BANK  
 DATE RANGE: 9/09/2022 THRU 9/21/2022

| VENDOR I.D.          | NAME                           | STATUS | CHECK<br>DATE | INVOICE<br>AMOUNT | DISCOUNT | CHECK<br>NO | CHECK<br>STATUS | CHECK<br>AMOUNT |
|----------------------|--------------------------------|--------|---------------|-------------------|----------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| 009565               | INFOSEND INCORPORATED          |        |               |                   |          |             |                 |                 |
| I-219545             | 8/1-8/30/22 MAIL SERVICES      | R      | 9/19/2022     | 12,397.95         |          | 238380      |                 | 12,397.95       |
|                      | *** VENDOR TOTALS ***          |        |               |                   |          | 1 CHECKS    |                 | 12,397.95       |
| 009120               | INNOVATIVE INTERFACES, INC     |        |               |                   |          |             |                 |                 |
| I-INV-INC32356       | FY23 POLARIS RENEWAL           | R      | 9/19/2022     | 13,642.35         |          | 238381      |                 | 13,642.35       |
|                      | *** VENDOR TOTALS ***          |        |               |                   |          | 1 CHECKS    |                 | 13,642.35       |
| 000407               | INTERSTATE ALL BATTERY CENTER  |        |               |                   |          |             |                 |                 |
| I-1925901006507      | BATTERIES/AMP - TRFC           | R      | 9/19/2022     | 319.35            |          | 238382      |                 |                 |
| I-1925901006582      | FLASHLIGHT - FD                | R      | 9/19/2022     | 275.40            |          | 238382      |                 | 594.75          |
|                      | *** VENDOR TOTALS ***          |        |               |                   |          | 1 CHECKS    |                 | 594.75          |
| 000266               | INTERSTATE BATTERY SYSTEM      |        |               |                   |          |             |                 |                 |
| I-40210383           | BATTERY - CG                   | E      | 9/21/2022     | 139.95            |          | 005675      |                 |                 |
| I-705149             | UNIT #205 BATTERY              | E      | 9/21/2022     | 100.95            |          | 005675      |                 |                 |
| I-822720             | BATTERIES - CG                 | E      | 9/21/2022     | 419.85            |          | 005675      |                 | 660.75          |
|                      | *** VENDOR TOTALS ***          |        |               |                   |          | 1 CHECKS    |                 | 660.75          |
| 002156               | IOWA BEVERAGE SYSTEMS INC      |        |               |                   |          |             |                 |                 |
| I-W-4482118          | ALCOHOL FOR RESALE-OC          | R      | 9/19/2022     | 853.60            |          | 238383      |                 |                 |
| I-W-4488483          | ALCOHOL FOR RESALE - OC        | R      | 9/19/2022     | 202.55            |          | 238383      |                 | 1,056.15        |
|                      | *** VENDOR TOTALS ***          |        |               |                   |          | 1 CHECKS    |                 | 1,056.15        |
| 009633               | IOWA CIVIL CONTRACTING, INC    |        |               |                   |          |             |                 |                 |
| I-PAY 1-2022 PCCPVT  | PAY 1-2022 PCC PAVEMENT PRGM   | E      | 9/21/2022     | 232,049.19        |          | 005731      |                 |                 |
| I-PAY 3-2022PCCSTPTC | PAY 3-2022 PCC ST PTCHNG PGM   | E      | 9/21/2022     | 427,603.53        |          | 005731      |                 | 659,652.72      |
|                      | *** VENDOR TOTALS ***          |        |               |                   |          | 1 CHECKS    |                 | 659,652.72      |
| 007091               | IOWA LAW ENFORCEMENT ACADEMY   |        |               |                   |          |             |                 |                 |
| C-CR10008353 A       | CR: INSTR ASSIST - N DEPREZ    | R      | 9/19/2022     | 100.00CR          |          | 238384      |                 |                 |
| C-CR10008353 B       | CR: INSTR ASSIST - N DEPREZ    | R      | 9/19/2022     | 100.00CR          |          | 238384      |                 |                 |
| C-CR10008376         | CR: INSTR ASSIST-N SHIMANEK    | R      | 9/19/2022     | 50.00CR           |          | 238384      |                 |                 |
| I-321646             | EXP BATON INSTR - T MCGRAW     | R      | 9/19/2022     | 150.00            |          | 238384      |                 |                 |
| I-321666             | DEF TAC INSTR RECERT-W REED    | R      | 9/19/2022     | 150.00            |          | 238384      |                 | 50.00           |
|                      | *** VENDOR TOTALS ***          |        |               |                   |          | 1 CHECKS    |                 | 50.00           |
| 000743               | IOWA MUNICIPAL FINANCE OFFICER |        |               |                   |          |             |                 |                 |
| I-10/2022 CONF-YUSKA | OCT 2022 CONFERENCE REG-YUSKA  | R      | 9/19/2022     | 125.00            |          | 238385      |                 | 125.00          |
|                      | *** VENDOR TOTALS ***          |        |               |                   |          | 1 CHECKS    |                 | 125.00          |
| 005407               | IOWA MUNICIPALITIES WORKERS'   |        |               |                   |          |             |                 |                 |
| I-INV84240           | INSTALL 3-WORK COMP PREM 22-23 | R      | 9/19/2022     | 41,655.00         |          | 238386      |                 |                 |
| I-INV85883           | FY17 411 MED DED JULY          | R      | 9/19/2022     | 2,539.78          |          | 238386      |                 |                 |
| I-INV85884           | FY22 411 MED DED JULY          | R      | 9/19/2022     | 1,080.36          |          | 238386      |                 |                 |
| I-INV85885           | FY20 LG DED JULY               | R      | 9/19/2022     | 624.00            |          | 238386      |                 |                 |
| I-INV85886           | FY22 LG DED JULY               | R      | 9/19/2022     | 186.43            |          | 238386      |                 |                 |
| I-INV85893           | FY23 MED DED JULY              | R      | 9/19/2022     | 384.33            |          | 238386      |                 | 46,469.90       |
|                      | *** VENDOR TOTALS ***          |        |               |                   |          | 1 CHECKS    |                 | 46,469.90       |

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny  
 BANK: APGBW FIRST INTERSTATE BANK  
 DATE RANGE: 9/09/2022 THRU 9/21/2022

| VENDOR I.D.    | NAME                           | STATUS | CHECK<br>DATE | INVOICE<br>AMOUNT | DISCOUNT | CHECK<br>NO | CHECK<br>STATUS | CHECK<br>AMOUNT |
|----------------|--------------------------------|--------|---------------|-------------------|----------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| 006295         | IOWA NUMISMATIC ASSOCIATION    |        |               |                   |          |             |                 |                 |
| I-FY23 RENEWAL | FY23 ANNUAL DUES               | R      | 9/19/2022     | 15.00             |          | 238387      |                 | 15.00           |
|                | *** VENDOR TOTALS ***          |        |               |                   |          | 1 CHECKS    |                 | 15.00           |
| 003226         | IOWA ONE CALL                  |        |               |                   |          |             |                 |                 |
| I-244053       | 7/31/22 EMAIL - TRAFFIC        | E      | 9/21/2022     | 258.30            |          | 005695      |                 | 258.30          |
|                | *** VENDOR TOTALS ***          |        |               |                   |          | 1 CHECKS    |                 | 258.30          |
| 011525         | IOWA PHYSICIANS CLINIC MEDICAL |        |               |                   |          |             |                 |                 |
| I-9/02/22 KWR  | KRIS RHODE PHYSICAL FOLLOW UP  | R      | 9/19/2022     | 595.80            |          | 238388      |                 | 595.80          |
|                | *** VENDOR TOTALS ***          |        |               |                   |          | 1 CHECKS    |                 | 595.80          |
| 000272         | IOWA PRISON INDUSTRIES         |        |               |                   |          |             |                 |                 |
| I-033375       | SIGNS - TRAFFIC                | R      | 9/19/2022     | 452.40            |          | 238389      |                 | 452.40          |
|                | *** VENDOR TOTALS ***          |        |               |                   |          | 1 CHECKS    |                 | 452.40          |
| 001534         | IRON MOUNTAIN RECORDS          |        |               |                   |          |             |                 |                 |
| I-GVRY848      | SHREDDING SERVICES -FINANCE    | R      | 9/19/2022     | 139.50            |          | 238390      |                 | 139.50          |
|                | *** VENDOR TOTALS ***          |        |               |                   |          | 1 CHECKS    |                 | 139.50          |
| 011472         | JCG LAND SERVICES, INC.        |        |               |                   |          |             |                 |                 |
| I-6264.3       | 7/31/22 ORALABOR AND STATE     | E      | 9/21/2022     | 1,466.52          |          | 005735      |                 | 1,466.52        |
|                | *** VENDOR TOTALS ***          |        |               |                   |          | 1 CHECKS    |                 | 1,466.52        |
| 006326         | JOHNSON BROTHERS OF IOWA       |        |               |                   |          |             |                 |                 |
| I-1737040      | ALCOHOL FOR RESALE-OC          | R      | 9/19/2022     | 1,084.20          |          | 238391      |                 | 1,084.20        |
|                | *** VENDOR TOTALS ***          |        |               |                   |          | 1 CHECKS    |                 | 1,084.20        |
| 011541         | KARL OF STORY CITY, LLC        |        |               |                   |          |             |                 |                 |
| I-31610        | UNIT #235 SPINDLE              | R      | 9/19/2022     | 284.22            |          | 238392      |                 | 284.22          |
|                | *** VENDOR TOTALS ***          |        |               |                   |          | 1 CHECKS    |                 | 284.22          |
| 000065         | RENEWABLE ENERGY GROUP INC     |        |               |                   |          |             |                 |                 |
| I-569013       | 8/09/22 DIESEL DYED/87E10      | E      | 9/21/2022     | 24,272.70         |          | 005669      |                 |                 |
| I-569174       | 8/25/22 DIESEL DYED/87E10      | E      | 9/21/2022     | 24,098.49         |          | 005669      |                 |                 |
| I-569266       | 9/06/22 DIESEL DYED/87E10      | E      | 9/21/2022     | 24,617.59         |          | 005669      |                 |                 |
| I-91929        | 9/1/22 DIESEL DYED/UNLEADED 87 | E      | 9/21/2022     | 2,433.80          |          | 005669      |                 | 75,422.58       |
|                | *** VENDOR TOTALS ***          |        |               |                   |          | 1 CHECKS    |                 | 75,422.58       |
| 004783         | KELTEK INCORPORATED            |        |               |                   |          |             |                 |                 |
| I-6605         | FY22 AMBO MG90                 | E      | 9/21/2022     | 2,879.02          |          | 005700      |                 | 2,879.02        |
|                | *** VENDOR TOTALS ***          |        |               |                   |          | 1 CHECKS    |                 | 2,879.02        |

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny  
 BANK: APGWB FIRST INTERSTATE BANK  
 DATE RANGE: 9/09/2022 THRU 9/21/2022

| VENDOR I.D.         | NAME                           | STATUS | CHECK<br>DATE | INVOICE<br>AMOUNT | DISCOUNT | CHECK<br>NO | CHECK<br>STATUS | CHECK<br>AMOUNT |
|---------------------|--------------------------------|--------|---------------|-------------------|----------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| 009201              | KIESLER POLICE SUPPLY INC      |        |               |                   |          |             |                 |                 |
| I-IN198256          | SPEER 9MM G2 AMMO-PD           | E      | 9/21/2022     | 13,268.15         |          | 005726      |                 | 13,268.15       |
|                     | *** VENDOR TOTALS ***          |        |               |                   |          | 1 CHECKS    |                 | 13,268.15       |
| 008194              | KLOCKE'S EMERGENCY VEHICLES LL |        |               |                   |          |             |                 |                 |
| I-024082            | #116 SCENE LIGHTS              | R      | 9/19/2022     | 1,040.96          |          | 238393      |                 | 1,040.96        |
|                     | *** VENDOR TOTALS ***          |        |               |                   |          | 1 CHECKS    |                 | 1,040.96        |
| 000402              | LINDE GAS & EQUIPMENT          |        |               |                   |          |             |                 |                 |
| I-11392377          | FD OXYGEN JULY                 | R      | 9/19/2022     | 1,519.23          |          | 238394      |                 | 1,519.23        |
|                     | *** VENDOR TOTALS ***          |        |               |                   |          | 1 CHECKS    |                 | 1,519.23        |
| 008613              | KRISTINA LINDELL               |        |               |                   |          |             |                 |                 |
| I-06/14/22-06/16/22 | 6/14-6/16/22 TRAVEL REIMBSMNT  | E      | 9/21/2022     | 411.58            |          | 005739      |                 | 411.58          |
|                     | *** VENDOR TOTALS ***          |        |               |                   |          | 1 CHECKS    |                 | 411.58          |
| 004810              | LOGAN CONTRACTORS SUPPLY       |        |               |                   |          |             |                 |                 |
| I-A98866            | STREET MAINT SUPPLIES          | E      | 9/21/2022     | 534.66            |          | 005701      |                 |                 |
| I-B00361            | STREET MAINT SUPPLIES          | E      | 9/21/2022     | 940.00            |          | 005701      |                 | 1,474.66        |
|                     | *** VENDOR TOTALS ***          |        |               |                   |          | 1 CHECKS    |                 | 1,474.66        |
| 000285              | LUBE-TECH & PARTNERS LLC       |        |               |                   |          |             |                 |                 |
| I-3006487           | LT ENDURANCE-HD DEF - CG       | E      | 9/21/2022     | 264.00            |          | 005676      |                 |                 |
| I-3006829           | ANTIFREEZE/POOL WINTERIZER-AC  | E      | 9/21/2022     | 532.00            |          | 005676      |                 | 796.00          |
|                     | *** VENDOR TOTALS ***          |        |               |                   |          | 1 CHECKS    |                 | 796.00          |
| 002207              | MANATTS INC                    |        |               |                   |          |             |                 |                 |
| I-5070953           | ROCK-TRAFFIC STORAGE PAD       | E      | 9/21/2022     | 238.50            |          | 005689      |                 |                 |
| I-5071404 A         | ROCK-TRAFFIC STORAGE PAD       | E      | 9/21/2022     | 3,530.00          |          | 005689      |                 |                 |
| I-5071404 B         | ROCK-TRAFFIC STORAGE PAD       | E      | 9/21/2022     | 50.00             |          | 005689      |                 |                 |
| I-5071579           | ROCK-TRAFFIC STORAGE PAD       | E      | 9/21/2022     | 355.77            |          | 005689      |                 |                 |
| I-5072502           | 8/11/22 C4WR C20 CL3           | E      | 9/21/2022     | 750.00            |          | 005689      |                 |                 |
| I-5072778           | 8/12/22 D57-C20                | E      | 9/21/2022     | 1,560.00          |          | 005689      |                 |                 |
| I-5072941           | 8/15/22 C4WR C20 CL3           | E      | 9/21/2022     | 610.00            |          | 005689      |                 |                 |
| I-5074892           | 8/26/22 C4WR C20 CL3           | E      | 9/21/2022     | 966.00            |          | 005689      |                 | 8,060.27        |
|                     | *** VENDOR TOTALS ***          |        |               |                   |          | 1 CHECKS    |                 | 8,060.27        |
| 008131              | MARTIN BROTHERS DISTRIBUTING C |        |               |                   |          |             |                 |                 |
| I-9628607           | FOOD FOR RESALE -AC            | E      | 9/21/2022     | 193.73            |          | 005718      |                 | 193.73          |
|                     | *** VENDOR TOTALS ***          |        |               |                   |          | 1 CHECKS    |                 | 193.73          |
| 002183              | MCCLURE ENGINEERING CO         |        |               |                   |          |             |                 |                 |
| I-200478 #22        | PAY 22-IRVINDALE DR WTR MN IMP | R      | 9/19/2022     | 2,483.41          |          | 238395      |                 |                 |
| I-2022000919-000 #2 | PAY 2-SW STATE ST RECON/SB LN  | R      | 9/19/2022     | 13,860.00         |          | 238395      |                 |                 |
| I-211008-010 #6     | PAY 6-NW18 ST RECON ASH/ANK B  | R      | 9/19/2022     | 38,946.51         |          | 238395      |                 | 55,289.92       |
|                     | *** VENDOR TOTALS ***          |        |               |                   |          | 1 CHECKS    |                 | 55,289.92       |

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny  
 BANK: APGBW FIRST INTERSTATE BANK  
 DATE RANGE: 9/09/2022 THRU 9/21/2022

| VENDOR I.D.         | NAME                           | STATUS | CHECK<br>DATE | INVOICE<br>AMOUNT | DISCOUNT | CHECK<br>NO | CHECK<br>STATUS | CHECK<br>AMOUNT |
|---------------------|--------------------------------|--------|---------------|-------------------|----------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| 001671              | MCC IOWA LLC                   |        |               |                   |          |             |                 |                 |
| I-09/01/22-09/30/22 | 09/01/22-09/30/22 DEDICATE INT | R      | 9/19/2022     | 500.00            |          | 238396      |                 | 500.00          |
|                     | *** VENDOR TOTALS ***          |        |               |                   |          | 1 CHECKS    |                 | 500.00          |
| 001864              | MEDIX OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH SERV |        |               |                   |          |             |                 |                 |
| I-25041             | AUGUST 2022 SERVICES           | E      | 9/21/2022     | 377.00            |          | 005685      |                 |                 |
| I-25236             | MAY 2022 SERVICES              | E      | 9/21/2022     | 34.00             |          | 005685      |                 | 411.00          |
|                     | *** VENDOR TOTALS ***          |        |               |                   |          | 1 CHECKS    |                 | 411.00          |
| 004747              | MENARDS                        |        |               |                   |          |             |                 |                 |
| I-72085             | STREET SUPPLIES - PW           | R      | 9/19/2022     | 336.49            |          | 238397      |                 |                 |
| I-72194             | LOCK NUT/BOLT/WSHER/EARMUFF-MU | R      | 9/19/2022     | 37.75             |          | 238397      |                 |                 |
| I-72404             | BATTERIES/PVC/TRAILER LT-TRFC  | R      | 9/19/2022     | 265.86            |          | 238397      |                 |                 |
| I-72441             | STREET SUPPLIES - PW           | R      | 9/19/2022     | 136.47            |          | 238397      |                 |                 |
| I-72519             | STREET SUPPLIES - PW           | R      | 9/19/2022     | 293.77            |          | 238397      |                 |                 |
| I-72789             | SPRAY PAINT/PVC - TRFC         | R      | 9/19/2022     | 220.90            |          | 238397      |                 |                 |
| I-72826 8/16/22     | FOAM INSULATION - PW           | R      | 9/19/2022     | 27.08             |          | 238397      |                 |                 |
| I-72848             | FLASHER SUPPLIES - TRFC        | R      | 9/19/2022     | 105.84            |          | 238397      |                 |                 |
| I-72938             | GREEN TREATED/SCREWS-OCM       | R      | 9/19/2022     | 438.01            |          | 238397      |                 |                 |
| I-72954             | WASHING MACHINE HOSES - PW     | R      | 9/19/2022     | 15.49             |          | 238397      |                 |                 |
| I-72985             | HOSE MENDERS - PW              | R      | 9/19/2022     | 17.94             |          | 238397      |                 |                 |
| I-73141             | PAPER PLATES - FIREARMS TARGET | R      | 9/19/2022     | 9.27              |          | 238397      |                 |                 |
| I-73158             | PEN LIGHT - CG                 | R      | 9/19/2022     | 10.99             |          | 238397      |                 |                 |
| I-73177             | POCKET RULER - ENG             | R      | 9/19/2022     | 8.97              |          | 238397      |                 |                 |
| I-73263             | COFFEE/GFCI/UNIFORMS-PKS       | R      | 9/19/2022     | 201.94            |          | 238397      |                 |                 |
| I-73282             | ANCOR-DRYWALL -KL              | R      | 9/19/2022     | 16.98             |          | 238397      |                 |                 |
| I-73314             | LUMBER - FD                    | R      | 9/19/2022     | 69.24             |          | 238397      |                 |                 |
| I-73321             | HOSE CLAMP - PRSC              | R      | 9/19/2022     | 64.50             |          | 238397      |                 |                 |
| I-73378             | PAINTERS KIT - ACC             | R      | 9/19/2022     | 9.99              |          | 238397      |                 |                 |
| I-73527             | PLIERS/CPLNG/ELBOW/PIPE-KL     | R      | 9/19/2022     | 36.16             |          | 238397      |                 |                 |
| I-73535 08/29/22    | GLO TAPE/PAINT -PKS            | R      | 9/19/2022     | 23.43             |          | 238397      |                 |                 |
| I-73580             | GORILLA GLUE - AMP             | R      | 9/19/2022     | 17.94             |          | 238397      |                 |                 |
| I-73590             | ULT BWLS/SPNGE/TROWEL-PKS      | R      | 9/19/2022     | 16.36             |          | 238397      |                 |                 |
| I-73647 08/31/22    | DRILL BITSET -KL               | R      | 9/19/2022     | 20.98             |          | 238397      |                 |                 |
| I-73774             | PICTURE HANGER/SCREWS-ACC      | R      | 9/19/2022     | 43.95             |          | 238397      |                 |                 |
| I-73777             | SHOWER CADDY/HLDR/SCRB-FD      | R      | 9/19/2022     | 154.06            |          | 238397      |                 | 2,600.36        |
|                     | *** VENDOR TOTALS ***          |        |               |                   |          | 1 CHECKS    |                 | 2,600.36        |
| 007664              | MERCY NORTH PHARMACY           |        |               |                   |          |             |                 |                 |
| I-8/31/2022         | EMS MEDICATIONS - FD           | R      | 9/19/2022     | 1,437.97          |          | 238398      |                 | 1,437.97        |
|                     | *** VENDOR TOTALS ***          |        |               |                   |          | 1 CHECKS    |                 | 1,437.97        |
| 009296              | MERRITT COMPANY INC            |        |               |                   |          |             |                 |                 |
| I-62649             | AUGUST 2022 CLEANING           | R      | 9/19/2022     | 17,353.00         |          | 238399      |                 |                 |
| I-62650             | JANITORIAL SUPPLIES - CH       | R      | 9/19/2022     | 250.92            |          | 238399      |                 |                 |
| I-62651             | JANITORIAL SUPPLIES - KL       | R      | 9/19/2022     | 1,150.25          |          | 238399      |                 |                 |
| I-62652             | JANITORIAL SUPPLIES - PSB      | R      | 9/19/2022     | 577.06            |          | 238399      |                 |                 |
| I-62653             | JANITORIAL SUPPLIES - ACC      | R      | 9/19/2022     | 903.93            |          | 238399      |                 | 20,235.16       |
|                     | *** VENDOR TOTALS ***          |        |               |                   |          | 1 CHECKS    |                 | 20,235.16       |

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny  
 BANK: APGWB FIRST INTERSTATE BANK  
 DATE RANGE: 9/09/2022 THRU 9/21/2022

| VENDOR I.D.       | NAME                           | STATUS | CHECK<br>DATE | INVOICE<br>AMOUNT | DISCOUNT | CHECK<br>NO | CHECK<br>STATUS | CHECK<br>AMOUNT |
|-------------------|--------------------------------|--------|---------------|-------------------|----------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| 001931            | METRO WASTE AUTHORITY          |        |               |                   |          |             |                 |                 |
| I-31827616        | 07/2022 CONSTRUCTION & DEMO    | E      | 9/21/2022     | 72.21             |          | 005686      |                 |                 |
| I-31827617        | 07/2022 COMMERCIAL             | E      | 9/21/2022     | 484.50            |          | 005686      |                 |                 |
| I-31827620        | 07/2022 COMMERCIAL             | E      | 9/21/2022     | 358.72            |          | 005686      |                 |                 |
| I-31827823        | 07/2022 COMMERCIAL             | E      | 9/21/2022     | 476.52            |          | 005686      |                 |                 |
| I-31827824        | 07/2022 COMMERCIAL             | E      | 9/21/2022     | 353.41            |          | 005686      |                 |                 |
| I-31827827        | 07/2022 COMMERCIAL             | E      | 9/21/2022     | 342.38            |          | 005686      |                 |                 |
| I-31829350        | 07/2022 COMMERCIAL             | E      | 9/21/2022     | 373.16            |          | 005686      |                 |                 |
| I-31829351        | 07/2022 COMMERCIAL             | E      | 9/21/2022     | 695.78            |          | 005686      |                 |                 |
| I-31831191        | 07/2022 COMMERCIAL             | E      | 9/21/2022     | 450.30            |          | 005686      |                 |                 |
| I-31831202        | 07/2022 COMMERCIAL             | E      | 9/21/2022     | 600.40            |          | 005686      |                 |                 |
| I-31831349        | 07/2022 COMMERCIAL             | E      | 9/21/2022     | 353.02            |          | 005686      |                 |                 |
| I-31831357        | 07/2022 COMMERCIAL             | E      | 9/21/2022     | 381.52            |          | 005686      |                 |                 |
| I-31831476        | 07/2022 COMMERCIAL             | E      | 9/21/2022     | 382.28            |          | 005686      |                 |                 |
| I-31831505        | 07/2022 COMMERCIAL             | E      | 9/21/2022     | 593.56            |          | 005686      |                 |                 |
| I-70021476        | 08/2022 MONTHLY CURB-IT FEES   | E      | 9/21/2022     | 86,435.80         |          | 005686      |                 | 92,353.56       |
|                   | *** VENDOR TOTALS ***          |        |               |                   |          | 1 CHECKS    |                 | 92,353.56       |
| 011585            | GREGG METZ                     |        |               |                   |          |             |                 |                 |
| I-9/07/22         | STORMWATER BMP REIMBURSEMENT   | R      | 9/19/2022     | 1,187.50          |          | 238400      |                 | 1,187.50        |
|                   | *** VENDOR TOTALS ***          |        |               |                   |          | 1 CHECKS    |                 | 1,187.50        |
| 005317            | MID AMERICAN SIGNAL INC        |        |               |                   |          |             |                 |                 |
| I-22-480          | CONTROLLER-ORALBOR&STATE       | E      | 9/21/2022     | 3,215.00          |          | 005707      |                 | 3,215.00        |
|                   | *** VENDOR TOTALS ***          |        |               |                   |          | 1 CHECKS    |                 | 3,215.00        |
| 002765            | MIDWEST BREATHING AIR LLC      |        |               |                   |          |             |                 |                 |
| I-26107           | AIR TESTING - FD               | E      | 9/21/2022     | 547.59            |          | 005693      |                 | 547.59          |
|                   | *** VENDOR TOTALS ***          |        |               |                   |          | 1 CHECKS    |                 | 547.59          |
| 000945            | MIDWEST WHEEL COMPANIES        |        |               |                   |          |             |                 |                 |
| C-2923918-00      | CR: UNIT #105 PARTS            | R      | 9/19/2022     | 530.78CR          |          | 238401      |                 |                 |
| I-2869858-00      | UNIT #113 PARTS                | R      | 9/19/2022     | 204.69            |          | 238401      |                 |                 |
| I-2923817-00      | UNIT #105 PARTS                | R      | 9/19/2022     | 557.04            |          | 238401      |                 |                 |
| I-2924657-00      | UNIT #270 PARTS                | R      | 9/19/2022     | 136.95            |          | 238401      |                 |                 |
| I-2925955-00      | UNIT #121 VALVE HEIGHT CONTROL | R      | 9/19/2022     | 115.04            |          | 238401      |                 |                 |
| I-2930885-00      | UNIT #256 SEAT COVER           | R      | 9/19/2022     | 268.20            |          | 238401      |                 | 751.14          |
|                   | *** VENDOR TOTALS ***          |        |               |                   |          | 1 CHECKS    |                 | 751.14          |
| 1                 | ALITZ, JESSICA                 |        |               |                   |          |             |                 |                 |
| I-000202209149291 | US REFUND                      | R      | 9/19/2022     | 31.92             |          | 238251      |                 | 31.92           |
| 1                 | BEIRMAN, ASHIK                 |        |               |                   |          |             |                 |                 |
| I-000202209149275 | US REFUND                      | R      | 9/19/2022     | 41.33             |          | 238252      |                 | 41.33           |



VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny  
BANK: APGBW FIRST INTERSTATE BANK  
DATE RANGE: 9/09/2022 THRU 9/21/2022

| VENDOR I.D. | NAME                        | STATUS | CHECK     | INVOICE | DISCOUNT | CHECK  | CHECK  | CHECK  |
|-------------|-----------------------------|--------|-----------|---------|----------|--------|--------|--------|
|             |                             |        | DATE      | AMOUNT  |          | NO     | STATUS | AMOUNT |
| 1           | BENNETT, JACOB              |        |           |         |          |        |        |        |
|             | I-000202209149279 US REFUND | R      | 9/19/2022 | 99.76   |          | 238253 |        | 99.76  |
| 1           | BOUSKA, JARED               |        |           |         |          |        |        |        |
|             | I-000202209149229 US REFUND | R      | 9/19/2022 | 99.96   |          | 238254 |        | 99.96  |
| 1           | BRUMMOND, NICKOLAS          |        |           |         |          |        |        |        |
|             | I-000202209149253 US REFUND | R      | 9/19/2022 | 29.15   |          | 238255 |        | 29.15  |
| 1           | BUDDE, ASHLEY               |        |           |         |          |        |        |        |
|             | I-000202209149247 US REFUND | R      | 9/19/2022 | 64.99   |          | 238256 |        | 64.99  |
| 1           | CAM, RATHIKONE              |        |           |         |          |        |        |        |
|             | I-000202209149231 US REFUND | R      | 9/19/2022 | 99.03   |          | 238257 |        | 99.03  |
| 1           | CHRISTENSEN, TAMMY          |        |           |         |          |        |        |        |
|             | I-000202209149260 US REFUND | R      | 9/19/2022 | 64.67   |          | 238258 |        | 64.67  |
| 1           | CLARK, NANCY A              |        |           |         |          |        |        |        |
|             | I-000202209149286 US REFUND | R      | 9/19/2022 | 422.67  |          | 238259 |        | 422.67 |
| 1           | CONWAY, CASSIDY             |        |           |         |          |        |        |        |
|             | I-000202209149236 US REFUND | R      | 9/19/2022 | 99.74   |          | 238260 |        | 99.74  |
| 1           | CURTIS, JESSICA             |        |           |         |          |        |        |        |
|             | I-000202209149278 US REFUND | R      | 9/19/2022 | 38.27   |          | 238261 |        | 38.27  |
| 1           | DAWES, JACOB                |        |           |         |          |        |        |        |
|             | I-000202209149287 US REFUND | R      | 9/19/2022 | 12.15   |          | 238262 |        | 12.15  |
| 1           | DUANE, BRADLEY              |        |           |         |          |        |        |        |
|             | I-000202209149285 US REFUND | R      | 9/19/2022 | 94.92   |          | 238263 |        | 94.92  |
| 1           | EDWARDS, SEAN               |        |           |         |          |        |        |        |
|             | I-000202209149232 US REFUND | R      | 9/19/2022 | 58.50   |          | 238264 |        | 58.50  |
| 1           | ENGELMAN, PATRICE           |        |           |         |          |        |        |        |
|             | I-000202209149281 US REFUND | R      | 9/19/2022 | 61.08   |          | 238265 |        | 61.08  |
| 1           | FAUST, KATY                 |        |           |         |          |        |        |        |
|             | I-000202209149258 US REFUND | R      | 9/19/2022 | 64.71   |          | 238266 |        | 64.71  |
| 1           | FAZIO, MARIA                |        |           |         |          |        |        |        |
|             | I-000202209149289 US REFUND | R      | 9/19/2022 | 27.98   |          | 238267 |        | 27.98  |

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny  
BANK: APGBW FIRST INTERSTATE BANK  
DATE RANGE: 9/09/2022 THRU 9/21/2022

| VENDOR I.D.       | NAME               | STATUS | CHECK     | INVOICE | DISCOUNT | CHECK  | CHECK  | CHECK  |
|-------------------|--------------------|--------|-----------|---------|----------|--------|--------|--------|
|                   |                    |        | DATE      |         |          | NO     | STATUS | AMOUNT |
| 1                 | FURST, ASHLEY      |        |           |         |          |        |        |        |
| I-000202209149238 | US REFUND          | R      | 9/19/2022 | 99.98   |          | 238268 |        | 99.98  |
| 1                 | GIBSON, TYE        |        |           |         |          |        |        |        |
| I-000202209149250 | US REFUND          | R      | 9/19/2022 | 56.41   |          | 238269 |        | 56.41  |
| 1                 | GRUEN, RECO        |        |           |         |          |        |        |        |
| I-000202209149280 | US REFUND          | R      | 9/19/2022 | 55.73   |          | 238270 |        | 55.73  |
| 1                 | GUHSE, LANDON      |        |           |         |          |        |        |        |
| I-000202209149240 | US REFUND          | R      | 9/19/2022 | 59.55   |          | 238271 |        | 59.55  |
| 1                 | GUSTAFSON, WHITNEY |        |           |         |          |        |        |        |
| I-000202209149264 | US REFUND          | R      | 9/19/2022 | 58.45   |          | 238272 |        | 58.45  |
| 1                 | HARR, ALEXANDER    |        |           |         |          |        |        |        |
| I-000202209149267 | US REFUND          | R      | 9/19/2022 | 31.87   |          | 238273 |        | 31.87  |
| 1                 | HEATH, SHELBY      |        |           |         |          |        |        |        |
| I-000202209149259 | US REFUND          | R      | 9/19/2022 | 87.59   |          | 238274 |        | 87.59  |
| 1                 | HEMBD, MICHAEL     |        |           |         |          |        |        |        |
| I-000202209149261 | US REFUND          | R      | 9/19/2022 | 11.18   |          | 238275 |        | 11.18  |
| 1                 | HURD, DALTON       |        |           |         |          |        |        |        |
| I-000202209149244 | US REFUND          | R      | 9/19/2022 | 43.26   |          | 238276 |        | 43.26  |
| 1                 | HUTT, LISA         |        |           |         |          |        |        |        |
| I-000202209149293 | US REFUND          | R      | 9/19/2022 | 98.72   |          | 238277 |        | 98.72  |
| 1                 | IMOEHL, DANIEL     |        |           |         |          |        |        |        |
| I-000202209149230 | US REFUND          | R      | 9/19/2022 | 53.39   |          | 238278 |        | 53.39  |
| 1                 | JOHNSON, ABIGAIL   |        |           |         |          |        |        |        |
| I-000202209149233 | US REFUND          | R      | 9/19/2022 | 64.42   |          | 238279 |        | 64.42  |
| 1                 | JOHNSON, ANNA      |        |           |         |          |        |        |        |
| I-000202209149298 | US REFUND          | R      | 9/19/2022 | 100.00  |          | 238280 |        | 100.00 |
| 1                 | JOHNSON, MATTHEW   |        |           |         |          |        |        |        |
| I-000202209149284 | US REFUND          | R      | 9/19/2022 | 44.63   |          | 238281 |        | 44.63  |
| 1                 | LALLY, KELLY       |        |           |         |          |        |        |        |
| I-000202209149256 | US REFUND          | R      | 9/19/2022 | 55.70   |          | 238282 |        | 55.70  |

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny  
BANK: APGBW FIRST INTERSTATE BANK  
DATE RANGE: 9/09/2022 THRU 9/21/2022

| VENDOR I.D.       | NAME                 | STATUS | CHECK     | INVOICE | DISCOUNT | CHECK  | CHECK  | CHECK  |
|-------------------|----------------------|--------|-----------|---------|----------|--------|--------|--------|
|                   |                      |        | DATE      | AMOUNT  |          | NO     | STATUS | AMOUNT |
| 1                 | LANGE, JARED         |        |           |         |          |        |        |        |
| I-000202209149272 | US REFUND            | R      | 9/19/2022 | 62.94   |          | 238283 |        | 62.94  |
| 1                 | LING, WEI            |        |           |         |          |        |        |        |
| I-000202209149265 | US REFUND            | R      | 9/19/2022 | 60.53   |          | 238284 |        | 60.53  |
| 1                 | LIVINGSTON, RAMONA   |        |           |         |          |        |        |        |
| I-000202209149242 | US REFUND            | R      | 9/19/2022 | 22.08   |          | 238285 |        | 22.08  |
| 1                 | LOVANH, HUNTER       |        |           |         |          |        |        |        |
| I-000202209149274 | US REFUND            | R      | 9/19/2022 | 56.58   |          | 238286 |        | 56.58  |
| 1                 | LUCAS, AUDREY        |        |           |         |          |        |        |        |
| I-000202209149243 | US REFUND            | R      | 9/19/2022 | 51.84   |          | 238287 |        | 51.84  |
| 1                 | LUNDY, KIRSTEN       |        |           |         |          |        |        |        |
| I-000202209149282 | US REFUND            | R      | 9/19/2022 | 60.08   |          | 238288 |        | 60.08  |
| 1                 | MAD J REPAIR & TOWIN |        |           |         |          |        |        |        |
| I-000202209149295 | US REFUND            | R      | 9/19/2022 | 5.49    |          | 238289 |        | 5.49   |
| 1                 | MAHOWALD, NICOLE     |        |           |         |          |        |        |        |
| I-000202209149271 | US REFUND            | R      | 9/19/2022 | 57.85   |          | 238290 |        | 57.85  |
| 1                 | MARKERT, CAMERON     |        |           |         |          |        |        |        |
| I-000202209149297 | US REFUND            | R      | 9/19/2022 | 96.18   |          | 238291 |        | 96.18  |
| 1                 | MARQUEZ, VICTOR      |        |           |         |          |        |        |        |
| I-000202209149251 | US REFUND            | R      | 9/19/2022 | 6.10    |          | 238292 |        | 6.10   |
| 1                 | MARXEN, BRITTANY     |        |           |         |          |        |        |        |
| I-000202209149273 | US REFUND            | R      | 9/19/2022 | 61.66   |          | 238293 |        | 61.66  |
| 1                 | MCCLUE, HANNAH       |        |           |         |          |        |        |        |
| I-000202209149290 | US REFUND            | R      | 9/19/2022 | 52.76   |          | 238294 |        | 52.76  |
| 1                 | MICHAEL, MAKENNA     |        |           |         |          |        |        |        |
| I-000202209149241 | US REFUND            | R      | 9/19/2022 | 98.44   |          | 238295 |        | 98.44  |
| 1                 | MILLER, ANDREA       |        |           |         |          |        |        |        |
| I-000202209149252 | US REFUND            | R      | 9/19/2022 | 59.51   |          | 238296 |        | 59.51  |
| 1                 | MINEMYER, JAICY      |        |           |         |          |        |        |        |
| I-000202209149269 | US REFUND            | R      | 9/19/2022 | 55.31   |          | 238297 |        | 55.31  |

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny  
BANK: APGBW FIRST INTERSTATE BANK  
DATE RANGE: 9/09/2022 THRU 9/21/2022

| VENDOR I.D.       | NAME                 | STATUS | CHECK     | INVOICE | DISCOUNT | CHECK  | CHECK  | CHECK  |
|-------------------|----------------------|--------|-----------|---------|----------|--------|--------|--------|
|                   |                      |        | DATE      | AMOUNT  |          | NO     | STATUS | AMOUNT |
| 1                 | MITCHELL, KRISTY     |        |           |         |          |        |        |        |
| I-000202209149254 | US REFUND            | R      | 9/19/2022 | 48.20   |          | 238298 |        | 48.20  |
| 1                 | MULL, MERSAYDES      |        |           |         |          |        |        |        |
| I-000202209149257 | US REFUND            | R      | 9/19/2022 | 5.27    |          | 238299 |        | 5.27   |
| 1                 | MULLAN, SARAH        |        |           |         |          |        |        |        |
| I-000202209149255 | US REFUND            | R      | 9/19/2022 | 47.25   |          | 238300 |        | 47.25  |
| 1                 | NEER, DAKOTIA & KATI |        |           |         |          |        |        |        |
| I-000202209149283 | US REFUND            | R      | 9/19/2022 | 28.06   |          | 238301 |        | 28.06  |
| 1                 | NELSON, KRISTY       |        |           |         |          |        |        |        |
| I-000202209149300 | US REFUND            | R      | 9/19/2022 | 88.56   |          | 238302 |        | 88.56  |
| 1                 | NYBERG, KAREN        |        |           |         |          |        |        |        |
| I-000202209149294 | US REFUND            | R      | 9/19/2022 | 98.72   |          | 238303 |        | 98.72  |
| 1                 | OMMEN, DOUGLAS       |        |           |         |          |        |        |        |
| I-000202209149276 | US REFUND            | R      | 9/19/2022 | 259.18  |          | 238304 |        | 259.18 |
| 1                 | OWEN, KAYELEE        |        |           |         |          |        |        |        |
| I-000202209149270 | US REFUND            | R      | 9/19/2022 | 36.24   |          | 238305 |        | 36.24  |
| 1                 | PETERSON, JESSE M    |        |           |         |          |        |        |        |
| I-000202209149299 | US REFUND            | R      | 9/19/2022 | 98.72   |          | 238306 |        | 98.72  |
| 1                 | PITTS, LEAH          |        |           |         |          |        |        |        |
| I-000202209149239 | US REFUND            | R      | 9/19/2022 | 100.00  |          | 238307 |        | 100.00 |
| 1                 | PONCE DE LEON, MARTH |        |           |         |          |        |        |        |
| I-000202209149296 | US REFUND            | R      | 9/19/2022 | 55.97   |          | 238308 |        | 55.97  |
| 1                 | RAINS, TRENT & CHLOE |        |           |         |          |        |        |        |
| I-000202209149266 | US REFUND            | R      | 9/19/2022 | 57.09   |          | 238309 |        | 57.09  |
| 1                 | REHMAN, JASMINE      |        |           |         |          |        |        |        |
| I-000202209149248 | US REFUND            | R      | 9/19/2022 | 65.24   |          | 238310 |        | 65.24  |
| 1                 | SHARP, ALYSSA        |        |           |         |          |        |        |        |
| I-000202209149262 | US REFUND            | R      | 9/19/2022 | 56.27   |          | 238311 |        | 56.27  |
| 1                 | SIMMONS, CHARLENE    |        |           |         |          |        |        |        |
| I-000202209149249 | US REFUND            | R      | 9/19/2022 | 61.66   |          | 238312 |        | 61.66  |

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny  
 BANK: APGBW FIRST INTERSTATE BANK  
 DATE RANGE: 9/09/2022 THRU 9/21/2022

| VENDOR I.D.       | NAME                           | STATUS | CHECK<br>DATE         | INVOICE<br>AMOUNT | DISCOUNT | CHECK<br>NO | CHECK<br>STATUS | CHECK<br>AMOUNT |
|-------------------|--------------------------------|--------|-----------------------|-------------------|----------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| 1                 | SIMS, CHEROKEE                 |        |                       |                   |          |             |                 |                 |
| I-000202209149245 | US REFUND                      | R      | 9/19/2022             | 53.18             |          | 238313      |                 | 53.18           |
| 1                 | SLATER, SHELBY                 |        |                       |                   |          |             |                 |                 |
| I-000202209149292 | US REFUND                      | R      | 9/19/2022             | 98.72             |          | 238314      |                 | 98.72           |
| 1                 | SMITH, MORGAN                  |        |                       |                   |          |             |                 |                 |
| I-000202209149237 | US REFUND                      | R      | 9/19/2022             | 99.36             |          | 238315      |                 | 99.36           |
| 1                 | STOVER, TRINITY                |        |                       |                   |          |             |                 |                 |
| I-000202209149246 | US REFUND                      | R      | 9/19/2022             | 16.51             |          | 238316      |                 | 16.51           |
| 1                 | TAPLIN, AKIA                   |        |                       |                   |          |             |                 |                 |
| I-000202209149268 | US REFUND                      | R      | 9/19/2022             | 54.04             |          | 238317      |                 | 54.04           |
| 1                 | TEMPLE, ANDREW                 |        |                       |                   |          |             |                 |                 |
| I-000202209149234 | US REFUND                      | R      | 9/19/2022             | 65.48             |          | 238318      |                 | 65.48           |
| 1                 | THOMPSON, ALYSSA               |        |                       |                   |          |             |                 |                 |
| I-000202209149263 | US REFUND                      | R      | 9/19/2022             | 64.32             |          | 238319      |                 | 64.32           |
| 1                 | VALUE, KLARC                   |        |                       |                   |          |             |                 |                 |
| I-000202209149277 | US REFUND                      | R      | 9/19/2022             | 96.01             |          | 238320      |                 | 96.01           |
| 1                 | VAN RADEN, ANDREW              |        |                       |                   |          |             |                 |                 |
| I-000202209149288 | US REFUND                      | R      | 9/19/2022             | 49.21             |          | 238321      |                 | 49.21           |
| 1                 | WILSON, ZOEY                   |        |                       |                   |          |             |                 |                 |
| I-000202209149235 | US REFUND                      | R      | 9/19/2022             | 55.62             |          | 238322      |                 | 55.62           |
|                   |                                |        | *** VENDOR TOTALS *** |                   |          | 72 CHECKS   |                 | 4,897.94        |
| 011456            | GABRIELL MORROW                |        |                       |                   |          |             |                 |                 |
| I-08/06/2022 YOGA | 8/6/22 YOGA IN THE PARK        | E      | 9/21/2022             | 25.00             |          | 005746      |                 | 25.00           |
|                   |                                |        | *** VENDOR TOTALS *** |                   |          | 1 CHECKS    |                 | 25.00           |
| 006756            | MTI DISTRIBUTING INC           |        |                       |                   |          |             |                 |                 |
| I-1358457-00      | TINE SIDE EJECT -OCM           | R      | 9/19/2022             | 177.92            |          | 238402      |                 |                 |
| I-1361074-00      | OIL, VENTRAC - OCM             | R      | 9/19/2022             | 109.02            |          | 238402      |                 |                 |
| I-1361075-00      | GASKET MOTOR UNIT #877- OCM    | R      | 9/19/2022             | 49.32             |          | 238402      |                 | 336.26          |
|                   |                                |        | *** VENDOR TOTALS *** |                   |          | 1 CHECKS    |                 | 336.26          |
| 002032            | MUNICIPAL COLLECTIONS OF AMERI |        |                       |                   |          |             |                 |                 |
| I-56670           | 08/22 MCOA COLLECTION FEES     | R      | 9/19/2022             | 335.55            |          | 238403      |                 |                 |
| I-56673           | 08/22 MCOA COLLECTION FEES     | R      | 9/19/2022             | 11.00             |          | 238403      |                 | 346.55          |
|                   |                                |        | *** VENDOR TOTALS *** |                   |          | 1 CHECKS    |                 | 346.55          |



VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny  
 BANK: APGWB FIRST INTERSTATE BANK  
 DATE RANGE: 9/09/2022 THRU 9/21/2022

| VENDOR I.D.   | NAME                          | STATUS | CHECK<br>DATE | INVOICE<br>AMOUNT | DISCOUNT | CHECK<br>NO | CHECK<br>STATUS | CHECK<br>AMOUNT |
|---------------|-------------------------------|--------|---------------|-------------------|----------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| 000350        | MUNICIPAL SUPPLY INC          |        |               |                   |          |             |                 |                 |
| I-0844855-IN  | MANHOLE COVER HOOK - SW       | R      | 9/19/2022     | 120.96            |          | 238404      |                 |                 |
| I-0844856-IN  | WATER SYSTEM MAINT SUPPLIES   | R      | 9/19/2022     | 384.00            |          | 238404      |                 |                 |
| I-0845010-IN  | STREET MAINT SUPPLIES - PW    | R      | 9/19/2022     | 248.50            |          | 238404      |                 |                 |
| I-0846525-IN  | THREADED PLUG - PKS           | R      | 9/19/2022     | 74.25             |          | 238404      |                 | 827.71          |
|               | *** VENDOR TOTALS ***         |        |               |                   |          | 1 CHECKS    |                 | 827.71          |
| 006325        | N B GOLF LLC                  |        |               |                   |          |             |                 |                 |
| I-19734       | FUSES/CART REPAIRS - OC       | R      | 9/19/2022     | 73.32             |          | 238405      |                 |                 |
| I-2840863     | 8/3/22 RENTALS - OC           | R      | 9/19/2022     | 951.20            |          | 238405      |                 | 1,024.52        |
|               | *** VENDOR TOTALS ***         |        |               |                   |          | 1 CHECKS    |                 | 1,024.52        |
| 003057        | NAPA AUTO PARTS               |        |               |                   |          |             |                 |                 |
| C-2986-692873 | CR: UNIT #231 DISC PAD        | R      | 9/19/2022     | 101.66CR          |          | 238406      |                 |                 |
| I-2986-692221 | LIGHTING - TRAFFIC            | R      | 9/19/2022     | 163.67            |          | 238406      |                 |                 |
| I-2986-692441 | THERMAL FLASHER - TRFC        | R      | 9/19/2022     | 4.19              |          | 238406      |                 |                 |
| I-2986-692759 | UNIT #905 AIR FLTR/CAB FLTR   | R      | 9/19/2022     | 15.74             |          | 238406      |                 |                 |
| I-2986-692930 | UNIT #120 OIL FILTER          | R      | 9/19/2022     | 32.54             |          | 238406      |                 |                 |
| I-2986-692944 | UNIT #64 IDLER PULLEY         | R      | 9/19/2022     | 92.01             |          | 238406      |                 |                 |
| I-2986-693001 | UNIT #116 FUEL FLTR/OIL FLTR  | R      | 9/19/2022     | 57.81             |          | 238406      |                 |                 |
| I-2986-693041 | OIL FILTERS/AIR FILTERS - CG  | R      | 9/19/2022     | 123.36            |          | 238406      |                 |                 |
| I-2986-693067 | UNIT #205 PARTS               | R      | 9/19/2022     | 12.92             |          | 238406      |                 |                 |
| I-2986-693182 | UNIT #408 VIRTUAL KIT/BRK RTR | R      | 9/19/2022     | 145.99            |          | 238406      |                 |                 |
| I-2986-693227 | CABLE TIES - CG               | R      | 9/19/2022     | 47.49             |          | 238406      |                 |                 |
| I-2986-693249 | OIL FILTERS - CG              | R      | 9/19/2022     | 29.83             |          | 238406      |                 |                 |
| I-2986-693255 | BRAKE PARTS CLEANER - CG      | R      | 9/19/2022     | 78.96             |          | 238406      |                 |                 |
| I-2986-693401 | UNIT #810 BELT OCM            | R      | 9/19/2022     | 32.98             |          | 238406      |                 |                 |
| I-2986-693499 | OIL FILTER - CG               | R      | 9/19/2022     | 13.50             |          | 238406      |                 |                 |
| I-2986-693500 | FUEL FILTER - CG              | R      | 9/19/2022     | 1.99              |          | 238406      |                 |                 |
| I-2986-693502 | VEHICLE SUPPLIES - CG         | R      | 9/19/2022     | 14.98             |          | 238406      |                 |                 |
| I-2986-693634 | OIL DRY - FD                  | R      | 9/19/2022     | 539.55            |          | 238406      |                 | 1,305.85        |
|               | *** VENDOR TOTALS ***         |        |               |                   |          | 1 CHECKS    |                 | 1,305.85        |
| 009901        | NICHE ACADEMY LLC             |        |               |                   |          |             |                 |                 |
| I-6792        | FY23 RENEWAL - KL             | R      | 9/19/2022     | 2,800.00          |          | 238407      |                 | 2,800.00        |
|               | *** VENDOR TOTALS ***         |        |               |                   |          | 1 CHECKS    |                 | 2,800.00        |
| 010326        | BRIAN M. NUSS                 |        |               |                   |          |             |                 |                 |
| I-08292220559 | IMPACT - CG                   | R      | 9/19/2022     | 67.00             |          | 238408      |                 | 67.00           |
|               | *** VENDOR TOTALS ***         |        |               |                   |          | 1 CHECKS    |                 | 67.00           |
| 000367        | O'HALLORAN INTERNATIONAL      |        |               |                   |          |             |                 |                 |
| I-31P168221   | UNIT #268 PARTS               | E      | 9/21/2022     | 176.14            |          | 005677      |                 |                 |
| I-31P168569   | UNIT #268 BATTERY CLAMP       | E      | 9/21/2022     | 122.28            |          | 005677      |                 |                 |
| I-31S22670    | #273 REPAIRS                  | E      | 9/21/2022     | 2,388.28          |          | 005677      |                 | 2,686.70        |
|               | *** VENDOR TOTALS ***         |        |               |                   |          | 1 CHECKS    |                 | 2,686.70        |

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny  
 BANK: APGBW FIRST INTERSTATE BANK  
 DATE RANGE: 9/09/2022 THRU 9/21/2022

| VENDOR I.D.         | NAME                           | STATUS | CHECK<br>DATE | INVOICE<br>AMOUNT | DISCOUNT | CHECK<br>NO | CHECK<br>STATUS | CHECK<br>AMOUNT |
|---------------------|--------------------------------|--------|---------------|-------------------|----------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| 007222              | OCLC ONLINE COMPUTER LIBRARY   |        |               |                   |          |             |                 |                 |
| I-1000251493        | 09/01/22-09/30/22 WORLDSHARE   | E      | 9/21/2022     | 47.69             |          | 005714      |                 | 47.69           |
|                     | *** VENDOR TOTALS ***          |        |               |                   |          | 1 CHECKS    |                 | 47.69           |
| 003727              | ODP BUSINESS SOLUTIONS, LLC    |        |               |                   |          |             |                 |                 |
| I-259538331002      | PLATES - PW                    | R      | 9/19/2022     | 13.44             |          | 238409      |                 |                 |
| I-259892847001      | OFFICE SUPPLIES - CD/PW        | R      | 9/19/2022     | 54.79             |          | 238409      |                 |                 |
| I-262837418001      | MARKERS/ENVELOPES/PENS-KL      | R      | 9/19/2022     | 128.78            |          | 238409      |                 |                 |
| I-262839992001      | FILM LAM - KL                  | R      | 9/19/2022     | 220.29            |          | 238409      |                 | 417.30          |
|                     | *** VENDOR TOTALS ***          |        |               |                   |          | 1 CHECKS    |                 | 417.30          |
| 011527              | OLDCASTLE APG                  |        |               |                   |          |             |                 |                 |
| I-560712295         | PLAYGROUND MULCH-WTRCRST       | R      | 9/19/2022     | 1,720.00          |          | 238410      |                 |                 |
| I-560712296         | PLAYGROUND MULCH-WTRCRST       | R      | 9/19/2022     | 1,720.00          |          | 238410      |                 |                 |
| I-560712297         | PLAYGROUND MULCH-DR CRK        | R      | 9/19/2022     | 1,397.50          |          | 238410      |                 |                 |
| I-560712298         | PLAYGROUND MULCH-PRSC          | R      | 9/19/2022     | 1,720.00          |          | 238410      |                 |                 |
| I-560712526         | PLAYGROUND MULCH-CRSTBRUK      | R      | 9/19/2022     | 1,720.00          |          | 238410      |                 |                 |
| I-560712678         | PLAYGROUND MULCH-WESTWINDS     | R      | 9/19/2022     | 1,720.00          |          | 238410      |                 | 9,997.50        |
|                     | *** VENDOR TOTALS ***          |        |               |                   |          | 1 CHECKS    |                 | 9,997.50        |
| 009363              | ON-TRACK CONSTRUCTION LLC      |        |               |                   |          |             |                 |                 |
| I-PAY 2-DMDHLSGRNWX | PAY 2-DIAMOND HILLS GREENWAY   | R      | 9/19/2022     | 173,735.83        |          | 238411      |                 | 173,735.83      |
|                     | *** VENDOR TOTALS ***          |        |               |                   |          | 1 CHECKS    |                 | 173,735.83      |
| 007878              | OVERDRIVE INC                  |        |               |                   |          |             |                 |                 |
| I-06497C022312616   | MULTIMEDIA - KL                | R      | 9/19/2022     | 42.75             |          | 238412      |                 | 42.75           |
|                     | *** VENDOR TOTALS ***          |        |               |                   |          | 1 CHECKS    |                 | 42.75           |
| 009454              | PAINT PUMP PROS LLC            |        |               |                   |          |             |                 |                 |
| I-6665              | ROD/KIT/FILTER - PRSC          | R      | 9/19/2022     | 287.05            |          | 238413      |                 | 287.05          |
|                     | *** VENDOR TOTALS ***          |        |               |                   |          | 1 CHECKS    |                 | 287.05          |
| 002717              | PEPSI-COLA METROPOLITAN BOTTLI |        |               |                   |          |             |                 |                 |
| I-23560212          | BEVERAGES FOR RESALE- CFAC     | E      | 9/21/2022     | 105.10            |          | 005692      |                 |                 |
| I-25259060          | BEVERAGES FOR RESALE-OC        | E      | 9/21/2022     | 314.08            |          | 005692      |                 |                 |
| I-26749111          | BEVERAGES FOR RESALE-OC        | E      | 9/21/2022     | 646.81            |          | 005692      |                 | 1,065.99        |
|                     | *** VENDOR TOTALS ***          |        |               |                   |          | 1 CHECKS    |                 | 1,065.99        |
| 009158              | PERFORMANCE FOODSERVICE - THOM |        |               |                   |          |             |                 |                 |
| C-7059514           | CR: FOOD FOR RESALE -OC        | R      | 9/19/2022     | 41.76CR           |          | 238414      |                 |                 |
| I-7065634           | FOOD FOR RESALE - OC           | R      | 9/19/2022     | 553.56            |          | 238414      |                 |                 |
| I-7071593           | FOOD FOR RESALE-OC             | R      | 9/19/2022     | 1,119.36          |          | 238414      |                 | 1,631.16        |
|                     | *** VENDOR TOTALS ***          |        |               |                   |          | 1 CHECKS    |                 | 1,631.16        |

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny  
 BANK: APGBW FIRST INTERSTATE BANK  
 DATE RANGE: 9/09/2022 THRU 9/21/2022

| VENDOR I.D.   | NAME                           | STATUS | CHECK<br>DATE | INVOICE<br>AMOUNT | DISCOUNT | CHECK<br>NO | CHECK<br>STATUS | CHECK<br>AMOUNT |
|---------------|--------------------------------|--------|---------------|-------------------|----------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| 008564        | PHIL S REES                    |        |               |                   |          |             |                 |                 |
| I-7/12/2022   | TREE CONTRACT - PW             | R      | 9/19/2022     | 8,575.00          |          | 238415      |                 | 8,575.00        |
|               | *** VENDOR TOTALS ***          |        |               |                   |          | 1 CHECKS    |                 | 8,575.00        |
| 003141        | PIGOTT INC                     |        |               |                   |          |             |                 |                 |
| I-131643      | DOT DASH PLAQUE- P&R           | R      | 9/19/2022     | 32.26             |          | 238416      |                 | 32.26           |
|               | *** VENDOR TOTALS ***          |        |               |                   |          | 1 CHECKS    |                 | 32.26           |
| 000384        | PITNEY BOWES INC               |        |               |                   |          |             |                 |                 |
| I-1021486086  | 4/01/22-9/30/22 RENTAL - CH    | E      | 9/21/2022     | 213.78            |          | 005678      |                 |                 |
| I-1021495507  | 7/01/22-9/30/22 RENTAL - CH    | E      | 9/21/2022     | 117.00            |          | 005678      |                 | 330.78          |
|               | *** VENDOR TOTALS ***          |        |               |                   |          | 1 CHECKS    |                 | 330.78          |
| 009011        | THE PITNEY BOWES RESERVE ACCOU |        |               |                   |          |             |                 |                 |
| I-09/2022 CH  | RES ACCT 20829776 - CH         | E      | 9/21/2022     | 3,000.00          |          | 005725      |                 | 3,000.00        |
|               | *** VENDOR TOTALS ***          |        |               |                   |          | 1 CHECKS    |                 | 3,000.00        |
| 005176        | POLK CITY FIRE & RESCUE DEPART |        |               |                   |          |             |                 |                 |
| I-AUGUST 2022 | COQ FROM PCFD - FD             | E      | 9/21/2022     | 1,900.00          |          | 005705      |                 | 1,900.00        |
|               | *** VENDOR TOTALS ***          |        |               |                   |          | 1 CHECKS    |                 | 1,900.00        |
| 003760        | POLK COUNTY TREASURER          |        |               |                   |          |             |                 |                 |
| I-B22-00377   | BLOOD DRAW - Z TOMLINSON       | R      | 9/19/2022     | 150.00            |          | 238417      |                 | 150.00          |
|               | *** VENDOR TOTALS ***          |        |               |                   |          | 1 CHECKS    |                 | 150.00          |
| 001119        | POLK COUNTY TREASURER          |        |               |                   |          |             |                 |                 |
| I-RE408058    | 8023-06-640-011 PROPERTY TAX   | R      | 9/19/2022     | 34.00             |          | 238418      |                 | 34.00           |
|               | *** VENDOR TOTALS ***          |        |               |                   |          | 1 CHECKS    |                 | 34.00           |
| 009386        | POMP'S TIRE SERVICE, INC       |        |               |                   |          |             |                 |                 |
| I-1400088967  | TIRES - AMBULANCE STOCK        | E      | 9/21/2022     | 586.26            |          | 005729      |                 |                 |
| I-1400090084  | UNIT #408 TIRES                | E      | 9/21/2022     | 569.52            |          | 005729      |                 | 1,155.78        |
|               | *** VENDOR TOTALS ***          |        |               |                   |          | 1 CHECKS    |                 | 1,155.78        |
| 000390        | POSTMASTER                     |        |               |                   |          |             |                 |                 |
| I-09/12/2022  | FALL CITY GUIDE MAILING        | R      | 9/19/2022     | 5,399.39          |          | 238419      |                 | 5,399.39        |
|               | *** VENDOR TOTALS ***          |        |               |                   |          | 1 CHECKS    |                 | 5,399.39        |
| 003247        | PRAIRIE AG SUPPLY INC          |        |               |                   |          |             |                 |                 |
| I-01-138475   | CHAIN HARROW - OC              | R      | 9/19/2022     | 877.00            |          | 238420      |                 | 877.00          |
|               | *** VENDOR TOTALS ***          |        |               |                   |          | 1 CHECKS    |                 | 877.00          |
| 005557        | RACOM CORPORATION              |        |               |                   |          |             |                 |                 |
| I-RI-220579   | EDACS/BEON ACCESS - FD         | E      | 9/21/2022     | 2,015.25          |          | 005709      |                 | 2,015.25        |
|               | *** VENDOR TOTALS ***          |        |               |                   |          | 1 CHECKS    |                 | 2,015.25        |

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny  
 BANK: APGWB FIRST INTERSTATE BANK  
 DATE RANGE: 9/09/2022 THRU 9/21/2022

| VENDOR I.D.         | NAME                           | STATUS | CHECK<br>DATE | INVOICE<br>AMOUNT | DISCOUNT | CHECK<br>NO | CHECK<br>STATUS | CHECK<br>AMOUNT |
|---------------------|--------------------------------|--------|---------------|-------------------|----------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| 008509              | REDBUD LLC                     |        |               |                   |          |             |                 |                 |
| I-2854 #10          | PAY 10-SW DSM ST/PR TRL/MAG    | E      | 9/21/2022     | 4,607.50          |          | 005721      |                 |                 |
| I-PAY 4-2022NTVEVEG | PAY 4-2022 NATIVE VEGETATION   | E      | 9/21/2022     | 4,524.37          |          | 005721      |                 | 9,131.87        |
|                     | *** VENDOR TOTALS ***          |        |               |                   |          | 1 CHECKS    |                 | 9,131.87        |
| 005746              | WALTER REED                    |        |               |                   |          |             |                 |                 |
| I-08/29/22-08/31/22 | 8/29-8/31/22 MEALS             | R      | 9/19/2022     | 108.57            |          | 238421      |                 | 108.57          |
|                     | *** VENDOR TOTALS ***          |        |               |                   |          | 1 CHECKS    |                 | 108.57          |
| 006038              | REILLY CONSTRUCTION CO INC     |        |               |                   |          |             |                 |                 |
| I-PAY 14-W1STWDNG   | PAY 14-W 1ST WDNG IMPVMT-P1    | R      | 9/19/2022     | 472,124.04        |          | 238422      |                 | 472,124.04      |
|                     | *** VENDOR TOTALS ***          |        |               |                   |          | 1 CHECKS    |                 | 472,124.04      |
| 008276              | RELIANT FIRE APPARATUS INC     |        |               |                   |          |             |                 |                 |
| I-3WI000192         | UNIT #123 ABS REPAIR           | R      | 9/19/2022     | 305.60            |          | 238423      |                 | 305.60          |
|                     | *** VENDOR TOTALS ***          |        |               |                   |          | 1 CHECKS    |                 | 305.60          |
| 001985              | RIDD X PEST CONTROL            |        |               |                   |          |             |                 |                 |
| I-63392             | PEST CONTROL SERVICES          | E      | 9/21/2022     | 1,871.00          |          | 005687      |                 | 1,871.00        |
|                     | *** VENDOR TOTALS ***          |        |               |                   |          | 1 CHECKS    |                 | 1,871.00        |
| 006366              | ROTELLA'S ITALIAN BAKERY INC   |        |               |                   |          |             |                 |                 |
| I-UU3428            | FOOD FOR RESALE - OC           | E      | 9/21/2022     | 71.78             |          | 005711      |                 |                 |
| I-W96955            | FOOD FOR RESALE - OC           | E      | 9/21/2022     | 52.40             |          | 005711      |                 |                 |
| I-W99623            | FOOD FOR RESALE - OC           | E      | 9/21/2022     | 81.84             |          | 005711      |                 |                 |
| I-X01788            | FOOD FOR RESALE - OC           | E      | 9/21/2022     | 36.15             |          | 005711      |                 | 242.17          |
|                     | *** VENDOR TOTALS ***          |        |               |                   |          | 1 CHECKS    |                 | 242.17          |
| 010149              | FRANK SAITZ                    |        |               |                   |          |             |                 |                 |
| I-09/03/2022 YOGA   | 9/3/22 YOGA                    | E      | 9/21/2022     | 25.00             |          | 005742      |                 | 25.00           |
|                     | *** VENDOR TOTALS ***          |        |               |                   |          | 1 CHECKS    |                 | 25.00           |
| 008375              | SARGENT METAL FABRICATING      |        |               |                   |          |             |                 |                 |
| I-53418             | DOOR LOUVER -SUNRISE PARK      | R      | 9/19/2022     | 495.00            |          | 238424      |                 | 495.00          |
|                     | *** VENDOR TOTALS ***          |        |               |                   |          | 1 CHECKS    |                 | 495.00          |
| 011511              | CORY SCHATTSCHEIDER            |        |               |                   |          |             |                 |                 |
| I-09/07/2022 CDL    | 09/2022 CDL REIMBURSEMENT      | E      | 9/21/2022     | 39.50             |          | 005747      |                 | 39.50           |
|                     | *** VENDOR TOTALS ***          |        |               |                   |          | 1 CHECKS    |                 | 39.50           |
| 010375              | MICHAEL SCHROCK                |        |               |                   |          |             |                 |                 |
| I-09/08/2022        | 09/08/22 PARKING REIMBURSEMENT | E      | 9/21/2022     | 2.00              |          | 005745      |                 | 2.00            |
|                     | *** VENDOR TOTALS ***          |        |               |                   |          | 1 CHECKS    |                 | 2.00            |

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny  
 BANK: APGBW FIRST INTERSTATE BANK  
 DATE RANGE: 9/09/2022 THRU 9/21/2022

| VENDOR I.D.          | NAME                           | STATUS | CHECK<br>DATE | INVOICE<br>AMOUNT | DISCOUNT | CHECK<br>NO | CHECK<br>STATUS | CHECK<br>AMOUNT |
|----------------------|--------------------------------|--------|---------------|-------------------|----------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| 006963               | DAVID SCHUMACHER               |        |               |                   |          |             |                 |                 |
| I-08/2022 MEALS      | 08/2022 MEAL REIMBURSEMENTS    | E      | 9/21/2022     | 25.06             |          | 005737      |                 | 25.06           |
|                      | *** VENDOR TOTALS ***          |        |               |                   |          | 1 CHECKS    |                 | 25.06           |
| 000425               | SECRETARY OF STATE             |        |               |                   |          |             |                 |                 |
| I-FY23 NOTARY-PARKS  | FY23 NOTARY RENEWAL-M PARKS    | R      | 9/19/2022     | 30.00             |          | 238425      |                 | 30.00           |
|                      | *** VENDOR TOTALS ***          |        |               |                   |          | 1 CHECKS    |                 | 30.00           |
| 002217               | SENECA COMPANIES               |        |               |                   |          |             |                 |                 |
| I-2009927            | HOIST INSPECTIONS - OCM        | E      | 9/21/2022     | 175.00            |          | 005690      |                 | 175.00          |
|                      | *** VENDOR TOTALS ***          |        |               |                   |          | 1 CHECKS    |                 | 175.00          |
| 008519               | SHEKAR ENGINEERING, PLC        |        |               |                   |          |             |                 |                 |
| I-PAY2FINAL-PED RMP  | PAY 2 FINAL-2022 PED RAMP IMP  | R      | 9/19/2022     | 112,331.98        |          | 238426      |                 | 112,331.98      |
| 008519               | SHEKAR ENGINEERING, PLC        |        |               |                   |          |             |                 |                 |
| I-RTNG-22PED RAMPS   | RTNG-2022 PED RMP IMP-ASHLND   | R      | 9/19/2022     | 6,551.89          |          | 238427      |                 | 6,551.89        |
|                      | *** VENDOR TOTALS ***          |        |               |                   |          | 2 CHECKS    |                 | 118,883.87      |
| 001103               | SHRED-IT                       |        |               |                   |          |             |                 |                 |
| I-8002281964         | 8/17/2022 SHREDDING - PD       | R      | 9/19/2022     | 63.46             |          | 238428      |                 | 63.46           |
|                      | *** VENDOR TOTALS ***          |        |               |                   |          | 1 CHECKS    |                 | 63.46           |
| 009560               | KATHY J EVERT-KJ SIGNS LLC     |        |               |                   |          |             |                 |                 |
| I-INV-9243           | ACRYLIC STAIRWELL BARRIER-KL   | R      | 9/19/2022     | 696.97            |          | 238429      |                 | 696.97          |
|                      | *** VENDOR TOTALS ***          |        |               |                   |          | 1 CHECKS    |                 | 696.97          |
| 009078               | SITEONE LANDSCAPE SUPPLY HOLDI |        |               |                   |          |             |                 |                 |
| I-122688674-001      | BSHNGS/ELBW/PVC/TAPE-PRSC      | R      | 9/19/2022     | 67.27             |          | 238430      |                 |                 |
| I-122689683-001      | PVC COUPLING - PRSC            | R      | 9/19/2022     | 186.43            |          | 238430      |                 | 253.70          |
|                      | *** VENDOR TOTALS ***          |        |               |                   |          | 1 CHECKS    |                 | 253.70          |
| 011589               | SPAVIA                         |        |               |                   |          |             |                 |                 |
| I-08212022-SDL       | DAMAGE DEPOSIT REFUND/OVERPMT  | R      | 9/19/2022     | 175.00            |          | 238431      |                 | 175.00          |
|                      | *** VENDOR TOTALS ***          |        |               |                   |          | 1 CHECKS    |                 | 175.00          |
| 004119               | WILLIAM J FRENCH               |        |               |                   |          |             |                 |                 |
| I-19779              | DIESEL FUEL ADDITIVE - CG      | R      | 9/19/2022     | 2,486.00          |          | 238432      |                 | 2,486.00        |
|                      | *** VENDOR TOTALS ***          |        |               |                   |          | 1 CHECKS    |                 | 2,486.00        |
| 009631               | SPRING LAKE CONSTRUCTION LLC   |        |               |                   |          |             |                 |                 |
| I-PAY11FNL-NTHLWNUTL | PAY 11 FINAL-NTHLWN UTLTY IMP  | R      | 9/19/2022     | 53,737.40         |          | 238433      |                 | 53,737.40       |



VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny  
 BANK: APGBW FIRST INTERSTATE BANK  
 DATE RANGE: 9/09/2022 THRU 9/21/2022

| VENDOR I.D.         | NAME                           | STATUS | CHECK<br>DATE | INVOICE<br>AMOUNT | DISCOUNT | CHECK<br>NO | CHECK<br>STATUS | CHECK<br>AMOUNT |
|---------------------|--------------------------------|--------|---------------|-------------------|----------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| 009631              | SPRING LAKE CONSTRUCTION LLC   |        |               |                   |          |             |                 |                 |
| I-RTNG-NTHLWNUTLTY  | RTNG-NTHLWN UTLTY IMP-PH1      | R      | 9/19/2022     | 74,449.25         |          | 238434      |                 | 74,449.25       |
|                     | *** VENDOR TOTALS ***          |        |               |                   |          | 2 CHECKS    |                 | 128,186.65      |
| 009083              | ST LUKE THE EVANGELIST CATHOLI |        |               |                   |          |             |                 |                 |
| I-08232022-SLE      | DAMAGE DEPOSIT REFUND          | R      | 9/19/2022     | 100.00            |          | 238435      |                 | 100.00          |
|                     | *** VENDOR TOTALS ***          |        |               |                   |          | 1 CHECKS    |                 | 100.00          |
| 011590              | STARBUCKS                      |        |               |                   |          |             |                 |                 |
| I-08242022-TB       | DAMAGE DEPOSIT REFUND          | R      | 9/19/2022     | 100.00            |          | 238436      |                 | 100.00          |
|                     | *** VENDOR TOTALS ***          |        |               |                   |          | 1 CHECKS    |                 | 100.00          |
| 006417              | STERNQUIST CONSTRUCTION INC    |        |               |                   |          |             |                 |                 |
| I-6417 #5           | PAY 5- SE CROSSWINDS RISE P2   | R      | 9/19/2022     | 727,387.87        |          | 238437      |                 | 727,387.87      |
|                     | *** VENDOR TOTALS ***          |        |               |                   |          | 1 CHECKS    |                 | 727,387.87      |
| 011487              | STRETCH LAWN CARE              |        |               |                   |          |             |                 |                 |
| I-3063              | 9/03-9/09/22 SOUTH ZONE B MOW  | E      | 9/21/2022     | 6,134.33          |          | 005736      |                 | 6,134.33        |
| 011487              | STRETCH LAWN CARE              |        |               |                   |          |             |                 |                 |
| I-3037              | 7/30-8/05/22 SOUTH ZONE B MOW  | R      | 9/09/2022     | 6,134.33          |          | 238246      |                 |                 |
| I-3046              | 8/20-8/26/22 SOUTH ZONE B MOW  | R      | 9/09/2022     | 6,134.33          |          | 238246      |                 | 12,268.66       |
|                     | *** VENDOR TOTALS ***          |        |               |                   |          | 2 CHECKS    |                 | 18,402.99       |
| 006324              | SUN MOUNTAIN SPORTS            |        |               |                   |          |             |                 |                 |
| I-1059737           | STOCK MERCH FOR RESALE -OC     | R      | 9/19/2022     | 935.00            |          | 238438      |                 | 935.00          |
|                     | *** VENDOR TOTALS ***          |        |               |                   |          | 1 CHECKS    |                 | 935.00          |
| 010288              | ABIGAIL SUTTON                 |        |               |                   |          |             |                 |                 |
| I-08/01/22-08/05/22 | 8/1-8/5/22 MEAL REIMBURSEMENT  | E      | 9/21/2022     | 71.29             |          | 005744      |                 | 71.29           |
|                     | *** VENDOR TOTALS ***          |        |               |                   |          | 1 CHECKS    |                 | 71.29           |
| 000124              | SYSO IOWA INC                  |        |               |                   |          |             |                 |                 |
| I-239813705         | FOOD FOR RESALE OC             | R      | 9/19/2022     | 511.12            |          | 238439      |                 |                 |
| I-239817027         | FOOD FOR RESALE -HAWKEYE       | R      | 9/19/2022     | 58.48             |          | 238439      |                 |                 |
| I-239818133         | FOOD FOR RESALE - CFAC         | R      | 9/19/2022     | 526.26            |          | 238439      |                 |                 |
| I-239822453         | FOOD FOR RESALE-OC             | R      | 9/19/2022     | 1,159.05          |          | 238439      |                 |                 |
| I-239829095         | FOOD FOR RESALE -OC            | R      | 9/19/2022     | 65.94             |          | 238439      |                 | 2,320.85        |
|                     | *** VENDOR TOTALS ***          |        |               |                   |          | 1 CHECKS    |                 | 2,320.85        |
| 010068              | T-MOBILE USA INC               |        |               |                   |          |             |                 |                 |
| I-8/21/2022         | 07/21/22-08/20/22 STATEMENT    | R      | 9/19/2022     | 1,246.58          |          | 238440      |                 | 1,246.58        |
|                     | *** VENDOR TOTALS ***          |        |               |                   |          | 1 CHECKS    |                 | 1,246.58        |

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny  
 BANK: APGWB FIRST INTERSTATE BANK  
 DATE RANGE: 9/09/2022 THRU 9/21/2022

| VENDOR I.D.         | NAME                        | STATUS | CHECK<br>DATE | INVOICE<br>AMOUNT | DISCOUNT | CHECK<br>NO | CHECK<br>STATUS | CHECK<br>AMOUNT |
|---------------------|-----------------------------|--------|---------------|-------------------|----------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| 007725              | THE LIBRARY STORE INC       |        |               |                   |          |             |                 |                 |
| I-592892            | DVD STORAGEPACK -KL         | E      | 9/21/2022     | 131.28            |          | 005716      |                 | 131.28          |
|                     | *** VENDOR TOTALS ***       |        |               |                   |          | 1 CHECKS    |                 | 131.28          |
| 004343              | TRACTOR SUPPLY COMPANY      |        |               |                   |          |             |                 |                 |
| I-593190            | ROUND UP - MU               | R      | 9/19/2022     | 15.99             |          | 238441      |                 |                 |
| I-593191            | FLAT TIRE REPLACEMENT - MU  | R      | 9/19/2022     | 137.94            |          | 238441      |                 | 153.93          |
|                     | *** VENDOR TOTALS ***       |        |               |                   |          | 1 CHECKS    |                 | 153.93          |
| 000657              | TRAFFIC AND TRANSPORTATION  |        |               |                   |          |             |                 |                 |
| I-225075            | LED SIGNAL MODULES-TRFC     | E      | 9/21/2022     | 2,875.00          |          | 005683      |                 | 2,875.00        |
|                     | *** VENDOR TOTALS ***       |        |               |                   |          | 1 CHECKS    |                 | 2,875.00        |
| 006765              | TRAFFIC CONTROL CORPORATION |        |               |                   |          |             |                 |                 |
| I-138190            | OPTICOM PHASE SELECTOR      | E      | 9/21/2022     | 15,400.00         |          | 005713      |                 | 15,400.00       |
|                     | *** VENDOR TOTALS ***       |        |               |                   |          | 1 CHECKS    |                 | 15,400.00       |
| 004713              | TRANSIT WORKS               |        |               |                   |          |             |                 |                 |
| I-149463            | GPS DATA COLLECTION DEVIC   | R      | 9/19/2022     | 20,352.00         |          | 238442      |                 |                 |
| I-149471            | PAINT/INVERT-A-CAP - ENG    | R      | 9/19/2022     | 249.60            |          | 238442      |                 | 20,601.60       |
|                     | *** VENDOR TOTALS ***       |        |               |                   |          | 1 CHECKS    |                 | 20,601.60       |
| 000468              | TRUCK EQUIPMENT INC         |        |               |                   |          |             |                 |                 |
| I-307481            | UNIT #228 SWEEPER PARTS     | E      | 9/21/2022     | 546.66            |          | 005680      |                 | 546.66          |
|                     | *** VENDOR TOTALS ***       |        |               |                   |          | 1 CHECKS    |                 | 546.66          |
| 003278              | DAVIS EQUIPMENT CORPORATION |        |               |                   |          |             |                 |                 |
| I-JE15331           | ROUGH MOWER-OCM             | E      | 9/21/2022     | 22,415.00         |          | 005696      |                 |                 |
| I-JI72050           | UNIT #820 BELT OCM          | E      | 9/21/2022     | 59.89             |          | 005696      |                 |                 |
| I-JI72425           | BEDKNIFE -OCM               | E      | 9/21/2022     | 531.56            |          | 005696      |                 |                 |
| I-WE03906           | GSP PLAN RENEWAL-OCM        | E      | 9/21/2022     | 18,287.50         |          | 005696      |                 | 41,293.95       |
|                     | *** VENDOR TOTALS ***       |        |               |                   |          | 1 CHECKS    |                 | 41,293.95       |
| 000966              | U S BANK                    |        |               |                   |          |             |                 |                 |
| I-08/22 P-CARD STMT | U S BANK                    | D      | 9/19/2022     | 30,292.04         |          | 002038      |                 | 30,292.04       |
|                     | *** VENDOR TOTALS ***       |        |               |                   |          | 1 CHECKS    |                 | 30,292.04       |
| 006209              | ULINE INC                   |        |               |                   |          |             |                 |                 |
| I-152945720         | EVIDENCE SUPPLIES - PD      | R      | 9/19/2022     | 843.28            |          | 238443      |                 | 843.28          |
|                     | *** VENDOR TOTALS ***       |        |               |                   |          | 1 CHECKS    |                 | 843.28          |
| 004516              | ST LUKE'S HEALTH RESOURCES  |        |               |                   |          |             |                 |                 |
| I-141399            | DOT RANDOM DRUGTESTS        | R      | 9/19/2022     | 336.00            |          | 238444      |                 | 336.00          |
|                     | *** VENDOR TOTALS ***       |        |               |                   |          | 1 CHECKS    |                 | 336.00          |

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny  
 BANK: APGBW FIRST INTERSTATE BANK  
 DATE RANGE: 9/09/2022 THRU 9/21/2022

| VENDOR I.D.        | NAME                          | STATUS | CHECK<br>DATE | INVOICE<br>AMOUNT | DISCOUNT | CHECK<br>NO | CHECK<br>STATUS | CHECK<br>AMOUNT |
|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------|---------------|-------------------|----------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| 005813             | EXECUTIVE SERVICES INC        |        |               |                   |          |             |                 |                 |
| I-75943            | ENVELOPES - FINANCE           | E      | 9/21/2022     | 199.87            |          | 005710      |                 |                 |
| I-76110            | BUSINESS CARDS - JOHNSON      | E      | 9/21/2022     | 43.24             |          | 005710      |                 |                 |
| I-76126            | BUSINESS CARDS-D SMITH,S ASH  | E      | 9/21/2022     | 146.68            |          | 005710      |                 | 389.79          |
|                    | *** VENDOR TOTALS ***         |        |               |                   |          | 1 CHECKS    |                 | 389.79          |
| 010031             | ANOVA FURNISHINGS INC         |        |               |                   |          |             |                 |                 |
| I-633750           | FY23 UPBEAT BENCH             | R      | 9/19/2022     | 1,216.21          |          | 238445      |                 | 1,216.21        |
|                    | *** VENDOR TOTALS ***         |        |               |                   |          | 1 CHECKS    |                 | 1,216.21        |
| 002135             | UPHDM OCCUPATIONAL MEDICINE   |        |               |                   |          |             |                 |                 |
| I-141171           | 411 PHYSICALS/PRE EMP TEST    | R      | 9/19/2022     | 7,737.75          |          | 238446      |                 | 7,737.75        |
|                    | *** VENDOR TOTALS ***         |        |               |                   |          | 1 CHECKS    |                 | 7,737.75        |
| 005012             | VAN-WALL EQUIPMENT INC        |        |               |                   |          |             |                 |                 |
| I-5656280          | SMALL ENGINE PARTS UNIT #4045 | E      | 9/21/2022     | 3.18              |          | 005704      |                 |                 |
| I-5659412          | UNIT #839 RELAY -OCM          | E      | 9/21/2022     | 17.62             |          | 005704      |                 | 20.80           |
|                    | *** VENDOR TOTALS ***         |        |               |                   |          | 1 CHECKS    |                 | 20.80           |
| 009856             | VERBAL JUDO INSTITUTE INC     |        |               |                   |          |             |                 |                 |
| I-8283             | RECERT COURSE-J MCVEY         | R      | 9/19/2022     | 1,695.00          |          | 238447      |                 | 1,695.00        |
|                    | *** VENDOR TOTALS ***         |        |               |                   |          | 1 CHECKS    |                 | 1,695.00        |
| 000482             | WALMART COMMUNITY             |        |               |                   |          |             |                 |                 |
| I-00700 08/30/22   | FRAMES -AC                    | R      | 9/19/2022     | 8.48              |          | 238448      |                 |                 |
| I-01188            | SHOP SUPPLIES - MU            | R      | 9/19/2022     | 213.92            |          | 238448      |                 |                 |
| I-02023 09/02/2022 | FOOD/SUPPLIES PROGRAMS        | R      | 9/19/2022     | 89.62             |          | 238448      |                 |                 |
| I-07857 08/19/22   | STORAGE BINS - P&R            | R      | 9/19/2022     | 37.12             |          | 238448      |                 | 349.14          |
|                    | *** VENDOR TOTALS ***         |        |               |                   |          | 1 CHECKS    |                 | 349.14          |
| 002569             | WASTE CONNECTIONS INC         |        |               |                   |          |             |                 |                 |
| I-3366635T071      | 8/1-8/31/22 SVCS - FS#2       | R      | 9/19/2022     | 59.67             |          | 238449      |                 |                 |
| I-3366636T071      | 8/1/22-8/31/22 SVCS-FS1/ACC   | R      | 9/19/2022     | 260.70            |          | 238449      |                 |                 |
| I-3380065T071      | 09/01-9/30/22 SERVICE CFAC    | R      | 9/19/2022     | 179.00            |          | 238449      |                 |                 |
| I-3380066T071      | 9/1-9/30/22 WASTE SERVICES    | R      | 9/19/2022     | 61.64             |          | 238449      |                 |                 |
| I-3380071T071      | 9/1-9/30/22 SERVICES - KL     | R      | 9/19/2022     | 81.86             |          | 238449      |                 |                 |
| I-3380079T071      | 9/1-9/30/22 SERVICES - PRAC   | R      | 9/19/2022     | 119.33            |          | 238449      |                 | 762.20          |
|                    | *** VENDOR TOTALS ***         |        |               |                   |          | 1 CHECKS    |                 | 762.20          |
| 011414             | WRH, INC.                     |        |               |                   |          |             |                 |                 |
| I-2022-00-1389 #1  | PAY 1-WELL#7/ASR3-FMP/CNTRL   | R      | 9/19/2022     | 279,932.94        |          | 238450      |                 | 279,932.94      |
|                    | *** VENDOR TOTALS ***         |        |               |                   |          | 1 CHECKS    |                 | 279,932.94      |

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny  
 BANK: APGWB FIRST INTERSTATE BANK  
 DATE RANGE: 9/09/2022 THRU 9/21/2022

| VENDOR I.D.       | NAME                        | STATUS | CHECK<br>DATE | INVOICE<br>AMOUNT | DISCOUNT | CHECK<br>NO | CHECK<br>STATUS | CHECK<br>AMOUNT |
|-------------------|-----------------------------|--------|---------------|-------------------|----------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| 002982            | WRIGHT OUTDOOR SOLUTIONS    |        |               |                   |          |             |                 |                 |
| I-47942           | TREE CONTRACT - PW          | R      | 9/19/2022     | 26,500.00         |          | 238451      |                 | 26,500.00       |
|                   | *** VENDOR TOTALS ***       |        |               |                   |          | 1 CHECKS    |                 | 26,500.00       |
| 009904            | BRANDY YOUNG LLC            |        |               |                   |          |             |                 |                 |
| I-08/27/2022 YOGA | 8/27/22 YOGA IN THE PARK    | R      | 9/19/2022     | 25.00             |          | 238452      |                 | 25.00           |
|                   | *** VENDOR TOTALS ***       |        |               |                   |          | 1 CHECKS    |                 | 25.00           |
| 008820            | SIOUXLAND TURF PRODUCTS INC |        |               |                   |          |             |                 |                 |
| I-171853          | ARMORTECH/TRICOLPYR - PRSC  | E      | 9/21/2022     | 965.00            |          | 005723      |                 | 965.00          |
|                   | *** VENDOR TOTALS ***       |        |               |                   |          | 1 CHECKS    |                 | 965.00          |

| * * T O T A L S * * | NO            | INVOICE AMOUNT | DISCOUNTS | CHECK AMOUNT |
|---------------------|---------------|----------------|-----------|--------------|
| REGULAR CHECKS:     | 203           | 4,776,166.19   | 0.00      | 4,776,166.19 |
| HAND CHECKS:        | 0             | 0.00           | 0.00      | 0.00         |
| DRAFTS:             | 1             | 30,292.04      | 0.00      | 30,292.04    |
| EFT:                | 80            | 1,163,155.64   | 0.00      | 1,163,155.64 |
| NON CHECKS:         | 0             | 0.00           | 0.00      | 0.00         |
| VOID CHECKS:        | 0 VOID DEBITS | 0.00           |           |              |
|                     | VOID CREDITS  | 0.00           | 0.00      | 0.00         |

TOTAL ERRORS: 0

|                                    | NO  | INVOICE AMOUNT | DISCOUNTS | CHECK AMOUNT |
|------------------------------------|-----|----------------|-----------|--------------|
| VENDOR SET: 01 BANK: APGWB TOTALS: | 284 | 5,969,613.87   | 0.00      | 5,969,613.87 |
| BANK: APGWB TOTALS:                | 284 | 5,969,613.87   | 0.00      | 5,969,613.87 |
| REPORT TOTALS:                     | 284 | 5,969,613.87   | 0.00      | 5,969,613.87 |

## SELECTION CRITERIA

-----  
VENDOR SET: 01-City of Ankeny  
VENDOR: ALL  
BANK CODES: Include: APGWB  
FUNDS: All  
-----

## CHECK SELECTION

CHECK RANGE: 000000 THRU 999999  
DATE RANGE: 9/09/2022 THRU 9/21/2022  
CHECK AMOUNT RANGE: 0.00 THRU 999,999,999.99  
INCLUDE ALL VOIDS: YES  
-----

## PRINT OPTIONS

SEQUENCE: VENDOR SORT KEY

PRINT TRANSACTIONS: YES  
PRINT G/L: NO  
UNPOSTED ONLY: NO  
EXCLUDE UNPOSTED: NO  
MANUAL ONLY: NO  
STUB COMMENTS: NO  
REPORT FOOTER: NO  
CHECK STATUS: NO  
PRINT STATUS: \* - All  
-----





ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

September 19, 2022  
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor  
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Whiting



ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

Public Works

COUNCIL GOAL:

Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

---

ACTION REQUESTED:

Resolution

---

LEGAL:

No Review Required

---

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to adopt a **RESOLUTION** authorizing the purchase of traffic signal pole assemblies for installation with the NW 18th Street Reconstruction - NW Ash Drive through N Ankeny Boulevard.

---

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

The NW 18th Street Reconstruction - NW Ash Drive to N Ankeny Blvd project includes construction of a new traffic signals at the intersections with NW Ash Drive and NW Briargate Drive. In past years, long lead times for procurement of galvanized steel traffic poles and mast arms have contributed to delays in completing similar City capital improvement projects. Pre-ordering these items, and furnishing for contractor installation with the project, can increase the likelihood of timely completion of the full project to the public's benefit.

Quotes for manufacture and delivery of the combination traffic signal/ lighting poles and mast arms needed for the project were requested per City of Ankeny Purchasing Policy. Both cost and expected delivery schedule were considered in the award recommendation. There are two regional suppliers. Valmont Industries responded, in the amount of \$110,404.00 and expected delivery in 14-16 weeks from design

approval. The second supplier, Millerbernd Manufacturing Company, responded in the amount of \$119,357.00 and expected delivery in 21-23 weeks from design approval.

Construction of the project is scheduled to begin in spring 2023, with completion expected in fall 2023. Therefore, award of the purchase of the galvanized steel traffic signal poles and mast arms to Valmont Industries is recommended to support timely completion of the traffic signal installations during summer 2023.

---

**FISCAL IMPACT: No**

The project is included in the City's current Capital Improvement Program with construction scheduled for 2023. Delivery and payment for the materials will be in 2023.

---

**CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:**

Adopt RESOLUTION authorizing the purchase of the galvanized steel traffic poles and mast arms as specified.

---

**PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):**

---

**PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:**

---

**ACTION REQUESTED:**

---

**ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:**

---

**ATTACHMENTS:**

|                                                                                                                    |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Click to download                                                                                                  |
|  <a href="#">Resolution</a>     |
|  <a href="#">Bid Tabulation</a> |

## **RESOLUTION**

### **A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE PURCHASE OF TRAFFIC SIGNAL POLES FOR INSTALLATION WITH NW 18<sup>th</sup> STREET RECONSTRUCTION – NW ASH DRIVE TO N ANKENY BOULEVARD**

---

**WHEREAS**, the City of Ankeny desires to purchase traffic signal poles and mast arms to be installed with NW 18<sup>th</sup> Street Reconstruction – NW Ash Drive to N Ankeny Boulevard; and

**WHEREAS**, quotes were obtained according to City of Ankeny Purchasing Policy; and

**WHEREAS**, the City of Ankeny is able to purchase the traffic signal poles and mast arms from Valmont Industries, Inc. in the amount of \$110,404.00;

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED** by the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, that the proposal from Valmont Industries, Inc. in the amount of \$110,404.00 is hereby accepted; and

**BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED** by the City Council that the City Manager is hereby authorized to issue a purchase order to facilitate the purchase of said traffic signal poles and mast arms.

**DATED** this 19<sup>th</sup> day of September, 2022.

---

**Mark E. Holm, Mayor**

**ATTEST:**

---

**Michelle Yuska, City Clerk**

**Bid Tabulation**  
**NW 18th St Reconstruction**  
**Traffic Signal Poles**  
**Bid Date: 10:00 AM, September 9, 2022**

|                                                    |      | Electrical Products Company |             |                     | Central Sales Lighting Alliance |             |                     |
|----------------------------------------------------|------|-----------------------------|-------------|---------------------|---------------------------------|-------------|---------------------|
|                                                    |      | Valmont                     |             |                     | Millerbernd                     |             |                     |
| Item                                               | Unit | Total                       | Unit Price  | Total Price         | Total                           | Unit Price  | Total Price         |
| Combination Signal/Lighting Pole with 40' Mast Arm | EA   | 1                           | \$10,953.00 | \$10,953.00         | 1                               | \$13,115.00 | \$13,115.00         |
| Combination Signal/Lighting Pole with 45' Mast Arm | EA   | 1                           | \$13,042.00 | \$13,042.00         | 1                               | \$13,284.00 | \$13,284.00         |
| Combination Signal/Lighting Pole with 50' Mast Arm | EA   | 4                           | \$13,053.00 | \$52,212.00         | 4                               | \$14,394.00 | \$57,576.00         |
| Combination Signal/Lighting Pole with 55' Mast Arm | EA   | 1                           | \$16,965.00 | \$16,965.00         | 1                               | \$15,448.00 | \$15,448.00         |
| Combination Signal/Lighting Pole with 60' Mast Arm | EA   | 1                           | \$17,232.00 | \$17,232.00         | 1                               | \$17,844.00 | \$17,844.00         |
| Freight                                            | LS   | 1                           | \$0.00      | \$0.00              | 1                               | \$2,090.00  | \$2,090.00          |
| <b>Signal Pole Sub-Total</b>                       |      |                             |             | <b>\$110,404.00</b> |                                 |             | <b>\$119,357.00</b> |

|                        |    |   |            |            |   |          |          |
|------------------------|----|---|------------|------------|---|----------|----------|
| Optional Wind Dampener | EA | 1 | \$1,750.00 | \$1,750.00 | 1 | \$854.00 | \$854.00 |
|------------------------|----|---|------------|------------|---|----------|----------|

**Estimated lead times at time of quote:**

Valmont: Shop drawings: 3-4 weeks. Pole delivery 14 to 16 weeks after receipt of approved shop drawings.

Millerbernd: Shop drawings: 1-2 weeks. Pole delivery 21 to 23 weeks after receipt of approved shop drawings.





ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

September 19, 2022  
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor  
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Whiting



ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

Public Works

COUNCIL GOAL:

Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

---

ACTION REQUESTED:

Resolution

---

LEGAL:

No Review Required

---

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to adopt a **RESOLUTION** authorizing the purchase of traffic signal cabinets for installation with the NW 18th Street Reconstruction - NW Ash Drive to N Ankeny Boulevard, and with the NE Delaware Avenue Reconstruction - NE 5th Street to NE 18th Street.

---

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

The NW 18th Street Reconstruction - NW Ash Drive to N Ankeny Blvd project and the NE Delaware Avenue Reconstruction - NE 5th Street through NE 18th Street project each include construction of two new traffic signals. Existing infrastructure will be replaced and upgraded at NW 18th Street & NW Ash Drive and at NE Delaware Avenue & NE 18th Street to accommodate roadway widening; new installations will be constructed at NW 18th Street & NW Briargate Drive and at NE Delaware Avenue & NE 5th Street.

In the past few years, undependable lead times for procurement of traffic signal cabinets have resulted in significant delays in completing similar City capital improvement projects. For example, cabinets purchased in February 2022 for expected delivery in mid-July 2022 were delayed due to worldwide



shortages of materials and continued COVID-19 issues, and not shipped until early September 2022. Pre-ordering these items, and furnishing for contractor installation with the project, can increase the likelihood of timely completion of the full project to the public's benefit.

The projects will use low-voltage output cabinets with advanced traffic control (ATC) technology in units that are similar to other equipment in use within the City. General Traffic Controls, Inc. will provide the needed equipment for \$27,345.00 per unit, with delivery expected four to five months after purchase order is approved. Two cabinets will be procured for each project, at \$54,690.00 per project.

Both reconstruction projects are scheduled to begin in spring 2023. The two traffic signals on NW 18th Street are expected to be placed into service in late summer 2023. The signal at NE Delaware Avenue & NE 5th Street is expected to be activated in late 2023, and the existing span-wire signal at NE Delaware Avenue & NE 18th Street will be replaced in 2024. Award of the purchase of the traffic signal cabinets to General Traffic Controls, Inc. is recommended to support timely completion of the traffic signal installations.

---

**FISCAL IMPACT: No**

The projects are included in the City's current Capital Improvement Program with construction scheduled for 2023 and 2024. Delivery and payment for the equipment will be in 2023.

---

**CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:**

Adopt RESOLUTION authorizing the purchase of the traffic signal cabinets as specified.

---

**PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):**

---

**PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:**

---

**ACTION REQUESTED:**

---

**ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:**

---

**ATTACHMENTS:**

|                                                                                                                       |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Click to download                                                                                                     |
|  <a href="#">Resolution</a>        |
|  <a href="#">Quote per Project</a> |

## RESOLUTION

### **A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE PURCHASE OF TRAFFIC SIGNAL CABINETS FOR INSTALLATION WITH NW 18<sup>th</sup> STREET RECONSTRUCTION – NW ASH DRIVE TO N ANKENY BOULEVARD And NE DELAWARE AVENUE RECONSTRUCTION – NE 5<sup>TH</sup> Street to NE 18<sup>th</sup> Street**

---

**WHEREAS**, the City of Ankeny desires to purchase traffic signal cabinets, risers and accessories to be installed with NW 18<sup>th</sup> Street Reconstruction – NW Ash Drive to N Ankeny Boulevard, and NE Delaware Avenue Reconstruction – NE 5<sup>th</sup> Street to NW 18<sup>th</sup> Street; and

**WHEREAS**, quotes were obtained according to City of Ankeny Purchasing Policy; and

**WHEREAS**, the City of Ankeny is able to purchase the traffic signal cabinets from General Traffic Controls, Inc. in the amount of \$54,690.00 for each project;

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED** by the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, that the proposal from General Traffic Controls, Inc. in the amount of \$54,690.00 for each project is hereby accepted; and

**BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED** by the City Council that the City Manager is hereby authorized to issue a purchase order to facilitate the purchase of said traffic signal cabinets, risers and accessories.

**DATED** this 19<sup>th</sup> day of September, 2022.

---

**Mark E. Holm, Mayor**

**ATTEST:**

---

**Michelle Yuska, City Clerk**



Quote #: 6950  
Date: 9/13/2022  
Project Name: TBD  
Project #: TBD  
Project Location: Ankeny, IA

**\*\*We are currently experiencing supply delay issues and pricing volatility from our manufacturers\*\***

**\*\*Please verify pricing prior to ordering if past 7 days\*\***

**\*Equipment will need to be ordered and released within 7 days\***

**Terms:** Net 30 days      **Freight:** Prepaid      **Delivery:** 120-150 days ARO

**We are pleased to submit the following quotation:**

| ITEM                   | QTY | DESCRIPTION                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | UNIT PRICE  | EXTEND PRICE |
|------------------------|-----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|--------------|
| 001                    | 2   | McCain 350i LV ATC Cabinet (67"x45"x26") 32-ch Output, 72-ch Input, (18) Switchpacks, (4) SIUs, (1) CMU, (2) 242L, FTR, Switchpack Suppressors, SDLC Panel, Pullout Drawer, Cabinet Prints, LED Lights, Includes Installation Assistance. | \$26,850.00 | \$53,700.00  |
| 002                    | 2   | Riser; 12" Aluminum                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | \$495.00    | \$990.00     |
| Total Above Equipment: |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | \$54,690.00 |              |

*Quote is considered lump sum, individual prices given for your convenience. Partial orders are subject to price review.*

Notes:

Customer is responsible for installation of above equipment.  
NO Controller or Software are included in cabinet assembly.

General Traffic Controls, Inc retains title to all equipment until paid in full.  
All past due accounts are subject to a 1.5% per month service charge.  
Sales tax is not included. If applicable, tax will be added to invoice.

**Prices subject to review 7 days from above date.**

**Should we be favored with your order, it will receive our prompt, personal attention.**

**THANK YOU!**

Very truly yours,  
GENERAL TRAFFIC CONTROLS, INC.

*Amanda Brown*

CONFIDENTIALITY WARNING: Unless otherwise indicated or obvious from the nature of the communication, the information contained in this transmission and any attachments are privileged and confidential, and intended for use by the above-named recipient only. If the reader of this message is not the intended recipient, or an employee or agent responsible to deliver it to the intended recipient, you are notified that any dissemination, distribution or copying of this communication and any attachments thereto is strictly prohibited. If you have received this communication in error, please immediately notify the sender by return email, and destroy all copies of this transmission and any attachments. Thank you.



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

September 19, 2022  
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor  
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Whiting

 [Print](#)

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

Finance

COUNCIL GOAL:

Exercise Financial Discipline

---

ACTION REQUESTED:

Resolution

---

LEGAL:

No Review Required

---

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** naming depositories for the City of Ankeny.

---

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

The attached resolution provides the addition of Veridian Credit Union on the City's depository resolution. Per Iowa Code 12C, city treasurers or city financial officers are allowed to deposit funds in banks and credit unions, collectively known as depositories. The public deposits in the credit union have to be secured pursuant to sections 12C.16 through 12C.19 and sections 12C.23 and 12C.24. These sections detail the particular pledging requirements of credit unions. The maximum balance in effect by this depository resolution is \$25,000,000.

---

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

---

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

To adopt resolution naming the depositories of the City of Ankeny.

---

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

---

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

---

ACTION REQUESTED:

---

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

---

ATTACHMENTS:

|                                                                                                                         |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Click to download                                                                                                       |
|  <a href="#">Depository Resolution</a> |

## RESOLUTION 2022-

### A RESOLUTION NAMING DEPOSITORIES FOR THE CITY OF ANKENY

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA, that it approves the following list of financial institutions to be depositories of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, pursuant to Chapter 12C.2 of the Code of Iowa.

The Finance Officer is hereby authorized to deposit the City of Ankeny, Iowa, funds in amounts not to exceed the maximum approved for each respective financial institution as set out below:

| Depository Name          | Location of Home Office | Maximum Balance<br>in effect under prior<br>resolution | Maximum Balance<br>in effect under this<br>resolution |
|--------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|
| Availa Bank              | Carroll, IA             | \$25,000,000                                           | \$25,000,000                                          |
| Bank of the West         | San Francisco, CA       | \$25,000,000                                           | \$25,000,000                                          |
| Bankers Trust Company    | Des Moines, IA          | \$25,000,000                                           | \$25,000,000                                          |
| Central Bank             | Storm Lake, IA          | \$25,000,000                                           | \$25,000,000                                          |
| Charter Bank             | Johnston, IA            | \$25,000,000                                           | \$25,000,000                                          |
| Community State Bank     | Ankeny, IA              | \$25,000,000                                           | \$25,000,000                                          |
| Farmers State Bank       | Waterloo, IA            | \$25,000,000                                           | \$25,000,000                                          |
| First Interstate Bank    | Billings, MT            | \$100,000,000                                          | \$100,000,000                                         |
| First National Bank      | Ames, IA                | \$25,000,000                                           | \$25,000,000                                          |
| Great Southern Bank      | Reeds Spring, MO        | \$25,000,000                                           | \$25,000,000                                          |
| Lincoln Savings Bank     | Cedar Falls, IA         | \$25,000,000                                           | \$25,000,000                                          |
| Northwest Bank           | Spencer, IA             | \$25,000,000                                           | \$25,000,000                                          |
| Peoples Bank             | Rock Valley, IA         | \$25,000,000                                           | \$25,000,000                                          |
| South Story Bank & Trust | Huxley, IA              | \$25,000,000                                           | \$25,000,000                                          |
| Two Rivers Bank & Trust  | Burlington, IA          | \$25,000,000                                           | \$25,000,000                                          |
| US Bank                  | Cincinnati, OH          | \$25,000,000                                           | \$25,000,000                                          |
| Veridian Credit Union    | Waterloo, IA            | \$0                                                    | \$25,000,000                                          |
| Wells Fargo Bank         | Sioux Falls, SD         | \$25,000,000                                           | \$25,000,000                                          |

Passed and approved this 19<sup>th</sup> day of September, 2022.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Mark E. Holm, Mayor

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_



Michelle Yuska, City Clerk



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

September 19, 2022  
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor  
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Whiting



ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

Planning and Building

COUNCIL GOAL:

Ensure Economic Vitality

---

ACTION REQUESTED:

Motion

---

LEGAL:

---

SUBJECT:

Consider a motion to receive and file correspondence from Nilles Associates on behalf of Accurate Development dated August 30, 2022, requesting to vacate a portion of City owned right-of-way located in Part of Lot B, Prairie Trail Park Plat 1, east of SW School Street at the SW 18th Street intersection; and refer to the Plan & Zoning Commission for its study and recommendation.

---

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

The City has received a request to vacate a portion of City owned right-of-way located in Part of Lot B, Prairie Trail Park Plat 1, east of SW School Street at the SW 18th Street intersection. The purpose of the proposed right-of-way vacation is to prepare for an amendment to the existing neighborhood plan, which changes the entrance from a public street to a private drive entrance. The portion of right-of-way to be vacated is a small portion around the east extension of this drive; therefore, the subject portion of right-of-way is unnecessary for municipal use.

Chapter 153 of Ankeny Municipal Code states, *"Any proposal to vacate a street, alley, portion thereof or any public grounds shall be referred by the Council to the Plan and Zoning Commission for its study and recommendation prior to further consideration by the Council. The Commission shall submit a*

*written report including recommendations to the Council within thirty (30) days after the date the proposed vacation is referred to the Commission.*

City staff has reviewed the request, and has determined that the vacation is appropriate.

---

**FISCAL IMPACT: Yes**

Convert nontaxable right-of-way into taxable property.

---

**CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:**

Approve motion to refer to the Plan & Zoning Commission for its study and recommendation.

---

**PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):**

---

**PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:**

---

**ACTION REQUESTED:**

---

**ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:**

---

**ATTACHMENTS:**

|                                                                                                                      |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Click to download</b>                                                                                             |
|  <a href="#">Applicant Letter</a> |
|  <a href="#">Aerial Map</a>       |
|  <a href="#">Vacation Plat</a>    |



August 30, 2022

City of Ankeny  
1210 NW Prairie Ridge Drive  
Ankeny, Iowa 50023

**RE: Part of Lot B, Prairie Trail Park Plat 1 R.O.W. Vacation  
Approval Letter**

Planning and Building Director, Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Council:

On behalf of Accurate Development, we are applying for the City of Ankeny to vacate a portion of City owned Right-of-Way located in Prairie Trail Park Plat 1. The area lies east of SW School Street at the SW 18<sup>th</sup> Street Intersection. The recent neighborhood plan has changed the entrance from a public street to a private drive entrance. The portion of Right-of-Way to be vacated is a small portion around the east extension of this drive.

We respectfully request the City's review and approval of this right-of-way vacation and conveyance to allow the project to proceed. If you should have any questions or require any additional information, please feel free to contact me to discuss such items further.

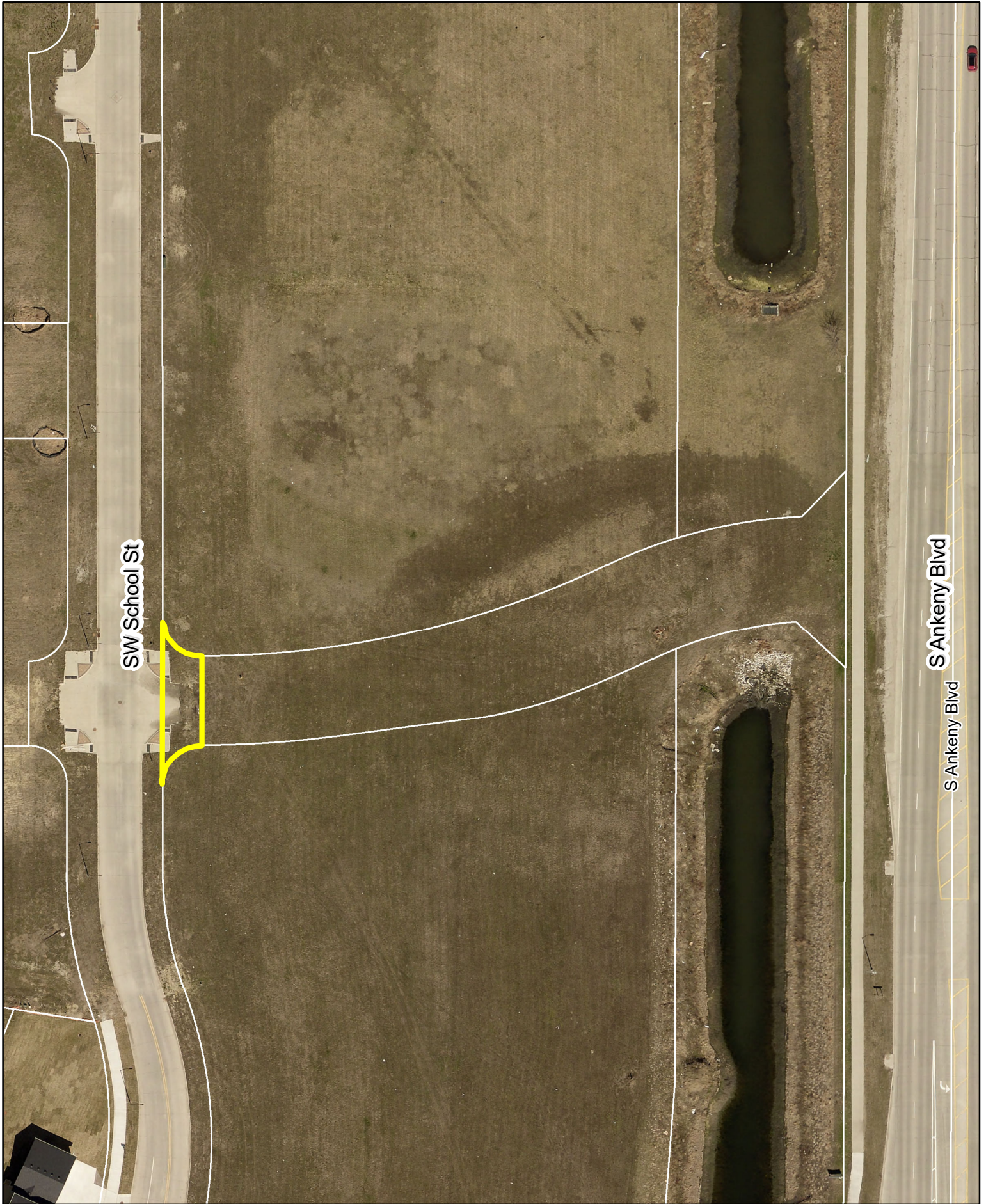
Thank you very much for your time and consideration.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read "Tharen J. Helgersen", is positioned below the "Sincerely," text.

Sincerely,  
Tharen J. Helgersen, PLS  
NILLES ASSOCIATES, INC.





N



1 inch = 80 feet

Date: 9/13/2022

**Part of Lot B, Prairie Trail Park Plat 1  
ROW Vacation**



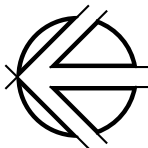
EXHIBIT "A"

REQUESTED BY

Prairie Trail Commercial LLC  
c/o Jared Johnson  
9500 University Avenue, Suite 2112  
West Des Moines, Iowa 50266  
Phone: (515) 556-0124

PROPRIETOR

City of Ankeny  
City Hall  
410 West First Street  
Ankeny, Iowa 50023  
Phone: (515) 965-6400



NORTH



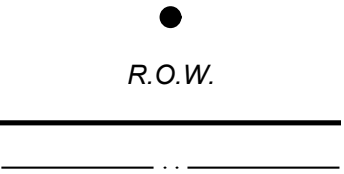
SCALE

SUBJECT PROPERTY

LEGAL DESCRIPTION

Lot B, PRAIRIE TRAIL PARK PLAT 1, an official plat, located in the City of Ankeny, Polk County, Iowa.

LEGEND



Found monument 5/8" round iron rebar with red cap #18530

Right - of - way

Subject boundary line

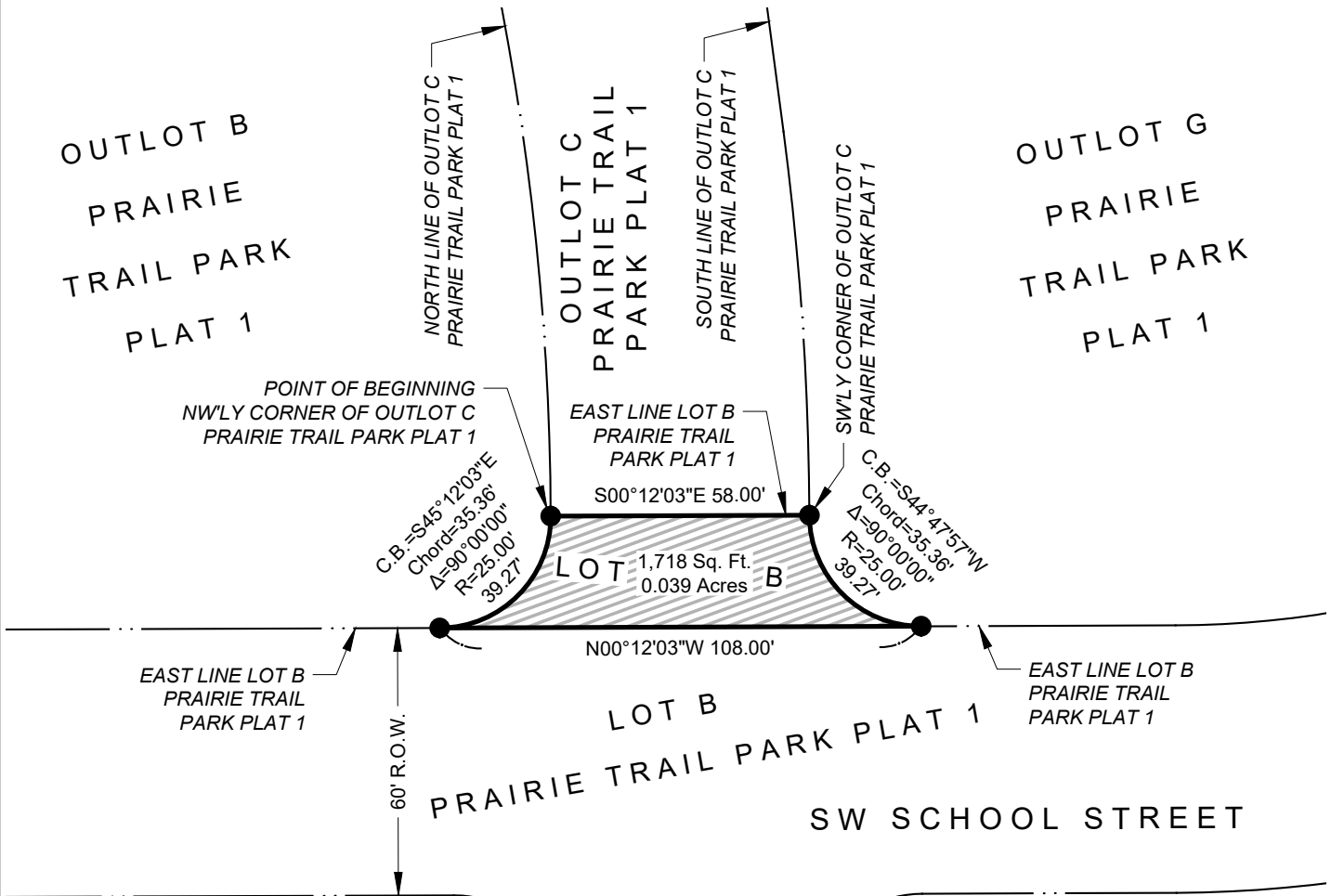
Existing boundary line

DESCRIPTION OF VACATED RIGHT - OF - WAY

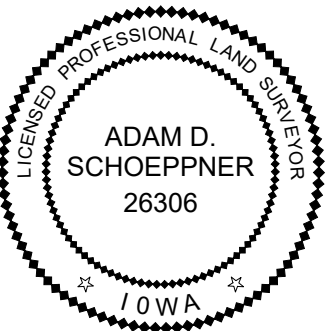
That part of Lot B, PRAIRIE TRAIL PARK PLAT 1, an official plat, located in the City of Ankeny, Polk County, Iowa, more particularly described as the following:

Beginning at the northwesterly corner of Outlot C, said PRAIRIE TRAIL PARK PLAT 1, thence South 00 degrees 12 minutes 03 seconds East, along the east line of said Lot B, a distance of 58.00 feet; thence southwesterly 39.27 feet, along a curve to the left, not tangent to the last described line, continuing along said east line of said Lot B, having a radius of 25.00 feet, a delta angle of 90 degrees 00 minutes 00 seconds and a chord distance of 35.36 feet which bears South 44 degrees 47 minutes 57 seconds West; thence North 00 degrees 12 minutes 03 seconds West, not tangent to the last described curve, a distance of 108.00 feet, to said east line of Lot B; thence southeasterly 39.27 feet along a curve to the left, not tangent to the last described line, along said east line of Lot B, having a radius of 25.00 feet, a delta angle of 90 degrees 00 minutes 00 seconds and a chord distance of 35.36 feet which bears South 45 degrees 12 minutes 03 seconds East, to the Point of Beginning. Containing 0.039 acres more or less.

Said tract subject to any and all easements, covenants and restrictions of record.



CERTIFICATION



I hereby certify that this land surveying document was prepared and the related survey work was performed by me or under my direct personal supervision and that I am a duly Licensed Professional Land Surveyor under the laws of the State of Iowa.

Signature:

Name: Adam D. Schoeppner, P.L.S. No. 26306

Date

My license renewal date is December 31, 2023

Date of survey: 08/29/22

Pages or sheets covered by this seal: This sheet only



|           |                               |
|-----------|-------------------------------|
| PROJECT:  | RIGHT OF WAY VACATION         |
| LOCATION: | SW SCHOOL STREET ANKENY, IOWA |

|                |                 |                   |
|----------------|-----------------|-------------------|
| NAI No.: 22111 | DRAWN BY: TJH   | DWG No.: 1/1      |
| DATE: 08/30/22 | CHECKED BY: RJS | SHEET TITLE: RW-1 |





ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

September 19, 2022  
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor  
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Whiting



ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

Public Works

COUNCIL GOAL:

Enhance Quality of Life

---

ACTION REQUESTED:

Resolution

---

LEGAL:

No Review Required

---

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** authorizing the execution of an Urban-State Traffic Engineering Program (U-STEP) funding agreement between the Iowa Department of Transportation (DOT) and the City of Ankeny, Iowa, for the sharing of construction costs for the proposed Oralabor Gateway Trail-SW State Street Grade Separated Crossing and SW Oralabor Road and SW State Street Safety Improvements (underpass).

---

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

The Oralabor Gateway Trail-SW State Street Grade Separated Crossing and SW Oralabor Road and SW State Street Safety Improvements (underpass) project will construct a tunnel for the Oralabor Gateway Trail under SW State Street to improve traffic safety and operations for vehicles, bicyclists, and pedestrians.

The Iowa DOT has submitted the attached U-STEP Agreement which stipulates the cost sharing and eligible costs for this additional construction, to a maximum of \$200,000 reimbursement. It is recommended that the City Council approve the agreement at this time, as the project is currently in the final design phase and is

scheduled for letting in February 2023 and construction in 2023 and 2024.

---

**FISCAL IMPACT: No**

The project is included in the City's current Capital Improvements Program with construction scheduled for 2023 and 2024. The Iowa DOT will reimburse the City for a portion of the construction costs, as per the Agreement up to a maximum amount of \$200,000. The City has also been awarded Transportation Alternative Program (TAP) funding in the amount of \$1,050,000.

---

**CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:**

It is recommended that the City Council take the following action:

1. Consider motion to authorize the execution of an Urban-State Traffic Engineering Program (U-STEP) funding between the Iowa DOT and the City of Ankeny for the sharing of construction costs for the Oralabor Gateway Trail-SW State Street Grade Separated Crossing and SW Oralabor Road and SW State Street Safety Improvements (underpass).

---

**PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):**

---

**PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:**

---

**ACTION REQUESTED:**

---

**ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:**

---

**ATTACHMENTS:**

|                                                                                                                      |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Click to download                                                                                                    |
|  <a href="#">Resolution</a>       |
|  <a href="#">U-STEP Agreement</a> |

**RESOLUTION 2022-XXX**

**A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE EXECUTION OF AN AGREEMENT FOR  
URBAN-STATE TRAFFIC ENGINEERING PROGRAM (U-STEP) FUNDING  
BETWEEN THE IOWA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION AND  
THE CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA FOR THE SHARING OF CONSTRUCTION COSTS  
FOR THE PROPOSED ORALABOR GATEWAY TRAIL-SW STATE STREET GRADE  
SEPARATED CROSSING AND SW ORALABOR ROAD AND SW STATE STREET  
SAFETY IMPROVEMENTS (UNDERPASS) PROJECT**

---

**WHEREAS**, in January 2021, the Iowa Department of Transportation (Iowa DOT) awarded the City of Ankeny Urban-State Traffic Engineering Program (U-STEP) funding for eligible construction costs up to a maximum amount of \$200,000 to facilitate the construction of the Oralabor Gateway Trail-SW State Street Grade Separated Crossing and SW Oralabor Road and SW State Street Safety Improvements (underpass) project; and

**WHEREAS**, the City deems it to be in the best interest of the residents of the City to enter into an agreement for Urban-State Traffic Engineering Program funding with the Iowa Department of Transportation for the sharing of construction costs for said Oralabor Gateway Trail-SW State Street Grade Separated Crossing and SW Oralabor Road and SW State Street Safety Improvements (underpass) project.

**NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED**, by the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, that the Mayor and City Clerk should be and they are hereby authorized and empowered to execute the said agreement with the Iowa DOT for Urban-State Traffic Engineering Program funding.

**DATED** at the City of Ankeny, Iowa, this 19<sup>th</sup> day of September, 2022.

---

Mark E. Holm, Mayor

ATTEST:

---

Michelle Yuska, City Clerk

April 2008

**IOWA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION  
AGREEMENT FOR  
URBAN-STATE TRAFFIC ENGINEERING PROGRAM  
(U-STEP) PROJECT**

City: Ankeny

Project No.: UST-415-1(079)--4A-77

Iowa Department of Transportation  
Agreement No.: 1-22-USTEP-016

Staff Action No.: 22-0254

This is an agreement between the city of Ankeny, (hereinafter called Recipient) and the Iowa Department of Transportation (hereinafter called Department) to enter into an agreement for joint or cooperative action after appropriate action by ordinance, resolution, or otherwise pursuant to the laws of the governing bodies involved.

The Recipient and the Department previously entered into the following agreement(s) for the following funding sources related to the above referenced project:

| <b>Funding Source</b>                      | <b>Project No.</b>     |
|--------------------------------------------|------------------------|
| Primary Highway Improvement Project (NHSN) | NHSN-415-1(080)--2R-77 |
| Transportation Alternative Program         | TAP-T-0187(650)--8V-77 |

The Department provides funds through the Urban-State Traffic Engineering Program (U-STEP), a cooperative program for safety or operational improvements on primary road extensions. The Department has made these funds available for reimbursement and will share eligible construction and right-of-way costs in the ratio of 55% Department funds to 45% local funds, up to a maximum amount in Department funds of \$200,000 for a "spot improvement" or \$400,000 for a "linear improvement".

A "spot improvement" shall mean a limited improvement project such as intersection reconstruction or signalization; and a "linear improvement" shall mean an improvement project such as street or highway widening or reconstruction which spans two or more intersections.

The Recipient proposes to develop and complete the following described spot improvement project:

For the pedestrian underpass to be constructed on Iowa 415 under the south leg of Iowa 415 / Iowa 160 (SW Oralabor Road) and SW State Street Intersection.

Pursuant to the terms of this agreement, applicable statutes, and Administrative Rules, the Department agrees to provide U-STEP funding to the Recipient for the authorized and approved costs for eligible items associated with project improvements as described above.

In consideration of the foregoing and the mutual promises contained in this agreement, the parties agree as follows:

1. The Recipient shall be the lead local governmental agency for carrying out the provisions of this agreement and shall be responsible for the development and completion of the U-STEP project.
2. All notices required under this agreement shall be made in writing to the Department and the Recipient's contact person. The Department's contact persons shall be the Local Systems Project Development Engineer, Christy VanBuskirk, and Central Region Local Systems Field Engineer, Brian J. Catus. The Recipient's contact person shall be Jim Haberichter, PE, Civil Engineer II (City Staff) .
3. The estimated total of eligible construction and right-of-way cost for this project is \$ 2,063,000. If, upon completion of final plans, the Recipient's cost estimate exceeds the preliminary total estimate contained herein by 20% or more, the increased cost must be approved by the

Department prior to advertisement for bids. Extra work, requested subsequent to the contract letting, must also be approved by the Department prior to commencement of the extra work.

4. If any part of this agreement is found to be void and unenforceable, then the remaining provisions of this agreement shall remain in effect.
5. This agreement is not assignable without the prior written consent of the Department.
6. This agreement, and the attached Exhibit A and Exhibit B, constitutes the entire agreement between the Department and the Recipient. No representations, promises, or warranties have been made by either party that is not fully expressed in this agreement. Any change or alteration to the terms of this agreement must be made in the form of an addendum to this agreement which shall be effective only upon written approval of the Department and the Recipient.

**IN WITNESS WHEREOF**, each of the parties hereto has executed this Agreement as of the date shown opposite its signature below:

City: Ankeny

By: \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_

Title \_\_\_\_\_  
Mayor

I, \_\_\_\_\_, certify that I am the Clerk of the city of

Ankeny, and that \_\_\_\_\_, who signed said

Agreement for and on behalf of the Recipient was duly authorized to execute the same by

virtue of a formal resolution duly passed and adopted by the Recipient, on the \_\_\_\_\_ day

of \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_.

Signed: \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_  
City Clerk of Ankeny, Iowa

IOWA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION  
Highway Administration

By: \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_  
Tony Gustafson, P.E.  
District Engineer  
District 1

## EXHIBIT A

### Standard Provisions for U-STEP or C-STEP Project Agreements

1. In accordance with Iowa Code Chapter 216, the Recipient shall not discriminate against any person on the basis of race, color, creed, age, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, national origin, religion, pregnancy, or disability.
2. The project plans, specifications, and engineer's cost estimate for the project shall be prepared and certified by a registered Professional Engineer licensed in the State of Iowa. The Recipient shall submit the plans, specifications, and other contract documents to the Department for review and approval. If the project will be let by the Department, the most recent edition of the Iowa DOT Standard Specifications for Highway and Bridge Construction shall be used. The Recipient shall also follow the Department's letting procedures. If the project will be let by the Recipient, the project may utilize the Iowa DOT Standard Specifications for Highway and Bridge Construction, the Statewide Urban Design and Specifications, or specifications developed by the Recipient.
3. The Recipient shall use positive efforts to solicit bids from and to utilize Targeted Small Business (TSB) enterprises as contractors and ensure that the contractors make positive efforts to utilize these enterprises as subcontractors, suppliers, or participants in the work covered by this agreement. Efforts shall be made and documented in accordance with Exhibit B.
4. The Recipient shall obtain agreements, as needed, from railroad and utility companies and shall obtain project permits and approvals, when necessary, from the Iowa Department of Cultural Affairs (State Historical Society of Iowa; State Historic Preservation Officer), Iowa Department of Natural Resources, U.S. Coast Guard, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, etc.
5. If right-of-way must be acquired for the project, the Recipient shall negotiate and secure the necessary right-of-way using the most appropriate of the following methods:
  - A. When right-of-way is to be acquired, before acquisition procedures are begun, the Recipient shall meet staff from the Department's Office of Right of Way (ROW) to assure compliance with the U.S. Code, the Iowa Code, and 761 Iowa Administrative Code (IAC) Chapter 111; and determine what parcels, if any, are to be acquired in the name of the Department and what parcels, if any, in the name of the Recipient.
  - B. Should eminent domain proceedings be required, the Recipient will condemn or appeal in the name of the Recipient or the Department, whichever applies. The project letting may not be held until the Recipient has certified that the right-of-way has been acquired. Upon completion of the acquisition for each parcel, all original documents for the acquisition shall be delivered to and become the property of the Department.
  - C. The Recipient will meet with the Department's Office of Right of Way staff to determine who shall be responsible for demolition and/or property management functions.
  - D. In accordance with 761 IAC Section 150.3(1)(b), the Recipient will be responsible for providing, without cost to the Department or the project, all right-of-way which involves dedicated streets or alleys, and other Recipient -owned lands, easements, and rights in land except park lands, subject to the condition that the Department will reimburse the Recipient for the value of improvements situated on said Recipient -owned lands if any. The Recipient has apprised itself of the value of these lands and, as a portion of its participation in the project, voluntarily agrees to make such lands available without further compensation.
6. The Recipient as well as its contractors, if any, agree to maintain all books, documents, papers, accounting records, and other evidence pertaining to all costs incurred under this Agreement and to make such materials available at their respective offices at reasonable times during the Agreement period and for 3 years from the date of the final payment under the Agreement, for inspection by the Department.



7. The Recipient shall be responsible for obtaining all applicable permits from the Department, such as the Right to Occupy and/or Perform Work Within the Department's Right-of-Way, Permit of Access, Utility Accommodation, Right to Install and Maintain Traffic Control Devices, and/or other construction permits required for the project prior to advertisement for bids.
8. For projects let by the Department, the Recipient shall submit to the District an acceptable Project Development Certificate (Form 730002), plans, specifications, and cost estimate by the dates specified in the most current edition of Instructional Memorandum (I.M.) 3.010, Project Development Submittal Dates and Information. The Recipient shall also follow the Department's letting procedures. For projects let by the Recipient, the Project Development Certificate, plans, specifications, and cost estimate shall be submitted to the District at least 4 weeks prior to advertisement for bids.
9. Upon Department acceptance of the Project Development Certificate, final plans, proposal forms, specifications, and cost estimate, the Department will give the Recipient a written notice to proceed with the project. If the project will be let by the Recipient, advertisement for bids shall not be made until a written notice to proceed is received from the Department. After receiving the Department's approval, the Recipient shall advertise for bidders, hold a public letting, and provide adequate supervision for the construction work performed under the contract. The Recipient shall submit 2 copies of the bid tabulations and the letting documents to the Department for concurrence prior to formal action in the award of the contract.
10. If the Recipient lets the project, as described herein, the Recipient shall include in their Notice to Bidders that Sales Tax Exemption Certificates will be issued, as provided for by Iowa Code section 423.3, subsection 80. The Recipient shall be responsible for obtaining the sales tax exemption certificates through the Iowa Department of Revenue and Finance. The Recipient shall issue these certificates to the successful bidder and any subcontractors to enable them to purchase qualifying materials for the project free of sales tax.
11. The project must be let to contract within 2 years of the date this agreement is approved by the Department. If not, the Recipient may be in default, for which the Department may revoke funding commitments. This agreement may be extended for a period of 6 months upon receipt of a written request from the Recipient at least 30 days prior to the 2 year deadline.
12. The Recipient will be responsible for the initial costs of the construction. The Recipient shall prepare and submit to the Department a detailed billing statement of materials, installation, and construction costs incurred by the Recipient. Billing statements may be submitted periodically during progress of the work. Design, inspection, and administration costs will be the responsibility of the Recipient. If said statement and documentation are in proper form, the Department will promptly reimburse the Recipient for eligible project costs, less a withholding equal to 5% of the State share of construction costs, taking into account the limitations as stated in the agreement. If, upon final audit or review, the Department determines the Recipient has been overpaid, the Recipient shall reimburse the overpaid amount to the Department. After the final audit or review is complete and after the Recipient has provided all required paperwork, the Department will release the State funds withheld.
13. Signs and other traffic control devices necessary for construction of the project shall be in accordance with the Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways (MUTCD) per 761 IAC Chapter 130. The safety of the general public shall be assured through the use of proper protective measures and devices such as fences, barricades, signs, flood lighting, and warning lights as necessary.
14. If a detour is necessary, the Recipient will designate and sign the route at no cost to the project. The Department will cooperate if primary highways are involved.
15. Parking shall be prohibited on the minor street approaches for a distance of 35 feet in advance of the stop signs and/or crosswalks and on the exit sides of the minor streets for a distance of 35 feet beyond the stop signs and/or crosswalks. These parking restrictions shall go into effect at such time as the project is completed and opened to through traffic.

16. Upon completion of the project, the Recipient's engineer will certify that the project was completed in substantial compliance with the plans and specifications set out in this agreement before receiving final reimbursement of Department funds.
17. The Recipient shall provide to the Department 3 copies of the "as-built" project plans, within 6 months after the project is built.
18. The Recipient shall have ownership of traffic signals constructed with this project and shall operate them at its expense so long as signal protection is considered by either party as necessary at said location. If considered by both parties as no longer necessary at said location, the signals are to be removed by the Recipient at the Recipient's expense, and may be installed at another location acceptable to both parties and shall be owned and operated at the expense of the Recipient.
19. The Recipient shall submit a final detailed billing statement to the Department no later than 1 year after the date the Department concurs in the acceptance of the completed construction. If a final detailed billing statement is not submitted to the Department by the Recipient in the 1 year period, the Department will close the project's financial records without making additional reimbursement to the Recipient unless a time extension is requested. The time extension should be requested in writing by the Recipient and approved by the Department, at least 30 days prior to the 1 year deadline.
20. The Recipient agrees to indemnify, defend, and to hold the Department harmless from any action or liability arising out of the design, construction, maintenance, placement of traffic control devices, inspection, or use of this project. This agreement to indemnify, defend, and hold harmless applies to all aspects of the Department's application review and approval process, plan and construction reviews, and funding participation.
21. In case of dispute concerning the terms of this agreement, the parties shall submit the matter to arbitration pursuant to Iowa Code Chapter 679A. Either party has the right to submit the matter to arbitration after 10 days notice to the other party of their intent to seek arbitration. The written notice must include a precise statement of the dispute. The Department and the Recipient agree to be bound by the decision of the appointed arbitrator. Neither party may seek any remedy with the State or Federal courts absent exhaustion of the provisions of this paragraph for arbitration.

## EXHIBIT B

### UTILIZATION OF TARGETED SMALL BUSINESS (TSB) ENTERPRISES ON NON-FEDERAL AID PROJECTS (THIRD-PARTY STATE-ASSISTED PROJECTS)

In accordance with Iowa Code Section 19B.7, it is the policy of the Iowa Department of Transportation (Iowa DOT) that Targeted Small Business (TSB) enterprises shall have the maximum practicable opportunity to participate in the performance of contracts financed in whole or part with State funds.

Under this policy the Recipient shall be responsible to make a positive effort to solicit bids or proposals from TSB firms and to utilize TSB firms as contractors or consultants. The Recipient shall also ensure that the contractors or consultants make positive efforts to utilize TSB firms as subcontractors, subconsultants, suppliers, or participants in the work covered by this agreement.

The Recipient's "positive efforts" shall include, but not be limited to:

1. Obtaining the names of qualified TSB firms from the Iowa Economic Development Authority (515-348-6159) or from its website at: <https://iowaeconomicdevelopment.com/tsb>.
2. Notifying qualified TSB firms of proposed projects involving State funding. Notification should be made in sufficient time to allow the TSB firms to participate effectively in the bidding or request for proposal (RFP) process.
3. Soliciting bids or proposals from qualified TSB firms on each project, and identifying for TSB firms the availability of subcontract work.
4. Considering establishment of a percentage goal for TSB participation in each contract that is a part of this project and for which State funds will be used. Contract goals may vary depending on the type of project, the subcontracting opportunities available, the type of service or supplies needed for the project, and the availability of qualified TSB firms in the area.
5. For construction contracts:
  - a. Including in the bid proposals a contract provision titled "TSB Affirmative Action Responsibilities on Non-Federal Aid Projects (Third-Party State-Assisted Projects)" or a similar document developed by the Recipient. This contract provision is available from the Administering Bureau.
  - b. Ensuring that the awarded contractor has and shall follow the contract provisions.
6. For consultant contracts:
  - a. Identifying the TSB goal in the Request for Proposal (RFP), if one has been set.
  - b. Ensuring that the selected consultant made a positive effort to meet the established TSB goal, if any. This should include obtaining documentation from the consultant that includes a list of TSB firms contacted; a list of TSB firms that responded with a subcontract proposal; and, if the consultant does not propose to use a TSB firm that submitted a subcontract proposal, an explanation why such a TSB firm will not be used.

The Recipient shall provide the Iowa DOT the following documentation:

1. Copies of correspondence and replies, and written notes of personal and/or telephone contacts with any TSB firms. Such documentation can be used to demonstrate the Recipient's positive efforts and it should be placed in the general project file.
2. Bidding proposals or RFPs noting established TSB goals, if any.
3. Form 260017 "Checklist and Certification for the Utilization of TSBs" shall be filled out upon completion of each project, and sent to Iowa Department of Transportation, Civil Rights Bureau, 800 Lincoln Way, Ames, IA 50010: <https://forms.iowadot.gov/FormsMgt/External/260017.pdf>.



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

September 19, 2022  
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor  
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Whiting



ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

Public Works

COUNCIL GOAL:

Enhance Quality of Life

---

ACTION REQUESTED:

Resolution

---

LEGAL:

No Review Required

---

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** authorizing the execution of an Urban-State Traffic Engineering Program (U-STEP) funding agreement between the Iowa Department of Transportation (DOT) and the City of Ankeny, Iowa, for the sharing of construction costs for the proposed Oralabor Gateway Trail-SW State Street Grade Separated Crossing and SW Oralabor Road and SW State Street Safety Improvements (intersection improvements).

---

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

The Oralabor Gateway Trail-SW State Street Grade Separated Crossing and SW Oralabor Road and SW State Street Safety Improvements (intersection improvements) project will address the safety and operational issues of the SW State Street/SW Oralabor Road intersection by providing a right-turn lane, two thru-lanes, and dual left-turn lanes at all of the approaches.

The Iowa DOT has submitted the attached U-STEP Agreement which stipulates the cost sharing and eligible costs for this additional construction, to a maximum of \$200,000 reimbursement. It is recommended that the City Council approve the agreement at this time, as the project is currently in the final design phase and is

scheduled for letting in February 2023 and construction in 2023 and 2024.

---

**FISCAL IMPACT: No**

The project is included in the City's current Capital Improvements Program with construction scheduled for 2023 and 2024. The Iowa DOT will reimburse the City for a portion of the construction costs, as per the Agreement up to a maximum amount of \$200,000. The City has also been awarded Iowa's Clean Air Attainment Program funding in the amount of \$529,161.

---

**CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:**

It is recommended that the City Council take the following action:

1. Consider motion to authorize the execution of an Urban-State Traffic Engineering Program (U-STEP) funding between the Iowa DOT and the City of Ankeny for the sharing of construction costs for the Oralabor Gateway Trail-SW State Street Grade Separated Crossing and SW Oralabor Road and SW State Street Safety Improvements (intersection improvements).

---

**PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):**

---

**PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:**

---

**ACTION REQUESTED:**

---

**ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:**

---

**ATTACHMENTS:**

|                                                                                                                      |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Click to download                                                                                                    |
|  <a href="#">Resolution</a>       |
|  <a href="#">U-STEP Agreement</a> |

## **RESOLUTION 2022-XXX**

### **A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE EXECUTION OF AN AGREEMENT FOR URBAN-STATE TRAFFIC ENGINEERING PROGRAM (U-STEP) FUNDING BETWEEN THE IOWA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION AND THE CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA FOR THE SHARING OF CONSTRUCTION COSTS FOR THE PROPOSED ORALABOR GATEWAY TRAIL-SW STATE STREET GRADE SEPARATED CROSSING AND SW ORALABOR ROAD AND SW STATE STREET SAFETY IMPROVEMENTS (INTERSECTION IMPROVEMENTS) PROJECT**

---

**WHEREAS**, in January 2021, the Iowa Department of Transportation (Iowa DOT) awarded the City of Ankeny Urban-State Traffic Engineering Program (U-STEP) funding for eligible construction costs up to a maximum amount of \$200,000 to facilitate the construction of the Oralabor Gateway Trail-SW State Street Grade Separated Crossing and SW Oralabor Road and SW State Street Safety Improvements (intersection improvements) project; and

**WHEREAS**, the City deems it to be in the best interest of the residents of the City to enter into an agreement for Urban-State Traffic Engineering Program funding with the Iowa Department of Transportation for the sharing of construction costs for said Oralabor Gateway Trail-SW State Street Grade Separated Crossing and SW Oralabor Road and SW State Street Safety Improvements (intersection improvements) project.

**NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED**, by the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, that the Mayor and City Clerk should be and they are hereby authorized and empowered to execute the said agreement with the Iowa DOT for Urban-State Traffic Engineering Program funding.

**DATED** at the City of Ankeny, Iowa, this 19<sup>th</sup> day of September, 2022.

---

Mark E. Holm, Mayor

ATTEST:

---

Michelle Yuska, City Clerk



April 2008

**IOWA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION  
AGREEMENT FOR  
URBAN-STATE TRAFFIC ENGINEERING PROGRAM  
(U-STEP) PROJECT**

City: Ankeny

Project No.: UST-415-1(077)--4A-77

Iowa Department of Transportation  
Agreement No.: 1-22-USTEP-015

Staff Action No.: 22-0265

This is an agreement between the city of Ankeny, (hereinafter called Recipient) and the Iowa Department of Transportation (hereinafter called Department) to enter into an agreement for joint or cooperative action after appropriate action by ordinance, resolution, or otherwise pursuant to the laws of the governing bodies involved.

The Recipient and the Department previously entered into the following agreement(s) for the following funding sources related to the above referenced project:

| <b>Funding Source</b>                       | <b>Project No.</b>     |
|---------------------------------------------|------------------------|
| Primary Highway Improvement Project (NHSN)  | NHSN-415-1(078)--2R-77 |
| Iowa's Clean Air Attainment Program (ICAAP) | STP-A-0187(649)--86-77 |

The Department provides funds through the Urban-State Traffic Engineering Program (U-STEP), a cooperative program for safety or operational improvements on primary road extensions. The Department has made these funds available for reimbursement and will share eligible construction and right-of-way costs in the ratio of 55% Department funds to 45% local funds, up to a maximum amount in Department funds of \$200,000 for a "spot improvement" or \$400,000 for a "linear improvement".

A "spot improvement" shall mean a limited improvement project such as intersection reconstruction or signalization; and a "linear improvement" shall mean an improvement project such as street or highway widening or reconstruction which spans two or more intersections.

The Recipient proposes to develop and complete the following described spot improvement project:

For the intersection improvement on Iowa 415/Iowa 160 (SW Oralabor Road) at the Iowa 415/Iowa 160 (SW Oralabor Road) and SW State Street intersection. Improvements include adding lanes to create dual left turn lanes northbound, eastbound and southbound and adding westbound and southbound right turn lanes.

Pursuant to the terms of this agreement, applicable statutes, and Administrative Rules, the Department agrees to provide U-STEP funding to the Recipient for the authorized and approved costs for eligible items associated with project improvements as described above.

In consideration of the foregoing and the mutual promises contained in this agreement, the parties agree as follows:

1. The Recipient shall be the lead local governmental agency for carrying out the provisions of this agreement and shall be responsible for the development and completion of the U-STEP project.
2. All notices required under this agreement shall be made in writing to the Department and the Recipient's contact person. The Department's contact persons shall be the Local Systems Project Development Engineer, Christy VanBuskirk, and Central Region Local Systems Field Engineer, Brian J. Catus. The Recipient's contact person shall be Jim Haberichter, PE, Civil Engineer II (City Staff) .

3. The estimated total of eligible construction and right-of-way cost for this project is \$ 2,315,000. If, upon completion of final plans, the Recipient's cost estimate exceeds the preliminary total estimate contained herein by 20% or more, the increased cost must be approved by the Department prior to advertisement for bids. Extra work, requested subsequent to the contract letting, must also be approved by the Department prior to commencement of the extra work.
4. If any part of this agreement is found to be void and unenforceable, then the remaining provisions of this agreement shall remain in effect.
5. This agreement is not assignable without the prior written consent of the Department.
6. This agreement, and the attached Exhibit A and Exhibit B, constitutes the entire agreement between the Department and the Recipient. No representations, promises, or warranties have been made by either party that is not fully expressed in this agreement. Any change or alteration to the terms of this agreement must be made in the form of an addendum to this agreement which shall be effective only upon written approval of the Department and the Recipient.

**IN WITNESS WHEREOF**, each of the parties hereto has executed this Agreement as of the date shown opposite its signature below:

City: Ankeny

By: \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_

Title \_\_\_\_\_  
Mayor

I, \_\_\_\_\_, certify that I am the Clerk of the city of  
Ankeny, and that \_\_\_\_\_, who signed said  
Agreement for and on behalf of the Recipient was duly authorized to execute the same by  
virtue of a formal resolution duly passed and adopted by the Recipient, on the \_\_\_\_\_ day  
of \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_.

Signed: \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_  
City Clerk of Ankeny, Iowa

IOWA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION  
Highway Administration

By: \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_  
Tony Gustafson, P.E.  
District Engineer  
District 1

## EXHIBIT A

### Standard Provisions for U-STEP or C-STEP Project Agreements

1. In accordance with Iowa Code Chapter 216, the Recipient shall not discriminate against any person on the basis of race, color, creed, age, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, national origin, religion, pregnancy, or disability.
2. The project plans, specifications, and engineer's cost estimate for the project shall be prepared and certified by a registered Professional Engineer licensed in the State of Iowa. The Recipient shall submit the plans, specifications, and other contract documents to the Department for review and approval. If the project will be let by the Department, the most recent edition of the Iowa DOT Standard Specifications for Highway and Bridge Construction shall be used. The Recipient shall also follow the Department's letting procedures. If the project will be let by the Recipient, the project may utilize the Iowa DOT Standard Specifications for Highway and Bridge Construction, the Statewide Urban Design and Specifications, or specifications developed by the Recipient.
3. The Recipient shall use positive efforts to solicit bids from and to utilize Targeted Small Business (TSB) enterprises as contractors and ensure that the contractors make positive efforts to utilize these enterprises as subcontractors, suppliers, or participants in the work covered by this agreement. Efforts shall be made and documented in accordance with Exhibit B.
4. The Recipient shall obtain agreements, as needed, from railroad and utility companies and shall obtain project permits and approvals, when necessary, from the Iowa Department of Cultural Affairs (State Historical Society of Iowa; State Historic Preservation Officer), Iowa Department of Natural Resources, U.S. Coast Guard, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, etc.
5. If right-of-way must be acquired for the project, the Recipient shall negotiate and secure the necessary right-of-way using the most appropriate of the following methods:
  - A. When right-of-way is to be acquired, before acquisition procedures are begun, the Recipient shall meet staff from the Department's Office of Right of Way (ROW) to assure compliance with the U.S. Code, the Iowa Code, and 761 Iowa Administrative Code (IAC) Chapter 111; and determine what parcels, if any, are to be acquired in the name of the Department and what parcels, if any, in the name of the Recipient.
  - B. Should eminent domain proceedings be required, the Recipient will condemn or appeal in the name of the Recipient or the Department, whichever applies. The project letting may not be held until the Recipient has certified that the right-of-way has been acquired. Upon completion of the acquisition for each parcel, all original documents for the acquisition shall be delivered to and become the property of the Department.
  - C. The Recipient will meet with the Department's Office of Right of Way staff to determine who shall be responsible for demolition and/or property management functions.
  - D. In accordance with 761 IAC Section 150.3(1)(b), the Recipient will be responsible for providing, without cost to the Department or the project, all right-of-way which involves dedicated streets or alleys, and other Recipient -owned lands, easements, and rights in land except park lands, subject to the condition that the Department will reimburse the Recipient for the value of improvements situated on said Recipient -owned lands if any. The Recipient has apprised itself of the value of these lands and, as a portion of its participation in the project, voluntarily agrees to make such lands available without further compensation.
6. The Recipient as well as its contractors, if any, agree to maintain all books, documents, papers, accounting records, and other evidence pertaining to all costs incurred under this Agreement and to make such materials available at their respective offices at reasonable times during the Agreement period and for 3 years from the date of the final payment under the Agreement, for inspection by the Department.

7. The Recipient shall be responsible for obtaining all applicable permits from the Department, such as the Right to Occupy and/or Perform Work Within the Department's Right-of-Way, Permit of Access, Utility Accommodation, Right to Install and Maintain Traffic Control Devices, and/or other construction permits required for the project prior to advertisement for bids.
8. For projects let by the Department, the Recipient shall submit to the District an acceptable Project Development Certificate (Form 730002), plans, specifications, and cost estimate by the dates specified in the most current edition of Instructional Memorandum (I.M.) 3.010, Project Development Submittal Dates and Information. The Recipient shall also follow the Department's letting procedures. For projects let by the Recipient, the Project Development Certificate, plans, specifications, and cost estimate shall be submitted to the District at least 4 weeks prior to advertisement for bids.
9. Upon Department acceptance of the Project Development Certificate, final plans, proposal forms, specifications, and cost estimate, the Department will give the Recipient a written notice to proceed with the project. If the project will be let by the Recipient, advertisement for bids shall not be made until a written notice to proceed is received from the Department. After receiving the Department's approval, the Recipient shall advertise for bidders, hold a public letting, and provide adequate supervision for the construction work performed under the contract. The Recipient shall submit 2 copies of the bid tabulations and the letting documents to the Department for concurrence prior to formal action in the award of the contract.
10. If the Recipient lets the project, as described herein, the Recipient shall include in their Notice to Bidders that Sales Tax Exemption Certificates will be issued, as provided for by Iowa Code section 423.3, subsection 80. The Recipient shall be responsible for obtaining the sales tax exemption certificates through the Iowa Department of Revenue and Finance. The Recipient shall issue these certificates to the successful bidder and any subcontractors to enable them to purchase qualifying materials for the project free of sales tax.
11. The project must be let to contract within 2 years of the date this agreement is approved by the Department. If not, the Recipient may be in default, for which the Department may revoke funding commitments. This agreement may be extended for a period of 6 months upon receipt of a written request from the Recipient at least 30 days prior to the 2 year deadline.
12. The Recipient will be responsible for the initial costs of the construction. The Recipient shall prepare and submit to the Department a detailed billing statement of materials, installation, and construction costs incurred by the Recipient. Billing statements may be submitted periodically during progress of the work. Design, inspection, and administration costs will be the responsibility of the Recipient. If said statement and documentation are in proper form, the Department will promptly reimburse the Recipient for eligible project costs, less a withholding equal to 5% of the State share of construction costs, taking into account the limitations as stated in the agreement. If, upon final audit or review, the Department determines the Recipient has been overpaid, the Recipient shall reimburse the overpaid amount to the Department. After the final audit or review is complete and after the Recipient has provided all required paperwork, the Department will release the State funds withheld.
13. Signs and other traffic control devices necessary for construction of the project shall be in accordance with the Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways (MUTCD) per 761 IAC Chapter 130. The safety of the general public shall be assured through the use of proper protective measures and devices such as fences, barricades, signs, flood lighting, and warning lights as necessary.
14. If a detour is necessary, the Recipient will designate and sign the route at no cost to the project. The Department will cooperate if primary highways are involved.
15. Parking shall be prohibited on the minor street approaches for a distance of 35 feet in advance of the stop signs and/or crosswalks and on the exit sides of the minor streets for a distance of 35 feet beyond the stop signs and/or crosswalks. These parking restrictions shall go into effect at such time as the project is completed and opened to through traffic.

16. Upon completion of the project, the Recipient's engineer will certify that the project was completed in substantial compliance with the plans and specifications set out in this agreement before receiving final reimbursement of Department funds.
17. The Recipient shall provide to the Department 3 copies of the "as-built" project plans, within 6 months after the project is built.
18. The Recipient shall have ownership of traffic signals constructed with this project and shall operate them at its expense so long as signal protection is considered by either party as necessary at said location. If considered by both parties as no longer necessary at said location, the signals are to be removed by the Recipient at the Recipient's expense, and may be installed at another location acceptable to both parties and shall be owned and operated at the expense of the Recipient.
19. The Recipient shall submit a final detailed billing statement to the Department no later than 1 year after the date the Department concurs in the acceptance of the completed construction. If a final detailed billing statement is not submitted to the Department by the Recipient in the 1 year period, the Department will close the project's financial records without making additional reimbursement to the Recipient unless a time extension is requested. The time extension should be requested in writing by the Recipient and approved by the Department, at least 30 days prior to the 1 year deadline.
20. The Recipient agrees to indemnify, defend, and to hold the Department harmless from any action or liability arising out of the design, construction, maintenance, placement of traffic control devices, inspection, or use of this project. This agreement to indemnify, defend, and hold harmless applies to all aspects of the Department's application review and approval process, plan and construction reviews, and funding participation.
21. In case of dispute concerning the terms of this agreement, the parties shall submit the matter to arbitration pursuant to Iowa Code Chapter 679A. Either party has the right to submit the matter to arbitration after 10 days notice to the other party of their intent to seek arbitration. The written notice must include a precise statement of the dispute. The Department and the Recipient agree to be bound by the decision of the appointed arbitrator. Neither party may seek any remedy with the State or Federal courts absent exhaustion of the provisions of this paragraph for arbitration.

## EXHIBIT B

### UTILIZATION OF TARGETED SMALL BUSINESS (TSB) ENTERPRISES ON NON-FEDERAL AID PROJECTS (THIRD-PARTY STATE-ASSISTED PROJECTS)

In accordance with Iowa Code Section 19B.7, it is the policy of the Iowa Department of Transportation (Iowa DOT) that Targeted Small Business (TSB) enterprises shall have the maximum practicable opportunity to participate in the performance of contracts financed in whole or part with State funds.

Under this policy the Recipient shall be responsible to make a positive effort to solicit bids or proposals from TSB firms and to utilize TSB firms as contractors or consultants. The Recipient shall also ensure that the contractors or consultants make positive efforts to utilize TSB firms as subcontractors, subconsultants, suppliers, or participants in the work covered by this agreement.

The Recipient's "positive efforts" shall include, but not be limited to:

1. Obtaining the names of qualified TSB firms from the Iowa Economic Development Authority (515-348-6159) or from its website at: <https://iowaeconomicdevelopment.com/tsb>.
2. Notifying qualified TSB firms of proposed projects involving State funding. Notification should be made in sufficient time to allow the TSB firms to participate effectively in the bidding or request for proposal (RFP) process.
3. Soliciting bids or proposals from qualified TSB firms on each project, and identifying for TSB firms the availability of subcontract work.
4. Considering establishment of a percentage goal for TSB participation in each contract that is a part of this project and for which State funds will be used. Contract goals may vary depending on the type of project, the subcontracting opportunities available, the type of service or supplies needed for the project, and the availability of qualified TSB firms in the area.
5. For construction contracts:
  - a. Including in the bid proposals a contract provision titled "TSB Affirmative Action Responsibilities on Non-Federal Aid Projects (Third-Party State-Assisted Projects)" or a similar document developed by the Recipient. This contract provision is available from the Administering Bureau.
  - b. Ensuring that the awarded contractor has and shall follow the contract provisions.
6. For consultant contracts:
  - a. Identifying the TSB goal in the Request for Proposal (RFP), if one has been set.
  - b. Ensuring that the selected consultant made a positive effort to meet the established TSB goal, if any. This should include obtaining documentation from the consultant that includes a list of TSB firms contacted; a list of TSB firms that responded with a subcontract proposal; and, if the consultant does not propose to use a TSB firm that submitted a subcontract proposal, an explanation why such a TSB firm will not be used.

The Recipient shall provide the Iowa DOT the following documentation:

1. Copies of correspondence and replies, and written notes of personal and/or telephone contacts with any TSB firms. Such documentation can be used to demonstrate the Recipient's positive efforts and it should be placed in the general project file.
2. Bidding proposals or RFPs noting established TSB goals, if any.
3. Form 260017 "Checklist and Certification for the Utilization of TSBs" shall be filled out upon completion of each project, and sent to Iowa Department of Transportation, Civil Rights Bureau, 800 Lincoln Way, Ames, IA 50010: <https://forms.iowadot.gov/FormsMgt/External/260017.pdf>.





ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

September 19, 2022  
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor  
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Whiting

 [Print](#)

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

Public Works

COUNCIL GOAL:

Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

---

ACTION REQUESTED:

Resolution

---

LEGAL:

Item Reviewed by Legal Counsel

---

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** accepting a proposal from The Underground Co. in the amount of \$79,390.00 for the construction of the Culvert Repair - 36 West Plat 1 project.

---

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

The action before the Council is the adoption of a RESOLUTION accepting a proposal from The Underground Co. for the Culvert Repair - 36 West Plat 1 project.

The Culvert Repair – 36 West Plat 1 project includes removal and potential salvage of 84 linear feet (LF) of existing 36-inch corrugated metal pipe (CMP) culverts, replacement of unsuitable backfill material, compaction testing, installation of 84 LF of salvaged or new 36-inch CMP, pipe aprons, and guards. The project site is located along the south side of NW 36th Street, between NW Greenwood Street and NW Abilene Road.

The project also includes removal of existing sidewalk, construction of new sidewalk, temporary traffic control, surface restoration, construction survey, mobilization, and associated work necessary

to complete the project.

Bid invitations were sent to five (5) contractors. One (1) bid was received for the project as follows:

1. The Underground Co.        \$79,390.00

The Engineer's estimated cost for the project was \$ 68,400.00. The bid was approximately 16% above the estimate. Public Works staff reviewed the bid results. It is recommended that the project be awarded to The Underground Co. from Carlisle, Iowa.

Pending project award by the City Council, the contractor will be required to start the project no later than October 24, 2022. The work shall be fully completed by November 4, 2022.

---

**FISCAL IMPACT: Yes**

The project is not included in the Capital Improvement Program. The project is required to repair culverts that failed in spring 2022, and were originally constructed as part of the subdivision called 36 West Plat 1, which has a certificate of completion dated December 2, 2019.

The City submitted a verified claim on August 11, 2022 to Merchants National Bonding Inc., Priority Excavating LLC, and Classic Builders LLC under Performance Bond No. NIA2058 to repay the City all costs, damages, outlay and expenses incurred by the City by reason of Priority Excavating's default or failure to perform as required.

---

**CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:**

Approve the motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** accepting a proposal from The Underground Co. for the Culvert Repair - 36 West Plat 1 project.

---

**PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):**

May 8, 2018 - Resolution 2018-289 accepting final plat, final PUD Site plan, deed to streets, letter of credit for seeding and erosion control, performance and maintenance bonds for paving and underground improvements, platted easements, park site dedication agreement, payment for future turn lane, sanitary sewer connection fee, cost participation for water main upsizing, and authorizing the Mayor to sign a petition and waiver for the NW 36th Street Improvement for 36 West Plat 1.

June 18, 2018 - Resolution 2018-290 approving plans and specification and accepting contracts, performance and maintenance bonds for the construction of water main, sanitary sewer and storm sewer in 36 West Plat 1.

December 2, 2019 - Resolution 2019-486 accepting public improvements in 36 West Plat 1 for Utilities.

---

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

---

ACTION REQUESTED:

---

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

---

ATTACHMENTS:

|                                                                                                                |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Click to download                                                                                              |
|  <a href="#">Resolution</a>   |
|  <a href="#">Bid Tab</a>      |
|  <a href="#">Location Map</a> |

## **RESOLUTION 2022-XXX**

### **A RESOLUTION ACCEPTING A PROPOSAL FROM THE UNDERGROUND CO. IN THE AMOUNT OF \$79,390.00 FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF THE CULVERT REPAIR – 36 WEST PLAT 1 PROJECT**

---

**WHEREAS**, the City of Ankeny desires to repair by removal and potential salvage of 84 linear feet (LF) of existing 36-inch corrugated metal pipe (CMP) culverts, replacement of unsuitable backfill material, compaction testing, installation of 84 LF of salvaged or new 36-inch CMP, pipe aprons, and guards, and;

**WHEREAS**, the project is not included in the City's Capital Improvement Program. However, the project is required to repair culverts that failed in spring 2022, and were originally constructed as part of the subdivision called 36 West Plat 1, which has a certificate of completion dated December 2, 2019, and;

**WHEREAS**, the City submitted a verified claim on August 11, 2022 to Merchants National Bonding Inc., Priority Excavating LLC, and Classic Builders LLC under Performance Bond No. NIA2058 to repay the City all costs, damages, outlay and expenses incurred by the City by reason of Priority Excavating's default or failure to perform as required, and;

**WHEREAS**, the City advised Priority Excavating LLC that if Priority Excavating failed to complete the necessary repairs before August 23, 2022, the City would proceed with hiring a contractor to complete the repairs, and the City would charge Priority Excavating the costs incurred for the repairs, and;

**WHEREAS**, Priority Excavating failed to complete the necessary repairs before August 23, 2022, so the City sent a request for proposals to five (5) contractors, and;

**WHEREAS**, the results of the request for proposals are as follows:

|                           |             |
|---------------------------|-------------|
| The Underground Co.       | \$79,390.00 |
| Engineer's Estimated Cost | \$68,400.00 |

**WHEREAS**, the City further advised Priority Excavating LLC and Merchants National Bonding Inc. on September 12, 2022, that the City Council would be considering the proposal for the Culvert Repair – 36 West Plat 1 project at the September 19, 2022, City Council meeting.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED** by the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, that the Proposal from The Underground Co. in the amount of \$79,390.00 be accepted for the construction of the Culvert Repair – 36 West Plat 1 project, the Mayor be authorized to sign the construction Contract, and the construction Performance, Payment, and Maintenance Bond be accepted.

**DATED** this 19<sup>th</sup> day of September, 2022.

---

Mark E. Holm, Mayor

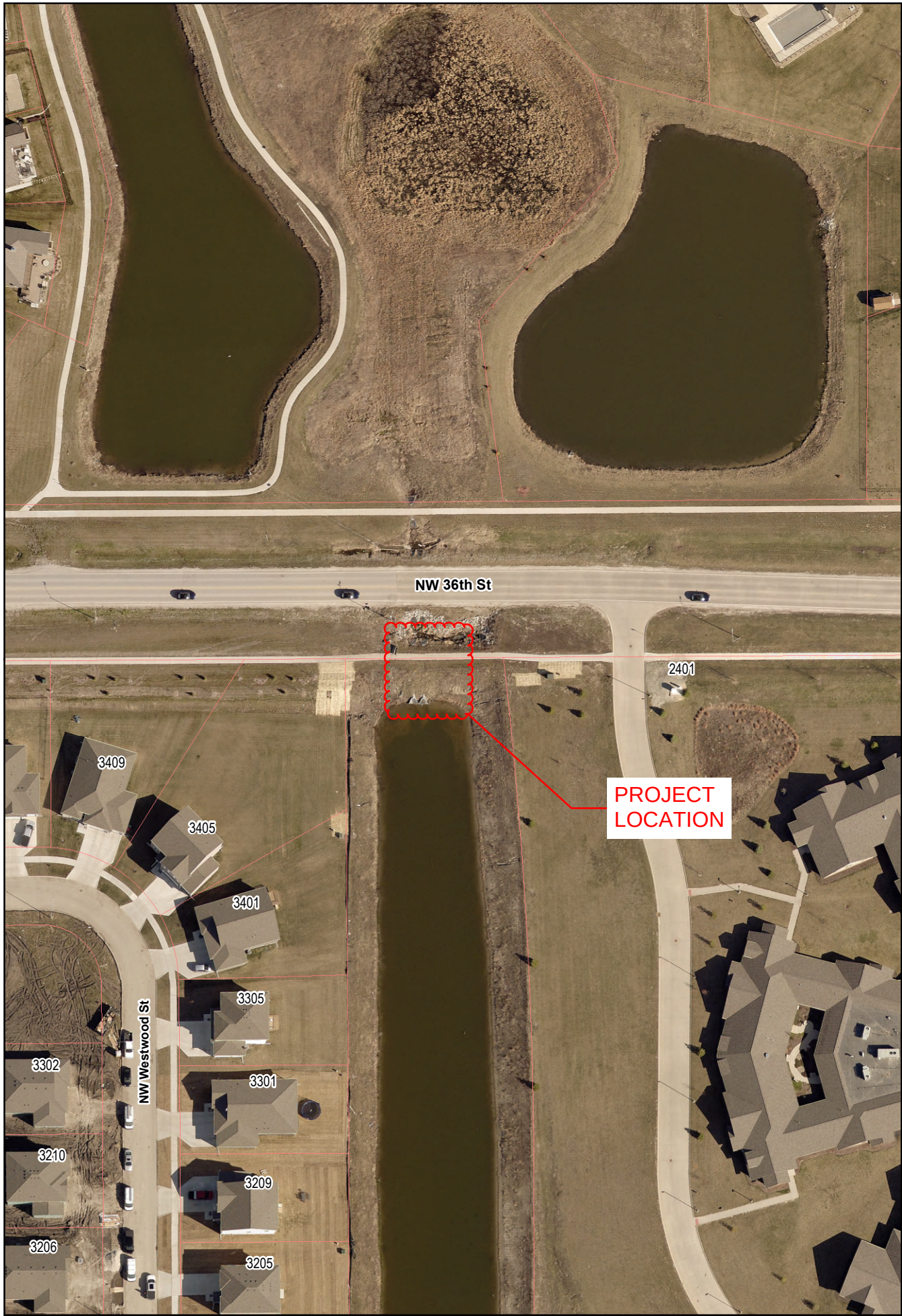
ATTEST:

---

Michelle Yuska, City Clerk

| Bid Tabulation                  |            |                                              |      |                     |             |             |                     |             |             |
|---------------------------------|------------|----------------------------------------------|------|---------------------|-------------|-------------|---------------------|-------------|-------------|
| Culvert Repair - 36 West Plat 1 |            |                                              |      |                     |             |             |                     |             |             |
| 9/8/2022                        |            |                                              |      |                     |             |             |                     |             |             |
|                                 |            |                                              |      | Engineer's Estimate |             |             | The Underground Co. |             |             |
| Item No.                        | SUDAS No.  | Item                                         | Unit | Total               | Unit Price  | Total Price | Total               | Unit Price  | Total Price |
|                                 |            | EARTHWORK                                    |      |                     |             |             |                     |             |             |
| 1                               | 2010-K-2-C | Removals, Pipe Culverts                      | LF   | 84                  | \$200.00    | \$16,800.00 | 84                  | \$25.00     | \$2,100.00  |
|                                 |            | TRENCH EXCAVATION AND BACKFILL               |      |                     |             |             |                     |             |             |
| 2                               | 3010-D     | Replacement of Unsuitable Backfill Material  | CY   | 34                  | \$30.00     | \$1,020.00  | 34                  | \$80.00     | \$2,720.00  |
| 3                               | 3010-F     | Trench Compaction Testing                    | LS   | 1                   | \$5,000.00  | \$5,000.00  | 1                   | \$500.00    | \$500.00    |
|                                 |            | SEWERS AND DRAINS                            |      |                     |             |             |                     |             |             |
| 4                               | 4020-A-1   | Storm Sewer, Trenched, Salvaged 36-inch CMP  | LF   | 42                  | \$140.00    | \$5,880.00  | 42                  | \$520.00    | \$21,840.00 |
| 5                               | 4020-A-1   | Storm Sewer, Trenched, New 36-inch CMP       | LF   | 42                  | \$160.00    | \$6,720.00  | 42                  | \$650.00    | \$27,300.00 |
| 6                               | 4030-B     | Pipe Aprons, Salvaged 36-inch CMP            | EA   | 2                   | \$1,000.00  | \$2,000.00  | 2                   | \$700.00    | \$1,400.00  |
| 7                               | 4030-B     | Pipe Aprons, New 36-inch CMP                 | EA   | 2                   | \$1,200.00  | \$2,400.00  | 2                   | \$1,500.00  | \$3,000.00  |
| 8                               | 4030-D     | Pipe Apron Guard, Salvaged 36-inch CMP       | EA   | 2                   | \$900.00    | \$1,800.00  | 2                   | \$170.00    | \$340.00    |
| 9                               | 4030-D     | Pipe Apron Guard, New 36-inch CMP            | EA   | 2                   | \$1,100.00  | \$2,200.00  | 2                   | \$1,000.00  | \$2,000.00  |
|                                 |            | STREETS AND RELATED WORK                     |      |                     |             |             |                     |             |             |
| 10                              | 7030-A     | Removal of Sidewalk, 5' wide                 | SY   | 28                  | \$35.00     | \$980.00    | 28                  | \$20.00     | \$560.00    |
| 11                              | 7030-E     | Sidewalk, PCC, Class C, 4-inch Thick         | SY   | 28                  | \$125.00    | \$3,500.00  | 28                  | \$130.00    | \$3,640.00  |
|                                 |            | TRAFFIC CONTROL                              |      |                     |             |             |                     |             |             |
| 12                              | 8030-A     | Temporary Traffic Control                    | LS   | 1                   | \$3,000.00  | \$3,000.00  | 1                   | \$1,000.00  | \$1,000.00  |
|                                 |            | SITE WORK AND LANDSCAPING                    |      |                     |             |             |                     |             |             |
| 13                              | 9010-A     | Conventional Seeding and Fertilizing, Type 1 | AC   | 0.3                 | \$10,000.00 | \$3,000.00  | 0.3                 | \$11,000.00 | \$3,300.00  |
| 14                              | 9040-O-1   | Stabilized Construction Entrance             | SY   | 70.0                | \$30.00     | \$2,100.00  | 70.0                | \$17.00     | \$1,190.00  |
| 15                              | 9040-Q-2   | Erosion Control Mulching, Hydromulching, BFM | AC   | 0.3                 | \$5,000.00  | \$1,500.00  | 0.3                 | \$4,000.00  | \$1,200.00  |
|                                 |            | MISCELLANEOUS                                |      |                     |             |             |                     |             |             |
| 16                              | 11,010-A   | Construction Survey                          | LS   | 1                   | \$2,500.00  | \$2,500.00  | 1                   | \$1,500.00  | \$1,500.00  |
| 17                              | 11,020-A   | Mobilization                                 | LS   | 1                   | \$7,500.00  | \$7,500.00  | 1                   | \$5,000.00  | \$5,000.00  |
| 18                              | 11,050-A   | Concrete Washout                             | LS   | 1                   | \$500.00    | \$500.00    | 1                   | \$800.00    | \$800.00    |
| TOTAL AMOUNT BID =              |            |                                              |      | \$68,400.00         |             |             | \$79,390.00         |             |             |





Field Verification Required for Design.  
Map is for Locational Purposes Only.





ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

September 19, 2022  
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor  
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Whiting



ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:  
Municipal Utilities

COUNCIL GOAL:  
Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:  
Resolution

LEGAL:  
Item Reviewed by Legal Counsel

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** setting a public hearing on the proposed adoption of an ordinance to establish a benefited district and connection fees for the NW Weigel Drive Water Connection District 2. (date of hrg: 10/17/2022 @ 5:30 p.m.)

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

The City of Ankeny constructed the NW 36<sup>th</sup> Street and NW Weigel Drive Water Main project in 2022. This project installed a 16" water main that serves the parcels north and south of NW 36<sup>th</sup> Street west of NW Irvinedale Drive and east of NW Weigel Drive, east and west of NW Weigel Drive between NW 18<sup>th</sup> Street and NW 36<sup>th</sup> Street. The connection fee is established based on the project costs associated with the NW 36<sup>th</sup> Street and NW Weigel Drive Water Main project. The proposed connection fee for the NW Weigel Drive Water Connection District 2 starts at \$2,975.18 per acre or \$85.57 per frontage foot. The fee increases annually by 2.69% for the next 10 years based on current rates.

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

The intent of the connection district is to recover the city's costs associated with the construction of 16"

water main on the NW 18th Street Extension - NW 36<sup>th</sup> Street and NW Weigel Drive Water Main project.

---

**CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:**

It is recommended to adopt the resolution setting the public hearing date as October 17th, 2022 for public input into the consideration to proceed with the establishment of a benefited district and connection fees for the NW Weigel Drive Water Connection District 2 and for the Notice of Public Hearing to be published in the Des Moines Register on September 23rd, 2022.

---

**PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):**

---

**PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:**

---

**ACTION REQUESTED:**

---

**ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:**

---

**ATTACHMENTS:**

|                                                                                                                                     |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Click to download</b>                                                                                                            |
|  <a href="#">Resolution</a>                        |
|  <a href="#">Proposed Connection Fee Ordinance</a> |
|  <a href="#">Notice to Property Owners</a>         |
|  <a href="#">Map</a>                              |

Council Member \_\_\_\_\_ introduced the following Resolution entitled "RESOLUTION SETTING PUBLIC HEARING ON PROPOSED CONNECTION FEE ORDINANCE FOR THE NW WEIGEL DRIVE WATER CONNECTION DISTRICT 2", and moved its adoption. Council Member \_\_\_\_\_ seconded the motion to adopt. The roll was called and the vote was,

AYES: \_\_\_\_\_

NAYS: \_\_\_\_\_

Whereupon, the Mayor declared the Resolution duly adopted as follows:

**RESOLUTION 2022-\_\_\_\_**

**RESOLUTION SETTING PUBLIC HEARING ON PROPOSED  
CONNECTION FEE ORDINANCE FOR THE NW WEIGEL  
DRIVE WATER CONNECTION DISTRICT 2**

WHEREAS, this City Council proposes that the costs of extending improvements not assessed to properties specially benefitted thereby should be recovered by the imposition of a connection fee upon the owners of properties which connect to and derive service from the municipal water main utility; and

WHEREAS, a proposed connection fee ordinance has been prepared for said purpose, which ordinance would establish a certain connection fee district to be known as the NW Weigel Drive Water Connection District 2, and pursuant to which ordinance, property owners within said district would be eligible to connect to the water main utility upon application therefor and payment of a connection fee in the amount prescribed to be connected to and served by the water main utility; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Section 384.38(3) of the Iowa Code, the City Council is required to hold a public hearing upon the proposed connection fee ordinance pursuant to public notice thereof.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA, that this Council meet at 5:30 P.M. on the 17th day of October, 2022, at the Ankeny Kirkendall Public Library - City Council Chambers, 1250 SW District Drive, Ankeny, for the purpose of hearing property owners within the proposed NW Weigel Drive Water Connection District 2 and other interested parties for or against the boundaries of the proposed Water Connection Fee District, or the proposed connection fees.

Unless a property owner files objections with the Clerk at the time of the hearing on the connection fee ordinance, the property owner shall be deemed to have waived all objections

pertaining to the regularity of the proceedings and the legality of using the connection fee procedure.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that the Clerk is hereby instructed to cause notice to be published not less than twenty (20) days prior to the date of the hearing, and mailed not less than fifteen (15) days prior to the date of the hearing, to each owner of property within the proposed district as required by law concerning the proposal to enact said connection fee ordinance and of the time and place of hearing objections thereto, said Notice to be in substantially the form attached hereto and by reference made a part of this resolution.

PASSED AND APPROVED this 19th day of September, 2022.

---

Mayor

ATTEST:

---

City Clerk

**ORDINANCE NO. \_\_\_\_\_**

**AN ORDINANCE TO AMEND CHAPTER 94.05 OF THE MUNICIPAL CODE OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, WATER CONNECTION DISTRICTS ESTABLISHED.**

WHEREAS, the City of Ankeny has established water and sewer connection fee districts in Chapter 94 of the Ankeny Municipal Code; and

WHEREAS, the City Council proposes that the costs of extending improvements not assessed to properties specially benefitted thereby should be recovered by the imposition of a connection fee upon the owners of properties which connect to and derive service from the municipal water main utility; and

WHEREAS, the following connection fee ordinance has been prepared for said purpose, which ordinance establishes a certain connection fee district to be known as the NW Weigel Drive Water Connection District 2, and provides that property owners within said district would be eligible to connect to the water main utility upon application therefor and payment of a connection fee in the amount prescribed to be connected to and served by the water main utility.

NOW, THEREFORE, be it Ordained by the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa:

**Section 1.** That the Municipal Code of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, be and is hereby amended by adding a new Section, as follows:

94.05.15        NW Weigel Drive Water Connection District 2

A. NW Weigel Drive Water Connection District 2 means and includes only the following described real estate and as shown on an exhibit on file in the office of the Director of Public Works:

-S 250 F W 120 F NE 1/4 SW 1/4 LESS .19 A RD SEC 9-80-24 & S 250F E 80F W 200F NE 1/4 SW 1/4 SEC 9-80-24

**GEOPARCEL NUMBERS 8024-09-300-007 & 8024-09-300-008; and**

-EX S 250F W 200F- S 1/2 NE 1/4 SW 1/4 LESS .31A RD SEC 9-80-24

**GEOPARCEL NUMBER 8024-09-300-006; and**

-N 1/2 NE 1/4 SW 1/4 S OF UP RR LESS .5A RD EAS SEC 9-80-24

**GEOPARCEL NUMBER 8024-09-300-005; and**

-E 1/2 NW 1/4 LYG SW OF RY LESS RD SEC 9-80-24

**GEOPARCEL NUMBER 8024-09-100-004; and**

-E 1/2 NW 1/4 LYG NE OF RY LESS RD SEC 9-80-24

**GEOPARCEL NUMBER 8024-09-100-005**

-EX S 629.52F N 1458.35F E 278.32F- W 1/2 NW ¼ LYG NE OF RY LESS RD SEC 9-80-24

**GEOPARCEL NUMBER 8024-09-100-001**



-W 1/2 NW 1/4 LYG SW OF RY LESS RD SEC 9-80-24

**GEOPARCEL NUMBER 8024-09-100-003**

-EX S 272.25F N 1106.36F W 160F E193F- NW 1/4 SW 1/4 LESS RD SEC 9-80-24

**GEOPARCEL NUMBER 8024-09-300-001**

-S 272.25F N 1106.36F W 160F E 193F NW 1/4 SW ¼ SEC 9-80-24

**GEOPARCEL NUMBER 8024-09-300-002**

-EX E 33F RD EAS- S 629.52F N 1458.35F E 278.32F W 1/2 NW 1/4 SEC 9-80-24

**GEOPARCEL NUMBER 8024-09-100-002**

-W 1/2 SW 1/4 -EX N 719 FT- LESS 2.5 A RD SEC 4-80-24

**GEOPARCEL NUMBER 8024-04-300-002**

-S 36.50 A E 1/2 SW 1/4 LESS 2 A RD SEC 4-80-24

**GEOPARCEL NUMBER 8024-04-300-005**

-NW 1/4 NE 1/4 LESS .99A RD SEC 9-80-24

**GEOPARCEL NUMBER 8024-09-200-001**

-EX S 379.5F- NE 1/4 NE 1/4 LESS 2.04A RD SEC 09-80-24

**GEOPARCEL NUMBER 8024-09-200-003**

-S 1/2 SE 1/4 LESS RD SEC 4-80-24

**GEOPARCEL NUMBER 8024-04-400-002**

- B. The owner of any parcel included within the NW Weigel Drive Water Connection District 2 desiring to make a residential service connection to the NW 36<sup>th</sup> Street and NW Weigel Drive Water Main shall pay a connection fee in the amount of \$3,000.00 to the City. Such connection fee is in lieu of, and not in addition to, the fees set forth in Section 94.04, subsections 1 through 4.
- C. In the event any parcel within the NW Weigel Drive Water Connection District 2 is developed for industrial or commercial use, or is subdivided for industrial, commercial or residential use and additional structures are permitted thereon, the owner or developer of the parcel shall be required to pay the fees for the right to make connections to the NW 36<sup>th</sup> Street and NW Weigel Drive Water Main or extensions of mains connected to the NW 36<sup>th</sup> Street and NW Weigel Drive Water Main as is necessary for their development. The fee will be paid prior to the connection, in the case of service connections to industrial or commercial buildings, or prior to City approval of construction contracts for a water main extension to serve a subdivision. The fees are determined in two components: cost per frontage foot on the NW 36<sup>th</sup> Street and NW Weigel Drive Water Main, or cost per acre within the subdivision plat. The cost for each component is as follows, and the total connection fee will be the least of the two components, or \$3,000.00, whichever is greater:

| <u>Effective Date</u>                  | <u>Water Connection Fee</u> |                            |
|----------------------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|
|                                        | <u>(per acre)</u>           | <u>(per frontage foot)</u> |
| Prior to and through December 31, 2022 | \$2,975.18                  | \$85.57                    |
| January 1, 2023                        | \$3,055.21                  | \$91.48                    |
| January 1, 2024                        | \$3,135.24                  | \$97.39                    |
| January 1, 2025                        | \$3,215.27                  | \$103.30                   |
| January 1, 2026                        | \$3,295.30                  | \$109.21                   |
| January 1, 2027                        | \$3,375.33                  | \$115.12                   |
| January 1, 2028                        | \$3,455.36                  | \$121.03                   |
| January 1, 2029                        | \$3,535.39                  | \$126.94                   |
| January 1, 2030                        | \$3,615.42                  | \$132.85                   |
| January 1, 2031 and thereafter         | \$3695.45                   | \$138.76                   |

Such connection fee is in addition to the fees set forth in Section 94.04, subsections 1 through 4.

- D. Nothing in this section is intended to preclude future further extensions, by the City or upon approval of the City, of the NW 36<sup>th</sup> Street and NW Weigel Drive Water Main for the purpose of providing water service to property other than established parcels included in the NW Weigel Drive Water Connection District 2. It is the intent of this section that, whether or not the NW 36<sup>th</sup> Street and NW Weigel Drive Water Main is hereafter further extended, no direct service connections shall be made to that portion of the NW 36<sup>th</sup> Street and NW Weigel Drive Water Main defined hereunder as the NW 36<sup>th</sup> Street and NW Weigel Drive Water Main, except as provided for hereunder.

**Section 2. Repealer.** All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict with the provisions of this ordinance are hereby repealed.

**Section 3. Severability.** If any section, subsection, provision, sentence, clause, phrase or other part of this ordinance shall be adjudged invalid or unconstitutional, such adjudication shall not affect the validity of the ordinance as a whole or any section, subsection, provision, sentence, clause, phrase or other part hereof not adjudged invalid or unconstitutional.

**Section 4. Effective Date.** This ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage, adoption, and publication as required by law.

PASSED AND APPROVED this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2022.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Mark E. Holm, Mayor

Attest:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Michelle Yuska, City Clerk

Published in the Des Moines Register  
On the \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2022

1<sup>st</sup> Con 10/17/22 (Public Hearing)  
2<sup>nd</sup> Con \_\_\_\_\_  
3<sup>rd</sup> Con \_\_\_\_\_

**CITY OF ANKENY**  
**NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING ON THE PROPOSED ADOPTION OF AN**  
**ORDINANCE TO ESTABLISH A BENEFITED DISTRICT AND CONNECTION FEES**  
**FOR MAJOR WATER MAIN FACILITIES**

---

**NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN** that the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, is considering the adoption of an ordinance to establish a benefited district and connection fees for the NW 36<sup>th</sup> Street and NW Weigel Drive Water Main. The proposed ordinance and plat of the area to be served is on file in the office of the City Clerk, City Hall, 410 W 1<sup>st</sup> Street, Ankeny, Iowa.

The NW Weigel Drive Water Connection District 2 is located in parts of Sections 4 and 9, Township 80 North, Range 24 West of the 5th P.M., more particularly described in the proposed ordinance and shown on a plat on file and available for public inspection in the office of the City Clerk.

The proposed schedule of connection fees is as follows (whichever is less, \$3,000.00 minimum):

| <u>Effective Date</u>                  | <u>Water Connection Fee</u> |                            |
|----------------------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|
|                                        | <u>(per acre)</u>           | <u>(per frontage foot)</u> |
| Prior to and through December 31, 2022 | \$2,975.18                  | \$85.57                    |
| January 1, 2023                        | \$3,055.21                  | \$91.48                    |
| January 1, 2024                        | \$3,135.24                  | \$97.39                    |
| January 1, 2025                        | \$3,215.27                  | \$103.30                   |
| January 1, 2026                        | \$3,295.30                  | \$109.21                   |
| January 1, 2027                        | \$3,375.33                  | \$115.12                   |
| January 1, 2028                        | \$3,455.36                  | \$121.03                   |
| January 1, 2029                        | \$3,535.39                  | \$126.94                   |
| January 1, 2030                        | \$3,615.42                  | \$132.85                   |
| January 1, 2031 and thereafter         | \$3,695.45                  | \$138.76                   |

Persons interested in the proposed connection fee district will have the opportunity to present their views regarding the calculation of the area benefited by the water main facilities and the proposed connection fees.

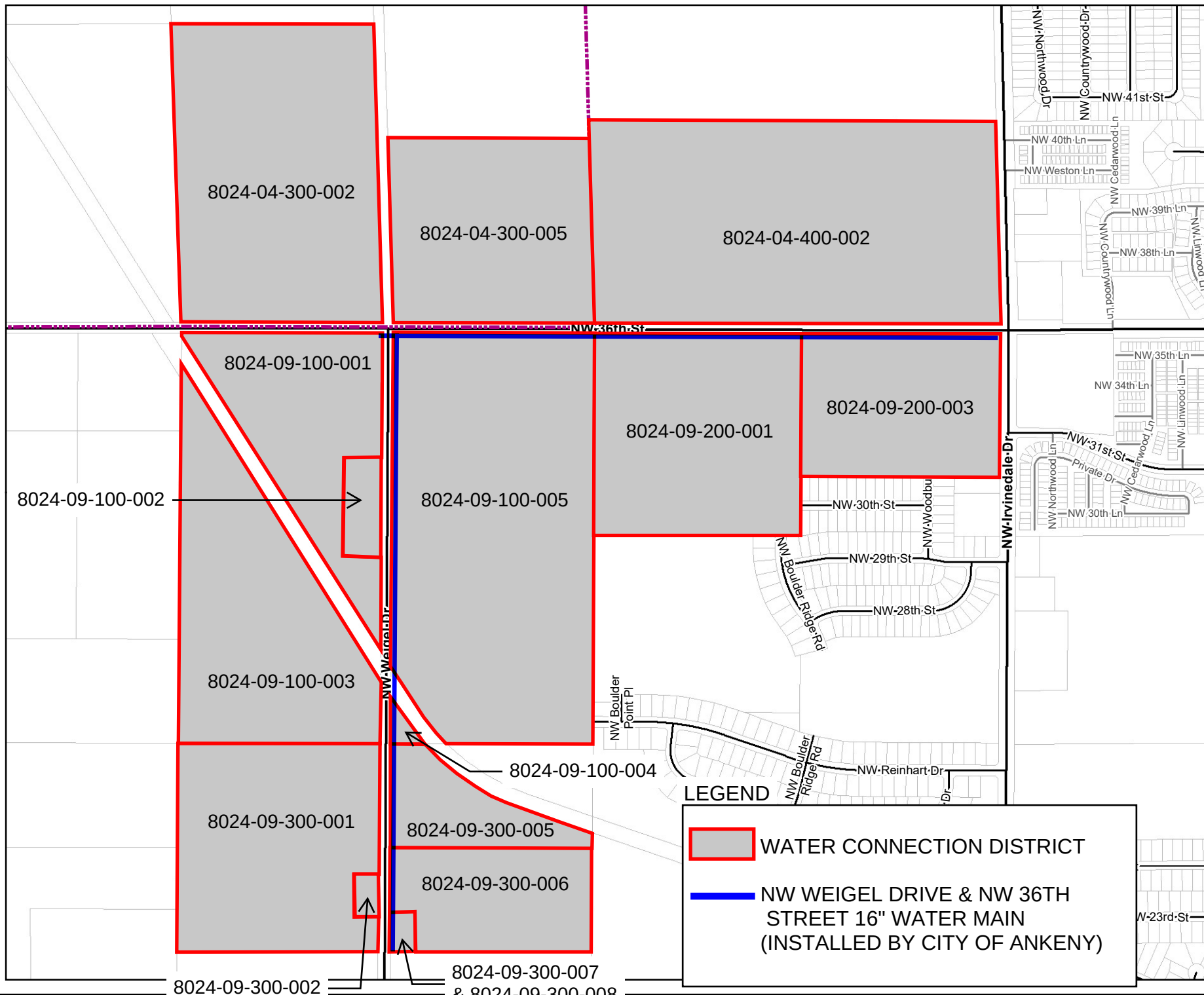
The City Council is scheduled to consider the first reading of an ordinance establishing the benefited district and connection fees following the public hearing.

**NOTICE IS FURTHER GIVEN** that the City Council will meet at 5:30 P.M., on the 17<sup>th</sup> day of October 2022, at the City Council Chambers, Ankeny Kirkendall Public Library, 1250 SW District Drive, Ankeny, Iowa, to hold a public hearing, at which time and place all parties in interest and citizens shall have the opportunity to be heard.

CITY OF ANKENY

Donald Clark, P.E.  
Director of Municipal Utilities

Published in the Des Moines Register on the 23<sup>rd</sup> day of September, 2022.



# NW Weigel Drive Water Connection District 2 - Location Map



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

September 19, 2022  
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor  
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Whiting



ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:  
Municipal Utilities

COUNCIL GOAL:  
Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:  
Resolution

LEGAL:  
No Review Required

SUBJECT:  
Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** accepting public improvements in Georgetown Plat 11 for sanitary sewer.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

---

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

---

ATTACHMENTS:

|                                                                                                                             |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Click to download                                                                                                           |
|  <a href="#">Resolution</a>                |
|  <a href="#">Certificate of Completion</a> |



## RESOLUTION

### RESOLUTION ACCEPTING PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS IN GEORGETOWN PLAT 11 FOR SANITARY SEWER

---

**WHEREAS**, on the 7th day of March, 2022, the City of Ankeny, Iowa entered into a three-party contract with Sandstone Management LTD, the Contractor, and DLE Seven LLC, the Developer, for the construction of certain public improvements generally described as Sanitary Sewer, approved under Resolution No. 2022-114; and

**WHEREAS**, the City of Ankeny, Iowa has received the attached Certificate of Completion on behalf of the Developer from the Developer's Engineer that the construction of the public improvements has been completed on September 19th, 2022 with the following exceptions:

NONE.

**NOW, THEREFORE**, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA:

1. That the Certificate of Completion received on behalf of the Developer from the Developer's Engineer be hereby received and filed; and
2. That the above-described improvements be and are hereby accepted based on said certification.

**PASSED AND APPROVED** on this 19th day of September, 2022.

CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Mark E. Holm, Mayor

ATTEST:

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Michelle Yuska, City Clerk

# CERTIFICATE OF COMPLETION

## *Georgetown Plat 11*

Ankeny, Iowa

*September 19, 2022*

This is to certify that the construction improvements on the *Georgetown Plat 11* project have been completed in substantial compliance with the plans and specifications for the project. I hereby recommend acceptance of the project.

Respectfully submitted,



*R. Dean Roghair, P.E.  
Project Engineer  
Civil Design Advantage  
Iowa License Number 14229*



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

September 19, 2022  
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor  
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Whiting

 [Print](#)

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:  
Municipal Utilities

COUNCIL GOAL:  
Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:  
Resolution

LEGAL:  
No Review Required

SUBJECT:  
Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** accepting public improvements in Otter Creek Commercial Plat 3, for utilities.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

---

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

---

ATTACHMENTS:

|                                                                                                                             |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Click to download                                                                                                           |
|  <a href="#">Resolution</a>                |
|  <a href="#">Certificate of Completion</a> |

## RESOLUTION

### RESOLUTION ACCEPTING PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS IN OTTER CREEK COMMERCIAL PLAT 3 FOR UTILITIES

---

**WHEREAS**, on the 19<sup>th</sup> day of October, 2020, the City of Ankeny, Iowa entered into a three-party contract with Sandstone Management Ltd, the Contractor, and D.R.A. Properties, L.C., the Developer, for the construction of certain public improvements generally described as Utilities, approved under Resolution No. 2020-432; and

**WHEREAS**, the City of Ankeny, Iowa has received the attached Certificate of Completion on behalf of the Developer from the Developer's Engineer that the construction of the public improvements has been completed on September 19<sup>th</sup>, 2022 with the following exceptions:

NONE.

**NOW, THEREFORE**, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA:

1. That the Certificate of Completion received on behalf of the Developer from the Developer's Engineer be hereby received and filed; and
2. That the above-described improvements be and are hereby accepted based on said certification.

**PASSED AND APPROVED** on this 19<sup>th</sup> day of September, 2022.

CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Mark E. Holm, Mayor

ATTEST:

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Michelle Yuska, City Clerk

# CERTIFICATE OF COMPLETION

## *Otter Creek Commercial Plat 3*

Ankeny, Iowa

*September 19, 2022*

This is to certify that the construction improvements on the *NE Otter Creek Commercial Plat 3* project have been completed in substantial compliance with the plans and specifications for the project. I hereby recommend acceptance of the project.

Respectfully submitted,



*R. Dean Roghair, P.E.  
Project Engineer  
Civil Design Advantage  
Iowa License Number 14229*





ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

September 19, 2022  
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor  
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Whiting

 [Print](#)

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:  
Municipal Utilities

COUNCIL GOAL:  
Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:  
Resolution

LEGAL:  
No Review Required

SUBJECT:  
Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** accepting public improvements in Otter Creek Commercial Plat 3, for paving.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

---

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

---

ATTACHMENTS:

|                                                                                                                             |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Click to download                                                                                                           |
|  <a href="#">Resolution</a>                |
|  <a href="#">Certificate of Completion</a> |

## RESOLUTION

### RESOLUTION ACCEPTING PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS IN OTTER CREEK COMMERCIAL PLAT 3 FOR PAVING

---

**WHEREAS**, on the 19<sup>th</sup> day of October, 2020, the City of Ankeny, Iowa entered into a three-party contract with Lakeside Contractors, LLC, the Contractor, and D.R.A. Properties, L.C., the Developer, for the construction of certain public improvements generally described as Paving, approved under Resolution No. 2020-433; and

**WHEREAS**, the City of Ankeny, Iowa has received the attached Certificate of Completion on behalf of the Developer from the Developer's Engineer that the construction of the public improvements has been completed on September 19<sup>th</sup>, 2022 with the following exceptions:

NONE.

**NOW, THEREFORE**, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA:

1. That the Certificate of Completion received on behalf of the Developer from the Developer's Engineer be hereby received and filed; and
2. That the above-described improvements be and are hereby accepted based on said certification.

**PASSED AND APPROVED** on this 19<sup>th</sup> day of September, 2022.

CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Mark E. Holm, Mayor

ATTEST:

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Michelle Yuska, City Clerk

# CERTIFICATE OF COMPLETION

## *Otter Creek Commercial Plat 3*

Ankeny, Iowa

*September 19, 2022*

This is to certify that the construction improvements on the *NE Otter Creek Commercial Plat 3* project have been completed in substantial compliance with the plans and specifications for the project. I hereby recommend acceptance of the project.

Respectfully submitted,



*R. Dean Roghair, P.E.  
Project Engineer  
Civil Design Advantage  
Iowa License Number 14229*



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

September 19, 2022  
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor  
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Whiting



ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

Public Works

COUNCIL GOAL:

Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

---

ACTION REQUESTED:

Resolution

---

LEGAL:

No Review Required

---

SUBJECT:

**2022 Sidewalk Gaps and Trail Replacement Program**: Consider motion to approve: a) Final Change Order #1 increasing the contract amount by \$970.50; b) Certificate of Completion; c) **RESOLUTION** accepting the public improvement with Howrey Construction, Inc. in the amount of \$127,095.75; and d) Final Payment #2 in the amount of \$2,220.62; and Retainage Payment in the amount of \$6,354.79.

---

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

The actions before the council are the approval of the final Change Order, the acceptance of the Certificate of Completion, passage of a Resolution accepting the public improvements, and approval of the final and retainage payments to Howrey Construction, Inc. on the 2022 Sidewalk Gaps and Trail Replacement Program project.

The 2022 Sidewalk Gaps and Trail Replacement Program project is now complete. A series of actions are needed in order to close out this construction project:

a) Approval of the Final Change Order #1 increasing the contract amount by \$970.50.

b) Engineer's Certificate of Completion: The attached Certificate of Completion from the project engineer states that the work performed was in substantial conformance with the plans and specifications.

c) Resolution accepting the Public Improvements: This Resolution approves and adopts the Engineer's Certificate of Completion on the 2022 Sidewalk Gaps and Trail Replacement Program project and establishes the final contract amount to be \$127,095.75.

d) Final Payment: Howrey Construction, Inc. = \$2,220.62

Retainage Payment: Howrey Construction, Inc. = \$6,354.79

It is recommended that the retainage payment be approved for payment 30 days from the date of acceptance of the project, in accordance with the terms of the contract.

---

**FISCAL IMPACT: No**

The above payments will facilitate the final completion of this project, which was funded through the Capital Improvements Program.

---

**CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:**

It is recommended that the council take the following actions:

1. Approve Final Change Order #1 increasing the contract amount by \$970.50.
2. Accept the Engineer's Certificate of Completion for the 2022 Sidewalk Gaps and Trail Replacement Program project.
3. Adopt the Resolution accepting the 2022 Sidewalk Gaps and Trail Replacement Program project in the final contract amount of \$127,095.75.
4. Authorize Final Payment in the amount of \$2,220.62, and Retainage Payment in the amount of \$6,354.79.

---

**PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):**

February 7, 2022: City Council awarded construction and approved construction contract and bonds.

---

**PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:**

---

**ACTION REQUESTED:**

---



---

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

---

ATTACHMENTS:

|                                                                                                                                  |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Click to download                                                                                                                |
|  <a href="#">Certificate of Completion</a>      |
|  <a href="#">Payment Application #2 (Final)</a> |
|  <a href="#">Resolution</a>                     |
|  <a href="#">Change Order No. 1 (FINAL)</a>     |

# CERTIFICATE OF COMPLETION

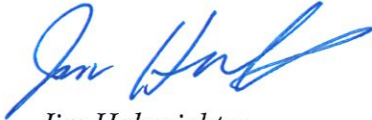
## *2022 Sidewalk Gaps and Trail Replacement Program*

Ankeny, Iowa

*September 19, 2022*

This is to certify that the construction improvements on the *2022 Sidewalk Gaps and Trail Replacement Program* project have been completed in substantial conformance with the plans and specifications for the project. The final contract amount is *\$127,095.75*. I hereby recommend acceptance of the project.

Respectfully submitted,



*Jim Haberichter  
Civil Engineer II  
City of Ankeny  
Iowa License Number P24710*

# APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT



Project Title: 2022 Sidewalk Gaps and Trail Replacement  
Contractor: Howrey Construction, Inc.  
Address: 316 Austin Street, Rockwell City, IA 50579  
Finance Budget Code: 936.293.6.4459 Finance Project #: 936.4459  
Vendor Project or Invoice #: N/A PO #: N/A  
Original Contract Date: February 7, 2022 Vendor #: 7544

Date of Council Meeting: September 19, 2022 PAYMENT REQUEST # 2 FINAL  
PAYMENT PERIOD: From: August 1, 2022 Through: August 19, 2022

## Contract Summary

|                                         |    |            |          |
|-----------------------------------------|----|------------|----------|
| Original Contract Amount:               | \$ | 126,125.25 |          |
| Net change by Change Orders:            | \$ | 970.50     |          |
| Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)   | \$ | 127,095.75 |          |
| Total completed and stored to date:     | \$ | 127,095.75 |          |
| Retainage: 5 % of Completed Work:       | \$ | 6,354.79   |          |
| Total Earned less Retainage:            | \$ | 120,740.96 |          |
| Less previous applications for payment: | \$ | 118,520.34 |          |
| SUBTOTAL                                | \$ |            | 2,220.62 |

OTHER CHARGES (Attach an itemized list) \$ -

CURRENT PAYMENT DUE \$ 2,220.62

Balance to finish, including retainage: \$ 6,354.79

Contract Time Remaining (If applicable) - Calendar Date

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information, and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval: Howrey Construction, Inc.

Signature:  Firm Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: 9/7/22

Engineer / Consultant Approval: City of Ankeny

Signature: \_\_\_\_\_ Firm Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_

City of Ankeny Staff Approval:

Signature:  Date: 9/8/2022

Submit to: Jim Haberichter, P.E. - Civil Engineer II  
E-mail: [JHaberichter@AnkenyIowa.gov](mailto:JHaberichter@AnkenyIowa.gov) Phone: (515) 963-3536 Fax: (515) 963-3536

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

CONTRACT PRICE DETAIL

| ITEM NO.                                        | DESCRIPTION<br>(Include Change Order # if Applicable) | UNITS | ORIGINAL PROPOSED QUANTITY | QUANTITY CHANGE (BY CHANGE ORDER) | TOTAL QUANTITY | UNIT PRICE   | EXTENDED PRICE | TOTAL QUANTITY THIS PAY PERIOD | TOTAL VALUE THIS PAY PERIOD | TOTAL QUANTITY FROM PREVIOUS PAY PERIODS | TOTAL QUANTITY COMPLETE | TOTAL VALUE OF COMPLETED WORK | REMAINING QUANTITY | PERCENT COMPLETE |
|-------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|-------|----------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------|--------------|----------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|------------------|
| <b>EARTHWORK</b>                                |                                                       |       |                            |                                   |                |              |                |                                |                             |                                          |                         |                               |                    |                  |
| 2.01                                            | Tree Root Shaving                                     | EA    | 20.00                      | 1.00                              | 21.00          | \$ 150.00    | \$ 3,150.00    |                                | \$ -                        | 21.00                                    | 21.00                   | \$ 3,150.00                   | 0.00               | 100.00%          |
| 2.02                                            | Excavation, Class 10                                  | CY    | 148.00                     | 22.00                             | 170.00         | \$ 27.50     | \$ 4,675.00    | 85.00                          | \$ 2,337.50                 | 85.00                                    | 170.00                  | \$ 4,675.00                   | 0.00               | 100.00%          |
| <b>STRUCTURES FOR SANITARY AND STORM SEWERS</b> |                                                       |       |                            |                                   |                |              |                |                                |                             |                                          |                         |                               |                    |                  |
| 6.01                                            | Manhole Adjustment, Storm, Minor, SELF-LEVEL Casting  | EA    | 1.00                       |                                   | 1.00           | \$ 975.50    | \$ 975.50      |                                | \$ -                        | 1.00                                     | 1.00                    | \$ 975.50                     | 0.00               | 100.00%          |
| <b>STREETS AND RELATED WORK</b>                 |                                                       |       |                            |                                   |                |              |                |                                |                             |                                          |                         |                               |                    |                  |
| 7.01                                            | Removal of Sidewalk                                   | SY    | 831.00                     | 38.00                             | 869.00         | \$ 16.25     | \$ 14,121.25   |                                | \$ -                        | 869.00                                   | 869.00                  | \$ 14,121.25                  | 0.00               | 100.00%          |
| 7.02                                            | Sidewalk, PCC, Class C, 4" Thick                      | SY    | 723.00                     | 57.00                             | 780.00         | \$ 46.00     | \$ 35,880.00   |                                | \$ -                        | 780.00                                   | 780.00                  | \$ 35,880.00                  | 0.00               | 100.00%          |
| 7.03                                            | Sidewalk, PCC, Class C, 5" Thick                      | SY    | 877.00                     | 39.00                             | 916.00         | \$ 54.00     | \$ 49,464.00   | 3.00                           | \$ 162.00                   | 913.00                                   | 916.00                  | \$ 49,464.00                  | 0.00               | 100.00%          |
| 7.04                                            | Detectable Warnings, Galvanized Steel                 | SF    | 16.00                      |                                   | 16.00          | \$ 55.00     | \$ 880.00      |                                | \$ -                        | 16.00                                    | 16.00                   | \$ 880.00                     | 0.00               | 100.00%          |
| <b>TRAFFIC CONTROL</b>                          |                                                       |       |                            |                                   |                |              |                |                                |                             |                                          |                         |                               |                    |                  |
| 8.01                                            | Temporary Traffic Control                             | LS    | 1.00                       |                                   | 1.00           | \$ 7,200.00  | \$ 7,200.00    |                                | \$ -                        | 1.00                                     | 1.00                    | \$ 7,200.00                   | 0.00               | 100.00%          |
| <b>SITE WORK AND LANDSCAPING</b>                |                                                       |       |                            |                                   |                |              |                |                                |                             |                                          |                         |                               |                    |                  |
| 9.01                                            | Conventional Seeding and Fertilizing, Type 4          | AC    | 0.27                       | (0.27)                            | 0.00           | \$ 11,500.00 | \$ -           |                                | \$ -                        |                                          | 0.00                    | \$ -                          | 0.00               | 0.00%            |
| 9.02                                            | Erosion Control Mulching, Hydromulching, BFM          | AC    | 0.27                       | (0.27)                            | 0.00           | \$ 7,500.00  | \$ -           |                                | \$ -                        |                                          | 0.00                    | \$ -                          | 0.00               | 0.00%            |
| <b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>                            |                                                       |       |                            |                                   |                |              |                |                                |                             |                                          |                         |                               |                    |                  |
| 11.01                                           | Mobilization                                          | LS    | 1.00                       |                                   | 1.00           | \$ 9,250.00  | \$ 9,250.00    |                                | \$ -                        | 1.00                                     | 1.00                    | \$ 9,250.00                   | 0.00               | 100.00%          |
| 11.02                                           | Concrete Washout                                      | LS    | 1.00                       |                                   | 1.00           | \$ 1,500.00  | \$ 1,500.00    |                                | \$ -                        | 1.00                                     | 1.00                    | \$ 1,500.00                   | 0.00               | 100.00%          |
| <b>CHANGE ORDER ITEMS</b>                       |                                                       |       |                            |                                   |                |              |                |                                |                             |                                          |                         |                               |                    |                  |
| 12.01                                           |                                                       |       |                            |                                   | 0.00           |              | \$ -           |                                | \$ -                        |                                          | 0.00                    | \$ -                          | 0.00               | 0.00%            |
| 12.02                                           |                                                       |       |                            |                                   | 0.00           |              | \$ -           |                                | \$ -                        |                                          | 0.00                    | \$ -                          | 0.00               | 0.00%            |
| 12.03                                           |                                                       |       |                            |                                   | 0.00           |              | \$ -           |                                | \$ -                        |                                          | 0.00                    | \$ -                          | 0.00               | 0.00%            |
| 12.04                                           |                                                       |       |                            |                                   | 0.00           |              | \$ -           |                                | \$ -                        |                                          | 0.00                    | \$ -                          | 0.00               | 0.00%            |
| 12.05                                           |                                                       |       |                            |                                   | 0.00           |              | \$ -           |                                | \$ -                        |                                          | 0.00                    | \$ -                          | 0.00               | 0.00%            |

TOTAL CONTRACT AND VALUE OF PAY PERIOD AND COMPLETED WORK

CONTRACT = \$ 127,095.75 PAY PERIOD = \$ 2,439.50

COMPLETED = \$ 127,095.75

100.00%



# APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

## Previous Applications for Payment

| No. | Date            | Amount        |
|-----|-----------------|---------------|
| 1   | August 15, 2022 | \$ 118,520.34 |
| 2   |                 |               |
| 3   |                 |               |
| 4   |                 |               |
| 5   |                 |               |
| 6   |                 |               |
| 7   |                 |               |
| 8   |                 |               |
| 9   |                 |               |
| 10  |                 |               |
| 11  |                 |               |
| 12  |                 |               |
| 13  |                 |               |
| 14  |                 |               |
| 15  |                 |               |
| 16  |                 |               |
| 17  |                 |               |
| 18  |                 |               |
| 19  |                 |               |
| 20  |                 |               |
| 21  |                 |               |
| 22  |                 |               |
| 23  |                 |               |
| 24  |                 |               |
| 25  |                 |               |
| 26  |                 |               |
| 27  |                 |               |
| 28  |                 |               |
| 29  |                 |               |
| 30  |                 |               |
| 31  |                 |               |
| 32  |                 |               |
| 33  |                 |               |
| 34  |                 |               |
| 35  |                 |               |

## Previous Applications for Payment

| No. | Date | Amount |
|-----|------|--------|
| 36  |      |        |
| 37  |      |        |
| 38  |      |        |
| 39  |      |        |
| 40  |      |        |
| 41  |      |        |
| 42  |      |        |
| 43  |      |        |
| 44  |      |        |
| 45  |      |        |
| 46  |      |        |
| 47  |      |        |
| 48  |      |        |
| 49  |      |        |
| 50  |      |        |
| 51  |      |        |
| 52  |      |        |
| 53  |      |        |
| 54  |      |        |
| 55  |      |        |
| 56  |      |        |
| 57  |      |        |
| 58  |      |        |
| 59  |      |        |
| 60  |      |        |
| 61  |      |        |
| 62  |      |        |
| 63  |      |        |
| 64  |      |        |
| 65  |      |        |
| 66  |      |        |
| 67  |      |        |
| 68  |      |        |
| 69  |      |        |
| 70  |      |        |

PREVIOUS PAY APP TOTAL = \$ 118,520.34

## Record of Change Orders

| No. | Date              | Amount    |
|-----|-------------------|-----------|
| 1   | September 6, 2022 | \$ 970.50 |
| 2   |                   |           |
| 3   |                   |           |
| 4   |                   |           |
| 5   |                   |           |
| 6   |                   |           |
| 7   |                   |           |
| 8   |                   |           |
| 9   |                   |           |
| 10  |                   |           |
| 11  |                   |           |
| 12  |                   |           |
| 13  |                   |           |
| 14  |                   |           |
| 15  |                   |           |
| 16  |                   |           |
| 17  |                   |           |
| 18  |                   |           |
| 19  |                   |           |
| 20  |                   |           |

CHANGE ORDER TOTAL = \$ 970.50

## Contract Time Remaining

|                          |               |
|--------------------------|---------------|
| Contract Period:         | Calendar Date |
| Construction Start Date: | July 18, 2022 |

## Substantial Completion

|                            |     |
|----------------------------|-----|
| Contract Working Days:     |     |
| Added by Change Order:     |     |
| Total Working Days:        | 0.0 |
| Working Days Used to Date: |     |
| Working Days Remaining:    | 0.0 |

## Full Completion

|                            |     |
|----------------------------|-----|
| Contract Working Days:     |     |
| Added by Change Order:     |     |
| Total Working Days:        | 0.0 |
| Working Days Used to Date: |     |
| Working Days Remaining:    | 0.0 |

## **RESOLUTION**

### **RESOLUTION ACCEPTING THE 2022 SIDEWALK GAPS AND TRAIL REPLACEMENT PROGRAM WITH HOWREY CONSTRUCTION, INC.**

---

**WHEREAS**, on the 7<sup>th</sup> day of February, 2022, the City of Ankeny entered into contract with Howrey Construction, Inc., of Rockwell City, Iowa, for the construction of certain public improvements generally described as construction of the 2022 Sidewalk Gaps and Trail Replacement Program; and

**WHEREAS**, the contractor has fully completed the construction of the public improvements in accordance with the terms and conditions of the contract documents, as shown by the certificate of the Engineer filed with the Clerk on September 19, 2022.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE  
CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA:**

Section 1. That the report of the Engineer be and the same is hereby approved and adopted, that the public improvements are hereby approved and accepted as having been fully completed in accordance with the contract documents and the total final construction cost thereof is hereby determined to be \$127,095.75 as shown in the report of the Engineer.

**PASSED AND APPROVED** on this 19<sup>th</sup> day of September, 2022.

---

Mayor

**ATTEST:**

---

City Clerk



# CHANGE ORDER FORM



**Project Title:** 2022 Sidewalk Gaps and Trail Replacement  
**Contractor:** Howrey Construction, Inc.  
**Address:** 316 Austin Street, Rockwell City, IA 50579  
**Finance Budget Code:** 936.293.6.4459 **Finance Project #** 936.4459  
**Vendor Project or Invoice #:** N/A **PO #** N/A  
**Original Contract Date:** February 7, 2022 **Vendor #** 7544

Change Order Number: 1 FINAL

Change Order Date: ~~September 6, 2022~~ September 19, 2022 AA

Purpose of Change Order:

Adjust quantites to as constructed quantites.

## Details of Change Order:

| ITEM # | DESCRIPTION                                  | UNITS | QUANTITY CHANGE | UNIT PRICE   | EXTENDED PRICE |
|--------|----------------------------------------------|-------|-----------------|--------------|----------------|
| 2.01   | Tree Root Shaving                            | EA    | 1.00            | \$ 150.00    | \$ 150.00      |
| 2.02   | Excavation, Class 10                         | CY    | 22.00           | \$ 27.50     | \$ 605.00      |
| 7.01   | Removal of Sidewalk                          | SY    | 38.00           | \$ 16.25     | \$ 617.50      |
| 7.02   | Sidewalk, PCC, Class C, 4" Thick             | SY    | 57.00           | \$ 46.00     | \$ 2,622.00    |
| 7.03   | Sidewalk, PCC, Class C, 5" Thick             | SY    | 39.00           | \$ 54.00     | \$ 2,106.00    |
| 9.01   | Conventional Seeding and Fertilizing, Type 4 | AC    | (0.27)          | \$ 11,500.00 | \$ (3,105.00)  |
| 9.01   | Erosion Control Mulching, Hydromulching, BFM | AC    | (0.27)          | \$ 7,500.00  | \$ (2,025.00)  |
|        |                                              |       |                 |              | \$ -           |
|        |                                              |       |                 |              | \$ -           |
|        |                                              |       |                 |              | \$ -           |

Change Order Number: 1 makes the following adjustments to the Contract: \$ 970.50

Contractor Accepted: Howrey Construction, Inc.

Signature: [Signature] Date: 9/7/22  
Firm Name

Engineer Approved: City of Ankeny

Signature: [Signature] Date: 9/8/2022  
Firm Name

Owner Accepted: City of Ankeny

Signature: \_\_\_\_\_ Title: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Attest for Owner:

Signature: \_\_\_\_\_ Title: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Date: \_\_\_\_\_

## Record of Change Orders

| #                        | Date              | Amount        |
|--------------------------|-------------------|---------------|
| Original Contract Amount |                   | \$ 126,125.25 |
| 1                        | September 6, 2022 | \$ 970.50     |
| 2                        |                   |               |
| 3                        |                   |               |
| 4                        |                   |               |
| 5                        |                   |               |
| 6                        |                   |               |
| 7                        |                   |               |
| 8                        |                   |               |
| 9                        |                   |               |
| 10                       |                   |               |
| 11                       |                   |               |
| 12                       |                   |               |
| 13                       |                   |               |
| 14                       |                   |               |
| 15                       |                   |               |

Revised Contract Amount \$ 127,095.75



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

September 19, 2022  
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor  
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Whiting



ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

Public Works

COUNCIL GOAL:

Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

---

ACTION REQUESTED:

Resolution

---

LEGAL:

No Review Required

---

SUBJECT:

**2022 Pedestrian Ramp Improvements Program - Ashland Meadows:** Consider motion to approve:

a) Final Change Order #1 increasing the contract amount by \$4,308.88; b) Certificate of Completion; c) **RESOLUTION** accepting the public improvements with Shekar Engineering, PLC in the amount of \$131,037.83; and d) Final Payment #2 in the amount of \$112,331.98 / Release of Retainage in the amount of \$6,551.89.

---

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

The actions before the Council are the approval of the final Change Order, acceptance of the Certificate of Completion, passage of a Resolution accepting the public improvements, and approval of the final and retainage payments to Shekar Engineering, PLC for the 2022 Pedestrian Ramp Improvements Program - Ashland Meadows project.

The 2022 Pedestrian Ramp Improvements Program - Ashland Meadows project is now complete. A series of actions are needed in order to close out this construction project:

1) Approval of the Final Change Order #1 increasing the contract amount by \$4,308.88.

2) Engineer's Certificate of Completion: The attached Certificate of Completion from the project engineer states that the work performed was in substantial compliance with the plans and specifications and that the final contract amount is \$131,037.83.

3) Resolution accepting the public improvements: This Resolution approves and adopts the Engineer's Certificate of Completion for the 2022 Pedestrian Ramp Improvements Program - Ashland Meadows project and establishes the final contract amount to be \$131,037.83.

4) Final Payment: Shekar Engineering, PLC = \$112,331.98

Retainage Payment: Shekar Engineering, PLC = \$6,551.89

It is recommended that the retainage payment be approved for payment 30 days from the date of acceptance of the project, in accordance with the terms of the contract.

---

**FISCAL IMPACT: Yes**

The above payments will facilitate the final completion of this project which was funded through the Capital Improvements Program.

---

**CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:**

It is recommended that the Council take the following actions:

1. Approve final Change Order #1 increasing the contract amount by \$4,308.88.
2. Accept the Certificate of Completion from the project engineer for the 2022 Pedestrian Ramp Improvements Program - Ashland Meadows project.
3. Adopt the Resolution accepting the 2022 Pedestrian Ramp Improvements Program - Ashland Meadows project with Shekar Engineering, PLC in the final contract amount of \$131,037.83; and
4. Authorize final payment to Shekar Engineering, PLC in the amount of \$112,331.98 and release of retainage payment in the amount of \$6,551.89 in accordance with the terms of the contract.

---

**PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):**

February 7, 2022: The council approved a motion to adopt a Resolution accepting the proposal from Shekar Engineering, PLC in the amount of \$126,728.95 for the construction of the 2022 Pedestrian Ramp Improvements Program - Ashland Meadows project.

---

**PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:**

---

**ACTION REQUESTED:**

---

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

---

ATTACHMENTS:

|                                                                                                                             |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Click to download                                                                                                           |
|  <a href="#">Change Order #1</a>           |
|  <a href="#">Certificate of Completion</a> |
|  <a href="#">Payment #2 (Final)</a>        |
|  <a href="#">Resolution</a>                |

## CHANGE ORDER FORM



**Project Title:** 2022 Pedestrian Ramp Improvements Program - Ashland Meadows  
**Contractor:** Shekar Engineering, PLC  
**Address:** 2600 MLK Jr. Pkwy, #200 Des Moines, IA 50310  
**Finance Budget Code:** 936.2936.4459 **Finance Project #** 936.4459  
**Vendor Project or Invoice #:** N/A **PO #** N/A  
**Original Contract Date:** February 7, 2022 **Vendor #** 8519

Change Order Number: 1

Change Order Date: September 19, 2022

Purpose of Change Order:

Items #1-7: Balance the quantities to reflect what was measured in the field.

Details of Change Order:

| ITEM # | DESCRIPTION                                        | UNITS | QUANTITY CHANGE | UNIT PRICE  | EXTENDED PRICE |
|--------|----------------------------------------------------|-------|-----------------|-------------|----------------|
| 1      | Curb and Gutter, PCC, Class C, 2.0' Wide, 7" Thick | LF    | 23.50           | \$ 40.00    | \$ 940.00      |
| 2      | Removal of Sidewalk                                | SY    | 17.00           | \$ 4.50     | \$ 76.50       |
| 3      | Sidewalk, PCC, 4" Thick                            | SY    | 11.00           | \$ 61.79    | \$ 679.69      |
| 4      | Sidewalk, PCC, 6" Thick                            | SY    | 6.00            | \$ 65.44    | \$ 392.64      |
| 5      | Full Depth Patches, PCC, Class C, 7" Thick         | SY    | 15.00           | \$ 113.17   | \$ 1,697.55    |
| 6      | Curb and Gutter Removal, 2.0' Wide                 | SY    | 23.50           | \$ 35.00    | \$ 822.50      |
| 7      | Concrete Washout, Collection Bags                  | LS    | (0.20)          | \$ 1,500.00 | \$ (300.00)    |

Change Order Number: 1 makes the following adjustments to the Contract: **\$ 4,308.88**

Contractor Accepted: Shekar Engineering, PLC

Firm Name  
Signature 9/17/2022  
 Date

Engineer Approved: City of Ankeny

Firm Name  
Signature 09/09/22  
 Date

Owner Accepted: City of Ankeny

Signature  
 Title  
 Date

Attest for Owner:

Signature  
 Title  
 Date

### Record of Change Orders

| #                        | Date               | Amount        |
|--------------------------|--------------------|---------------|
| Original Contract Amount |                    | \$ 126,728.95 |
| 1                        | September 19, 2022 | \$ 4,308.88   |
| 2                        |                    |               |
| 3                        |                    |               |
| 4                        |                    |               |
| 5                        |                    |               |
| 6                        |                    |               |
| 7                        |                    |               |
| 8                        |                    |               |
| 9                        |                    |               |
| 10                       |                    |               |
| 11                       |                    |               |
| 12                       |                    |               |
| 13                       |                    |               |
| 14                       |                    |               |
| 15                       |                    |               |

Revised Contract Amount **\$ 131,037.83**

# CERTIFICATE OF COMPLETION

## *2022 Pedestrian Ramp Improvements Program – Ashland Meadows*

Ankeny, Iowa

*September 19, 2022*

This is to certify that the construction improvements on the *2022 Pedestrian Ramp Improvements Program – Ashland Meadows* project have been completed in substantial conformance with the plans and specifications for the project. The final contract amount is **\$131,037.83**. I hereby recommend acceptance of the project.

Respectfully submitted,



*Adam L. Lust, P.E.  
Public Works Engineering Manager  
City of Ankeny  
Iowa License Number 16315*



## APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT



**Project Title:** 2022 Pedestrian Ramp Improvements Program - Ashland Meadows  
**Contractor:** Shekar Engineering, PLC  
**Address:** 2600 MLK Jr. Pkwy, #200 Des Moines, IA 50310  
**Finance Budget Code:** 936.2936.4459 **Finance Project #** 936.4459  
**Vendor Project or Invoice #:** N/A **PO #** N/A  
**Original Contract Date:** February 7, 2022 **Vendor #** 8519

**Date of Council Meeting:** September 19, 2022 **PAYMENT REQUEST #** 2 (Final)  
**PAYMENT PERIOD:** From: July 3, 2022 Through: September 3, 2022

### Contract Summary

|                                         |    |            |            |
|-----------------------------------------|----|------------|------------|
| Original Contract Amount:               | \$ | 126,728.95 |            |
| Net change by Change Orders:            | \$ | 4,308.88   |            |
| Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)   | \$ | 131,037.83 |            |
| Total completed and stored to date:     | \$ | 131,037.83 |            |
| Retainage: 5 % of Completed Work:       | \$ | 6,551.89   |            |
| Total Earned less Retainage:            | \$ | 124,485.94 |            |
| Less previous applications for payment: | \$ | 12,153.96  |            |
| SUBTOTAL                                | \$ |            | 112,331.98 |

OTHER CHARGES (Attach an itemized list) \$ -

**CURRENT PAYMENT DUE** \$ 112,331.98

Balance to finish, including retainage: \$ 6,551.89

Contract Time Remaining (If applicable) - Calendar Day

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information, and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

**Construction Contractor Approval:** Shekar Engineering, PLC

Signature: Chandra Shekar Date: 9/7/2022

**Engineer / Consultant Approval:**

Signature: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_

**City of Ankeny Staff Approval:**

Signature: Adam L. Lust Date: 09/09/22

**Submit to:** Adam L. Lust, P.E. - Public Works Engineering Manager

**E-mail:** ALust@AnkenyIowa.gov **Phone:** (515) 963-3537 **Fax:** (515) 963-3537

## APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

## CONTRACT PRICE DETAIL

| ITEM NO. | DESCRIPTION<br>(Include Change Order # If Applicable)   | UNITS | ORIGINAL PROPOSED QUANTITY | QUANTITY CHANGE (BY CHANGE ORDER) | TOTAL QUANTITY | UNIT PRICE  | EXTENDED PRICE | TOTAL QUANTITY THIS PAY PERIOD | TOTAL VALUE THIS PAY PERIOD | TOTAL QUANTITY FROM PREVIOUS PAY PERIODS | TOTAL QUANTITY COMPLETE | TOTAL VALUE OF COMPLETED WORK | REMAINING QUANTITY | PERCENT COMPLETE |
|----------|---------------------------------------------------------|-------|----------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------|-------------|----------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|------------------|
|          | <b>EARTHWORK</b>                                        |       |                            |                                   |                |             |                |                                |                             |                                          |                         |                               |                    |                  |
| 2.01     | Topsoil, Off-site                                       | CY    | 50.00                      |                                   | 50.00          | \$ 100.00   | \$ 5,000.00    | 50.00                          | \$ 5,000.00                 |                                          | 50.00                   | \$ 5,000.00                   | 0.00               | 100.00%          |
|          | <b>STRUCTURES FOR SANITARY AND STORM SEWERS</b>         |       |                            |                                   |                |             |                |                                |                             |                                          |                         |                               |                    |                  |
| 6.01     | Manhole, Adjustment, Sanitary, Minor, Two-Piece Casting | EA    | 2.00                       |                                   | 2.00           | \$ 753.50   | \$ 1,507.00    | 2.00                           | \$ 1,507.00                 |                                          | 2.00                    | \$ 1,507.00                   | 0.00               | 100.00%          |
|          | <b>STREETS AND RELATED WORK</b>                         |       |                            |                                   |                |             |                |                                |                             |                                          |                         |                               |                    |                  |
| 7.01     | Curb and Gutter, PCC, Class C, 2.0' Wide, 7" Thick      | LF    | 220.00                     | 23.50                             | 243.50         | \$ 40.00    | \$ 9,740.00    | 212.00                         | \$ 8,480.00                 | 31.50                                    | 243.50                  | \$ 9,740.00                   | 0.00               | 100.00%          |
| 7.02     | Removal of Sidewalk                                     | SY    | 720.00                     | 17.00                             | 737.00         | \$ 4.50     | \$ 3,316.50    | 546.00                         | \$ 2,457.00                 | 191.00                                   | 737.00                  | \$ 3,316.50                   | 0.00               | 100.00%          |
| 7.03     | Sidewalk, PCC, 4" Thick                                 | SY    | 280.00                     | 11.00                             | 291.00         | \$ 61.79    | \$ 17,980.89   | 265.00                         | \$ 16,374.35                | 26.00                                    | 291.00                  | \$ 17,980.89                  | 0.00               | 100.00%          |
| 7.04     | Sidewalk, PCC, 5" Thick                                 | SY    | 125.00                     |                                   | 125.00         | \$ 63.85    | \$ 7,981.25    | 125.00                         | \$ 7,981.25                 |                                          | 125.00                  | \$ 7,981.25                   | 0.00               | 100.00%          |
| 7.05     | Sidewalk, PCC, 6" Thick                                 | SY    | 220.00                     | 6.00                              | 226.00         | \$ 65.44    | \$ 14,789.44   | 216.00                         | \$ 14,135.04                | 10.00                                    | 226.00                  | \$ 14,789.44                  | 0.00               | 100.00%          |
| 7.06     | Detectable Warnings, Galvanized Steel                   | SF    | 288.00                     |                                   | 288.00         | \$ 65.00    | \$ 18,720.00   | 256.00                         | \$ 16,640.00                | 32.00                                    | 288.00                  | \$ 18,720.00                  | 0.00               | 100.00%          |
| 7.07     | Full Depth Patches, PCC, Class C, 7" Thick              | SY    | 310.00                     | 15.00                             | 325.00         | \$ 113.17   | \$ 36,760.25   | 288.50                         | \$ 32,649.55                | 36.50                                    | 325.00                  | \$ 36,760.25                  | 0.00               | 100.00%          |
| 7.08     | Curb and Gutter Removal, 2.0' Wide                      | LF    | 220.00                     | 23.50                             | 243.50         | \$ 35.00    | \$ 8,522.50    | 212.00                         | \$ 7,420.00                 | 31.50                                    | 243.50                  | \$ 8,522.50                   | 0.00               | 100.00%          |
|          | <b>TRAFFIC CONTROL</b>                                  |       |                            |                                   |                |             |                |                                |                             |                                          |                         |                               |                    |                  |
| 8.01     | Temporary Traffic Control                               | LS    | 1.00                       |                                   | 1.00           | \$ 2,500.00 | \$ 2,500.00    | 0.80                           | \$ 2,000.00                 | 0.20                                     | 1.00                    | \$ 2,500.00                   | 0.00               | 100.00%          |
|          | <b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>                                    |       |                            |                                   |                |             |                |                                |                             |                                          |                         |                               |                    |                  |
| 11.01    | Mobilization                                            | LS    | 1.00                       |                                   | 1.00           | \$ 3,000.00 | \$ 3,000.00    | 0.80                           | \$ 2,400.00                 | 0.20                                     | 1.00                    | \$ 3,000.00                   | 0.00               | 100.00%          |
| 11.02    | Concrete Washout, Collection Bags                       | LS    | 1.00                       | (0.20)                            | 0.80           | \$ 1,500.00 | \$ 1,200.00    | 0.80                           | \$ 1,200.00                 |                                          | 0.80                    | \$ 1,200.00                   | 0.00               | 100.00%          |
|          | <b>CHANGE ORDER ITEMS</b>                               |       |                            |                                   |                |             |                |                                |                             |                                          |                         |                               |                    |                  |
| 12.01    |                                                         |       |                            |                                   | 0.00           |             | \$ -           |                                | \$ -                        |                                          | 0.00                    | \$ -                          | 0.00               | 0.00%            |
| 12.02    |                                                         |       |                            |                                   | 0.00           |             | \$ -           |                                | \$ -                        |                                          | 0.00                    | \$ -                          | 0.00               | 0.00%            |
| 12.03    |                                                         |       |                            |                                   | 0.00           |             | \$ -           |                                | \$ -                        |                                          | 0.00                    | \$ -                          | 0.00               | 0.00%            |
| 12.04    |                                                         |       |                            |                                   | 0.00           |             | \$ -           |                                | \$ -                        |                                          | 0.00                    | \$ -                          | 0.00               | 0.00%            |
| 12.05    |                                                         |       |                            |                                   | 0.00           |             | \$ -           |                                | \$ -                        |                                          | 0.00                    | \$ -                          | 0.00               | 0.00%            |

TOTAL CONTRACT AND VALUE OF PAY PERIOD AND COMPLETED WORK

CONTRACT = \$ 131,037.83 PAY PERIOD = \$ 118,244.19

COMPLETED = \$ 131,037.83

100.00%

# APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment

| No. | Date          | Amount       |
|-----|---------------|--------------|
| 1   | July 18, 2022 | \$ 12,153.96 |
| 2   |               |              |
| 3   |               |              |
| 4   |               |              |
| 5   |               |              |
| 6   |               |              |
| 7   |               |              |
| 8   |               |              |
| 9   |               |              |
| 10  |               |              |
| 11  |               |              |
| 12  |               |              |
| 13  |               |              |
| 14  |               |              |
| 15  |               |              |
| 16  |               |              |
| 17  |               |              |
| 18  |               |              |
| 19  |               |              |
| 20  |               |              |
| 21  |               |              |
| 22  |               |              |
| 23  |               |              |
| 24  |               |              |
| 25  |               |              |
| 26  |               |              |
| 27  |               |              |
| 28  |               |              |
| 29  |               |              |
| 30  |               |              |
| 31  |               |              |
| 32  |               |              |
| 33  |               |              |
| 34  |               |              |
| 35  |               |              |

Previous Applications for Payment

| No. | Date | Amount |
|-----|------|--------|
| 36  |      |        |
| 37  |      |        |
| 38  |      |        |
| 39  |      |        |
| 40  |      |        |
| 41  |      |        |
| 42  |      |        |
| 43  |      |        |
| 44  |      |        |
| 45  |      |        |
| 46  |      |        |
| 47  |      |        |
| 48  |      |        |
| 49  |      |        |
| 50  |      |        |
| 51  |      |        |
| 52  |      |        |
| 53  |      |        |
| 54  |      |        |
| 55  |      |        |
| 56  |      |        |
| 57  |      |        |
| 58  |      |        |
| 59  |      |        |
| 60  |      |        |
| 61  |      |        |
| 62  |      |        |
| 63  |      |        |
| 64  |      |        |
| 65  |      |        |
| 66  |      |        |
| 67  |      |        |
| 68  |      |        |
| 69  |      |        |
| 70  |      |        |

Record of Change Orders

| No. | Date               | Amount      |
|-----|--------------------|-------------|
| 1   | September 19, 2022 | \$ 4,308.88 |
| 2   |                    |             |
| 3   |                    |             |
| 4   |                    |             |
| 5   |                    |             |
| 6   |                    |             |
| 7   |                    |             |
| 8   |                    |             |
| 9   |                    |             |
| 10  |                    |             |
| 11  |                    |             |
| 12  |                    |             |
| 13  |                    |             |
| 14  |                    |             |
| 15  |                    |             |
| 16  |                    |             |
| 17  |                    |             |
| 18  |                    |             |
| 19  |                    |             |
| 20  |                    |             |

CHANGE ORDER TOTAL = \$ 4,308.88

Contract Time Remaining

|                          |              |
|--------------------------|--------------|
| Contract Period:         | Calendar Day |
| Construction Start Date: | June 6, 2022 |

PREVIOUS PAY APP TOTAL = \$ 12,153.96

## **RESOLUTION**

### **RESOLUTION ACCEPTING THE 2022 PEDESTRIAN RAMP IMPROVEMENTS PROGRAM – ASHLAND MEADOWS WITH SHEKAR ENGINEERING, PLC**

---

**WHEREAS**, on the 7<sup>th</sup> day of February, 2022, the City of Ankeny entered into contract with Shekar Engineering, PLC of Des Moines, Iowa, for the construction of certain public improvements generally described as construction of the 2022 Pedestrian Ramp Improvements Program- Ashland Meadows; and

**WHEREAS**, the contractor has fully completed the construction of the public improvements in accordance with the terms and conditions of the contract documents, as shown by the certificate of the Engineer filed with the Clerk on September 19, 2022.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE  
CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA:**

Section 1. That the report of the Engineer be and the same is hereby approved and adopted, that the public improvements are hereby approved and accepted as having been fully completed in accordance with the contract documents and the total final construction cost thereof is hereby determined to be \$131,037.83 as shown in the report of the Engineer.

**PASSED AND APPROVED** on this 19<sup>th</sup> day of September, 2022.

---

Mayor

**ATTEST:**

---

City Clerk



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

September 19, 2022  
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor  
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Whiting



ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

Public Works

COUNCIL GOAL:

Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

---

ACTION REQUESTED:

Resolution

---

LEGAL:

No Review Required

---

SUBJECT:

**NW Northlawn Area Utility Improvements - Phase 1:** Consider motion to approve:

a) Final Change Order #3 decreasing the contract amount by \$6,446.00; b) Certificate of Completion; c) **RESOLUTION** accepting the public improvements with Spring Lake Construction, LLC in the amount of \$1,488,985.00; and d) Final Payment #11 in the amount of \$53,737.40 / Release of Retainage in the amount of \$74,449.25.

---

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

The actions before the Council are the approval of the final Change Order, acceptance of the Certificate of Completion, passage of a Resolution accepting the public improvements, and approval of the final and retainage payments to Spring Lake Construction, LLC for the NW Northlawn Area Utility Improvements - Phase 1 project.

The NW Northlawn Area Utility Improvements - Phase 1 project is now complete. A series of actions are needed in order to close out this construction project:

1) Approval of the Final Change Order #3 decreasing the contract amount by \$6,446.00.

2) Engineer's Certificate of Completion: The attached Certificate of Completion from the project engineer states that the work performed was in substantial compliance with the plans and specifications and that the final contract amount is \$1,488,985.00.

3) Resolution accepting the public improvements: This Resolution approves and adopts the Engineer's Certificate of Completion for the NW Northlawn Area Utility Improvements - Phase 1 project and establishes the final contract amount to be \$1,488,985.00.

4) Final Payment: Spring Lake Construction, LLC = \$53,737.40

Retainage Payment: Spring Lake Construction, LLC = \$74,449.25

It is recommended that the retainage payment be approved for payment 31 days from the date of acceptance of the project, in accordance with the terms of the contract.

---

**FISCAL IMPACT: Yes**

The above payments will facilitate the final completion of this project which was funded through the Capital Improvements Program.

---

**CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:**

It is recommended that the Council take the following actions:

1. Approve final Change Order #3 decreasing the contract amount by \$6,446.00.
2. Accept the Certificate of Completion from the project engineer for the NW Northlawn Area Utility Improvements - Phase 1 project.
3. Adopt the Resolution accepting the NW Northlawn Area Utility Improvements - Phase 1 project with Spring Lake Construction, LLC in the final contract amount of \$1,488,985.00; and
4. Authorize final payment to Spring Lake Construction, LLC in the amount of \$53,737.40 and release of retainage payment in the amount of \$74,449.25 in accordance with the terms of the contract.

---

**PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):**

December 21, 2020: The council approved a motion to adopt a Resolution accepting the proposal from Spring Lake Construction, LLC in the amount of \$1,476,901.00 for the construction of the NW Northlawn Area Utility Improvements - Phase 1 project.

---

**PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:**

---

**ACTION REQUESTED:**



---

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

---

ATTACHMENTS:

|                                                                                                                                     |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Click to download                                                                                                                   |
|  <a href="#">Final Change Order</a>                |
|  <a href="#">Certificate of Completion</a>         |
|  <a href="#">Final Pay App (Release Retainage)</a> |
|  <a href="#">Resolution</a>                        |

# CHANGE ORDER FORM



**Project Title:** NW Northlawn Area Utility Improvements - Phase 1  
**Contractor:** Spring Lake Construction, LLC  
**Address:** 4123 NW 95th Place, Polk City, IA 50226  
**Finance Budget Code:** 33 1/3%: 610.3610.4450 **Finance Project #** 33 1/3%: 610.4450  
 33 1/3%: 650.3650.4452 33 1/3%: 963.3963.4451 33 1/3%: 650.4452 33 1/3%: 963.4451  
**Vendor Project or Invoice #:** N/A **PO #** N/A  
**Original Contract Date:** December 21, 2020 **Vendor #** 9631

Change Order Number: 3

Change Order Date: September 19, 2022

Purpose of Change Order:

Items #1-11: Balance the quantities to reflect what was measured in the field.

Details of Change Order:

| ITEM # | DESCRIPTION                                  | UNITS | QUANTITY CHANGE | UNIT PRICE  | EXTENDED PRICE |
|--------|----------------------------------------------|-------|-----------------|-------------|----------------|
| 1      | Subgrade Treatment, Geogrid, Triangular      | SY    | (470.00)        | \$ 7.00     | \$ (3,290.00)  |
| 2      | Sanitary Sewer Service, PVC, 4" Diameter     | LF    | (44.00)         | \$ 54.00    | \$ (2,376.00)  |
| 3      | Fitting, 22.50 Degree Bend, 4"               | EA    | (2.00)          | \$ 350.00   | \$ (700.00)    |
| 4      | Fitting, 22.50 Degree Bend, 8"               | EA    | (1.00)          | \$ 500.00   | \$ (500.00)    |
| 5      | Removal of Driveway                          | SY    | 15.00           | \$ 10.00    | \$ 150.00      |
| 6      | Sidewalk, PCC, 4"                            | SY    | 44.00           | \$ 44.00    | \$ 1,936.00    |
| 7      | Sidewalk, PCC, 6"                            | SY    | 2.00            | \$ 80.00    | \$ 160.00      |
| 8      | Driveway, Paved, PCC, 6"                     | SY    | 29.00           | \$ 50.00    | \$ 1,450.00    |
| 9      | Conventional Seeding and Fertilizing, Type 4 | AC    | (1.60)          | \$ 1,300.00 | \$ (2,080.00)  |
| 10     | Erosion Control Mulching, Hydromulching, BFM | AC    | (1.20)          | \$ 2,000.00 | \$ (2,400.00)  |
| 11     | Temporary Granular Sidewalk                  | SY    | 86.00           | \$ 14.00    | \$ 1,204.00    |

Change Order Number: 3 makes the following adjustments to the Contract: **\$ (6,446.00)**

Contractor Accepted: Spring Lake Construction, LLC  
Firm Name

[Signature] 9/8/2022  
Signature Date

Engineer Approved: City of Ankeny  
Firm Name

[Signature] 9/8/2022  
Signature Date

Owner Accepted: City of Ankeny

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature Title  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

Attest for Owner:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature Title  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

## Record of Change Orders

| #                        | Date               | Amount          |
|--------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|
| Original Contract Amount |                    | \$ 1,476,901.00 |
| 1                        | July 19, 2021      | \$ 1,000.00     |
| 2                        | December 20, 2021  | \$ 17,530.00    |
| 3                        | September 19, 2022 | \$ (6,446.00)   |
| 4                        |                    |                 |
| 5                        |                    |                 |
| 6                        |                    |                 |
| 7                        |                    |                 |
| 8                        |                    |                 |
| 9                        |                    |                 |
| 10                       |                    |                 |
| 11                       |                    |                 |
| 12                       |                    |                 |
| 13                       |                    |                 |
| 14                       |                    |                 |
| 15                       |                    |                 |

Revised Contract Amount **\$ 1,488,985.00**

# CERTIFICATE OF COMPLETION

## *NW Northlawn Area Utility Improvements – Phase 1*

Ankeny, Iowa

*September 19, 2022*

Snyder & Associates, Inc. scope of services for this project included field survey, public improvement design, material submittal review, construction staking, and as-built survey. Based upon this knowledge and the information provided by the City of Ankeny, the construction improvements on the *NW Northlawn Area Utility Improvements – Phase 1* project have been completed in substantial conformance with the plans and specifications for the project. Snyder & Associates, Inc. has no knowledge of items related to construction observation or certain construction administration items such as field and laboratory testing. The final contract amount is **\$1,488,985.00**. I hereby recommend acceptance of the project.

Respectfully submitted,



*Jordan Stoermer*  
*Civil Engineer*  
*Snyder & Associates, Inc.*  
*Iowa License Number P24485*

# APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT



**Project Title:** NW Northlawn Area Utility Improvements - Phase 1  
**Contractor:** Spring Lake Construction, LLC  
**Address:** 4123 NW 95th Place, Polk City, IA 50226  
**Finance Budget Code:** 33 1/3%: 610.3610.4450 **Finance Project #** 33 1/3%: 610.4450  
33 1/3%: 650.3650.4452 33 1/3%: 963.3963.4451 33 1/3%: 650.4452 33 1/3%: 963.4451  
**Vendor Project or Invoice #:** N/A **PO #** N/A  
**Original Contract Date:** December 21, 2020 **Vendor #** 9631

**Date of Council Meeting:** September 19, 2022 **PAYMENT REQUEST #** 11 (FINAL)  
**PAYMENT PERIOD:** From: July 31, 2022 Through: September 3, 2022

## Contract Summary

|                                         |    |              |           |
|-----------------------------------------|----|--------------|-----------|
| Original Contract Amount:               | \$ | 1,476,901.00 |           |
| Net change by Change Orders:            | \$ | 12,084.00    |           |
| Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)   | \$ | 1,488,985.00 |           |
| Total completed and stored to date:     | \$ | 1,488,985.00 |           |
| Retainage: 5 % of Completed Work:       | \$ | 74,449.25    |           |
| Total Earned less Retainage:            | \$ | 1,414,535.75 |           |
| Less previous applications for payment: | \$ | 1,322,298.35 |           |
| SUBTOTAL                                | \$ |              | 92,237.40 |

OTHER CHARGES (Liquidated Damages = 38.5 Days @ \$1,000 / day) \$ (38,500.00)

**CURRENT PAYMENT DUE** \$ 53,737.40

Balance to finish, including retainage: \$ 74,449.25

Contract Time Remaining (If applicable) (46.50) Working Days

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information, and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

**Construction Contractor Approval:** Spring Lake Construction, LLC  
Firm Name

Signature: Harley Quinn Date: 9-8-2022

**Engineer / Consultant Approval:**  
Firm Name

Signature: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_

**City of Ankeny Staff Approval:**  
Signature: Matthew Lyall Date: 9/8/2022

**Submit to:** Adam L. Lust, P.E. - Public Works Engineering Manager  
**E-mail:** ALust@AnkenyIowa.gov **Phone:** (515) 963-3537 **Fax:** (515) 963-3537



## APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

## CONTRACT PRICE DETAIL

| ITEM NO.                                        | DESCRIPTION<br>(Include Change Order # if Applicable)                 | UNITS | ORIGINAL PROPOSED QUANTITY | QUANTITY CHANGE (BY CHANGE ORDER) | TOTAL QUANTITY | UNIT PRICE   | EXTENDED PRICE | TOTAL QUANTITY THIS PAY PERIOD | TOTAL VALUE THIS PAY PERIOD | TOTAL QUANTITY FROM PREVIOUS PAY PERIODS | TOTAL QUANTITY COMPLETE | TOTAL VALUE OF COMPLETED WORK | REMAINING QUANTITY | PERCENT COMPLETE |
|-------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|----------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------|--------------|----------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|------------------|
| <b>EARTHWORK</b>                                |                                                                       |       |                            |                                   |                |              |                |                                |                             |                                          |                         |                               |                    |                  |
| 2.01                                            | Clearing and Grubbing                                                 | EA    | 1.00                       |                                   | 1.00           | \$ 12,000.00 | \$ 12,000.00   |                                | \$ 7,200.00                 |                                          | 1.00                    | \$ 12,000.00                  | 0.00               | 100.00%          |
| 2.02                                            | Topsoil, Off-site                                                     | CY    | 345.00                     |                                   | 345.00         | \$ 20.00     | \$ 6,900.00    | 190.00                         | \$ 3,800.00                 | 155.00                                   | 345.00                  | \$ 6,900.00                   | 0.00               | 100.00%          |
| 2.03                                            | Excavation, Class 10                                                  | CY    | 975.00                     |                                   | 975.00         | \$ 17.00     | \$ 16,575.00   |                                | \$ -                        | 975.00                                   | 975.00                  | \$ 16,575.00                  | 0.00               | 100.00%          |
| 2.04                                            | Subgrade Preparation, 6" Depth                                        | SY    | 4,835.00                   |                                   | 4,835.00       | \$ 3.00      | \$ 14,505.00   |                                | \$ -                        | 4,835.00                                 | 4,835.00                | \$ 14,505.00                  | 0.00               | 100.00%          |
| 2.05                                            | Subgrade Treatment, Geogrid, Triangular                               | SY    | 470.00                     | (470.00)                          | 0.00           | \$ 7.00      | \$ -           |                                | \$ -                        |                                          | 0.00                    | \$ -                          | 0.00               | 0.00%            |
| 2.06                                            | Subbase, Modified, 8" Depth (Virgin Aggregate)                        | SY    | 4,688.00                   |                                   | 4,688.00       | \$ 11.00     | \$ 51,568.00   |                                | \$ -                        | 4,688.00                                 | 4,688.00                | \$ 51,568.00                  | 0.00               | 100.00%          |
| 2.07                                            | Compaction Testing                                                    | LS    | 1.00                       |                                   | 1.00           | \$ 2,500.00  | \$ 2,500.00    |                                | \$ -                        | 1.00                                     | 1.00                    | \$ 2,500.00                   | 0.00               | 100.00%          |
| <b>TRENCH EXCAVATION AND BACKFILL</b>           |                                                                       |       |                            |                                   |                |              |                |                                |                             |                                          |                         |                               |                    |                  |
| 3.01                                            | Trench Compaction Testing                                             | LS    | 1.00                       |                                   | 1.00           | \$ 10,000.00 | \$ 10,000.00   |                                | \$ -                        | 1.00                                     | 1.00                    | \$ 10,000.00                  | 0.00               | 100.00%          |
| <b>SEWERS AND DRAINS</b>                        |                                                                       |       |                            |                                   |                |              |                |                                |                             |                                          |                         |                               |                    |                  |
| 4.01                                            | Sanitary Sewer Gravity Main, Trenched, Truss PVC, 8" Diameter         | LF    | 1,182.00                   |                                   | 1,182.00       | \$ 70.00     | \$ 82,740.00   |                                | \$ -                        | 1,182.00                                 | 1,182.00                | \$ 82,740.00                  | 0.00               | 100.00%          |
| 4.02                                            | Sanitary Sewer Gravity Main, Trenchless w/ casing, Truss PVC, 8" Dia. | LF    | 456.00                     |                                   | 456.00         | \$ 407.00    | \$ 185,592.00  |                                | \$ -                        | 456.00                                   | 456.00                  | \$ 185,592.00                 | 0.00               | 100.00%          |
| 4.03                                            | Sanitary Sewer Service, PVC, 4" Diameter                              | LF    | 726.00                     | (44.00)                           | 682.00         | \$ 54.00     | \$ 36,828.00   |                                | \$ -                        | 682.00                                   | 682.00                  | \$ 36,828.00                  | 0.00               | 100.00%          |
| 4.04                                            | Sanitary Sewer Service, PVC, 6" Diameter                              | LF    | 210.00                     |                                   | 210.00         | \$ 59.00     | \$ 12,390.00   |                                | \$ -                        | 210.00                                   | 210.00                  | \$ 12,390.00                  | 0.00               | 100.00%          |
| 4.05                                            | Removal of Sanitary Sewer, Less than or equal to 36" Diameter         | LF    | 1,197.00                   |                                   | 1,197.00       | \$ 17.00     | \$ 20,349.00   |                                | \$ -                        | 1,197.00                                 | 1,197.00                | \$ 20,349.00                  | 0.00               | 100.00%          |
| 4.06                                            | Sanitary Sewer Cleanout                                               | EA    | 3.00                       |                                   | 3.00           | \$ 400.00    | \$ 1,200.00    |                                | \$ -                        | 3.00                                     | 3.00                    | \$ 1,200.00                   | 0.00               | 100.00%          |
| 4.07                                            | Sanitary Sewer Service Cleanout                                       | EA    | 4.00                       |                                   | 4.00           | \$ 400.00    | \$ 1,600.00    |                                | \$ -                        | 4.00                                     | 4.00                    | \$ 1,600.00                   | 0.00               | 100.00%          |
| 4.08                                            | Storm Sewer, Trenched, Class III RCP, 15" Dia. (CI R-2 Bed)           | LF    | 588.00                     |                                   | 588.00         | \$ 84.00     | \$ 49,392.00   |                                | \$ -                        | 588.00                                   | 588.00                  | \$ 49,392.00                  | 0.00               | 100.00%          |
| 4.09                                            | Storm Sewer, Trenched, Class III RCP, 18" Dia. (CI R-2 Bed)           | LF    | 390.00                     |                                   | 390.00         | \$ 85.00     | \$ 33,150.00   |                                | \$ -                        | 390.00                                   | 390.00                  | \$ 33,150.00                  | 0.00               | 100.00%          |
| 4.10                                            | Storm Sewer, Trenched, Class III RCP, 24" Dia. (CI R-2 Bed)           | LF    | 78.00                      |                                   | 78.00          | \$ 170.00    | \$ 13,260.00   |                                | \$ -                        | 78.00                                    | 78.00                   | \$ 13,260.00                  | 0.00               | 100.00%          |
| 4.11                                            | Storm Sewer, Trenched, Class III RCP, 30" Dia. (CI R-2 Bed)           | LF    | 78.00                      |                                   | 78.00          | \$ 175.00    | \$ 13,650.00   |                                | \$ -                        | 78.00                                    | 78.00                   | \$ 13,650.00                  | 0.00               | 100.00%          |
| 4.12                                            | Removal of Storm Sewer, Less than or equal to 36" Diameter            | LF    | 74.00                      |                                   | 74.00          | \$ 30.00     | \$ 2,220.00    |                                | \$ -                        | 74.00                                    | 74.00                   | \$ 2,220.00                   | 0.00               | 100.00%          |
| 4.13                                            | Feeding Drain Collector/Subdrain, Corrugated PVC, 8" Diameter         | LF    | 1,373.00                   |                                   | 1,373.00       | \$ 27.00     | \$ 37,071.00   |                                | \$ -                        | 1,373.00                                 | 1,373.00                | \$ 37,071.00                  | 0.00               | 100.00%          |
| 4.14                                            | Feeding Drain Outlet into Structure, 8" Diameter                      | EA    | 24.00                      |                                   | 24.00          | \$ 275.00    | \$ 6,600.00    |                                | \$ -                        | 24.00                                    | 24.00                   | \$ 6,600.00                   | 0.00               | 100.00%          |
| 4.15                                            | Storm Sewer Service Stub, PVC, 1.5" Diameter                          | LF    | 327.00                     |                                   | 327.00         | \$ 77.00     | \$ 25,179.00   |                                | \$ -                        | 327.00                                   | 327.00                  | \$ 25,179.00                  | 0.00               | 100.00%          |
| <b>WATER MAINS AND APPURTENANCES</b>            |                                                                       |       |                            |                                   |                |              |                |                                |                             |                                          |                         |                               |                    |                  |
| 5.01                                            | Water main, Temporary, PEX, 2" Diameter                               | LF    | 1,715.00                   |                                   | 1,715.00       | \$ 30.00     | \$ 51,450.00   |                                | \$ -                        | 1,715.00                                 | 1,715.00                | \$ 51,450.00                  | 0.00               | 100.00%          |
| 5.02                                            | Water Main, Trenched, PVC, 4" Diameter                                | LF    | 20.00                      |                                   | 20.00          | \$ 80.00     | \$ 1,600.00    |                                | \$ -                        | 20.00                                    | 20.00                   | \$ 1,600.00                   | 0.00               | 100.00%          |
| 5.03                                            | Water Main, Trenched, PVC, 8" Diameter                                | LF    | 1,210.00                   |                                   | 1,210.00       | \$ 40.00     | \$ 48,400.00   |                                | \$ -                        | 1,210.00                                 | 1,210.00                | \$ 48,400.00                  | 0.00               | 100.00%          |
| 5.04                                            | Fitting, 11.25 Degree Bend, 8"                                        | EA    | 3.00                       |                                   | 3.00           | \$ 420.00    | \$ 1,260.00    |                                | \$ -                        | 3.00                                     | 3.00                    | \$ 1,260.00                   | 0.00               | 100.00%          |
| 5.05                                            | Fitting, 22.50 Degree Bend, 4"                                        | EA    | 4.00                       | (2.00)                            | 2.00           | \$ 350.00    | \$ 700.00      |                                | \$ -                        | 2.00                                     | 2.00                    | \$ 700.00                     | 0.00               | 100.00%          |
| 5.06                                            | Fitting, 22.50 Degree Bend, 8"                                        | EA    | 2.00                       | (1.00)                            | 1.00           | \$ 500.00    | \$ 500.00      |                                | \$ -                        | 1.00                                     | 1.00                    | \$ 500.00                     | 0.00               | 100.00%          |
| 5.07                                            | Fitting, 12" x 8" Tee                                                 | EA    | 1.00                       |                                   | 1.00           | \$ 800.00    | \$ 800.00      |                                | \$ -                        | 1.00                                     | 1.00                    | \$ 800.00                     | 0.00               | 100.00%          |
| 5.08                                            | Fitting, 8" x 4" Reducer                                              | EA    | 2.00                       |                                   | 2.00           | \$ 700.00    | \$ 1,400.00    |                                | \$ -                        | 2.00                                     | 2.00                    | \$ 1,400.00                   | 0.00               | 100.00%          |
| 5.09                                            | Fitting, 8" x 4" Reducer                                              | EA    | 2.00                       |                                   | 2.00           | \$ 400.00    | \$ 800.00      |                                | \$ -                        | 2.00                                     | 2.00                    | \$ 800.00                     | 0.00               | 100.00%          |
| 5.10                                            | Water Service, Polyethylene, 0.75" Diameter, Near Side                | EA    | 15.00                      |                                   | 15.00          | \$ 600.00    | \$ 9,000.00    |                                | \$ -                        | 15.00                                    | 15.00                   | \$ 9,000.00                   | 0.00               | 100.00%          |
| 5.11                                            | Water Service, Polyethylene, 0.75" Diameter, Far Side                 | EA    | 8.00                       |                                   | 8.00           | \$ 750.00    | \$ 6,000.00    |                                | \$ -                        | 8.00                                     | 8.00                    | \$ 6,000.00                   | 0.00               | 100.00%          |
| 5.12                                            | Gate Valve, 8"                                                        | EA    | 6.00                       |                                   | 6.00           | \$ 2,000.00  | \$ 12,000.00   |                                | \$ -                        | 6.00                                     | 6.00                    | \$ 12,000.00                  | 0.00               | 100.00%          |
| 5.13                                            | Fire Hydrant Assembly                                                 | EA    | 3.00                       |                                   | 3.00           | \$ 5,000.00  | \$ 15,000.00   |                                | \$ -                        | 3.00                                     | 3.00                    | \$ 15,000.00                  | 0.00               | 100.00%          |
| 5.14                                            | Valve Box Extension                                                   | EA    | 1.00                       |                                   | 1.00           | \$ 350.00    | \$ 350.00      | 1.00                           | \$ 350.00                   |                                          | 1.00                    | \$ 350.00                     | 0.00               | 100.00%          |
| 5.15                                            | Fire Hydrant Adjustment                                               | EA    | 1.00                       |                                   | 1.00           | \$ 750.00    | \$ 750.00      |                                | \$ -                        | 1.00                                     | 1.00                    | \$ 750.00                     | 0.00               | 100.00%          |
| 5.16                                            | Fire Hydrant Assembly Removal                                         | EA    | 3.00                       |                                   | 3.00           | \$ 750.00    | \$ 2,250.00    |                                | \$ -                        | 3.00                                     | 3.00                    | \$ 2,250.00                   | 0.00               | 100.00%          |
| 5.17                                            | Removal of Water Main                                                 | LF    | 1,215.00                   |                                   | 1,215.00       | \$ 10.00     | \$ 12,150.00   |                                | \$ -                        | 1,215.00                                 | 1,215.00                | \$ 12,150.00                  | 0.00               | 100.00%          |
| <b>STRUCTURES FOR SANITARY AND STORM SEWERS</b> |                                                                       |       |                            |                                   |                |              |                |                                |                             |                                          |                         |                               |                    |                  |
| 6.01                                            | Manhole, Type SW-301, 48" Diameter                                    | EA    | 6.00                       |                                   | 6.00           | \$ 4,400.00  | \$ 26,400.00   |                                | \$ -                        | 6.00                                     | 6.00                    | \$ 26,400.00                  | 0.00               | 100.00%          |
| 6.02                                            | Manhole, Type SW-401, 48" Diameter                                    | EA    | 3.00                       |                                   | 3.00           | \$ 3,400.00  | \$ 10,200.00   |                                | \$ -                        | 3.00                                     | 3.00                    | \$ 10,200.00                  | 0.00               | 100.00%          |
| 6.03                                            | Manhole, Type SW-406, 4x4'                                            | EA    | 1.00                       |                                   | 1.00           | \$ 8,000.00  | \$ 8,000.00    |                                | \$ -                        | 1.00                                     | 1.00                    | \$ 8,000.00                   | 0.00               | 100.00%          |
| 6.04                                            | Intake Type SW-501                                                    | EA    | 5.00                       |                                   | 5.00           | \$ 2,500.00  | \$ 12,500.00   |                                | \$ -                        | 5.00                                     | 5.00                    | \$ 12,500.00                  | 0.00               | 100.00%          |
| 6.05                                            | Intake Type SW-503                                                    | EA    | 1.00                       |                                   | 1.00           | \$ 5,000.00  | \$ 5,000.00    |                                | \$ -                        | 1.00                                     | 1.00                    | \$ 5,000.00                   | 0.00               | 100.00%          |
| 6.06                                            | Intake Type SW-505                                                    | EA    | 7.00                       |                                   | 7.00           | \$ 4,000.00  | \$ 28,000.00   |                                | \$ -                        | 7.00                                     | 7.00                    | \$ 28,000.00                  | 0.00               | 100.00%          |
| 6.07                                            | Intake Type SW-506                                                    | EA    | 6.00                       |                                   | 6.00           | \$ 7,000.00  | \$ 42,000.00   |                                | \$ -                        | 6.00                                     | 6.00                    | \$ 42,000.00                  | 0.00               | 100.00%          |
| 6.08                                            | Intake Type SW-506, Modified, Flush-Top                               | EA    | 3.00                       |                                   | 3.00           | \$ 8,000.00  | \$ 24,000.00   |                                | \$ -                        | 3.00                                     | 3.00                    | \$ 24,000.00                  | 0.00               | 100.00%          |
| 6.09                                            | Remove Manhole, Sanitary                                              | EA    | 4.00                       |                                   | 4.00           | \$ 700.00    | \$ 2,800.00    |                                | \$ -                        | 4.00                                     | 4.00                    | \$ 2,800.00                   | 0.00               | 100.00%          |
| 6.10                                            | Remove Intake, Storm                                                  | EA    | 3.00                       |                                   | 3.00           | \$ 800.00    | \$ 2,400.00    |                                | \$ -                        | 3.00                                     | 3.00                    | \$ 2,400.00                   | 0.00               | 100.00%          |
| <b>STREETS AND RELATED WORK</b>                 |                                                                       |       |                            |                                   |                |              |                |                                |                             |                                          |                         |                               |                    |                  |
| 7.01                                            | Pavement, PCC, C-SUD, 8"                                              | SY    | 1,850.00                   |                                   | 1,850.00       | \$ 62.50     | \$ 115,625.00  |                                | \$ -                        | 1,850.00                                 | 1,850.00                | \$ 115,625.00                 | 0.00               | 100.00%          |
| 7.02                                            | Pavement, PCC, C-SUD, 7"                                              | SY    | 2,052.00                   |                                   | 2,052.00       | \$ 52.00     | \$ 106,704.00  | 366.00                         | \$ 19,032.00                | 1,686.00                                 | 2,052.00                | \$ 106,704.00                 | 0.00               | 100.00%          |
| 7.03                                            | PCC Pavement Samples and Testing                                      | LS    | 1.00                       |                                   | 1.00           | \$ 2,000.00  | \$ 2,000.00    | 0.40                           | \$ 800.00                   | 0.60                                     | 1.00                    | \$ 2,000.00                   | 0.00               | 100.00%          |
| 7.04                                            | Removal of Sidewalk                                                   | SY    | 953.00                     |                                   | 953.00         | \$ 5.00      | \$ 4,765.00    |                                | \$ -                        | 953.00                                   | 953.00                  | \$ 4,765.00                   | 0.00               | 100.00%          |



APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

|                                                           |                                                |      |          |        |          |    |           |    |           |        |    |           |                             |          |    |           |      |         |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|------|----------|--------|----------|----|-----------|----|-----------|--------|----|-----------|-----------------------------|----------|----|-----------|------|---------|
| 7.05                                                      | Removal of Driveway                            | SY   | 627.00   | 15.00  | 642.00   | \$ | 10.00     | \$ | 6,420.00  | 297.00 | \$ | 2,970.00  | 345.00                      | 642.00   | \$ | 6,420.00  | 0.00 | 100.00% |
| 7.06                                                      | Sidewalk, PCC, 4"                              | SY   | 904.00   | 44.00  | 948.00   | \$ | 44.00     | \$ | 41,712.00 | 498.00 | \$ | 21,956.00 | 449.00                      | 948.00   | \$ | 41,712.00 | 0.00 | 100.00% |
| 7.07                                                      | Sidewalk, PCC, 6"                              | SY   | 55.00    | 2.00   | 57.00    | \$ | 80.00     | \$ | 4,560.00  | 13.00  | \$ | 1,040.00  | 44.00                       | 57.00    | \$ | 4,560.00  | 0.00 | 100.00% |
| 7.08                                                      | Detachable Warnings, Cast Iron                 | SF   | 72.00    |        | 72.00    | \$ | 80.00     | \$ | 5,760.00  |        | \$ | -         | 72.00                       | 72.00    | \$ | 5,760.00  | 0.00 | 100.00% |
| 7.09                                                      | Detachable Warnings, Plastic                   | SF   | 64.00    |        | 64.00    | \$ | 47.00     | \$ | 3,008.00  | 32.00  | \$ | 1,504.00  | 32.00                       | 64.00    | \$ | 3,008.00  | 0.00 | 100.00% |
| 7.10                                                      | Driveway, Paved, PCC, 6"                       | SY   | 702.00   | 29.00  | 731.00   | \$ | 50.00     | \$ | 36,550.00 | 368.00 | \$ | 18,400.00 | 363.00                      | 731.00   | \$ | 36,550.00 | 0.00 | 100.00% |
| 7.11                                                      | Pavement Removal                               | SY   | 3,605.00 |        | 3,605.00 | \$ | 24.00     | \$ | 86,520.00 |        | \$ | -         | 3,605.00                    | 3,605.00 | \$ | 86,520.00 | 0.00 | 100.00% |
| TRAFFIC CONTROL                                           |                                                |      |          |        |          |    |           |    |           |        |    |           |                             |          |    |           |      |         |
| 8.01                                                      | Temporary Traffic Control                      | LS   | 1.00     |        | 1.00     | \$ | 17,000.00 | \$ | 17,000.00 | 0.20   | \$ | 3,400.00  | 0.80                        | 1.00     | \$ | 17,000.00 | 0.00 | 100.00% |
| 8.02                                                      | Portable Dynamic Message Signs                 | CDAY | 6.00     |        | 6.00     | \$ | 170.00    | \$ | 1,020.00  |        | \$ | -         | 6.00                        | 6.00     | \$ | 1,020.00  | 0.00 | 100.00% |
| 8.03                                                      | Remove and Reinstall Type A Sign               | EA   | 9.00     |        | 9.00     | \$ | 300.00    | \$ | 2,700.00  | 5.00   | \$ | 1,500.00  | 4.00                        | 9.00     | \$ | 2,700.00  | 0.00 | 100.00% |
| SITE WORK AND LANDSCAPING                                 |                                                |      |          |        |          |    |           |    |           |        |    |           |                             |          |    |           |      |         |
| 9.01                                                      | Conventional Seeding and Fertilizing, Type 4   | AC   | 2.40     | (1.60) | 0.80     | \$ | 1,300.00  | \$ | 1,040.00  |        | \$ | -         | 0.80                        | 0.80     | \$ | 1,040.00  | 0.00 | 100.00% |
| 9.02                                                      | Erosion Control Mulching, Hydromulching, BFM   | AC   | 2.40     | (1.20) | 1.20     | \$ | 2,000.00  | \$ | 2,400.00  |        | \$ | -         | 1.20                        | 1.20     | \$ | 2,400.00  | 0.00 | 100.00% |
| 9.03                                                      | Inlet Protection Device, Rock                  | EA   | 22.00    |        | 22.00    | \$ | 100.00    | \$ | 2,200.00  |        | \$ | -         | 22.00                       | 22.00    | \$ | 2,200.00  | 0.00 | 100.00% |
| 9.04                                                      | Inlet Protection Device, Drop-In               | EA   | 38.00    |        | 38.00    | \$ | 100.00    | \$ | 3,800.00  | 20.00  | \$ | 2,000.00  | 18.00                       | 38.00    | \$ | 3,800.00  | 0.00 | 100.00% |
| 9.05                                                      | Inlet Protection Device, Maintenance & Removal | EA   | 70.00    |        | 76.00    | \$ | 40.00     | \$ | 3,040.00  | 76.00  | \$ | 3,040.00  |                             | 76.00    | \$ | 3,040.00  | 0.00 | 100.00% |
| MISCELLANEOUS                                             |                                                |      |          |        |          |    |           |    |           |        |    |           |                             |          |    |           |      |         |
| 11.01                                                     | Mobilization                                   | LS   | 1.00     |        | 1.00     | \$ | 14,000.00 | \$ | 14,000.00 | 0.20   | \$ | 2,800.00  | 0.80                        | 1.00     | \$ | 14,000.00 | 0.00 | 100.00% |
| 11.02                                                     | Maintenance of Solid Waste Collection          | LS   | 1.00     |        | 1.00     | \$ | 17,000.00 | \$ | 17,000.00 | 0.20   | \$ | 3,400.00  | 0.80                        | 1.00     | \$ | 17,000.00 | 0.00 | 100.00% |
| 11.03                                                     | Temporary Granular Sidewalk                    | SY   | 1,032.00 | 86.00  | 1,118.00 | \$ | 14.00     | \$ | 15,652.00 |        | \$ | -         | 1,118.00                    | 1,118.00 | \$ | 15,652.00 | 0.00 | 100.00% |
| 11.04                                                     | Concrete Washout                               | LS   | 1.00     |        | 1.00     | \$ | 2,000.00  | \$ | 2,000.00  | 0.20   | \$ | 400.00    | 0.80                        | 1.00     | \$ | 2,000.00  | 0.00 | 100.00% |
| 11.05                                                     | Orange Mesh Safety Fence                       | LS   | 1.00     |        | 1.00     | \$ | 14,000.00 | \$ | 14,000.00 | 0.25   | \$ | 3,500.00  | 0.75                        | 1.00     | \$ | 14,000.00 | 0.00 | 100.00% |
| CHANGE ORDER ITEMS                                        |                                                |      |          |        |          |    |           |    |           |        |    |           |                             |          |    |           |      |         |
| 12.01                                                     | Sanitary Sewer Service Televising              | LS   | 0.00     | 1.00   | 1.00     | \$ | 1,000.00  | \$ | 1,000.00  |        | \$ | -         | 1.00                        | 1.00     | \$ | 1,000.00  | 0.00 | 100.00% |
| 12.02                                                     | Additional Steel Trench Box for Boring         | LS   | 0.00     | 1.00   | 1.00     | \$ | 14,730.00 | \$ | 14,730.00 |        | \$ | -         | 1.00                        | 1.00     | \$ | 14,730.00 | 0.00 | 100.00% |
| 12.03                                                     | Public Property Safety Fence                   | LS   | 0.00     | 1.00   | 1.00     | \$ | 500.00    | \$ | 500.00    |        | \$ | -         | 1.00                        | 1.00     | \$ | 500.00    | 0.00 | 100.00% |
| 12.04                                                     | Relocate Hydrant                               | LS   | 0.00     | 1.00   | 1.00     | \$ | 2,300.00  | \$ | 2,300.00  |        | \$ | -         | 1.00                        | 1.00     | \$ | 2,300.00  | 0.00 | 100.00% |
| 12.05                                                     |                                                |      |          |        | 0.00     | \$ |           | \$ |           |        | \$ | -         |                             | 0.00     | \$ | -         | 0.00 | 0.00%   |
| TOTAL CONTRACT AND VALUE OF PAY PERIOD AND COMPLETED WORK |                                                |      |          |        |          |    |           |    |           |        |    |           | COMPLETED = \$ 1,488,985.00 |          |    |           |      |         |
|                                                           |                                                |      |          |        |          |    |           |    |           |        |    |           | PAY PERIOD = \$ 97,092.00   |          |    |           |      |         |
|                                                           |                                                |      |          |        |          |    |           |    |           |        |    |           | CONTRACT = \$ 1,488,985.00  |          |    |           |      |         |
|                                                           |                                                |      |          |        |          |    |           |    |           |        |    |           | COMPLETED = \$ 1,488,985.00 |          |    |           |      |         |



# APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

## Previous Applications for Payment

| No. | Date               | Amount        |
|-----|--------------------|---------------|
| 1   | May 17, 2021       | \$ 45,733.00  |
| 2   | June 21, 2021      | \$ 200,465.20 |
| 3   | July 16, 2021      | \$ 114,893.00 |
| 4   | August 16, 2021    | \$ 87,730.60  |
| 5   | September 20, 2021 | \$ 182,638.45 |
| 6   | October 18, 2021   | \$ 109,416.25 |
| 7   | November 15, 2021  | \$ 58,639.70  |
| 8   | December 20, 2021  | \$ 24,730.40  |
| 9   | July 18, 2022      | \$ 144,996.60 |
| 10  | August 15, 2022    | \$ 353,055.15 |
| 11  |                    |               |
| 12  |                    |               |
| 13  |                    |               |
| 14  |                    |               |
| 15  |                    |               |
| 16  |                    |               |
| 17  |                    |               |
| 18  |                    |               |
| 19  |                    |               |
| 20  |                    |               |
| 21  |                    |               |
| 22  |                    |               |
| 23  |                    |               |
| 24  |                    |               |
| 25  |                    |               |
| 26  |                    |               |
| 27  |                    |               |
| 28  |                    |               |
| 29  |                    |               |
| 30  |                    |               |
| 31  |                    |               |
| 32  |                    |               |
| 33  |                    |               |
| 34  |                    |               |
| 35  |                    |               |

## Previous Applications for Payment

| No. | Date | Amount |
|-----|------|--------|
| 36  |      |        |
| 37  |      |        |
| 38  |      |        |
| 39  |      |        |
| 40  |      |        |
| 41  |      |        |
| 42  |      |        |
| 43  |      |        |
| 44  |      |        |
| 45  |      |        |
| 46  |      |        |
| 47  |      |        |
| 48  |      |        |
| 49  |      |        |
| 50  |      |        |
| 51  |      |        |
| 52  |      |        |
| 53  |      |        |
| 54  |      |        |
| 55  |      |        |
| 56  |      |        |
| 57  |      |        |
| 58  |      |        |
| 59  |      |        |
| 60  |      |        |
| 61  |      |        |
| 62  |      |        |
| 63  |      |        |
| 64  |      |        |
| 65  |      |        |
| 66  |      |        |
| 67  |      |        |
| 68  |      |        |
| 69  |      |        |
| 70  |      |        |

PREVIOUS PAY APP TOTAL = \$ 1,322,298.35

## Record of Change Orders

| No. | Date               | Amount        |
|-----|--------------------|---------------|
| 1   | July 19, 2021      | \$ 1,000.00   |
| 2   | December 20, 2021  | \$ 17,530.00  |
| 3   | September 19, 2022 | \$ (6,446.00) |
| 4   |                    |               |
| 5   |                    |               |
| 6   |                    |               |
| 7   |                    |               |
| 8   |                    |               |
| 9   |                    |               |
| 10  |                    |               |
| 11  |                    |               |
| 12  |                    |               |
| 13  |                    |               |
| 14  |                    |               |
| 15  |                    |               |
| 16  |                    |               |
| 17  |                    |               |
| 18  |                    |               |
| 19  |                    |               |
| 20  |                    |               |

CHANGE ORDER TOTAL = \$ 12,084.00

## Contract Time Remaining

|                          |                |
|--------------------------|----------------|
| Contract Period:         | Working Days   |
| Construction Start Date: | March 29, 2021 |

## Full Completion

|                            |        |
|----------------------------|--------|
| Contract Working Days:     | 150.0  |
| Added by Change Order:     |        |
| Total Working Days:        | 150.0  |
| Working Days Used to Date: | 196.5  |
| Working Days Remaining:    | (46.5) |

Council Member \_\_\_\_\_ introduced the following Resolution entitled "RESOLUTION ACCEPTING THE NW NORTHLAWN AREA UTILITY IMPROVEMENTS - PHASE 1", and moved that the same be adopted. Council Member \_\_\_\_\_ seconded the motion to adopt. The roll was called, and the vote was:

AYES: \_\_\_\_\_

NAYS: \_\_\_\_\_

Whereupon, the Mayor declared the following Resolution duly adopted:

### **RESOLUTION**

#### **RESOLUTION ACCEPTING THE NW NORTHLAWN AREA UTILITY IMPROVEMENTS - PHASE 1**

WHEREAS, on the **21<sup>st</sup>** day of **December**, 2020, the Mayor and Clerk of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, entered into a construction contract with **Spring Lake Construction, LLC** of **Polk City, Iowa**, for the construction of certain public improvements generally described as the NW Northlawn Area Utility Improvements - Phase 1; and

WHEREAS, the contractor has fully completed the construction of the public improvements in accordance with the terms and conditions of the contract and plans and specifications, as shown by the certificate of the Engineer filed with the Clerk on **September 19, 2022**:

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, STATE OF IOWA:

Section 1. That the report of the Engineer be and the same is hereby approved and adopted, and the public improvements are hereby approved and accepted as having been fully completed in accordance with the plans, specifications and form of contract and the total final construction cost thereof is hereby determined to be **\$1,488,985.00**, as shown in the report of the Engineer.

PASSED AND APPROVED this 19<sup>th</sup> day of September, 2022.

---

Mayor

ATTEST:

---

City Clerk



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

September 19, 2022  
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor  
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Whiting



ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:  
City Clerk

COUNCIL GOAL:

---

ACTION REQUESTED:  
Motion

---

LEGAL:  
Item Reviewed by Legal Counsel

---

SUBJECT:  
Consider motion to approve the Order Accepting Acknowledgement/Settlement Agreement with Leaf Brothers Cigar.

---

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:  
In accordance with the Iowa Code Section 453A.2(1) pertaining to tobacco violations, the following violation is presented to the City Council for acknowledgement and settlement.

1.) Leaf Brothers Cigar II, 1924 SW 3rd St., Ankeny, Iowa – first violation \$ 300.00

---

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

---

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:  
Approve the Order Accepting Acknowledgement/Settlement Agreement with Tobacco Permit Holder.

---

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download

 [Orders-Accepting Acknowledgement/Settlement](#)

**ORDER ACCEPTING  
ACKNOWLEDGMENT/SETTLEMENT AGREEMENT**

|                                   |   |                        |
|-----------------------------------|---|------------------------|
| <b>IN RE:</b>                     | : |                        |
|                                   | : |                        |
| <b>Permit Holder:</b>             | : |                        |
| <b>Leaf Brothers Cigar</b>        | : | <b>FIRST VIOLATION</b> |
| <b>1924 SW 3<sup>rd</sup> St.</b> | : |                        |
| <b>Ankeny, IA 50023</b>           | : |                        |
|                                   | : |                        |

NOW ON THIS the \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2022, in lieu of a public hearing on the matter, the Ankeny City Council approves the attached Acknowledgment/Settlement Agreement between the above captioned Permit Holder and the City of Ankeny.

**WHEREFORE**, the Ankeny City Council **FINDS** that the above captioned Permit Holder has remitted to the City of Ankeny a civil penalty in the amount of Three Hundred Dollars (\$300.00). Be advised that this sanction will count as a First Violation of Iowa Code Section 453A.2(1), pursuant to Iowa Code Section 453A.22(2)(a).

**IT IS THEREFORE ORDERED** that the judgment in this matter is hereby satisfied.

Dated at Ankeny, Iowa, the \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2022.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Mark Holm, Mayor

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Michelle Yuska, City Clerk

Copies to:  
Amy S. Beattie  
BRICK, GENTRY, BOWERS, SWARTZ & LEVIS, P.C.  
6701 Westown Parkway, Suite 100  
West Des Moines, Iowa 50266  
Telephone: (515) 274-1450  
Fax: (515) 274-1488  
E-mail: amy.beattie@brickgentrylaw.com





ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

September 19, 2022  
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor  
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Whiting



ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:  
City Clerk

COUNCIL GOAL:

---

ACTION REQUESTED:  
Motion

---

LEGAL:  
Item Reviewed by Legal Counsel

---

SUBJECT:  
Consider motion to approve the Order of Dismissal of the First Violation of tobacco offense for Central Iowa Vapors.

---

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:  
In accordance with the Iowa Code Section 453A.2(1) pertaining to tobacco violations, the following violation has been investigated and is presented to the City Council for dismissal.

1. Central Iowa Vapors, 207 NE Delaware Ave, #2, Ankeny, Iowa - Notification of Affirmative Defense pursuant to Iowa Code Section 453A.22(3).

---

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

---

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:  
Approval the Order of Dismissal.

---

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

---

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

---

ACTION REQUESTED:

---

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

---

ATTACHMENTS:

|                                                                                                                      |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Click to download                                                                                                    |
|  <a href="#">Order of Dismissal</a> |

## ORDER OF DISMISSAL

---

|                                 |   |                         |
|---------------------------------|---|-------------------------|
| <b>IN RE:</b>                   | : |                         |
|                                 | : |                         |
| <b>Permit Holder:</b>           | : | <b>ORDER DISMISSING</b> |
| <b>Central Iowa Vapors</b>      | : | <b>FIRST VIOLATION</b>  |
| <b>207 NE Delaware Ave., #2</b> | : |                         |
| <b>Ankeny, IA 50021</b>         | : |                         |
|                                 | : |                         |

---

**NOW ON THIS** the 19<sup>th</sup> day of September 2022, the Ankeny City Council having received notification of an affirmative defense available pursuant to Iowa Code Section 453A.22(3).

**WHEREFORE**, the Ankeny City Council **FINDS** that with respect to the violation of Iowa Code Section 453A.2(1) by an employee of Central Iowa Vapors, at 207 NE Delaware Ave., in Ankeny, Iowa on January 14, 2022, Central Iowa Vapors has asserted the affirmative defense available pursuant to Iowa Code Section 453A.22(3). Central Iowa Vapors has not previously asserted an affirmative defense available to it pursuant to Iowa Code Section 453A.22(3) at this licensed location within the four (4) year period prior to the date of this letter.

**IT IS THEREFORE ORDERED** that a dismissal is hereby ordered.

Dated at Ankeny, Iowa, the 19<sup>th</sup> day of September 2022.

---

Mark Holm, Mayor

ATTEST:

---

Michelle Yuska, City Clerk

Copies to:  
Amy S. Beattie  
BRICK, GENTRY, BOWERS, SWARTZ & LEVIS, P.C.  
6701 Westown Parkway, Suite 100  
West Des Moines, Iowa 50266  
Telephone: (515) 274-1450  
Fax: (515) 274-1488  
E-mail: amy.beattie@brickgentrylaw.com



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

September 19, 2022  
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor  
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Whiting

 [Print](#)

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

COUNCIL GOAL:

ACTION REQUESTED:

LEGAL:

SUBJECT:

Consent Agenda Items CA-1 through CA-49

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

**Action:** Consider motion to approve the recommendations for Consent Agenda Items CA-1 through CA-49.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

---

ATTACHMENTS:

|                          |
|--------------------------|
| <b>Click to download</b> |
| No Attachments Available |



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

September 19, 2022  
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor  
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Whiting



ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:  
City Manager

COUNCIL GOAL:  
Exercise Financial Discipline

---

ACTION REQUESTED:  
Ordinance - 2nd Reading

---

LEGAL:  
Item Reviewed by Legal Counsel

---

SUBJECT:  
Ord 2118: An Ordinance amending Chapter 100, Regulation of Industrial Wastewater, of the Municipal Code of the City of Ankeny, Iowa.

---

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:  
As part of the Second Amended and Restated Agreement for the Des Moines Metropolitan Wastewater Reclamation Authority (WRA), each Participating Community, including the City of Ankeny, is expected to enact industrial pretreatment ordinances in a form that is consistent in all respects with those that are approved by the WRA Board. In the past, the WRA Board and subsequently the City of Ankeny approved various Industrial Waste Ordinances (2005 and 2006) and amendments to those ordinances (2010 and 2018).

The WRA Board is now requesting Participating Communities approve amendments to the existing ordinances regulating Industrial Waste (three agenda items for ordinance amendments), as well as an update to the administrative penalties for violations of the Industrial Waste Ordinances in the form of a Resolution (one agenda item). All four agenda items and their associated amendments need to have an effective date of October 1, 2022.



The proposed modifications to the existing Industrial Waste Ordinance and Resolution includes the following:

**(This agenda item)** Chapter 100 – Regulation of Industrial Wastewater:

- Minor edits and additions to Definitions, Abbreviations.
- Addition of Grimes to the WRA Participating Communities list
- Adding one item to the list of Discharge Prohibitions.
- Updating fees for annual permit fees, trip charges, equipment fees, permit violation fees, and inspection fees.
- Updating industrial user surcharge fees per WRA's 2022 Rate Study and adding a schedule of rate increases.
- Restructuring and revising language to better reference reporting requirements.

Chapter 101 - Fat, Oil, and Grease Discharge by Food Service Establishments:

- Removing self-cleaning certification option for maintaining small grease traps.
- Requiring certified grease haulers to undergo grease interceptor cleanout inspections by WRA staff every 2 years.
- Require FSEs to maintain interceptor manholes and grease traps in readily-accessible condition.

Chapter 102 – Regulation of Hauled Waste:

- Expanding coverage/applicability of performance and payment bonds to cover hauled waste generators.
- Giving WRA Director authority to revoke permits/terminate service for a broader range of reasons involving hauled waste & negligent damages.
- Increasing bond amounts for licensed haulers and waste generators from \$10,000 to up to \$100,000 structured in tiered fashion according to their monthly bill amounts.
- Updating standards and sampling/testing of disposal at WRF for waste haulers scaling in and out on the WRF scales system.
- Revising treatment fee charges based on consultant study.

The amendments as presented by the WRA Board will result in an additional \$200,000 in revenue to the WRA. This revenue will be generated by the users creating the demand in the system in the form of annual permit fees, trip charges, equipment fees, permit violation fees, inspection fees for the fats, oils, and grease program, and also an update to industrial surcharge fees charged to high strength waste generators.

The new industrial surcharge fee is supported by the 2022 WRA Rate Study. The implementation of the new rate structure for industrial surcharge is expected to be implemented incrementally from 2022-2024. After 2024, the rates are scheduled to increase by 2% each year. The City of Ankeny has four permitted industries with industrial pre-treatment and/or that haul waste to the WRA. Of those four, only two have

industrial surcharges and will be affected by the ordinance change the most. The amount of impact will independently vary based on the strength and volume of waste sent to the WRA by the particular industrial waste generator.

---

**FISCAL IMPACT: Yes**

This item carries a minimal financial impact for the preparation and publication of the ordinance change. Users of the Industrial Waste Program will experience a financial impact as a result of the amendments presented in the form of updated fees and surcharges. Those impacts will vary by industrial user regulated by these Code sections.

---

**CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:**

The City Manager recommends acceptance of the amendment to the Ordinance as presented.

---

**PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):**

---

**PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:**

---

**ACTION REQUESTED:**

**Action:** Consider motion to accept second consideration of **ORDINANCE** 2118.

**Action:** Consider motion to accept request to suspend the rule that all ordinances must be considered on three different days and accept third consideration of ORDINANCE 2118, sending it on its final passage and publication as required by law.

---

**ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:**

---

**ATTACHMENTS:**

|                                                                                                                           |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Click to download                                                                                                         |
|  <a href="#">Ordinance Chapter 100</a> |
|  <a href="#">WRA Presentation</a>      |

ORDINANCE NO. \_\_\_\_\_

**AN ORDINANCE AMENDING CHAPTER 100, REGULATION OF INDUSTRIAL WASTEWATER, OF THE MUNICIPAL CODE OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA**

---

**WHEREAS**, the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, deems it necessary and proper to amend Chapter 100 of the Code of Ordinances to match current standards and practices.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA:**

**Section 1:** That Section 100.01, Interpretation and Definitions, be and is hereby amended to delete the stricken language and to include the underlined language:

32A. “Non-Significant Categorical Industrial User (NSCIU)” is a Categorical user which never discharges more than 100 gallons per day of total categorical wastewater, as defined in 40 CFR 403.3(v)(2).

...

65. “Waste hauler” means a private contractor licensed by the WRA to deliver wastewater to the WRF or other locations approved by the WRA Director, and includes all persons required to have a license under Section 102.02 of this Code of Ordinances.

67A. “Waste generator” means any person which hauls or has hauled on its behalf wastewater it generates to the WRF.

...

73. “WRA participating community” or “WRA participating communities” means, individually or collectively, depending on context, the cities of Altoona, Ankeny, Bondurant, Clive, Cumming, Des Moines, Grimes, Johnston, Norwalk, Polk City, Pleasant Hill, Waukee and West Des Moines, and Polk County, Warren County, the Urbandale Sanitary Sewer District, the Urbandale-Windsor Heights Sanitary District and the Greenfield Plaza/Hills of Coventry Sanitary District, together with any other cities, counties or sanitary districts that become participating communities under the provisions of the WRA Agreement.

**Section 2:** That Section 100.08, Discharge Prohibitions, be and is hereby amended to delete the stricken language and to include the underlined language:

9. Any Rradioactive material as defined in the wastes unless they comply with Atomic Energy Commission Act of 1954, as amended, and as defined in

I.C. §136C.1, except materials which meet conditions of disposal by release into sanitary sewage pursuant to 10 CFR 20.2003. (68 Stat. 919 as amended and part 20, Sub-Part D – Waste Disposal, Section 20.303 of the Regulations issued by the Atomic Energy Commission, or amendments thereto).

12. Hazardous Waste Pharmaceuticals for human or animal use as defined in 40 CFR 266.500.

**Section 3:** That Section 100.17, Fees, be and is hereby amended to delete the stricken language and to include the underlined language:

1. All users shall be subject to the following fees and charges:
  - A. The one-time wastewater discharge permit application fee ~~is shall be~~ \$200.00 for a Class A permit, and \$100.00 for a Class B permit ~~and \$100.00 for soil/groundwater remediation permits.~~
  - B. The annual fee for a Class A wastewater discharge permit, including annual inspection of permitted users, shall be \$1,500.00 ~~is \$1,000.00.~~
  - C. The annual fee for a Class B wastewater discharge permit, including annual inspection of permitted users if completed or applicable, shall be \$750.00 ~~is \$400.00.~~
  - D. The fee paid by each industrial user when an accidental discharge or slug load occurs shall be the total costs incurred by the WRA as a result of said discharge or load. Said fee may be charged by the WRA separately from and in addition to a civil penalty of up to \$1,000.00 charged to the user under Section 101.39 of this Article related to said discharge or load up to \$1,000.00. Said fee shall reimburse the City or WRA for any costs incurred as a result of the discharge.
  - E. The trip charge fee for sampling or inspecting a user's discharge is \$50.00/day per event. An equipment fee of \$50.00 per event shall also apply when using a WRA-owned 24-hour automatic sampler. The fee for subsequent consecutive days and for collecting grab samples is \$25.00/day. When a sampling or inspection event must be rescheduled due to failure of the user's sampling equipment, or due to a sampler seal (used to detect sample tampering) being broken, monitoring facilities not being readily accessible or operational, or any other reason beyond the control of the WRA, a trip charge of \$50.00 ~~\$25.00 and a rescheduling fee of \$50.00~~ shall be assessed. ~~The trip charge fee may be waived if the user informs the POTW of sampling equipment failure prior to 8:00 a.m. of a scheduled sampling day.~~

...

H. Fees for rescheduling a scheduled inspection with WRA personnel, with less than 24 hours' notice or if appropriate facility managers are unavailable at the scheduled time of inspection, annual or biannual inspections of permitted users shall be \$100.00 per rescheduled inspection for those holding a Class A permit and \$50.00 for those holding a Class B permit.

...

K. Prohibitive waste charges for each pollutant discharged in excess of permit or ordinance limits shall be \$50.00 per violation ~~\$25.00/day~~ for Class B permit holders and \$100.00 per violation ~~\$50.00/day~~ for Class A permit holders. ~~High strength e~~Charges shall double if discharges exceed are slug threshold values loads. Payment of fees does not preclude other enforcement action and may not be paid in lieu of compliance with discharge limitations.

L. At the WRA's discretion, administrative cost recovery fees may be assessed separately to a user or added to a user's disposal fee for actions or occurrences subject to Chapter 102 of this Code which result in the need for additional labor, equipment, and/or materials from the WRA or its contractors, including but not limited to cleanup of spills, infrastructure maintenance, improper scale transactions, improper disposal, and waste source verification. Fees shall be assessed based on the actual costs incurred by the WRA, or on the estimated costs incurred by the WRA rounded down to the nearest multiple of twenty based on actual rates for labor, materials, and equipment with a minimum fee of not less than \$20.00. Fees under this Section L will be charged in addition to charges, fines, fees, or other costs associated with rejected, unapproved, or atypical wastes under Sections 102.09 and 102.11 of this chapter. Fees for inspection of a food service establishment as defined in Section 101.02 of this Code, regulation of fats, oils, and grease discharge by food service establishments, shall be \$50 per visit.

2. All users contributing wastewater in excess of the concentrations hereafter listed shall be assessed a surcharge, which shall be in addition to the rates and charges ordinarily billed to such users for sewer use. Commencing October 1, 2022, until June 30, 2025, surcharges shall be assessed in accordance with the following rate schedule:

|                                                         | <u>Surcharge per Pound of Pollutant for the Period:</u> |                                 |                                 |
|---------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| <u>Pollutant</u>                                        | <u>10/1/2022 –<br/>6/30/2023</u>                        | <u>7/1/2023 –<br/>6/30/2024</u> | <u>7/1/2024 –<br/>6/30/2025</u> |
| <u>Total suspended solids<br/>in excess of 250 mg/l</u> | <u>\$ 0.18</u>                                          | <u>\$ 0.20</u>                  | <u>\$ 0.22</u>                  |

|                                                 |             |             |             |
|-------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| <u>BOD or CBOD<br/>in excess of 200 mg/l</u>    | <u>0.14</u> | <u>0.17</u> | <u>0.21</u> |
| <u>TKN<br/>in excess of 30 mg/l</u>             | <u>0.55</u> | <u>0.49</u> | <u>0.42</u> |
| <u>Oil and grease<br/>in excess of 100 mg/l</u> | <u>0.08</u> | <u>0.10</u> | <u>0.11</u> |

| Pollutant                                         | Surcharge            |
|---------------------------------------------------|----------------------|
| <del>Suspended solids in excess of 250 mg/l</del> | <del>\$0.16/lb</del> |
| <del>BOD or CBOD in excess of 200 mg/l</del>      | <del>\$0.11/lb</del> |
| <del>TKN in excess of 30 mg/l</del>               | <del>\$0.61/lb</del> |
| <del>Oil and grease in excess of 100 mg/l</del>   | <del>\$0.06/lb</del> |

Commencing on July 1, 2025, surcharge rates listed in the above table shall be annually adjusted as of July 1 of each year to increase two percent per annum rounded to the nearest whole cent.

Chemical Oxygen Demand (COD) in excess of 300 mg/l may be used at the discretion of the WRA Director in lieu of BOD. In such case the excess COD concentration shall be multiplied by the known CBOD/COD ratio or by a ratio of two-thirds (2/3) to establish an equivalent CBOD concentration.

Ammonia Nitrogen (NH<sub>3</sub>-N) in excess of 15 mg/l may be used at the discretion of the WRA Director in lieu of TKN by multiplying the excess NH<sub>3</sub>-N concentration times two (2) to establish an equivalent TKN concentration.

**Section 4:** That Section 100.20, Permit Applications; Baseline Monitoring Reports, be and is hereby amended to delete the stricken language and to include the underlined language:

**100.20 PERMIT APPLICATIONS; BASELINE MONITORING REPORTS;  
COMPLIANCE SCHEDULES.**

Users applying for a wastewater discharge permit or categorical users submitting a baseline monitoring report shall submit the following information as required by 40 CFR 403.12 or by the WRA Director:

1. Users applying for a wastewater discharge permit must submit an application form prescribed by the WRA and accompanied by the application fee. All new significant users must submit such application 180 days prior to the date of any wastewater discharge. (new Section 2 below was originally included in this Section 1)

2. Existing users subject to new NCPS must, within 180 days after the effective date of the standard, submit a baseline monitoring report prescribed by the WRA. New users subject to the National Categorical Pretreatment Standards must submit a



baseline monitoring report prescribed by the WRA at least 90 days prior to commencement of discharge to the POTW. A baseline monitoring report shall include:  
~~such an application. The following information is required:~~

A. Name, address, and location of facility (if different from the mailing address).

B. Name of the operator and owners of the facility ~~a person or agent authorized to accept legal service of process.~~

C. ~~Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) code of both the industry as a whole and any processes for which NCPS have been promulgated and~~ A a list of all any environmental control permits held by or for the facility.

D. A description of the operations including the average rate of production, applicable Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) codes, schematic process diagrams, and points of discharge to the POTW from regulated processes. ~~Wastewater constituents and characteristics including any pollutants in the discharge which are limited by any Federal, State, or local standards with sampling and analysis performed in accordance with EPA approved methods, and meeting the following requirements:~~

~~(1) — The user shall identify the pretreatment standards applicable to each regulated process if the user is a categorical user.~~

~~(2) — All samples shall be representative of daily operations.~~

~~(3) — A minimum of four (4) grab samples, if required, must be used for pH, cyanide, total phenols, oil and grease, sulfide and volatile organics. For all other pollutants required, 24-hour composite samples must be obtained through flow-proportional composite sampling techniques where feasible. The WRA Director may waive flow-proportional composite sampling for any user that demonstrates that flow-proportional sampling is not feasible. In such cases, samples may be obtained through time-proportional techniques or through a minimum of four (4) grab samples where the user demonstrates that such sampling will provide a representative sample of the effluent being discharged.~~

~~(4) — Where the flow of the stream being sampled is less than or equal to 250,000 gpd, the user must analyze three (3) samples within a two-week period. Where the flow of the stream being~~

sampled is greater than 250,000 gpd, the user must analyze six (6) samples within a two-week period.

(5) — Samples must be taken immediately downstream from pretreatment facilities if such exist or immediately downstream from the regulated process if no pretreatment exists and prior to mixing with other waste. If non-regulated wastewater is mixed with regulated wastewater prior to pretreatment, the user must measure the flows and concentrations necessary to allow use of the combined waste stream formula of 40 CFR 403.6(e) in order to evaluate compliance with pretreatment standards. Where an alternate concentration or mass limit has been calculated in accordance with 40 CFR 403.6(e), this adjusted limit along with supporting data shall be submitted to the WRA Director. Users not subject to categorical standards shall submit analysis of wastewater representative of the effluent discharged to the POTW.

(6) — The WRA Director may allow the submission of an application which utilizes only historical data so long as the data provides information sufficient to determine the need for pretreatment.

(7) — A statement indicating the time, date and place of sampling, methods of analysis, and certifying that such sampling and analysis is representative of normal work cycles and expected pollutant discharges to the POTW shall accompany each Application/Baseline Monitoring Report unless such sampling and analysis was performed by the WRA.

E. Daily average and daily maximum flow measurements for regulated process waste streams and nonregulated waste streams where necessary Time and duration of all discharges.

F. The categorical user shall identify the pretreatment standards applicable to each regulated process and shall submit the results of sampling and analysis identifying the nature and concentration (or mass, where required) of pollutants contained therein which are limited by the applicable pretreatment standards from each regulated process Daily maximum, daily average and monthly average wastewater flow rates, including daily, monthly, and seasonal variations, if any.

G. The user shall take a minimum of one representative sample immediately downstream of any pretreatment facility or immediately downstream of each regulated process if no pretreatment exists and prior to mixing with other waste to compile that data necessary to

comply with this requirement. If non-regulated wastewater is mixed with regulated wastewater prior to pretreatment, the user must measure the flows and concentrations necessary to allow use of the combined waste stream formula of 40 CFR 403.6(e) in order to evaluate compliance with pretreatment standards. Where an alternate concentration or mass limit has been calculated in accordance with 40 CFR 403.6(e), this adjusted limit along with supporting data shall be submitted to the WRA director. Sampling and analysis shall be performed in accordance with 40 CFR 136 or other verified method approved by the WRA director ~~Description of activities, facilities, and plant processes at the site, including a list of all raw materials and chemicals used at the facility which are or could accidentally or intentionally be discharged to the POTW.~~

H. The time, date, and place of sampling, methods of analysis, and certification that such sampling and analysis is representative of normal work cycles and expected pollutant discharges to the POTW ~~The site plans, floor plans and mechanical and plumbing plans and details to show all sewers, floor drains, and appurtenances by size, location and elevation. The plans shall include a schematic process diagram which indicates all points of discharge to the POTW. All plans must be certified for accuracy by a professional engineer registered in the State of Iowa.~~

I. Historical data may be allowed by the WRA director so long as the data provides information sufficient to determine the need for industrial pretreatment measures ~~Each product produced by type, amount, process or processes and rate of production.~~

J. Certification by an authorized representative of the user as referenced in Section 100.30 and certified to by a qualified professional indicating whether pretreatment standards are being met on a consistent basis and, if not, whether additional operation and maintenance or additional pretreatment is required for the user to meet pretreatment standards and requirements ~~Type and amount of raw materials processed (average and maximum per day).~~

K. If additional pretreatment or O&M will be required to meet pretreatment standards, requirements, discharge limits as set forth in Sections 100.09, 100.10 and 100.11 of this Article, or any other limit set by the WRA director, the user shall supply a compliance schedule indicating the shortest time schedule necessary to accomplish installation or adoption of such additional pretreatment or O&M. The completion date in this schedule shall not be later than the compliance date established for the applicable pretreatment standard. The following conditions apply to this schedule: ~~Number and type of employees, and~~

hours of operation, and proposed or actual hours of operation of the pretreatment facility.

(1) The schedule shall contain increments of progress in the form of dates for the commencement and completion of major events leading to the construction and operation of additional pretreatment required for the user to meet the applicable pretreatment standards. Such schedule shall include, where applicable, but shall not be limited to dates for the hiring of an engineer, completing preliminary plans, executing contracts for major components, commencing construction, beginning operation, and conducting routine operations.

(2) No increment referred to in Subsection 2.K(1) of this Section shall exceed nine months, nor shall the total compliance period exceed 18 months.

(3) No later than 14 days following each date in the schedule and the final date for compliance, the user shall submit a progress report to the WRA director, including, at a minimum, whether or not it complied with the increment of progress, the reason for any delay, and the steps being taken by the user to return to the established schedule. In no event shall more than nine months elapse between such progress reports to the WRA director.

L. A minimum of four grab samples must be used for pH, cyanide, total phenols, oil and grease, sulfide, and volatile organic compounds. For all other pollutants required, 24-hour composite samples must be obtained through flow-proportional composite sampling techniques where feasible. The WRA director may waive flow-proportional composite sampling for any user who demonstrates that flow-proportional sampling is not feasible. In such cases, samples may be obtained through time-proportional techniques or through a minimum of four grab samples where the user demonstrates that such sampling will provide a representative sample of the effluent being discharged. A statement, reviewed by an authorized representative of the user (as defined in Section 100.01 and certified to by a professional engineer licensed in the State of Iowa, indicating whether pretreatment standards are being met on a consistent basis and if not whether additional operation and maintenance (O&M) or additional pretreatment is required for the user to meet pretreatment standards and requirements.

M. If additional pretreatment or O&M will be required to meet pretreatment standards or requirements, then the user shall supply a compliance schedule indicating the shortest time schedule necessary to

accomplish installation or adoption of such additional pretreatment or O&M. The completion date in this schedule shall not be longer than the compliance date established for the applicable pretreatment standard. The following conditions apply to this schedule:

(1) — The schedule shall contain increments of progress in the form of dates for the commencement and completion of major events leading to the construction and operation of additional pretreatment required for the user to meet the applicable pretreatment standards. Such schedule shall include, where applicable (but shall not be limited to), dates for the hiring of an engineer, completing preliminary plans, executing contracts for major components, commencing construction, beginning operation, and conducting routine operations.

(2) — No increment referred to in subsection (1) above shall exceed nine (9) months, nor shall the total compliance period exceed eighteen (18) months.

(3) — No later than fourteen (14) days following each date in the schedule and the final date for compliance, the user shall submit a progress report to the WRA Director, including as a minimum, whether or not it complied with the increment of progress, the reason for any delay, and if appropriate, the steps being taken by the user to return to the established schedule. In no event shall more than nine (9) months elapse between such progress reports to the WRA Director.

N. — If additional pretreatment and/or operation and maintenance will be required to meet the limits on discharge into the POTW set forth in Sections 100.08, 100.09, 100.10, or any other limits set by the WRA Director, a plan shall be provided by the user giving the shortest schedule by which the user will provide the needed equipment, operation, or maintenance changes and additions to meet such limits. The completion date in this schedule shall not be later than the compliance date established for the NCPS. In the case of a compliance schedule for meeting NCPS the following condition shall apply:

(1) — The schedule shall contain increments of progress in the form of dates for the commencement and completion of major events leading to the construction and operation of additional pretreatment required to meet the applicable NCPS (such schedule shall include, where applicable, but not be limited to, dates for the hiring of an engineer, completing preliminary plans, completing final plans, executing contract for major

~~components, commencing construction and completing construction).~~

~~(2) — No time increment in the schedule may exceed nine (9) months.~~

~~(3) — No later than fourteen (14) days after each date in the schedule and the final date for compliance, the user shall submit a progress report to the WRA Director stating whether or not it complied with the increment of progress to be met on such date and, if not, the date on which it expects to comply with this increment of progress, the reason for delay, and the steps being taken by the user to return to the schedule established. In no case shall more than nine (9) months elapse between such progress reports to the WRA.~~

~~Ø. — Any additional information required by the WRA Director to evaluate a permit application.~~

3. New significant users not subject to categorical standards shall submit analysis of wastewater representative of the effluent discharged to the POTW as required in subsections 2.G-I of this Section for all parameters deemed necessary by the WRA director.

4. New or existing industrial users not subject to categorical pretreatment standards who fail to meet local, state, or federal pretreatment standards or other permit requirements on a consistent basis shall be subject to compliance schedules for additional pretreatment or O&M as outlined in subsection 2.K of this section.

~~2. 5.~~ All applications and reports must contain the certification statement and be signed in accordance with Section 100.30.

**Section 5:** That Section 100.21, Categorical Industries; Report on Compliance, be and is hereby amended to delete the stricken language and to include the underlined language:

100.21 CATEGORICAL USERS ~~INDUSTRIES~~; REPORT ON COMPLIANCE.

Users subject to NCPS shall submit a report to the City or WRA Director containing the information described in subsection 100.20~~(1)(2)~~, ~~paragraphs A, C, D, E, and K~~ within 90 days following the date for final compliance with applicable NCPS or, in the case of a new source, following commencement of discharge. Users subject to equivalent mass or concentration limits shall provide a reasonable measure of the user's long-term production rate. For all other users subject to NCPS expressed in terms of allowable pollutant



discharge per unit of production (or other measure of operation), this report shall include the user's actual production during the appropriate sampling period. All reports must contain the certification statement and be signed in accordance with Section 100.30 of this chapter.

**Section 6:** That Section 100.22, Permit Contents, be and is hereby amended to delete the stricken language and to include the underlined language:

#### 100.22 PERMIT CONTENTS.

Wastewater discharge permits shall include such conditions as are reasonably deemed necessary by the WRA Director to prevent pass through or interference, protect the quality of the water body receiving the POTW's effluent, protect worker health and safety, facilitate the WRA's sludge management and disposal program, ~~protect ambient air quality~~, and protect against damage to the POTW. The WRA Director may include, but need not be limited to, the following:

...

**Section 7:** That Section 100.40, Performance Bonds, be and is hereby amended to delete the stricken language and to include the underlined language:

#### 100.40 PERFORMANCE AND PAYMENT BONDS.

1. The WRA Director may decline to reissue a permit to any user who has failed to comply with the provision of this chapter or any order or previous permit issued hereunder unless such user first files a satisfactory bond payable to the WRA in a sum not to exceed the value determined by the WRA Director to be necessary to achieve compliance giving due consideration to the number and magnitude of previous violations, potential need for remediation and stating the reasons which support the amount of bond in a written order directed to the user, but in no case shall the bond be required to be greater than \$100,000.00. The user shall use a bond form prescribed by the WRA.

2. The WRA director may require any user, including any permitted or non-permitted waste generator which sends its wastewater by truck to the WRF, to obtain a bond payable to the WRA with reasonable surety in a penal sum which will adequately cover treatment costs, surcharges, fees, or any other charges associated with discharge of wastewater to the POTW in the amount as listed in Section 100.17. The user shall use a bond form prescribed by the WRA.

**Section 8:** That Section 100.41, Revocation of Permit; Termination of Sewer Service, be and is hereby amended to delete the stricken language and to include the underlined language:

1. Conditions for Revocation and/or for Termination of Sewer Service. Any user who violates this chapter, any condition of its wastewater discharge permit, or any of the following, is subject to having its permit revoked and/or its sewer service terminated in accordance with the procedures of this section:

...

G. Failure to pay fines, fees, surcharges, or sewer service ~~user~~ charges;

...

K. Failure to pay actual costs for negligent damage, or actual costs and penalties charged for grossly negligent or intentional damage, to the POTW not addressed elsewhere in this article.

2. Procedures for Revocation and/or Termination of Sewer Service. The procedure for revocation of a discharge permit and termination of sewer service shall be as follows:

...

F. Upon determination by the WRA Director that the user's sewer service connection to the POTW be terminated, the Director's written order shall be sent to the City public works department, which shall cause the user's connection to the sewer to be severed or plugged. The manner of severance and procedure for disconnection shall be determined by the City public works department. Upon completion of the disconnection, the City public works department shall certify the City's cost to disconnect the user's sewer service. Upon receipt of such certification of costs, the WRA Director shall forward to the user whose service was disconnected, by registered mail return receipt requested, by certified mail, or by personal service, a bill for the cost of making the disconnection, including all costs for labor and materials, and a service charge of \$500.00 ~~\$100.00~~ for WRA supervision.

**Section 9:** That Section 100.42, Reinstatement of Service, be and is hereby amended to delete the stricken language and to include the underlined language:

In the event of severance of service, the service may be reinstated in the following manner:

1. Upon payment to the WRA of any delinquency in full, plus the cost of the disconnection and the \$500.00 ~~one hundred dollar (\$100.00)~~ supervision fee, and an inspection by the WRA Director to determine whether the original cause for termination has been corrected, the WRA will issue a permit for reconnection of the building service line to the POTW. Such reconnection costs, plus inspection fees for the City in accordance with this Code, shall be at the sole expense of the user.

**Section 10:** All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict with the provisions of this ordinance are hereby repealed.

**Section 11:** This ordinance shall be in full force and effect after its passage, approval and publication as provided by law.

**PASSED** at Ankeny, Iowa, this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 2022.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Mark E. Holm, Mayor

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Michelle Yuska, City Clerk

**Published in the Des Moines Register**  
**On the \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2022**

1<sup>st</sup> Con \_\_\_\_\_  
2<sup>nd</sup> Con \_\_\_\_\_  
3<sup>rd</sup> Con \_\_\_\_\_

# **WRA Industrial Surcharge Rate Study 2022**





# WRA Rate Study - 2022

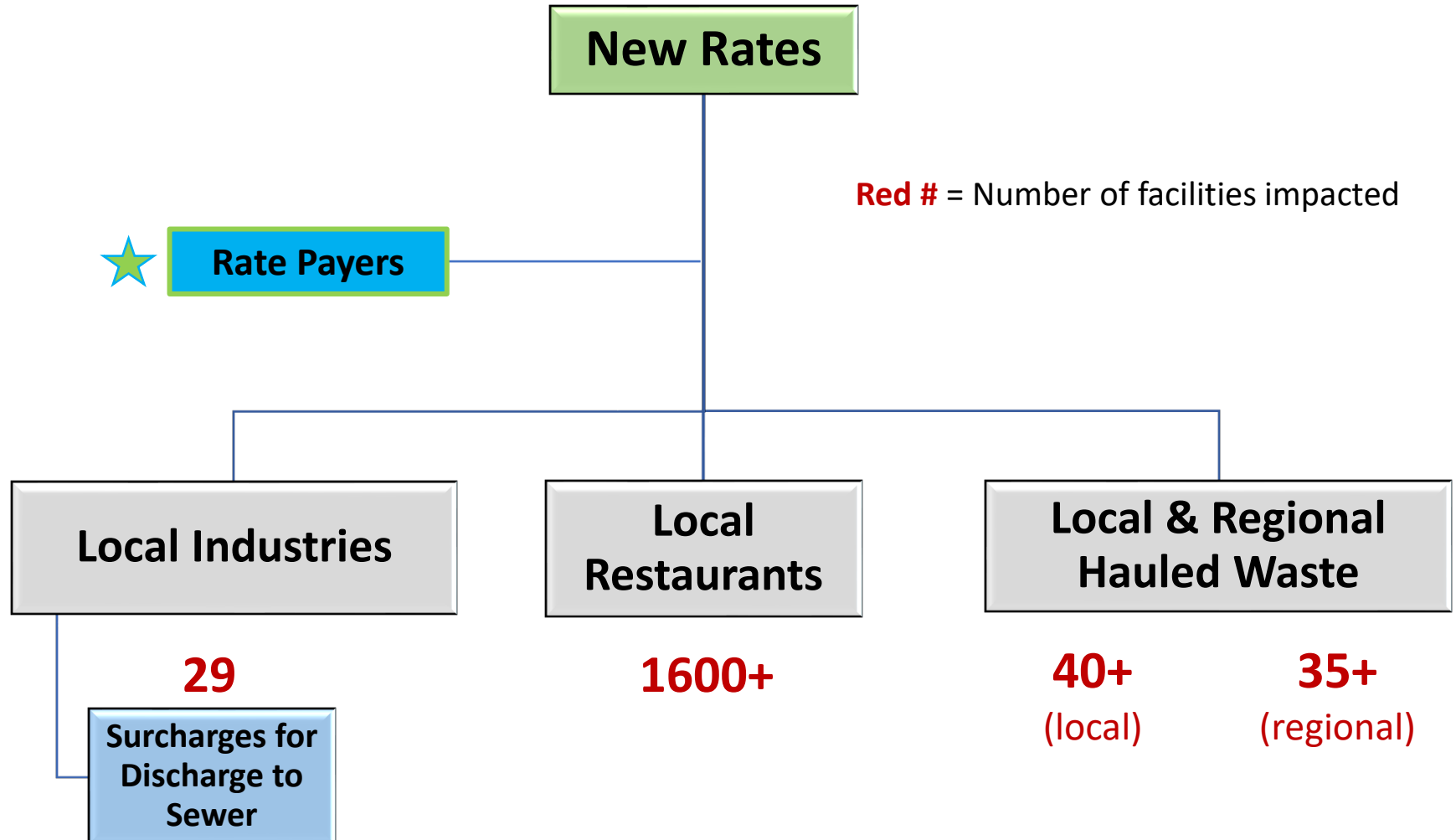
- **Purpose of the Rate Study:**

- **Sec. 118-320. - Purpose and policy.**

- (a) This article regulates the use of sanitary sewers; private wastewater disposal; the installation and connection of building sewers; and the discharge of wastewater or waste into the POTW. This article sets forth uniform requirements for discharges into the POTW, and the deposit of wastewater and waste hauled to the WRF or to other locations approved by the WRA Director for disposal and treatment.
- (b) The objectives of this article are to:
  - (1) To prevent the introduction of pollutants into the POTW that may interfere with the operation of the system or interfere with sludge management and disposal.
  - (2) Prevent the introduction of pollutants into the POTW that may pass through the system inadequately treated and ultimately into receiving water, the atmosphere, or otherwise be incompatible with the system.
  - (3) Protect workers' safety and health and protect against damage to the POTW.
  - (4) **Provide for equitable distribution of treatment and industrial pretreatment costs resulting from pollutants introduced into the POTW.**

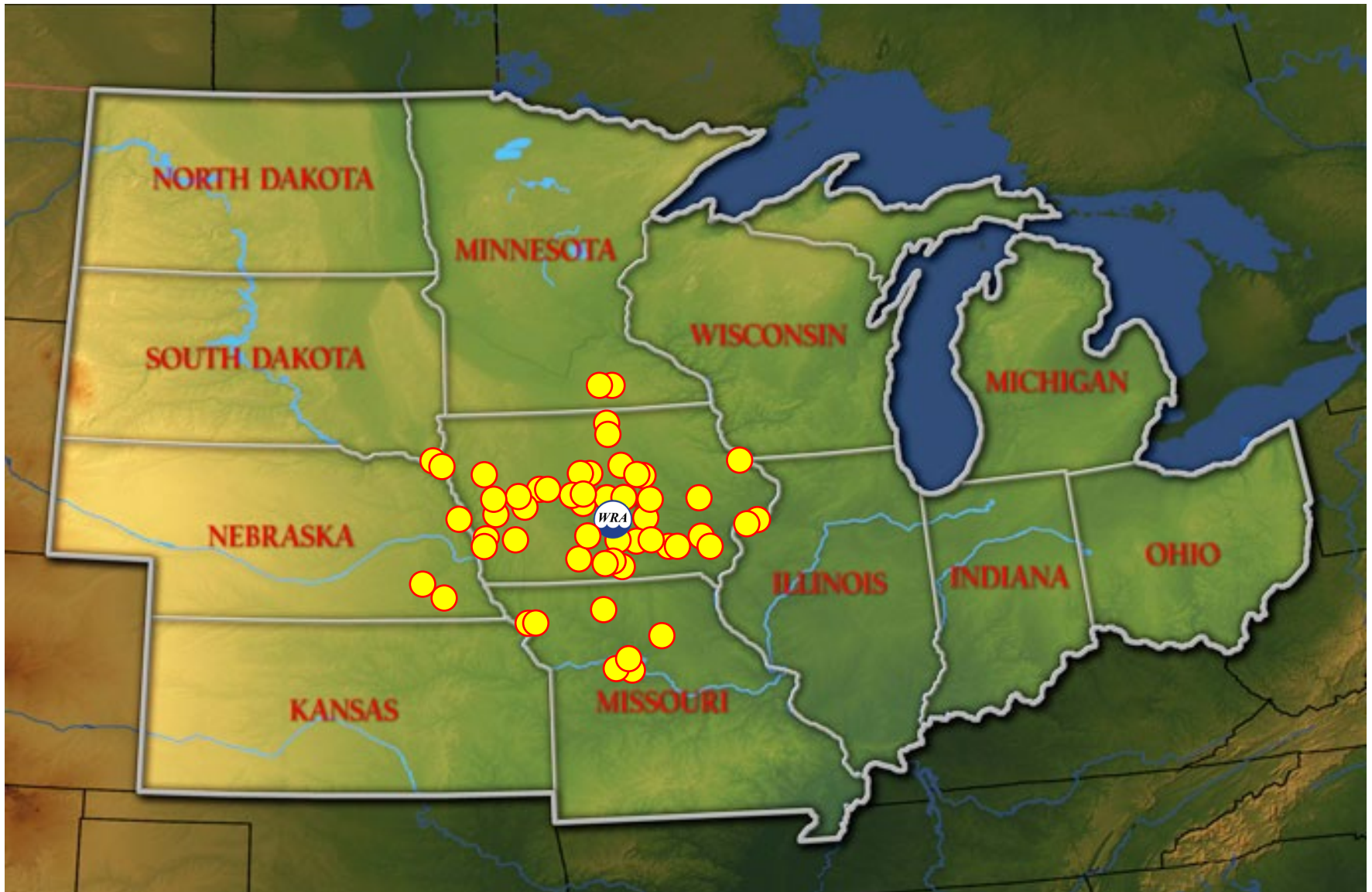


# Who is impacted by new rates?





# Regional Hauled Waste to WRF (2019)



# Industries by Community

(only those with  
surcharges)

| City          | Company                                   | Surcharged | Permit Class |
|---------------|-------------------------------------------|------------|--------------|
| Altoona       | Marzetti Frozen Pasta                     | Yes        | A            |
| Altoona       | Smithfield Foods Altoona                  | Yes        | A            |
| Ankeny        | Hy-Vee Fresh Commissary                   | Yes        | A            |
| Ankeny        | Mrs. Clark's (MCF Acquisition, LLC)       | Yes        | A            |
| Des Moines    | Accurate Dewatering Service, Inc.         | Yes        | B            |
| Des Moines    | Adhesive Compounders                      | Yes        | B            |
| Des Moines    | ADM – Bean                                | Yes        | A            |
| Des Moines    | ADM – Des Moines Oil                      | Yes        | A            |
| Des Moines    | Amcor Flexibles North America             | Yes        | A            |
| Des Moines    | Anderson-Erickson Dairy                   | Yes        | A            |
| Des Moines    | Aramark Uniform Services                  | Yes        | A            |
| Des Moines    | Bridgestone Americas Tire Operations      | Yes        | A            |
| Des Moines    | Cargill, Inc.                             | Yes        | A            |
| Des Moines    | Darling Ingredients                       | Yes        | A            |
| Des Moines    | Des Moines Cold Storage                   | Yes        | B            |
| Des Moines    | Des Moines International Airport          | Yes        | A            |
| Des Moines    | Feed Energy Co.                           | Yes        | B            |
| Des Moines    | Gannett Publishing Services               | Yes        | B            |
| Des Moines    | Iowa Pacific Processors                   | Yes        | B            |
| Des Moines    | Johnsrud Transport, Inc.                  | Yes        | B            |
| Des Moines    | Kemin Industries                          | Yes        | A            |
| Des Moines    | Lineage Logistics                         | Yes        | B            |
| Des Moines    | Midwest Healthcare Linen Service, LLC     | Yes        | A            |
| Des Moines    | Pine Ridge Farms                          | Yes        | A            |
| Des Moines    | Titan Tire Corporation                    | Yes        | A            |
| Norwalk       | Michael Foods, Inc.                       | Yes        | A            |
| Pleasant Hill | Cintas Corporation                        | Yes        | A            |
| Polk County   | HK Solutions Group (formerly Hydro-Klean) | Yes        | B            |
| Urbandale     | Pepsi Beverages Company                   | Yes        | A            |





# Implementation of New Rates

- A stepped approach to new rates:

|      | <u>Current</u> | Sept. 1<br><u>2022</u> | July 1<br><u>2023</u> | July 1<br><u>2024</u> | July 1<br><u>2025</u> | ... |
|------|----------------|------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----|
| BOD: | \$0.11         | \$0.14                 | \$0.17                | \$0.21                | *                     |     |
| TSS: | \$0.16         | \$0.18                 | \$0.20                | \$0.22                | *                     |     |
| TKN: | \$0.61         | \$0.55                 | \$0.49                | \$0.42                | *                     |     |
| O&G: | \$0.06         | \$0.08                 | \$0.10                | \$0.11                | *                     |     |

\* Increase future rates by 2% per year



# Impact to Food Service Estb.

- Financial impact comparison of new disposal fees:

| Rate                         | Interceptor Size (gal) | Disposal Cost at WRF* | Est. Annual Cost** |
|------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|
| <b>Old Rate</b> \$0.0189/gal | 1,000                  | <b>\$19</b>           | \$228              |
| <b>New Rate</b> \$0.0350/gal | 1,000                  | <b>\$35</b>           | \$420              |



- \* Does not include the licensed hauler's service fees.
- \*\* Assumes a monthly cleaning frequency.



# Grease Interceptor Disposal Rate

- **Why offer discounted disposal rates at all?**

- Reduced need for sewer cleanings



- Less loading of FOG and food solids to the WRF Headworks

- Fewer sanitary sewer backups and overflows

- Incentivize interceptor cleanouts

- Business-friendly

- FOG disposal rates will go up slightly
- But eliminating FOG inspection fees (\$50)





A photograph of a sunset over a body of water. In the background, there are industrial structures, including a small building on the left and a platform on the right. A large, bright sun is setting behind a large, dark, billowing cloud. Several birds are flying in the sky. The water in the foreground is calm, reflecting the sunset. The overall scene is serene and industrial.

Questions / Comments?



Paul Ebert  
[pcebert@dmgov.org](mailto:pcebert@dmgov.org)

# **Overview & Highlights of 2022 Ordinance Changes for Industrial Pretreatment & Hauled Waste**





# Overview of Changes

- Update industrial surcharge rates and other fees
- Other changes = mostly minor; update wording to better reflect current program details
- Give WRA more financial protections for industrial/hailed waste discharges (i.e. bonds)





# Ordinance Changes 2022

## **Division 1** – General Provisions Regarding Industrial Waste

### [Sec. 118-316 - Definitions](#)

- Adding 2 definitions: “Non-Significant Categorical Industrial User”  
“Waste generator”
- Adding Grimes to the list of participating WRA communities

## Division 2 – Wastewater Treatment & Pretreatment

### Sec. 118-342 – Discharge Prohibitions

- Adding *Hazardous Waste Pharmaceuticals* to the list



### Sec. 118-352 – Fees

- Increasing charges for permit violations
  - Class A permits: \$50 → \$100 per violation
  - Class B permits: \$25 → \$50 per violation
- Increasing trip charges and equipment fees for WRA sampling events
  - Trip charge: \$25 → \$50
  - Equipment fee: \$25 → \$50 (for use of portable samplers)
- Increasing annual permit fees for Industrial Users
  - Class A: \$1,000 → \$1,500
  - Class B: \$400 → \$750
- Removing inspection fees
  - Class A: \$100 → \$0
  - Class B: \$50 → \$0

|                                                         |
|---------------------------------------------------------|
| Factored inspection fees<br>into new annual permit fees |
|---------------------------------------------------------|







- Increasing surcharge rates (from Surcharge Rate Study)

*Commencing September 1, 2022 until June 30, 2025, surcharges shall be assessed in accordance with the following rate schedule:*

|                      |                                              | Surcharge per Pound of Pollutant for the Period: |                      |                      |
|----------------------|----------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| <u>Current Rates</u> |                                              | 9/1/2022 – 6/30/2023                             | 7/1/2023 – 6/30/2024 | 7/1/2024 – 6/30/2025 |
| \$0.16               | Total Suspended Solids in excess of 250 mg/l | \$ 0.18                                          | \$ 0.20              | \$ 0.22              |
| 0.11                 | BOD or CBOD in excess of 200 mg/l            | 0.14                                             | 0.17                 | 0.21                 |
| 0.61                 | TKN in excess of 30 mg/l                     | 0.55                                             | 0.49                 | 0.42                 |
| 0.06                 | Oil and Grease in excess of 100 mg/l         | 0.08                                             | 0.10                 | 0.11                 |

*Commencing on July 1, 2025, surcharge rates shall be annually adjusted as of July 1 of each year to increase two percent per annum rounded to the nearest whole cent.*

## **Division 3 – Industrial Discharge Permits & Reporting Req.**

### [Sec. 118-368 – Permit applications; baseline monitoring reports, compliance schedules](#)

- Restructuring language to better distinguish various reporting requirements

## **Division 4 – Enforcement of Industrial WW Regulations**

### [Sec. 118-401 – Performance and payment bonds](#)

- Gives WRA Director authority to require payment bonds for any waste generator sending its wastewater by truck to the WRF
  - Require a bond before a new waste stream comes to WRF
  - (Currently we do not have the legal ability to do so)

### [Sec. 118-402 – Revocation of permit; termination of service](#)

- Gives WRA Director authority to revoke permits/terminate service for a broader range of reasons involving hauled waste & negligent damages

## Division 5 – Regulation of FOG Discharge by Food Service Estb.

### [Sec. 118-428 – Operation, maintenance & cleaning of grease interceptors/grease traps](#)

- Removing the self-cleaning option for FSEs with grease traps
  - Cleaning is to be performed by a licensed hauler certified by WRA
- Who does this affect?
  - WRA has provided self-cleaning training to 33 FSEs over the years
  - Of those 33 FSEs, 18 have already opted to employ licensed grease hauler
  - 15 FSEs technically still have self-cleaning status
- WRA's concerns:
  - High turnover of FSE employees—those trained are likely no longer there
  - Have had FOG issues in sewers downstream of self-cleaning FSEs
  - No record of disposal of grease trap waste
    - Dumpster?    Mop sink?    Toilet?    Storm Sewer?
    -    

# Grease trap waste cleaned out & dumped in storm drain



## Division 6 – Regulation of Hauled Waste

### Sec. 118-452 – Issuance of license; payment bond requirements

- Increasing bond amount for licensed haulers
  - Was \$10,000 for all haulers
- Need to restructure bonds to better cover WRA's treatment liabilities
- *"Bond amounts shall be up to \$100,000 but not less than \$20,000 and structured as follows or as required by the WRA director."*

| <u>Total Monthly Treatment Fees</u> | <u>Surety Bond Amount</u> |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------------|
| < \$10,000                          | \$20,000.00               |
| \$10,001 - \$20,000                 | \$40,000.00               |
| \$20,001 - \$40,000                 | \$60,000.00               |
| > \$40,001                          | \$100,000.00              |

# Questions / Comments?



**Paul Ebert**  
[pcebert@dmgov.org](mailto:pcebert@dmgov.org)





ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

September 19, 2022  
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor  
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Whiting



ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:  
City Manager

COUNCIL GOAL:  
Exercise Financial Discipline

---

ACTION REQUESTED:  
Ordinance - 2nd Reading

---

LEGAL:  
Item Reviewed by Legal Counsel

---

SUBJECT:  
Ord 2119: An Ordinance amending Chapter 101, Regulations of Fat, Oil and Grease Discharge by Food Service Establishments, of the Municipal Code of the City of Ankeny, Iowa.

---

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:  
As part of the Second Amended and Restated Agreement for the Des Moines Metropolitan Wastewater Reclamation Authority (WRA), each Participating Community, including the City of Ankeny, is expected to enact industrial pretreatment ordinances in a form that is consistent in all respects with those that are approved by the WRA Board. In the past, the WRA Board and subsequently the City of Ankeny approved various Industrial Waste Ordinances (2005 and 2006) and amendments to those ordinances (2010 and 2018).

The WRA Board is now requesting Participating Communities approve amendments to the existing ordinances regulating Industrial Waste (three agenda items for ordinance amendments), as well as an update to the administrative penalties for violations of the Industrial Waste Ordinances in the form of a Resolution (one agenda item). All four agenda items and their associated amendments need to have an effective date of October 1, 2022.  
The proposed modifications to the existing Industrial Waste Ordinance and Resolution includes the

following:

Chapter 100 – Regulation of Industrial Wastewater:

- Minor edits and additions to Definitions, Abbreviations.
- Addition of Grimes to the WRA Participating Communities list
- Adding one item to the list of Discharge Prohibitions.
- Updating fees for annual permit fees, trip charges, equipment fees, permit violation fees, and inspection fees.
- Updating industrial user surcharge fees per WRA's 2022 Rate Study and adding a schedule of rate increases.
- Restructuring and revising language to better reference reporting requirements.

**(This agenda item)** Chapter 101 - Fat, Oil, and Grease Discharge by Food Service Establishments:

- Removing self-cleaning certification option for maintaining small grease traps.
- Requiring certified grease haulers to undergo grease interceptor cleanout inspections by WRA staff every 2 years.
- Require FSEs to maintain interceptor manholes and grease traps in readily-accessible condition.

Chapter 102 – Regulation of Hauled Waste:

- Expanding coverage/applicability of performance and payment bonds to cover hauled waste generators.
- Giving WRA Director authority to revoke permits/terminate service for a broader range of reasons involving hauled waste & negligent damages.
- Increasing bond amounts for licensed haulers and waste generators from \$10,000 to up to \$100,000 structured in tiered fashion according to their monthly bill amounts.
- Updating standards and sampling/testing of disposal at WRF for waste haulers scaling in and out on the WRF scales system.
- Revising treatment fee charges based on consultant study.

The amendments as presented by the WRA Board will result in an additional \$200,000 in revenue to the WRA. This revenue will be generated by the users creating the demand in the system in the form of annual permit fees, trip charges, equipment fees, permit violation fees, inspection fees for the fats, oils, and grease program, and also an update to industrial surcharge fees charged to high strength waste generators.

The new industrial surcharge fee is supported by the 2022 WRA Rate Study. The implementation of the new rate structure for industrial surcharge is expected to be implemented incrementally from 2022-2024. After 2024, the rates are scheduled to increase by 2% each year. The City of Ankeny has four permitted

industries with industrial pre-treatment and/or that haul waste to the WRA. Of those four, only two have industrial surcharges and will be affected by the ordinance change the most. The amount of impact will independently vary based on the strength and volume of waste sent to the WRA by the particular industrial waste generator.

---

**FISCAL IMPACT: Yes**

This item carries a minimal financial impact for the preparation and publication of the ordinance change. Users of the Industrial Waste Program will experience a financial impact as a result of the amendments presented in the form of updated fees and surcharges. Those impacts will vary by industrial user regulated by these Code sections.

---

**CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:**

The City Manager recommends acceptance of the amendment to the Ordinance as presented.

---

**PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):**

---

**PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:**

---

**ACTION REQUESTED:**

**Action:** Consider motion to accept second consideration of <strong>ORDINANCE</strong> 2119.

**Action:** <span>Consider motion to accept request to suspend the rule that all ordinances must be considered on three different days and accept third consideration of ORDINANCE 2119, sending it on its final passage and publication as required by law.</span>

---

**ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:**

---

**ATTACHMENTS:**

|                                                                                                                           |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Click to download                                                                                                         |
|  <a href="#">Ordinance Chapter 101</a> |
|  <a href="#">WRA Presentation</a>      |

**ORDINANCE NO. \_\_\_\_\_**

**AN ORDINANCE AMENDING CHAPTER 101, REGULATION OF FAT, OIL  
AND GREASE DISCHARGE BY FOOD SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS, OF  
THE MUNICIPAL CODE OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA**

---

**WHEREAS**, the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, deems it necessary and proper to amend Chapter 101 of the Code of Ordinances to match current standards and practices.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE  
CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA:**

**Section 1:** That Section 101.08, Operation, Maintenance and Cleaning of Grease Interceptors and Grease Traps and Grease Hauler Certification, be and is hereby amended to delete the stricken language and to include the underlined language:

2. The owner or operator of the FSE shall cause the grease interceptor or trap to be cleaned as hereinafter required when FOG and solids reach 25 percent of the design liquid level of the grease interceptor or trap, or sooner if necessary to prevent carry over of FOG from the grease interceptor or trap into the city sanitary sewer system. Interceptors and traps shall be cleaned at three (3) month intervals or less. A longer cleaning interval must be approved by the WRA director ~~Director. If the owner or operator of the FSE, or an employee of the owner or operator, has a current grease hauler certification from the WRA indicating satisfactory completion of the course of training offered by the WRA on the cleaning of grease interceptors and traps, such person or persons may clean the grease trap in the facility included in such grease hauler's certification~~ Failure to adequately clean the grease trap, properly dispose of all grease trap waste, or maintain clean out records and measurements may result in revocation of a grease hauler certification pursuant to Chapter 102 of this Code of Ordinances. Alternatively, the The owner or operator of an FSE shall ~~may~~ employ a waste hauler licensed by the WRA pursuant to Chapter 102 of this Code of Ordinances to clean the grease interceptor or trap, provided that the waste hauler personnel performing the cleaning has a current grease hauler certification from the WRA indicating satisfactory completion of the course of training offered by the WRA on the cleaning of grease interceptors and traps.

3. Any person who cleans a grease interceptor or trap shall do so in accordance with the following procedures and requirements. The person cleaning the grease interceptor or trap shall:

A. Completely empty and remove the contents (liquids and sludge) of all vaults of the grease interceptor or trap, and remove the grease mat and scrapings from the interior walls. As part of each cleaning of a

grease interceptor or trap, ~~the owner or operator of the FSE, or the~~ licensed waste hauler employed by the FSE owner or operator, shall perform the following maintenance activities:

...

B. Not deposit waste and wastewater removed from a grease interceptor or trap back into the grease interceptor or trap from which the waste or wastewater was removed, or into any other grease interceptor or trap or drainage fixture connected to the sanitary sewer, for the purpose of reducing the volume of waste and wastewater to be disposed of.

...

5. The WRA ~~director~~ Director may issue a grease hauler certification upon satisfactory completion of the course of training offered by the WRA on the proper maintenance and cleaning of grease interceptors and traps, disposal procedures and record keeping. Such certification shall be for a period of 5 years and shall be in effect for the person receiving such training ~~and for the FSE site for which such person is the owner, operator or employee thereof.~~ Grease haulers certified by the WRA shall be subject to a grease interceptor cleanout inspection by WRA personnel, not less than once every two years, for purposes of the hauler demonstrating its compliance with requirements in this section. Such inspections shall be scheduled at a time which coincides with normal working hours for WRA personnel, shall involve all individuals employed by the same company who have been issued a grease hauler certification by the WRA, and shall be conducted at an FSE within the WRA service area. Failure to follow WRA's cleanout procedures or other requirements of this section may result in fines, additional scheduled cleanout inspections, and loss of grease hauler certification status, individually or company-wide, with the WRA.

**Section 2:** That Section 101.10, Inspection of Grease Interceptors and Related Sewers and Equipment, be and is hereby amended to delete the stricken language and to include the underlined language:

The owner or operator of an FSE shall:

1. Provide, operate and maintain, at its expense, safe and accessible monitoring facilities (such as a suitable manhole), and shall make such monitoring facilities available for inspection, for routine cleanouts by the owner or operator's licensed grease hauler, and for sampling and flow measurement of the building sewer or internal drainage systems. There shall be ample room in or near such monitoring facilities facility to allow for proper inspection, accurate sampling and preparation of samples for analysis. The monitoring facilities shall be maintained such that the device(s) is readily and immediately accessible for inspections and cleanouts being free of coverings, building materials, pavements, or any other obstructions.

**Section 3:** That Section 101.11, Inspection Fees, be and is hereby amended to delete the stricken language and to include the underlined language:

101.11 TRIP CHARGES ~~INSPECTION FEES~~.

The fees for inspection of an FSE shall be as provided in Section 100.17 and shall be paid within 30 ~~thirty (30)~~ days of the date of the invoice for such fees. A trip charge of \$50.00, as referenced in Section 100.17 shall be assessed in conjunction with the violation of any requirement of Section 101.10 which results in the need for WRA personnel to reschedule such inspection of grease interceptor/trap or food service establishment, and shall be paid within 30 days of the date of the invoice for such charge.

**Section 4:** All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict with the provisions of this ordinance are hereby repealed.

**Section 5:** This ordinance shall be in full force and effect after its passage, approval and publication as provided by law.

**PASSED** at Ankeny, Iowa, this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 2022.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Mark E. Holm, Mayor

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Michelle Yuska, City Clerk

**Published in the Des Moines Register**  
**On the \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2022**

1<sup>st</sup> Con \_\_\_\_\_  
2<sup>nd</sup> Con \_\_\_\_\_  
3<sup>rd</sup> Con \_\_\_\_\_



# **WRA Industrial Surcharge Rate Study 2022**





# WRA Rate Study - 2022

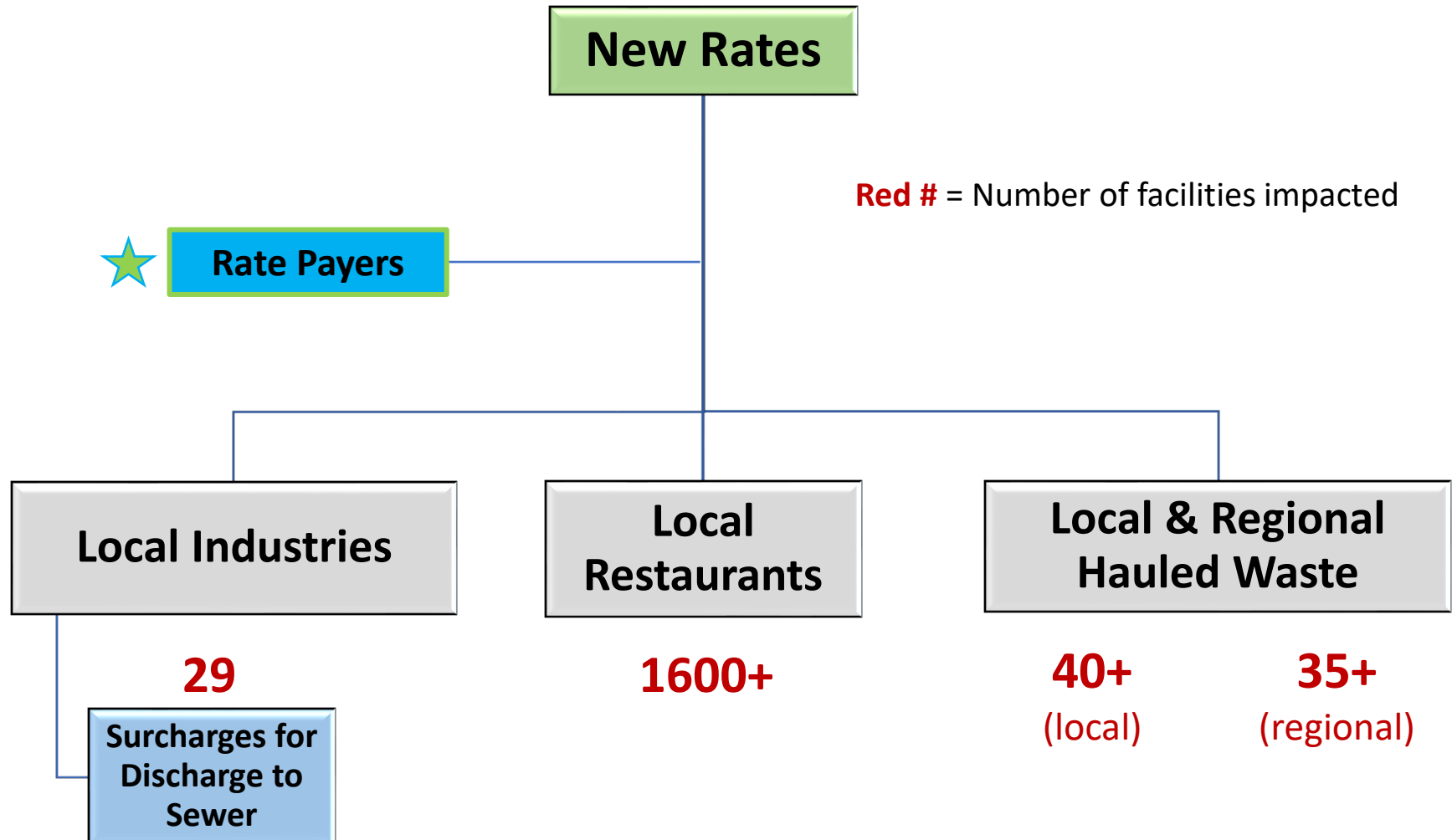
- **Purpose of the Rate Study:**

- **Sec. 118-320. - Purpose and policy.**

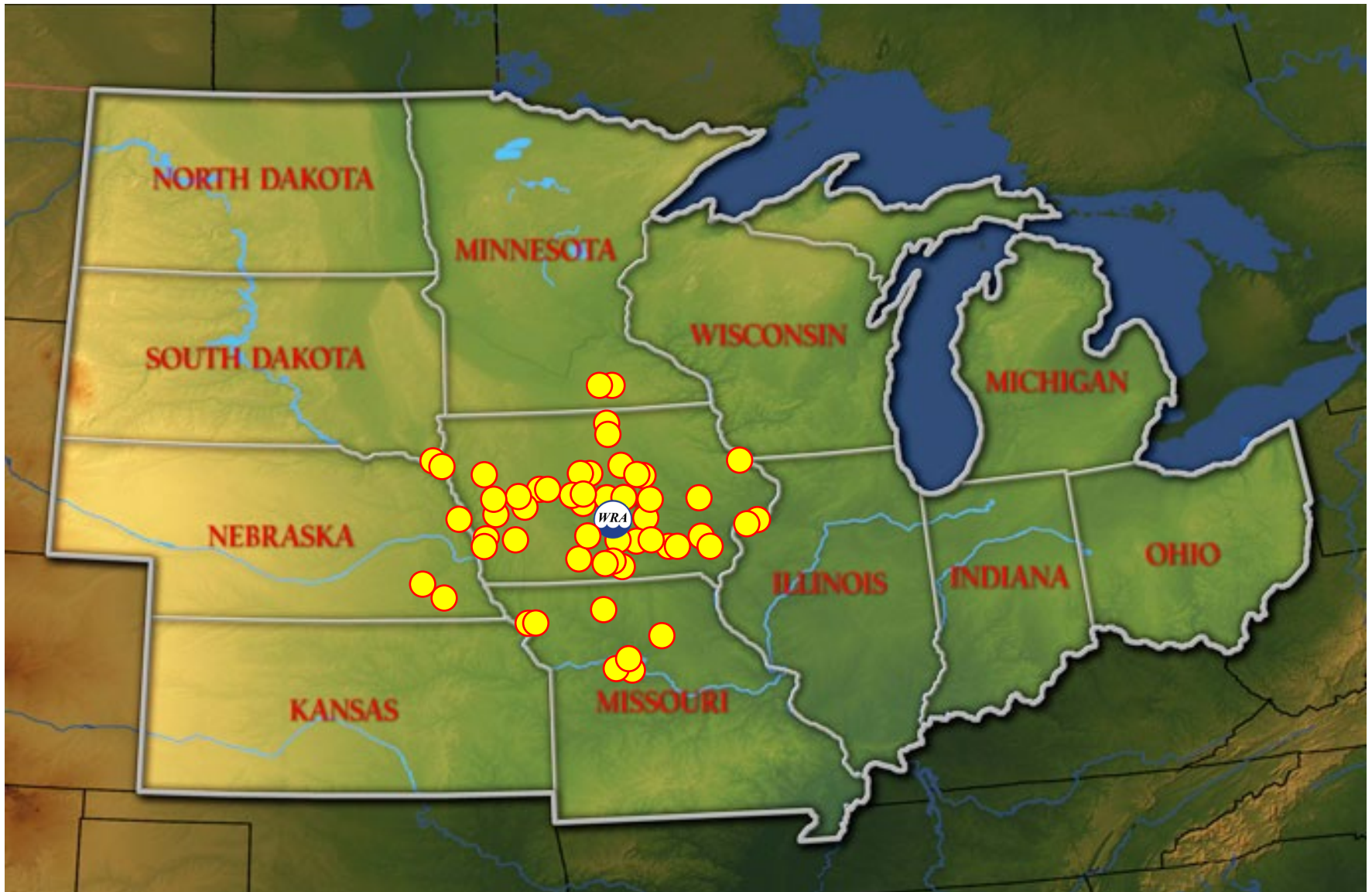
- (a) This article regulates the use of sanitary sewers; private wastewater disposal; the installation and connection of building sewers; and the discharge of wastewater or waste into the POTW. This article sets forth uniform requirements for discharges into the POTW, and the deposit of wastewater and waste hauled to the WRF or to other locations approved by the WRA Director for disposal and treatment.
- (b) The objectives of this article are to:
  - (1) To prevent the introduction of pollutants into the POTW that may interfere with the operation of the system or interfere with sludge management and disposal.
  - (2) Prevent the introduction of pollutants into the POTW that may pass through the system inadequately treated and ultimately into receiving water, the atmosphere, or otherwise be incompatible with the system.
  - (3) Protect workers' safety and health and protect against damage to the POTW.
  - (4) **Provide for equitable distribution of treatment and industrial pretreatment costs resulting from pollutants introduced into the POTW.**



# Who is impacted by new rates?



# Regional Hauled Waste to WRF (2019)



# Industries by Community

(only those with  
surcharges)

| City          | Company                                   | Surcharged | Permit Class |
|---------------|-------------------------------------------|------------|--------------|
| Altoona       | Marzetti Frozen Pasta                     | Yes        | A            |
| Altoona       | Smithfield Foods Altoona                  | Yes        | A            |
| Ankeny        | Hy-Vee Fresh Commissary                   | Yes        | A            |
| Ankeny        | Mrs. Clark's (MCF Acquisition, LLC)       | Yes        | A            |
| Des Moines    | Accurate Dewatering Service, Inc.         | Yes        | B            |
| Des Moines    | Adhesive Compounders                      | Yes        | B            |
| Des Moines    | ADM – Bean                                | Yes        | A            |
| Des Moines    | ADM – Des Moines Oil                      | Yes        | A            |
| Des Moines    | Amtcor Flexibles North America            | Yes        | A            |
| Des Moines    | Anderson-Erickson Dairy                   | Yes        | A            |
| Des Moines    | Aramark Uniform Services                  | Yes        | A            |
| Des Moines    | Bridgestone Americas Tire Operations      | Yes        | A            |
| Des Moines    | Cargill, Inc.                             | Yes        | A            |
| Des Moines    | Darling Ingredients                       | Yes        | A            |
| Des Moines    | Des Moines Cold Storage                   | Yes        | B            |
| Des Moines    | Des Moines International Airport          | Yes        | A            |
| Des Moines    | Feed Energy Co.                           | Yes        | B            |
| Des Moines    | Gannett Publishing Services               | Yes        | B            |
| Des Moines    | Iowa Pacific Processors                   | Yes        | B            |
| Des Moines    | Johnsrud Transport, Inc.                  | Yes        | B            |
| Des Moines    | Kemin Industries                          | Yes        | A            |
| Des Moines    | Lineage Logistics                         | Yes        | B            |
| Des Moines    | Midwest Healthcare Linen Service, LLC     | Yes        | A            |
| Des Moines    | Pine Ridge Farms                          | Yes        | A            |
| Des Moines    | Titan Tire Corporation                    | Yes        | A            |
| Norwalk       | Michael Foods, Inc.                       | Yes        | A            |
| Pleasant Hill | Cintas Corporation                        | Yes        | A            |
| Polk County   | HK Solutions Group (formerly Hydro-Klean) | Yes        | B            |
| Urbandale     | Pepsi Beverages Company                   | Yes        | A            |







# Implementation of New Rates

- A stepped approach to new rates:

|      | <u>Current</u> | Sept. 1<br><u>2022</u> | July 1<br><u>2023</u> | July 1<br><u>2024</u> | July 1<br><u>2025</u> | ... |
|------|----------------|------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----|
| BOD: | \$0.11         | \$0.14                 | \$0.17                | \$0.21                | *                     |     |
| TSS: | \$0.16         | \$0.18                 | \$0.20                | \$0.22                | *                     |     |
| TKN: | \$0.61         | \$0.55                 | \$0.49                | \$0.42                | *                     |     |
| O&G: | \$0.06         | \$0.08                 | \$0.10                | \$0.11                | *                     |     |

\* Increase future rates by 2% per year



# Impact to Food Service Estb.

- Financial impact comparison of new disposal fees:

| Rate                         | Interceptor Size (gal) | Disposal Cost at WRF* | Est. Annual Cost** |
|------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|
| <b>Old Rate</b> \$0.0189/gal | 1,000                  | <b>\$19</b>           | \$228              |
| <b>New Rate</b> \$0.0350/gal | 1,000                  | <b>\$35</b>           | \$420              |



- \* Does not include the licensed hauler's service fees.
- \*\* Assumes a monthly cleaning frequency.



# Grease Interceptor Disposal Rate

- **Why offer discounted disposal rates at all?**

- Reduced need for sewer cleanings



- Less loading of FOG and food solids to the WRF Headworks

- Fewer sanitary sewer backups and overflows

- Incentivize interceptor cleanouts

- Business-friendly

- FOG disposal rates will go up slightly
- But eliminating FOG inspection fees (\$50)





Questions / Comments?



Paul Ebert  
[pcebert@dmgov.org](mailto:pcebert@dmgov.org)

# **Overview & Highlights of 2022 Ordinance Changes for Industrial Pretreatment & Hauled Waste**





# Overview of Changes

- Update industrial surcharge rates and other fees
- Other changes = mostly minor; update wording to better reflect current program details
- Give WRA more financial protections for industrial/hailed waste discharges (i.e. bonds)







# Ordinance Changes 2022

## **Division 1** – General Provisions Regarding Industrial Waste

### [Sec. 118-316 - Definitions](#)

- Adding 2 definitions: “Non-Significant Categorical Industrial User”  
“Waste generator”
- Adding Grimes to the list of participating WRA communities

## Division 2 – Wastewater Treatment & Pretreatment

### Sec. 118-342 – Discharge Prohibitions

- Adding *Hazardous Waste Pharmaceuticals* to the list



### Sec. 118-352 – Fees

- Increasing charges for permit violations
  - Class A permits: \$50 → \$100 per violation
  - Class B permits: \$25 → \$50 per violation
- Increasing trip charges and equipment fees for WRA sampling events
  - Trip charge: \$25 → \$50
  - Equipment fee: \$25 → \$50 (for use of portable samplers)
- Increasing annual permit fees for Industrial Users
  - Class A: \$1,000 → \$1,500
  - Class B: \$400 → \$750
- Removing inspection fees
  - Class A: \$100 → \$0
  - Class B: \$50 → \$0

|                                                         |
|---------------------------------------------------------|
| Factored inspection fees<br>into new annual permit fees |
|---------------------------------------------------------|



- Increasing surcharge rates (from Surcharge Rate Study)

*Commencing September 1, 2022 until June 30, 2025, surcharges shall be assessed in accordance with the following rate schedule:*

|                      |                                              | Surcharge per Pound of Pollutant for the Period: |                      |                      |
|----------------------|----------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| <u>Current Rates</u> |                                              | 9/1/2022 – 6/30/2023                             | 7/1/2023 – 6/30/2024 | 7/1/2024 – 6/30/2025 |
| \$0.16               | Total Suspended Solids in excess of 250 mg/l | \$ 0.18                                          | \$ 0.20              | \$ 0.22              |
| 0.11                 | BOD or CBOD in excess of 200 mg/l            | 0.14                                             | 0.17                 | 0.21                 |
| 0.61                 | TKN in excess of 30 mg/l                     | 0.55                                             | 0.49                 | 0.42                 |
| 0.06                 | Oil and Grease in excess of 100 mg/l         | 0.08                                             | 0.10                 | 0.11                 |

*Commencing on July 1, 2025, surcharge rates shall be annually adjusted as of July 1 of each year to increase two percent per annum rounded to the nearest whole cent.*

## **Division 3 – Industrial Discharge Permits & Reporting Req.**

### [Sec. 118-368 – Permit applications; baseline monitoring reports, compliance schedules](#)

- Restructuring language to better distinguish various reporting requirements

## **Division 4 – Enforcement of Industrial WW Regulations**

### [Sec. 118-401 – Performance and payment bonds](#)

- Gives WRA Director authority to require payment bonds for any waste generator sending its wastewater by truck to the WRF
  - Require a bond before a new waste stream comes to WRF
  - (Currently we do not have the legal ability to do so)

### [Sec. 118-402 – Revocation of permit; termination of service](#)

- Gives WRA Director authority to revoke permits/terminate service for a broader range of reasons involving hauled waste & negligent damages



## Division 5 – Regulation of FOG Discharge by Food Service Estb.

### [Sec. 118-428 – Operation, maintenance & cleaning of grease interceptors/grease traps](#)

- Removing the self-cleaning option for FSEs with grease traps
  - Cleaning is to be performed by a licensed hauler certified by WRA
- Who does this affect?
  - WRA has provided self-cleaning training to 33 FSEs over the years
  - Of those 33 FSEs, 18 have already opted to employ licensed grease hauler
  - 15 FSEs technically still have self-cleaning status
- WRA's concerns:
  - High turnover of FSE employees—those trained are likely no longer there
  - Have had FOG issues in sewers downstream of self-cleaning FSEs
  - No record of disposal of grease trap waste
    - Dumpster?    Mop sink?    Toilet?    Storm Sewer?
    -    



# Grease trap waste cleaned out & dumped in storm drain



## Division 6 – Regulation of Hauled Waste

### Sec. 118-452 – Issuance of license; payment bond requirements

- Increasing bond amount for licensed haulers
  - Was \$10,000 for all haulers
- Need to restructure bonds to better cover WRA's treatment liabilities
- *"Bond amounts shall be up to \$100,000 but not less than \$20,000 and structured as follows or as required by the WRA director."*

| <u>Total Monthly Treatment Fees</u> | <u>Surety Bond Amount</u> |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------------|
| < \$10,000                          | \$20,000.00               |
| \$10,001 - \$20,000                 | \$40,000.00               |
| \$20,001 - \$40,000                 | \$60,000.00               |
| > \$40,001                          | \$100,000.00              |

# Questions / Comments?



**Paul Ebert**  
[pcebert@dmgov.org](mailto:pcebert@dmgov.org)



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

September 19, 2022  
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor  
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Whiting



ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:  
City Manager

COUNCIL GOAL:  
Exercise Financial Discipline

---

ACTION REQUESTED:  
Ordinance - 2nd Reading

---

LEGAL:  
Item Reviewed by Legal Counsel

---

SUBJECT:  
Ord 2120: An Ordinance amending Chapter 102, Regulation of Hauled Waste, of the Municipal Code of the City of Ankeny, Iowa.

---

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:  
As part of the Second Amended and Restated Agreement for the Des Moines Metropolitan Wastewater Reclamation Authority (WRA), each Participating Community, including the City of Ankeny, is expected to enact industrial pretreatment ordinances in a form that is consistent in all respects with those that are approved by the WRA Board. In the past, the WRA Board and subsequently the City of Ankeny approved various Industrial Waste Ordinances (2005 and 2006) and amendments to those ordinances (2010 and 2018).

The WRA Board is now requesting Participating Communities approve amendments to the existing ordinances regulating Industrial Waste (three agenda items for ordinance amendments), as well as an update to the administrative penalties for violations of the Industrial Waste Ordinances in the form of a Resolution (one agenda item). All four agenda items and their associated amendments need to have an effective date of October 1, 2022.  
The proposed modifications to the existing Industrial Waste Ordinance and Resolution includes the

following:

Chapter 100 – Regulation of Industrial Wastewater:

- Minor edits and additions to Definitions, Abbreviations.
- Addition of Grimes to the WRA Participating Communities list
- Adding one item to the list of Discharge Prohibitions.
- Updating fees for annual permit fees, trip charges, equipment fees, permit violation fees, and inspection fees.
- Updating industrial user surcharge fees per WRA's 2022 Rate Study and adding a schedule of rate increases.
- Restructuring and revising language to better reference reporting requirements.

Chapter 101 - Fat, Oil, and Grease Discharge by Food Service Establishments:

- Removing self-cleaning certification option for maintaining small grease traps.
- Requiring certified grease haulers to undergo grease interceptor cleanout inspections by WRA staff every 2 years.
- Require FSEs to maintain interceptor manholes and grease traps in readily-accessible condition.

**(This agenda item)** Chapter 102 – Regulation of Hauled Waste:

- Expanding coverage/applicability of performance and payment bonds to cover hauled waste generators.
- Giving WRA Director authority to revoke permits/terminate service for a broader range of reasons involving hauled waste & negligent damages.
- Increasing bond amounts for licensed haulers and waste generators from \$10,000 to up to \$100,000 structured in tiered fashion according to their monthly bill amounts.
- Updating standards and sampling/testing of disposal at WRF for waste haulers scaling in and out on the WRF scales system.
- Revising treatment fee charges based on consultant study.

The amendments as presented by the WRA Board will result in an additional \$200,000 in revenue to the WRA. This revenue will be generated by the users creating the demand in the system in the form of annual permit fees, trip charges, equipment fees, permit violation fees, inspection fees for the fats, oils, and grease program, and also an update to industrial surcharge fees charged to high strength waste generators.

The new industrial surcharge fee is supported by the 2022 WRA Rate Study. The implementation of the new rate structure for industrial surcharge is expected to be implemented incrementally from 2022-2024. After 2024, the rates are scheduled to increase by 2% each year. The City of Ankeny has four permitted

industries with industrial pre-treatment and/or that haul waste to the WRA. Of those four, only two have industrial surcharges and will be affected by the ordinance change the most. The amount of impact will independently vary based on the strength and volume of waste sent to the WRA by the particular industrial waste generator.

---

**FISCAL IMPACT: No**

This item carries a minimal financial impact for the preparation and publication of the ordinance change. Users of the Industrial Waste Program will experience a financial impact as a result of the amendments presented in the form of updated fees and surcharges. Those impacts will vary by industrial user regulated by these Code sections

---

**CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:**

The City Manager recommends acceptance of the amendment to the Ordinance as presented.

---

**PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):**

---

**PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:**

---

**ACTION REQUESTED:**

**Action:** Consider motion to accept second consideration of  
<strong>ORDINANCE</strong>&nbsp;2120.

**Action:** <span>Consider motion to accept request to suspend the rule that all ordinances must be considered on three different days and accept third consideration of ORDINANCE 2120, sending it on its final passage and publication as required by law.</span>

---

**ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:**

---

**ATTACHMENTS:**

|                                                                                                                           |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Click to download                                                                                                         |
|  <a href="#">Ordinance Chapter 102</a> |
|  <a href="#">WRA Presentation</a>      |



**ORDINANCE NO. \_\_\_\_\_**

**AN ORDINANCE AMENDING CHAPTER 102, REGULATION OF HAULED  
WASTE, OF THE MUNICIPAL CODE OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA**

---

**WHEREAS**, the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, deems it necessary and proper to amend Chapter 102 of the Code of Ordinances to match current standards and practices.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE  
CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA:**

**Section 1:** That Section 102.03, Issuance of License, be and is hereby amended to delete the stricken language and to include the underlined language:

**102.03 ISSUANCE OF LICENSE; PAYMENT OF BOND  
REQUIREMENTS.**

The waste hauler's license shall be issued by the WRA Director upon written application that shall consist of the following minimum requirements:

...

2. License Fee and Bond. An application shall require the payment of a fee of \$60.00 for each vehicle used by the applicant and the posting of a bond with reasonable surety in a the penal sum of \$10,000.00 which shall cover no less than two months of average or estimated treatment fees at the WRF for the faithful compliance with this chapter, including prompt payment of treatment costs, surcharges, fees, and fines and damages. Bond amounts shall be up to \$100,000.00 but not less than \$20,000.00 and structured as follows as required by the WRA director:

| <u>Total Monthly Treatment Fees</u> | <u>Surety Bond Amount</u> |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------------|
| <u>&lt; \$10,000</u>                | <u>\$20,000.00</u>        |
| <u>\$10,001 - \$20,000</u>          | <u>\$40,000.00</u>        |
| <u>\$20,001 - \$40,000</u>          | <u>\$60,000.00</u>        |
| <u>&gt; \$40,001</u>                | <u>\$100,000.00</u>       |

WRA participating communities that contract with waste haulers in order to clean and rehabilitate storm and sanitary sewers owned by the community or that own and operate waste hauling vehicles may provide proof of self-insurance or provide a letter guaranteeing payment of up to \$20,000.00 ~~\$10,000.00~~ in lieu of providing a surety bond.

**Section 2:** That Section 102.06, Identification of Source, be and is hereby amended to delete the stricken language and to include the underlined language:

1. Waste haulers must document the nature and origin of wastes collected and the site and method of disposal for wastes that are removed from any City locations or are delivered to the WRF. Such information shall be provided on a manifest form provided by the WRA ~~Director~~. ~~The manifest and~~ shall also include:

~~1.A.~~ The name, and address ~~and phone number~~ of the waste generator(s);

~~2.B.~~ The type of waste collected;

~~3.~~ ~~The approximate volume of the load;~~

~~4.C.~~ Any other information consistent with identification and tracking of wastes.

The WRA ~~Director~~ director or his or her designee shall have the right to verify all information required by this section, including the right to measure, sample and analyze any waste regulated by this division ~~or other applicable chapters of this Code of Ordinances~~.

2. The waste hauler or waste generator shall obtain approval from the WRA ~~Director~~ director or his or her designee prior to loading wastes originating from an industrial/commercial source unless prior approval is on record with the WRA. A hauled waste profile form prescribed by the WRA must be completed by the waste generator and submitted to the WRA director or his or her designee for consideration for waste load disposal at the WRF. Such profile form shall include information regarding the waste generator's name, address, phone number, authorized representative, waste description and product information, anticipated volume and frequency of disposals, waste transporter information, process waste characteristics including pollutant concentrations, declarations, certifications, and signature of authorized official.

**Section 3:** That Section 102.07, Mixing Wastes, be and is hereby amended to delete the stricken language and to include the underlined language:

2. Any tanks used for hauling waste to the WRF or equipment that comes in contact with waste ~~used for hauling waste to the WRF~~ shall not be used for hauling hazardous wastes or hazardous substances, as defined in Iowa Code Section 567.1 et seq., Chapter 131 of the Iowa Administrative Code and in 40 CFR 261, or other wastes which may be detrimental to the POTW, the receiving waters, or the health of WRF employees, private contractors, or the public WRF.

**Section 4:** That Section 102.08, Standards of Waste Disposal at WRF, be and is hereby amended to delete the stricken language and to include the underlined language:

1. Under this ~~division chapter~~, disposal of wastes at the WRF shall be carried out in accordance with pretreatment standards and requirements established by Federal, State, County and City governments including categorical standards developed for the waste generator's industrial category. The WRA Director may reject wastes from waste haulers who do not comply with this ~~section chapter~~ or with any other applicable ~~section chapter~~ of this ~~division Code of Ordinances~~. Waste haulers shall not deliver wastes to the WRF, or to any other disposal location approved by the WRA Director which are:

~~1. A.~~ Prohibited by Section 100.08 or exceed the limits found in subsection 100.09(3)(D) and Sections 100.10 and 100.11 of this Code of Ordinances.

~~2. B.~~ Hazardous wastes or hazardous substances as defined in 40 CFR Part 261 or 567 IAC, Chapter 131.

~~3. C.~~ Originate from mineral oil unless first treated to remove the oil and grease.

~~4. D.~~ Not completely identified or are from industrial/commercial sources that are not approved by the WRA director ~~Director~~ as required in Section 102.06.

~~5. E.~~ Mixed in a manner prohibited in Section 102.07.

~~6. F.~~ Wastes other than residential from outside the WRA, except through requests to the WRA director ~~Director~~.

2. All disposal transactions at the WRF shall consist of waste haulers scaling in and scaling out on the WRF scales system. Prior to discharging any contents from their vehicle, a waste hauler shall:

A. Collect onsite at the WRF a sufficient sample of the waste material onboard.

B. Test and record the pH and immediately report any results that do not meet disposal limits as listed in Section 100.08.

C. Document on the WRF manifest all contents of the waste load including waste type, source information, and any other information consistent with identification and tracking of wastes as required in Section 102.06.

D. Request and obtain approval from WRF Operations to begin unloading at the WRF digesters.

**Section 5:** That Section 102.10, Treatment Fees for Hauled Wastes, be and is hereby amended to delete the stricken language and to include the underlined language:

1. A treatment fee shall be charged per pound of hauled waste disposed of at the WRF and assessed based on the waste type, pollutant loading, approved disposal location, and location of the source material. The fee for treatment shall include electrical, chemical, labor, equipment, fuel, maintenance, and any capital costs associated with the treatment processes utilized. The treatment fee shall reflect a total cost per gallon or per pound of hauled waste equaling the sum of the total cost of pollutants per gallon or per pound plus, if applicable, total cost of flow per gallon, based on: (1) the parameters of chemical oxygen demand (COD), estimated biochemical oxygen demand (BOD), total suspended solids (TSS) and/or total solids (TS), volatile solids (VS), total Kjeldahl nitrogen (TKN), oil and grease (O&G), and, if applicable, total phosphorus (TP) contained in trucked waste to the WRF; (2) net weight of the wasteload in pounds; and (3) the treatment surcharge component rate per pound of pollutant as found in section 100.17 of this division. Wasteloads disposed of at an unapproved location at the WRF, or containing pollutant concentrations different from typical pollutant concentrations or from original disclosures made during the wasteload approval process, may be subject to the following additional costs: treatment fees, charges, or fines may also be applied pursuant to Section 100.17. received at the WRF for all wastes originating within WRA participating communities which are treated through the headworks at the WRF using all treatment processes at the WRF, which fee shall be equal to the cost of disposal and treatment of an equivalent volume and mass of pollutants otherwise delivered into the POTW.

~~The treatment fee shall include: (i) the volume charge component; (ii) a treatment surcharge component for each pollutant as found in Section 100.18 of this Code of Ordinances; and (iii) a program cost component. The program cost component shall be calculated by dividing the annual administrative costs of the waste hauler program by the total gallons of hauled waste treated in the previous calendar year. The surcharge component shall be calculated using the average concentration of pollutants found in hauled wastes delivered to the wastewater reclamation facility. The treatment surcharge and program cost components shall be reviewed and updated annually based on the most recent data collected by the operating agency. The treatment fee for loads originating outside the corporate limits of the WRA participating communities shall be 1.5 times the fee for loads originating within the WRA participating communities.~~

2. ~~A treatment fee shall be charged for hauled wastes originating within the corporate limits of the WRA participating communities which are treated~~

~~using only a portion of the treatment processes at the WRF, which fee shall be calculated to recover the cost of treatment. The cost of treatment shall include electrical, chemical, personnel, and any capital costs associated with the treatment processes utilized, and a program cost component which shall be calculated by dividing the annual administrative costs of the waste hauler program associated with partial process treatment by the total gallons of hauled waste treated using only a portion of the treatment processes in the previous calendar year. Treatment costs shall be reviewed and updated annually per the U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics Consumer Price Index. The WRA shall provide 30 days' notice prior to assessing updated disposal rates with such notices posted, at a minimum, on the WRA website based on the most recent data collected by the operating agency. The treatment fee for loads originating outside the corporate limits of the WRA participating communities shall be 1.5 times the fee for loads originating within the WRA participating communities unless otherwise approved by the WRA director.~~

3. ~~Fees~~ Wasteload disposal wights shall be computed and recorded at the WRF truck scales disposal station and the resulting treatment fees shall be paid by the waste hauler or waste generator, at the WRA's discretion, on the basis of monthly billings by the finance department. Limits of credit shall not exceed 60 days. Abuse of such credit shall be grounds for liability on the waste hauler's or waste generator's bond and for refusal of disposal services to any waste hauler or waste generator under this chapter.

4. Waste haulers and waste generators may elect to have their routine waste streams loads tested for actual concentration at their expense as set forth ~~out~~ in Section 100.18 and as approved by the WRA director. When a waste hauler or waste generator has elected to ~~have loads tested~~ for actual concentration, the treatment fee will be based on the actual concentration whether it be higher or lower than the average concentration treatment fee. Said testing will be done at least ~~once a month or more often~~ semi-annually or as required by the WRA Director.

**Section 6:** All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict with the provisions of this ordinance are hereby repealed.

**Section 7:** This ordinance shall be in full force and effect after its passage, approval and publication as provided by law.

**PASSED** at Ankeny, Iowa, this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 2022.

---

Mark E. Holm, Mayor

ATTEST:

---

Michelle Yuska, City Clerk

**Published in the Des Moines Register**  
**On the \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2022**

1<sup>st</sup> Con \_\_\_\_\_  
2<sup>nd</sup> Con \_\_\_\_\_  
3<sup>rd</sup> Con \_\_\_\_\_



# **WRA Industrial Surcharge Rate Study 2022**





# WRA Rate Study - 2022

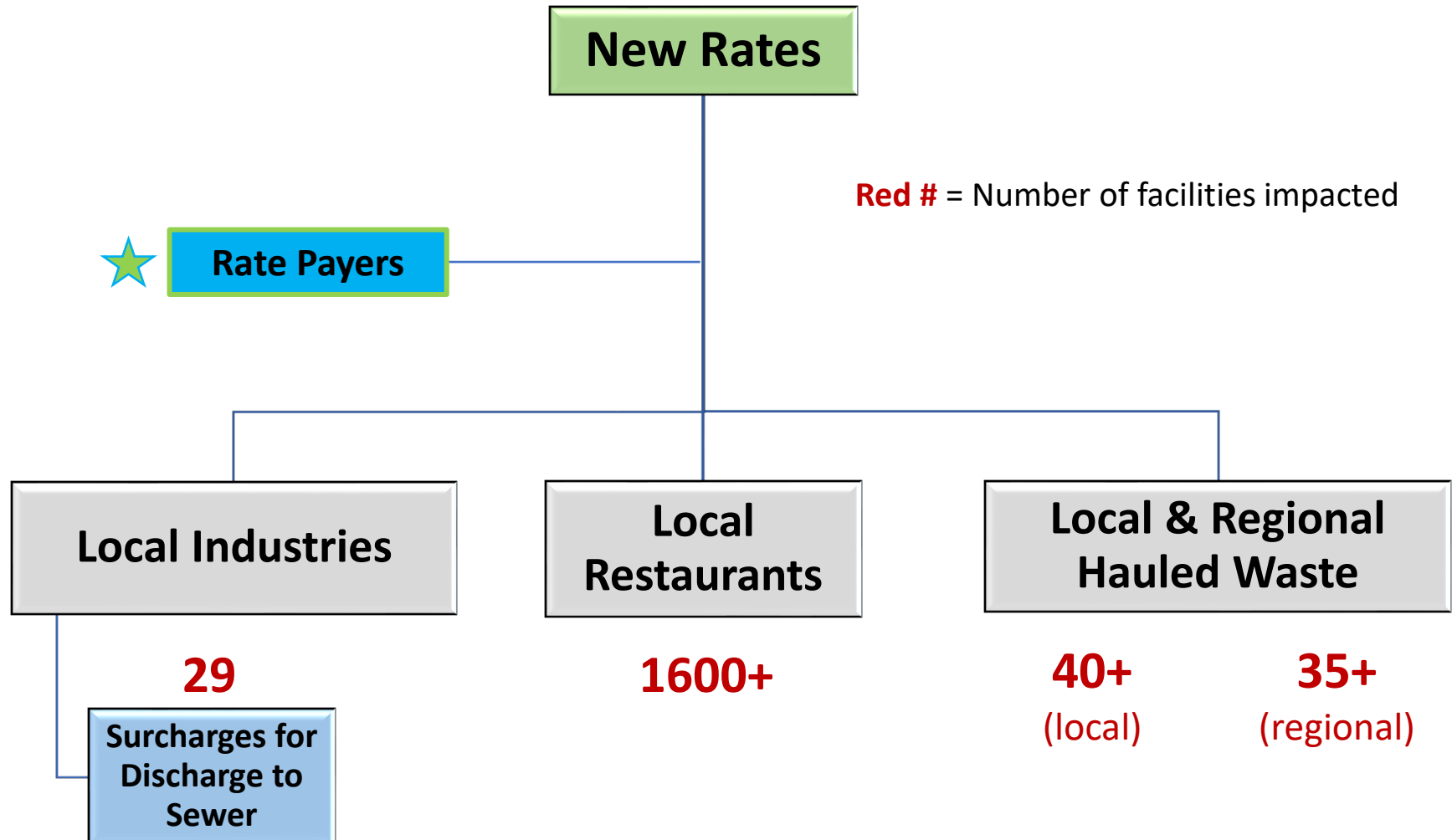
- **Purpose of the Rate Study:**

- **Sec. 118-320. - Purpose and policy.**

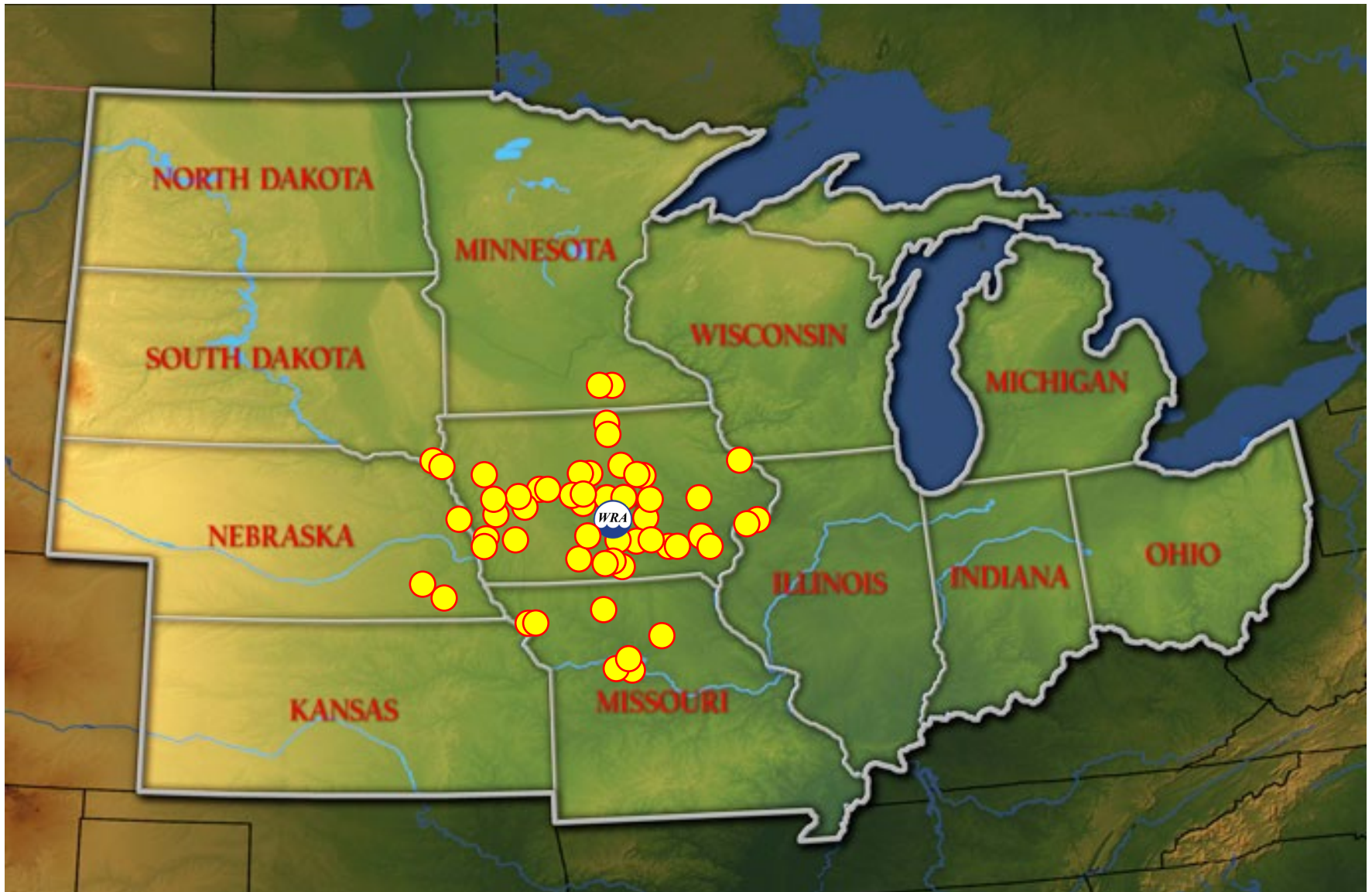
- (a) This article regulates the use of sanitary sewers; private wastewater disposal; the installation and connection of building sewers; and the discharge of wastewater or waste into the POTW. This article sets forth uniform requirements for discharges into the POTW, and the deposit of wastewater and waste hauled to the WRF or to other locations approved by the WRA Director for disposal and treatment.
- (b) The objectives of this article are to:
  - (1) To prevent the introduction of pollutants into the POTW that may interfere with the operation of the system or interfere with sludge management and disposal.
  - (2) Prevent the introduction of pollutants into the POTW that may pass through the system inadequately treated and ultimately into receiving water, the atmosphere, or otherwise be incompatible with the system.
  - (3) Protect workers' safety and health and protect against damage to the POTW.
  - (4) **Provide for equitable distribution of treatment and industrial pretreatment costs resulting from pollutants introduced into the POTW.**



# Who is impacted by new rates?



# Regional Hauled Waste to WRF (2019)



# Industries by Community

(only those with  
surcharges)

| City          | Company                                   | Surcharged | Permit Class |
|---------------|-------------------------------------------|------------|--------------|
| Altoona       | Marzetti Frozen Pasta                     | Yes        | A            |
| Altoona       | Smithfield Foods Altoona                  | Yes        | A            |
| Ankeny        | Hy-Vee Fresh Commissary                   | Yes        | A            |
| Ankeny        | Mrs. Clark's (MCF Acquisition, LLC)       | Yes        | A            |
| Des Moines    | Accurate Dewatering Service, Inc.         | Yes        | B            |
| Des Moines    | Adhesive Compounders                      | Yes        | B            |
| Des Moines    | ADM – Bean                                | Yes        | A            |
| Des Moines    | ADM – Des Moines Oil                      | Yes        | A            |
| Des Moines    | Amcor Flexibles North America             | Yes        | A            |
| Des Moines    | Anderson-Erickson Dairy                   | Yes        | A            |
| Des Moines    | Aramark Uniform Services                  | Yes        | A            |
| Des Moines    | Bridgestone Americas Tire Operations      | Yes        | A            |
| Des Moines    | Cargill, Inc.                             | Yes        | A            |
| Des Moines    | Darling Ingredients                       | Yes        | A            |
| Des Moines    | Des Moines Cold Storage                   | Yes        | B            |
| Des Moines    | Des Moines International Airport          | Yes        | A            |
| Des Moines    | Feed Energy Co.                           | Yes        | B            |
| Des Moines    | Gannett Publishing Services               | Yes        | B            |
| Des Moines    | Iowa Pacific Processors                   | Yes        | B            |
| Des Moines    | Johnsrud Transport, Inc.                  | Yes        | B            |
| Des Moines    | Kemin Industries                          | Yes        | A            |
| Des Moines    | Lineage Logistics                         | Yes        | B            |
| Des Moines    | Midwest Healthcare Linen Service, LLC     | Yes        | A            |
| Des Moines    | Pine Ridge Farms                          | Yes        | A            |
| Des Moines    | Titan Tire Corporation                    | Yes        | A            |
| Norwalk       | Michael Foods, Inc.                       | Yes        | A            |
| Pleasant Hill | Cintas Corporation                        | Yes        | A            |
| Polk County   | HK Solutions Group (formerly Hydro-Klean) | Yes        | B            |
| Urbandale     | Pepsi Beverages Company                   | Yes        | A            |







# Implementation of New Rates

- A stepped approach to new rates:

|      | <u>Current</u> | Sept. 1<br><u>2022</u> | July 1<br><u>2023</u> | July 1<br><u>2024</u> | July 1<br><u>2025</u> | ... |
|------|----------------|------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----|
| BOD: | \$0.11         | \$0.14                 | \$0.17                | \$0.21                | *                     |     |
| TSS: | \$0.16         | \$0.18                 | \$0.20                | \$0.22                | *                     |     |
| TKN: | \$0.61         | \$0.55                 | \$0.49                | \$0.42                | *                     |     |
| O&G: | \$0.06         | \$0.08                 | \$0.10                | \$0.11                | *                     |     |

\* Increase future rates by 2% per year



# Impact to Food Service Estb.

- Financial impact comparison of new disposal fees:

| Rate                         | Interceptor Size (gal) | Disposal Cost at WRF* | Est. Annual Cost** |
|------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|
| <b>Old Rate</b> \$0.0189/gal | 1,000                  | <b>\$19</b>           | \$228              |
| <b>New Rate</b> \$0.0350/gal | 1,000                  | <b>\$35</b>           | \$420              |



- \* Does not include the licensed hauler's service fees.
- \*\* Assumes a monthly cleaning frequency.



# Grease Interceptor Disposal Rate

- **Why offer discounted disposal rates at all?**

- Reduced need for sewer cleanings



- Less loading of FOG and food solids to the WRF Headworks

- Fewer sanitary sewer backups and overflows

- Incentivize interceptor cleanouts

- Business-friendly

- FOG disposal rates will go up slightly
- But eliminating FOG inspection fees (\$50)



A photograph of a sunset over a body of water. In the background, there are industrial structures, including a small building on the left and a platform on the right. A large, bright sun is setting behind a large, dark, billowing cloud. Several birds are flying in the sky. The water in the foreground is calm, reflecting the sunset. The overall scene is serene and industrial.

Questions / Comments?



Paul Ebert  
[pcebert@dmgov.org](mailto:pcebert@dmgov.org)

# **Overview & Highlights of 2022 Ordinance Changes for Industrial Pretreatment & Hauled Waste**





# Overview of Changes

- Update industrial surcharge rates and other fees
- Other changes = mostly minor; update wording to better reflect current program details
- Give WRA more financial protections for industrial/hailed waste discharges (i.e. bonds)







# Ordinance Changes 2022

## **Division 1** – General Provisions Regarding Industrial Waste

### [Sec. 118-316 - Definitions](#)

- Adding 2 definitions: “Non-Significant Categorical Industrial User”  
“Waste generator”
- Adding Grimes to the list of participating WRA communities

## Division 2 – Wastewater Treatment & Pretreatment

### Sec. 118-342 – Discharge Prohibitions

- Adding *Hazardous Waste Pharmaceuticals* to the list



### Sec. 118-352 – Fees

- Increasing charges for permit violations
  - Class A permits: \$50 → \$100 per violation
  - Class B permits: \$25 → \$50 per violation
- Increasing trip charges and equipment fees for WRA sampling events
  - Trip charge: \$25 → \$50
  - Equipment fee: \$25 → \$50 (for use of portable samplers)
- Increasing annual permit fees for Industrial Users
  - Class A: \$1,000 → \$1,500
  - Class B: \$400 → \$750
- Removing inspection fees
  - Class A: \$100 → \$0
  - Class B: \$50 → \$0

|                                                         |
|---------------------------------------------------------|
| Factored inspection fees<br>into new annual permit fees |
|---------------------------------------------------------|



- Increasing surcharge rates (from Surcharge Rate Study)

*Commencing September 1, 2022 until June 30, 2025, surcharges shall be assessed in accordance with the following rate schedule:*

|                      |                                                     | Surcharge per Pound of Pollutant for the Period: |                      |                      |
|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
|                      |                                                     | 9/1/2022 – 6/30/2023                             | 7/1/2023 – 6/30/2024 | 7/1/2024 – 6/30/2025 |
| <u>Current Rates</u> | <b>Pollutant</b>                                    |                                                  |                      |                      |
|                      | <b>Total Suspended Solids in excess of 250 mg/l</b> | \$ 0.18                                          | \$ 0.20              | \$ 0.22              |
|                      | <b>BOD or CBOD in excess of 200 mg/l</b>            | 0.14                                             | 0.17                 | 0.21                 |
|                      | <b>TKN in excess of 30 mg/l</b>                     | 0.55                                             | 0.49                 | 0.42                 |
|                      | <b>Oil and Grease in excess of 100 mg/l</b>         | 0.08                                             | 0.10                 | 0.11                 |

*Commencing on July 1, 2025, surcharge rates shall be annually adjusted as of July 1 of each year to increase two percent per annum rounded to the nearest whole cent.*

## **Division 3 – Industrial Discharge Permits & Reporting Req.**

### [Sec. 118-368 – Permit applications; baseline monitoring reports, compliance schedules](#)

- Restructuring language to better distinguish various reporting requirements

## **Division 4 – Enforcement of Industrial WW Regulations**

### [Sec. 118-401 – Performance and payment bonds](#)

- Gives WRA Director authority to require payment bonds for any waste generator sending its wastewater by truck to the WRF
  - Require a bond before a new waste stream comes to WRF
  - (Currently we do not have the legal ability to do so)

### [Sec. 118-402 – Revocation of permit; termination of service](#)

- Gives WRA Director authority to revoke permits/terminate service for a broader range of reasons involving hauled waste & negligent damages



## Division 5 – Regulation of FOG Discharge by Food Service Estb.

### [Sec. 118-428 – Operation, maintenance & cleaning of grease interceptors/grease traps](#)

- Removing the self-cleaning option for FSEs with grease traps
  - Cleaning is to be performed by a licensed hauler certified by WRA
- Who does this affect?
  - WRA has provided self-cleaning training to 33 FSEs over the years
  - Of those 33 FSEs, 18 have already opted to employ licensed grease hauler
  - 15 FSEs technically still have self-cleaning status
- WRA's concerns:
  - High turnover of FSE employees—those trained are likely no longer there
  - Have had FOG issues in sewers downstream of self-cleaning FSEs
  - No record of disposal of grease trap waste
    - Dumpster?    Mop sink?    Toilet?    Storm Sewer?
    -    



# Grease trap waste cleaned out & dumped in storm drain



## Division 6 – Regulation of Hauled Waste

### Sec. 118-452 – Issuance of license; payment bond requirements

- Increasing bond amount for licensed haulers
  - Was \$10,000 for all haulers
- Need to restructure bonds to better cover WRA's treatment liabilities
- *"Bond amounts shall be up to \$100,000 but not less than \$20,000 and structured as follows or as required by the WRA director."*

| <u>Total Monthly Treatment Fees</u> | <u>Surety Bond Amount</u> |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------------|
| < \$10,000                          | \$20,000.00               |
| \$10,001 - \$20,000                 | \$40,000.00               |
| \$20,001 - \$40,000                 | \$60,000.00               |
| > \$40,001                          | \$100,000.00              |

# Questions / Comments?



**Paul Ebert**  
[pcebert@dmgov.org](mailto:pcebert@dmgov.org)



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

September 19, 2022  
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor  
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Whiting



ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

Public Works

COUNCIL GOAL:

Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

---

ACTION REQUESTED:

Ordinance - 2nd Reading

---

LEGAL:

Item Reviewed by Legal Counsel

---

SUBJECT:

Ord 2121: An Ordinance amending the Municipal Code of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, by adding Chapter 103, Footing Drain Disconnection Program.

---

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

The City of Ankeny's Sanitary Sewer Master Plan and Stormwater Management Study and Master Plan recommend eliminating sump pump discharge and footing drain connections to the sanitary sewers in order to reduce infiltration and inflow into the City's sanitary sewer system.

To support this endeavor, city staff is proposing to add Chapter 103, Footing Drain Disconnection Program, to the City's Code of Ordinances. The purpose of said program is to eliminate footing drain connections to the sanitary sewer system by establishing procedures for property owners to disconnect the footing drain from the sanitary sewer system and connect the footing drain to the public storm sewer system or public footing drain collection system within a specified period of time; and to establish monthly surcharge payments for property owners with a previous notification that fail to disconnect within a specified period of time following notification.

In conjunction with adding the Footing Drain Disconnection Program, City staff has developed the "Footing Drain Disconnection and Sump Pump Discharge Connection Program Financial Assistance Grant Policy" which provides a financial assistance grant to any property owner who completes the disconnection of the footing drain from the sanitary sewer system and connection of the sump pump discharge/footing drain to the public storm sewer system.

City staff made a presentation to the City Council on the proposed footing drain disconnection program at the June 20, 2022 Council Action Planning Session.

---

**FISCAL IMPACT: Yes**

The City will need to allocate funding for the footing drain disconnection and sump pump discharge connection program financial assistance grants beginning with the FY 2024 budget. Sanitary sewer utility funds will be used to pay for the financial assistance grants.

---

**CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:**

Accept second consideration of Ordinance 2121 to add Chapter 103, Footing Drain Disconnection Program, to the Municipal Code.

---

**PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):**

---

**PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:**

---

**ACTION REQUESTED:**

**Action:** Consider motion to accept second consideration of ORDINANCE 2121.

---

**ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:**

---

**ATTACHMENTS:**

|                                                                                                               |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Click to download                                                                                             |
|  <a href="#">Ordinance</a> |

## **ORDINANCE 2121**

### **AN ORDINANCE AMENDING THE CODE OF ORDINANCES OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA, BY ADDING CHAPTER 103, FOOTING DRAIN DISCONNECTION PROGRAM**

**SECTION 1. BE IT ENACTED** by the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa that the Code of Ordinances is hereby amended by adding the following chapter:

#### **CHAPTER 103 Footing Drain Disconnection Program**

**103.01 Title.** This chapter shall be known as the “Footing Drain Disconnection Program” of the City.

**103.02 Purpose.** The purpose of this Chapter is to eliminate footing drain connections to the sanitary sewer system by establishing procedures of notification and procedures of removal for property owners to disconnect the footing drain from the sanitary sewer system and connect the footing drain to the public storm sewer system or public footing drain collection system within a specific period of time; and to establish monthly surcharge payments for property owners with previous notification that fail to disconnect footing drains within a specified period of time following notification.

**103.03 Applicability.** This Chapter shall be applicable to all properties located within the corporate boundaries of the City of Ankeny, Iowa that are not currently connected to a public storm sewer system or public footing drain collection system; and are within the limits of a City public improvement project that has constructed a public storm sewer system or public footing drain collection system; or have an approved public storm sewer system or public footing drain collection system adjacent to the property.

**103.04 Notification Procedure.** The Director of Municipal Utilities shall notify property owners that directly or indirectly connect footing drains, foundation drains, roof downspouts, sump pumps, sump pits, or similar systems or devices to the sanitary sewer system. The notification shall mandate that disconnection from the sanitary sewer system is required within the specified period of time and installation of a sump pump pit, sump pump, discharge line, and connection to a public storm sewer system or public footing drain collection system is required.

**103.05 Removal of Footing Drain Connections Required.** All direct or indirect connections of a footing drain, foundation drain, roof downspouts, sump pump, sump pit, or similar system or device intended to collect and convey groundwater along, adjacent to, beside or under the footing, foundation or basement of any building shall be disconnected from the sanitary sewer system within eighteen (18) months after the notification by the Director of Municipal Utilities. Disconnection shall mean removal of any direct or indirect connection to the sanitary sewer system, including direct connections to the sanitary sewer service, connections to a sanitary



sewer floor drain or similar plumbing fixture that would allow footing drain flow to enter the sanitary sewer system.

**103.06 Approved Removal Procedure.** The approved removal procedure for a direct or indirect footing drain connection to the sanitary sewer system under this Chapter must fully comply with the following:

1. **Inspection of Existing Condition.** Prior to beginning any work on the removal or disconnection of the footing drain connection, the existing condition must be inspected by the City. The property owner shall be responsible to obtain a plumbing permit and schedule the inspection. The plumbing permit fee will be waived by the City.
2. **Approved System.** An approved system for the removal of footing drain connections must be used. The approved system shall consist of a sump pump and sump pump pit with a discharge to an approved storm sewer connection or an approved footing drain collection connection.
3. **Construction Inspection.** Upon installation of the sump pump pit, sump pump, and plumbing connections; and prior to installation of the concrete floor, the property owner shall be responsible to schedule an inspection by the City of the completed work.
4. **Plugging of Existing Connection.** After the property owner connects their footing drain to the public storm sewer system or public footing drain collection system, any direct or indirect connection between the footing drain and the sanitary sewer system of the building shall be permanently plugged in a manner approved by the City.
5. **Floor Drain Connection Prohibited.** The new system shall be installed in such a manner that direct or indirect flow from the footing drain to a floor drain shall not be possible.
6. **Post-Construction Inspection.** The installation of the sump pump and associated facilities work shall be inspected by the City. The property owner shall be responsible to schedule the post-construction inspection.

**103.07 Non-Compliance Fee for Footing Drain Connection.** Any property owner with a direct or indirect footing drain connection to the sanitary sewer system, being properly notified as described under Section 103.04, and remaining in place eighteen (18) months after said notification, shall be subject to a monthly surcharge of seventy-five dollars (\$75.00) for potential un-metered flow contributed to the sanitary sewer system. The payment will be in addition to all other sanitary sewer user charges.

**103.08 Rebuttable Presumption.** There is a presumption that the property owners receiving notification have a footing drain connection to the sanitary sewer system as prohibited under this Chapter. Effective eighteen (18) months after notification that properties that have not completed an approved removal procedure or other equivalent removal procedure inspected and

documented by the City shall be presumed to have a footing drain connection for purposes of this Chapter.

**103.09 Refund of Non-Compliance Fee.** Any property owner subject to the non-compliance fee under this Chapter may provide acceptable proof to the City that they do not have a direct or indirect footing drain connection to the sanitary sewer system. If the City determines there was no direct or indirect footing drain connection as of the date of non-compliance, the City shall refund the non-compliance fee payments collected. In the event the City determines a footing drain disconnection was completed and the footing drain connection no longer exists, the City shall discontinue the imposition of the non-compliance fee for that property owner and shall refund previous non-compliance fee payments. Such refund shall be limited to the number of monthly payments made or three (3) months, whichever is smaller.

**103.10 Inspection and Notice.** The City may conduct periodic inspections of properties to confirm there are not direct or indirect connections of the footing drain to the sanitary sewer system. If during an inspection the City determines there is a direct or indirect connection as a result of a modification of the system to allow for a direct or indirect connection, failure to maintain or replace a failed sump pump that would allow an indirect or direct connection to the sanitary sewer system, or such other cause as may allow a direct or indirect connection, the City shall provide the property owner a written notice. The property owner shall be provided thirty (30) days to cure the defect and to arrange for re-inspection by the City. If at the end of thirty (30) days the direct or indirect connection has not been inspected and determined to have been removed, the property owner shall be subject to the non-compliance fee provisions under this Chapter. The payment shall continue until such time as the City determines through inspection the direct or indirect footing drain connection no longer exists.

**SECTION 2. SEVERABILITY CLAUSE.** If any section, provision or part of this ordinance shall be adjudged invalid or unconstitutional, such adjudication shall not affect the validity of the ordinance as a whole or any section, provision or part thereof not adjudged invalid or unconstitutional.

**SECTION 3. WHEN EFFECTIVE.** This ordinance shall be in full force and effect after its final passage, approval, and publication as provided by law.

PASSED by the Council the \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 2022.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Mark E. Holm, Mayor

**ATTEST:**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Michelle Yuska, City Clerk

**PUBLISHED IN  
THE DES MOINES REGISTER  
ON THE \_\_\_\_ DAY OF \_\_\_\_\_, 2022**

**1<sup>st</sup> Con 9/6/22  
2<sup>nd</sup> Con \_\_\_\_\_  
3<sup>rd</sup> Con \_\_\_\_\_**



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

September 19, 2022  
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor  
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Whiting

 [Print](#)

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:  
City Manager

COUNCIL GOAL:  
Exercise Financial Discipline

---

ACTION REQUESTED:  
Resolution

---

LEGAL:  
Item Reviewed by Legal Counsel

---

SUBJECT:  
  
Amend Schedule of Administrative Penalties  
  
Industrial Waste Chapters 101 and 102

---

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

As part of the Second Amended and Restated Agreement for the Des Moines Metropolitan Wastewater Reclamation Authority (WRA), each Participating Community, including the City of Ankeny, is expected to enact industrial pretreatment ordinances in a form that is consistent in all respects with those that are approved by the WRA Board. In the past, the WRA Board and subsequently the City of Ankeny approved various Industrial Waste Ordinances (2005 and 2006) and amendments to those ordinances (2010 and 2018).

The WRA Board is now requesting Participating Communities approve amendments to the existing ordinances regulating Industrial Waste (three agenda items for ordinance amendments), as well as an update to the administrative penalties for violations of the Industrial Waste Ordinances in the form of a Resolution (one agenda item). All four agenda items and their associated amendments need to have an effective date of October 1, 2022.

The approval of this Resolution includes an update and language clean up of the penalties section for Industrial Pretreatment Ordinance Violation Relating to Regulation of Hauled Waste pursuant to Sections 102.02 through 102.10 of the Municipal Code, and further includes language clean up for penalties associated with Industrial Pretreatment Ordinance Violations Relating to Regulation of Fat, Oil and Grease Discharge by Food Service Establishments pursuant to Section 101.04 and Sections 101.06 through 101.11 of the Municipal Code.

---

**FISCAL IMPACT: No**

This item carries a minimal financial impact to the City for the preparation and publication of the schedule of penalties and fees. Impact to end users will vary based upon the number of violations they incur over a twelve month period of time.

---

**CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:**

The City Manager recommends approval of the Resolution as presented.

---

**PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):**

---

**PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:**

---

**ACTION REQUESTED:**

**Action:** Consider a motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** amending Schedule of Administrative Penalties for violations of Industrial Pretreatment Ordinance regulating Hauled Waste and regulating Fat, Oil and Grease Discharge by Food Service Establishments in Chapters 101 and 102 of the Municipal Code of the City of Ankeny, Iowa.

---

**ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:**

---

**ATTACHMENTS:**

|                                                                                                                      |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Click to download                                                                                                    |
|  <a href="#">Resolution</a>       |
|  <a href="#">WRA Presentation</a> |

**RESOLUTION NO. 2022-XXX**

**A RESOLUTION AMENDING SCHEDULE OF ADMINISTRATIVE PENALTIES FOR VIOLATIONS OF INDUSTRIAL PRETREATMENT ORDINANCE REGULATING HAULED WASTE AND REGULATING FAT, OIL AND GREASE DISCHARGE BY FOOD SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS IN CHAPTERS 101 AND 102 OF THE MUNICIPAL CODE OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA**

---

**WHEREAS**, the Schedule of Administrative Penalties, adopted by the City of Ankeny City Council by resolution, includes penalties for Industrial Pretreatment Ordinance Violation Relating to Regulation of Hauled Waste pursuant to Sections 102.02 through 102.10 of the Municipal Code, and further includes penalties for Industrial Pretreatment Ordinance Violations Relating to Regulation of Fat, Oil and Grease Discharge by Food Service Establishments pursuant to Section 101.04 and Sections 101.06 through 101.11 of the Municipal Code; and

**WHEREAS**, an amendment to said Schedule of Administrative Penalties in relation to said Municipal Code Sections has been prepared for Council consideration and is recommended for adoption, in form attached hereto and on file in the Office of the City Clerk.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE AND IT IS HEREBY RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA**, that the amendment to the Schedule of Administrative Penalties, in form attached hereto and incorporated by this reference herein, revising specified penalties for Industrial Pretreatment Ordinance Violation Relating to Regulation of Hauled Waste pursuant to Sections 102.02 through 102.10 of the Municipal Code, and revising specified penalties for Industrial Pretreatment Ordinance Violations Relating to Regulation of Fat, Oil and Grease Discharge by Food Service Establishments pursuant to Section 101.04 and Sections 101.06 through 101.11, is hereby approved and adopted.

**BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED**, that said Schedule of Administrative Penalties, as amended by this Resolution, shall be maintained on file in the office of the City Clerk and the Public Works Department for public reference, and that the amendment to the fees therein established shall become effective upon and as of October 1, 2022.

**DATED** this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 2022.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Mark E. Holm, Mayor

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Michelle Yuska, City Clerk



## **SCHEDULE OF ADMINISTRATIVE PENALTIES**

### **for Industrial Pretreatment Ordinance Violations Relating to Regulation of Hauled Waste**

The following schedule of administrative penalties for violations of Sections 102.02 through 102.10 of the Municipal Code shall be charged pursuant to Section 101.13:

| <b>VIOLATION</b>                                                       | <b>PENALTY</b>                      |                                                       |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                        | First Violation<br>within 12 months | Second & Subsequent<br>Violations within<br>12 months |
| Sec. 102.02<br>Failure to obtain a license                             | \$ 100                              | \$200                                                 |
| Sec. 102.03<br>Failure to pay application fee or provide bond.         | \$100                               | \$200                                                 |
| Sec. 102.04<br>Failure to comply with vehicle and equipment standards. | \$100                               | \$200                                                 |
| Sec. 102.05<br>Improper disposal of hauled wastes.                     | \$100                               | \$200                                                 |
| Sec. 102.06<br>Failure to provide source and disposal information.     | \$100                               | \$200                                                 |
| Sec. 102.07<br>Improper mixture of waste types and/or sources.         | \$100                               | \$200                                                 |
| Sec. 102.08<br>Failure to comply with disposal standards               | \$100                               | \$200                                                 |
| Sec. 102.09<br>Failure to remove or dispose of rejected wastes         | \$100                               | \$200                                                 |
| Sec. 102.10<br>Failure to pay treatment fees or other charges          | \$100                               | \$200                                                 |

Notice of violation with the applicable penalty for such violations noted thereon shall be issued to the violator. Penalties shall be paid in full within 30 days of the issuance of the notice at the City Clerk's Office, City Hall, 410 W. First Street, Ankeny, Iowa 50023.

Industrial Pretreatment Ordinance Violations Relating to Regulation of Hauled Waste  
Administrative Penalties adopted by Resolution No. \_\_\_\_\_ dated \_\_\_\_\_;  
amended by Resolution No. \_\_\_\_\_ dated \_\_\_\_\_.

## **SCHEDULE OF ADMINISTRATIVE PENALTIES**

### **for Industrial Pretreatment Ordinance Violations Relating to Regulation of Fat, Oil and Grease Discharge by Food Service Establishments**

The following schedule of administrative penalties for violations of Section 101.04 and Sections 101.06 through 101.11 of the Municipal Code shall be charged pursuant to Section 101.13:

| <b>VIOLATION</b>                                                                                                  | <b>PENALTY</b>                      |                                                       |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                   | First Violation<br>within 12 months | Second & Subsequent<br>Violations within<br>12 months |
| Sec. 101.04<br>Failure to install, operate or maintain grease<br>interceptor/trap                                 | \$ 100                              | \$200                                                 |
| Sec. 101.06<br>Failure to comply with WRA director order                                                          | \$100                               | \$200                                                 |
| Sec. 101.07<br>Inadequate installation of grease<br>interceptor/trap                                              | \$100                               | \$200                                                 |
| Sec. 101.08<br>Failure to operate, maintain and clean grease<br>interceptor/trap                                  | \$100                               | \$200                                                 |
| Sec. 101.09<br>Failure to maintain records                                                                        | \$100                               | \$200                                                 |
| Sec. 101.10<br>Failure to provide, operate and maintain accessible<br>monitoring facilities and allow inspections | \$100                               | \$200                                                 |
| Sec. 101.11<br>Failure to pay charges, fines, or fees.                                                            | \$100                               | \$200                                                 |

Notice of violation with the applicable penalty for such violations noted thereon shall be issued to the violator. Penalties shall be paid in full within 30 days of the issuance of the notice at the City Clerk's Office, City Hall, 410 W. First Street, Ankeny, Iowa 50023.

Industrial Pretreatment Ordinance Violations Relating to Regulation of Fat, Oil and Grease Discharge by Food Service Establishments Administrative Penalties adopted by Resolution No. \_\_\_\_\_ dated \_\_\_\_\_; amended by Resolution No. \_\_\_\_\_ dated \_\_\_\_\_.

# **WRA Industrial Surcharge Rate Study 2022**





# WRA Rate Study - 2022

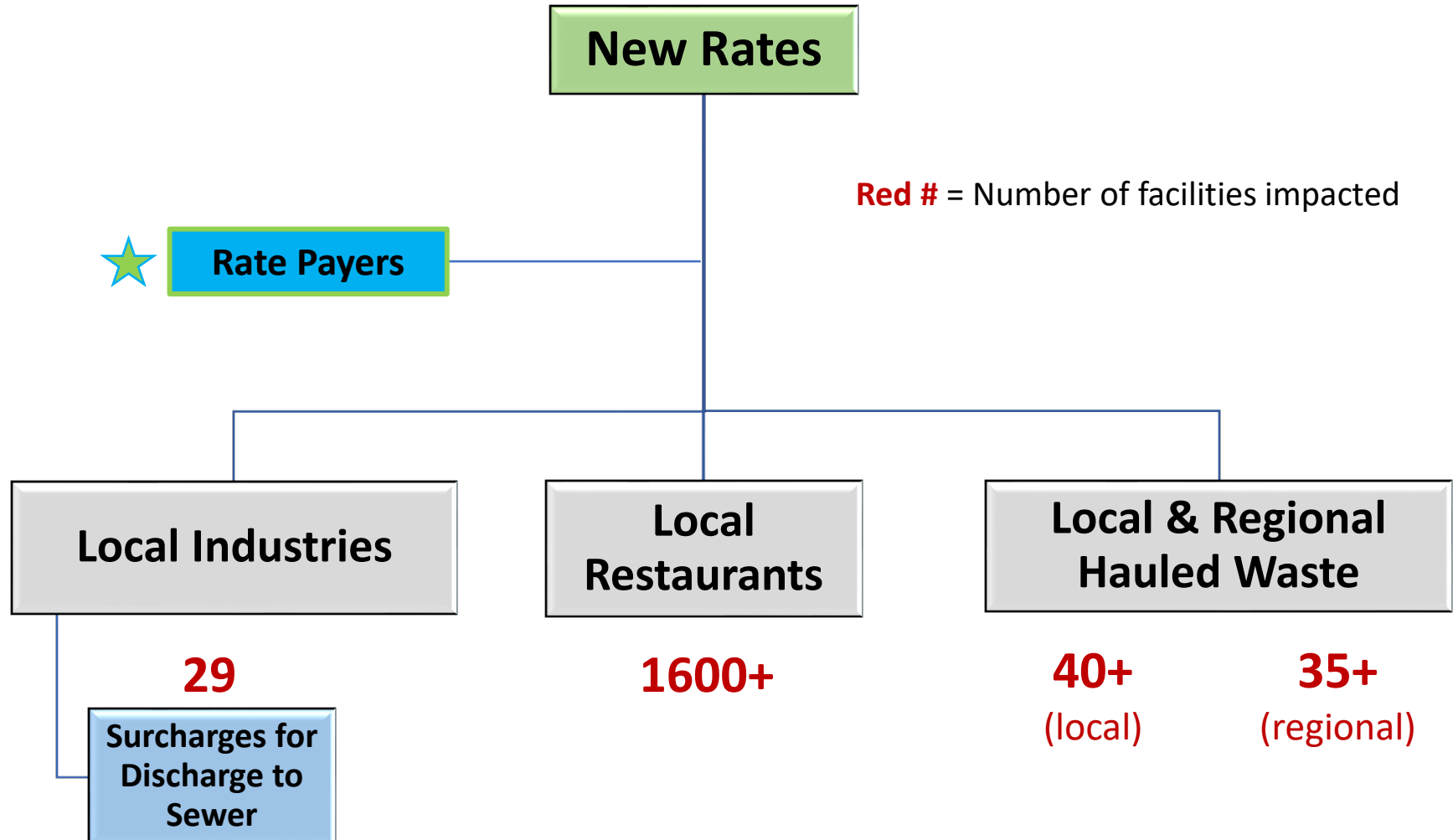
- **Purpose of the Rate Study:**

- **Sec. 118-320. - Purpose and policy.**

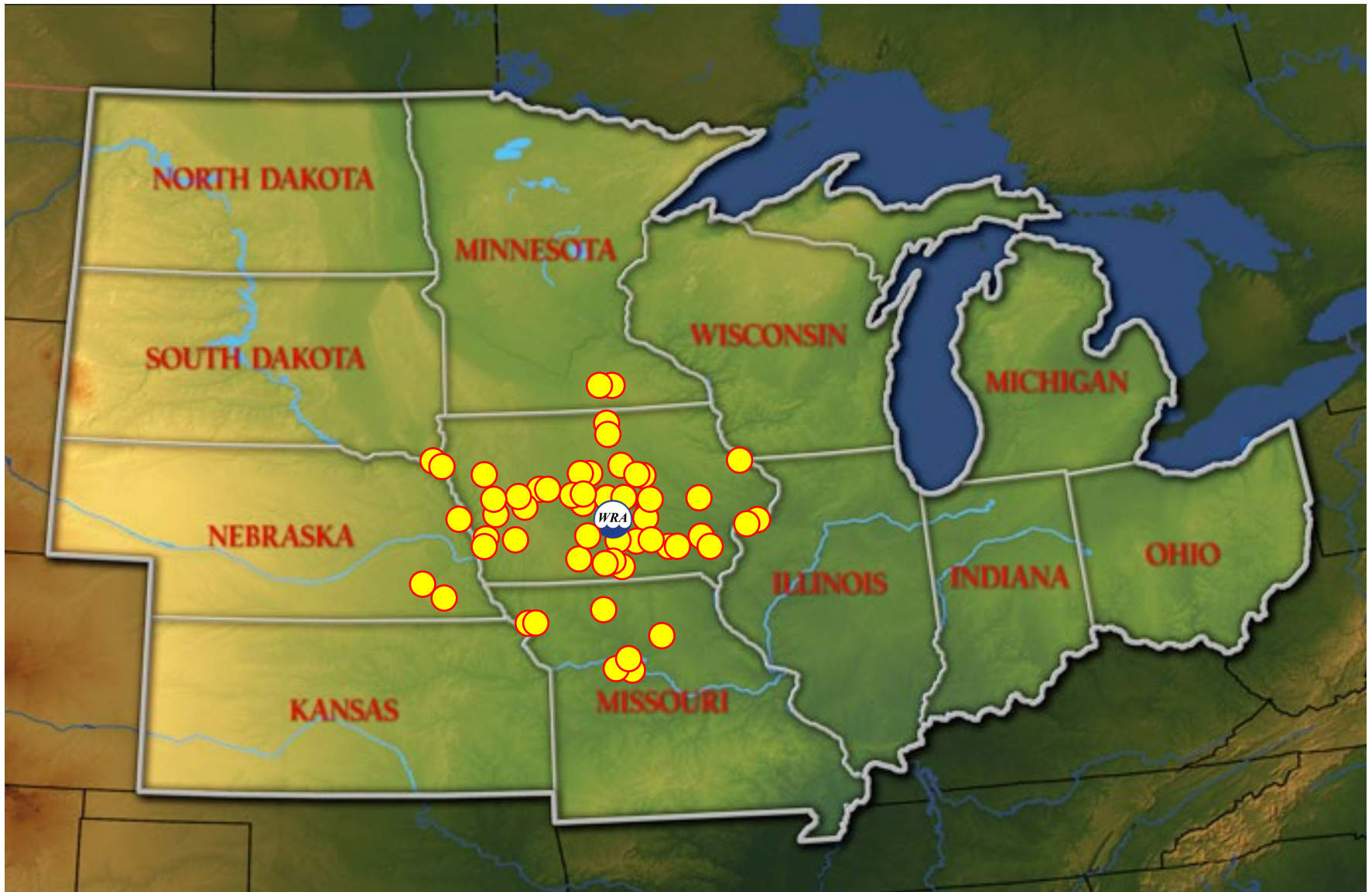
- (a) This article regulates the use of sanitary sewers; private wastewater disposal; the installation and connection of building sewers; and the discharge of wastewater or waste into the POTW. This article sets forth uniform requirements for discharges into the POTW, and the deposit of wastewater and waste hauled to the WRF or to other locations approved by the WRA Director for disposal and treatment.
- (b) The objectives of this article are to:
  - (1) To prevent the introduction of pollutants into the POTW that may interfere with the operation of the system or interfere with sludge management and disposal.
  - (2) Prevent the introduction of pollutants into the POTW that may pass through the system inadequately treated and ultimately into receiving water, the atmosphere, or otherwise be incompatible with the system.
  - (3) Protect workers' safety and health and protect against damage to the POTW.
  - (4) **Provide for equitable distribution of treatment and industrial pretreatment costs resulting from pollutants introduced into the POTW.**



# Who is impacted by new rates?



# Regional Hauled Waste to WRF (2019)





# Industries by Community

(only those with  
surcharges)

| City          | Company                                   | Surcharged | Permit Class |
|---------------|-------------------------------------------|------------|--------------|
| Altoona       | Marzetti Frozen Pasta                     | Yes        | A            |
| Altoona       | Smithfield Foods Altoona                  | Yes        | A            |
| Ankeny        | Hy-Vee Fresh Commissary                   | Yes        | A            |
| Ankeny        | Mrs. Clark's (MCF Acquisition, LLC)       | Yes        | A            |
| Des Moines    | Accurate Dewatering Service, Inc.         | Yes        | B            |
| Des Moines    | Adhesive Compounders                      | Yes        | B            |
| Des Moines    | ADM – Bean                                | Yes        | A            |
| Des Moines    | ADM – Des Moines Oil                      | Yes        | A            |
| Des Moines    | Amcor Flexibles North America             | Yes        | A            |
| Des Moines    | Anderson-Erickson Dairy                   | Yes        | A            |
| Des Moines    | Aramark Uniform Services                  | Yes        | A            |
| Des Moines    | Bridgestone Americas Tire Operations      | Yes        | A            |
| Des Moines    | Cargill, Inc.                             | Yes        | A            |
| Des Moines    | Darling Ingredients                       | Yes        | A            |
| Des Moines    | Des Moines Cold Storage                   | Yes        | B            |
| Des Moines    | Des Moines International Airport          | Yes        | A            |
| Des Moines    | Feed Energy Co.                           | Yes        | B            |
| Des Moines    | Gannett Publishing Services               | Yes        | B            |
| Des Moines    | Iowa Pacific Processors                   | Yes        | B            |
| Des Moines    | Johnsrud Transport, Inc.                  | Yes        | B            |
| Des Moines    | Kemin Industries                          | Yes        | A            |
| Des Moines    | Lineage Logistics                         | Yes        | B            |
| Des Moines    | Midwest Healthcare Linen Service, LLC     | Yes        | A            |
| Des Moines    | Pine Ridge Farms                          | Yes        | A            |
| Des Moines    | Titan Tire Corporation                    | Yes        | A            |
| Norwalk       | Michael Foods, Inc.                       | Yes        | A            |
| Pleasant Hill | Cintas Corporation                        | Yes        | A            |
| Polk County   | HK Solutions Group (formerly Hydro-Klean) | Yes        | B            |
| Urbandale     | Pepsi Beverages Company                   | Yes        | A            |





# Implementation of New Rates

- A stepped approach to new rates:

|      | <u>Current</u> | Sept. 1<br><u>2022</u> | July 1<br><u>2023</u> | July 1<br><u>2024</u> | July 1<br><u>2025</u> | ... |
|------|----------------|------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----|
| BOD: | \$0.11         | \$0.14                 | \$0.17                | \$0.21                | *                     |     |
| TSS: | \$0.16         | \$0.18                 | \$0.20                | \$0.22                | *                     |     |
| TKN: | \$0.61         | \$0.55                 | \$0.49                | \$0.42                | *                     |     |
| O&G: | \$0.06         | \$0.08                 | \$0.10                | \$0.11                | *                     |     |

\* Increase future rates by 2% per year



# Impact to Food Service Estb.

- Financial impact comparison of new disposal fees:

| Rate                         | Interceptor Size (gal) | Disposal Cost at WRF* | Est. Annual Cost** |
|------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|
| <b>Old Rate</b> \$0.0189/gal | 1,000                  | <b>\$19</b>           | \$228              |
| <b>New Rate</b> \$0.0350/gal | 1,000                  | <b>\$35</b>           | \$420              |



- \* Does not include the licensed hauler's service fees.
- \*\* Assumes a monthly cleaning frequency.



# Grease Interceptor Disposal Rate

- **Why offer discounted disposal rates at all?**

- Reduced need for sewer cleanings



- Less loading of FOG and food solids to the WRF Headworks

- Fewer sanitary sewer backups and overflows

- Incentivize interceptor cleanouts

- Business-friendly

- FOG disposal rates will go up slightly
- But eliminating FOG inspection fees (\$50)





A photograph of a sunset over a body of water. In the background, there are industrial structures, including a small building on the left and a platform on the right. A large, bright sun is setting behind a large, dark, billowing cloud. Several birds are flying in the sky. The water in the foreground is calm, reflecting the sunset. The overall scene is serene and industrial.

Questions / Comments?



Paul Ebert  
[pcebert@dmgov.org](mailto:pcebert@dmgov.org)



# **Overview & Highlights of 2022 Ordinance Changes for Industrial Pretreatment & Hauled Waste**





# Overview of Changes

- Update industrial surcharge rates and other fees
- Other changes = mostly minor; update wording to better reflect current program details
- Give WRA more financial protections for industrial/hailed waste discharges (i.e. bonds)





# Ordinance Changes 2022

## **Division 1 – General Provisions Regarding Industrial Waste**

### [Sec. 118-316 - Definitions](#)

- Adding 2 definitions: “Non-Significant Categorical Industrial User”  
“Waste generator”
- Adding Grimes to the list of participating WRA communities

## Division 2 – Wastewater Treatment & Pretreatment

### Sec. 118-342 – Discharge Prohibitions

- Adding *Hazardous Waste Pharmaceuticals* to the list



### Sec. 118-352 – Fees

- Increasing charges for permit violations
  - Class A permits: \$50 → \$100 per violation
  - Class B permits: \$25 → \$50 per violation
- Increasing trip charges and equipment fees for WRA sampling events
  - Trip charge: \$25 → \$50
  - Equipment fee: \$25 → \$50 (for use of portable samplers)
- Increasing annual permit fees for Industrial Users
  - Class A: \$1,000 → \$1,500
  - Class B: \$400 → \$750
- Removing inspection fees
  - Class A: \$100 → \$0
  - Class B: \$50 → \$0

|                                                         |
|---------------------------------------------------------|
| Factored inspection fees<br>into new annual permit fees |
|---------------------------------------------------------|





- Increasing surcharge rates (from Surcharge Rate Study)

*Commencing September 1, 2022 until June 30, 2025, surcharges shall be assessed in accordance with the following rate schedule:*

|                      |                                                     | Surcharge per Pound of Pollutant for the Period: |                      |                      |
|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
|                      |                                                     | 9/1/2022 – 6/30/2023                             | 7/1/2023 – 6/30/2024 | 7/1/2024 – 6/30/2025 |
| <u>Current Rates</u> | <b>Pollutant</b>                                    |                                                  |                      |                      |
|                      | <b>Total Suspended Solids in excess of 250 mg/l</b> | \$ 0.18                                          | \$ 0.20              | \$ 0.22              |
|                      | <b>BOD or CBOD in excess of 200 mg/l</b>            | 0.14                                             | 0.17                 | 0.21                 |
|                      | <b>TKN in excess of 30 mg/l</b>                     | 0.55                                             | 0.49                 | 0.42                 |
|                      | <b>Oil and Grease in excess of 100 mg/l</b>         | 0.08                                             | 0.10                 | 0.11                 |

*Commencing on July 1, 2025, surcharge rates shall be annually adjusted as of July 1 of each year to increase two percent per annum rounded to the nearest whole cent.*



## **Division 3 – Industrial Discharge Permits & Reporting Req.**

### [Sec. 118-368 – Permit applications; baseline monitoring reports, compliance schedules](#)

- Restructuring language to better distinguish various reporting requirements

## **Division 4 – Enforcement of Industrial WW Regulations**

### [Sec. 118-401 – Performance and payment bonds](#)

- Gives WRA Director authority to require payment bonds for any waste generator sending its wastewater by truck to the WRF
  - Require a bond before a new waste stream comes to WRF
  - (Currently we do not have the legal ability to do so)

### [Sec. 118-402 – Revocation of permit; termination of service](#)

- Gives WRA Director authority to revoke permits/terminate service for a broader range of reasons involving hauled waste & negligent damages

## Division 5 – Regulation of FOG Discharge by Food Service Estb.

### [Sec. 118-428 – Operation, maintenance & cleaning of grease interceptors/grease traps](#)

- Removing the self-cleaning option for FSEs with grease traps
  - Cleaning is to be performed by a licensed hauler certified by WRA
- Who does this affect?
  - WRA has provided self-cleaning training to 33 FSEs over the years
  - Of those 33 FSEs, 18 have already opted to employ licensed grease hauler
  - 15 FSEs technically still have self-cleaning status
- WRA's concerns:
  - High turnover of FSE employees—those trained are likely no longer there
  - Have had FOG issues in sewers downstream of self-cleaning FSEs
  - No record of disposal of grease trap waste
    - Dumpster?    Mop sink?    Toilet?    Storm Sewer?
    -    

# Grease trap waste cleaned out & dumped in storm drain



## Division 6 – Regulation of Hauled Waste

### Sec. 118-452 – Issuance of license; payment bond requirements

- Increasing bond amount for licensed haulers
  - Was \$10,000 for all haulers
- Need to restructure bonds to better cover WRA's treatment liabilities
- *"Bond amounts shall be up to \$100,000 but not less than \$20,000 and structured as follows or as required by the WRA director."*

| <u>Total Monthly Treatment Fees</u> | <u>Surety Bond Amount</u> |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------------|
| < \$10,000                          | \$20,000.00               |
| \$10,001 - \$20,000                 | \$40,000.00               |
| \$20,001 - \$40,000                 | \$60,000.00               |
| > \$40,001                          | \$100,000.00              |

# Questions / Comments?



**Paul Ebert**  
[pcebert@dmgov.org](mailto:pcebert@dmgov.org)



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

September 19, 2022  
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor  
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Whiting



ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:  
City Clerk

COUNCIL GOAL:

ACTION REQUESTED:  
Resolution

LEGAL:  
Item Reviewed by Legal Counsel

SUBJECT:  
Proposed NW 18th Street Reconstruction - NW Ash Drive to N Ankeny Boulevard (PH 2022-59)

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:  
**Action:** Consider motion to adopt <strong>RESOLUTION</strong> approving and authorizing the



acquisition of property and property interests for the NW 18th Street Reconstruction - NW Ash Drive to N Ankeny Boulevard project.

---

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

---

ATTACHMENTS:

|                                                                                                              |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Click to download                                                                                            |
|  <a href="#">Resolution</a> |
|  <a href="#">Exhibit</a>    |

**RESOLUTION 2022-XXX**

**A RESOLUTION APPROVING AND AUTHORIZING THE ACQUISITION  
OF PROPERTY AND PROPERTY INTERESTS FOR THE  
NW 18<sup>TH</sup> STREET RECONSTRUCTION – NW ASH DRIVE TO N ANKENY  
BOULEVARD PROJECT**

---

**WHEREAS**, in accordance with Iowa Code requirements, notices were mailed to affected property owners identifying 5:30 P.M. on the 19<sup>th</sup> day of September, 2022, in the City Council Chambers, Ankeny Kirkendall Public Library, 1250 SW District Drive, Ankeny, Iowa, 50023 as the time, place, and manner for which an opportunity is provided for public input into the consideration to proceed with the **NW 18<sup>th</sup> Street Reconstruction – NW Ash Drive to N Ankeny Boulevard** project.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED**, by the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, that all objections and/or endorsements have been fully reviewed and considered, having obtained public input on the question of proceeding with the public improvement and the acquisition or condemnation of property and property interests for said project known as the **NW 18<sup>th</sup> Street Reconstruction – NW Ash Drive to N Ankeny Boulevard** project; and

**BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED**, that this Council hereby determines that it is necessary and advisable to construct said public improvement; and

**BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED**, that the City staff or its designee be and is hereby authorized to proceed with said public improvement; and

**BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED**, that the City staff or its designee be and is hereby authorized to proceed with the necessary activities and negotiations to acquire by purchase, gift or condemnation, subject to approval by this Council, the necessary property and/or property interests required for the construction of said public improvement.

**DATED** this 19<sup>th</sup> day of September, 2022.

---

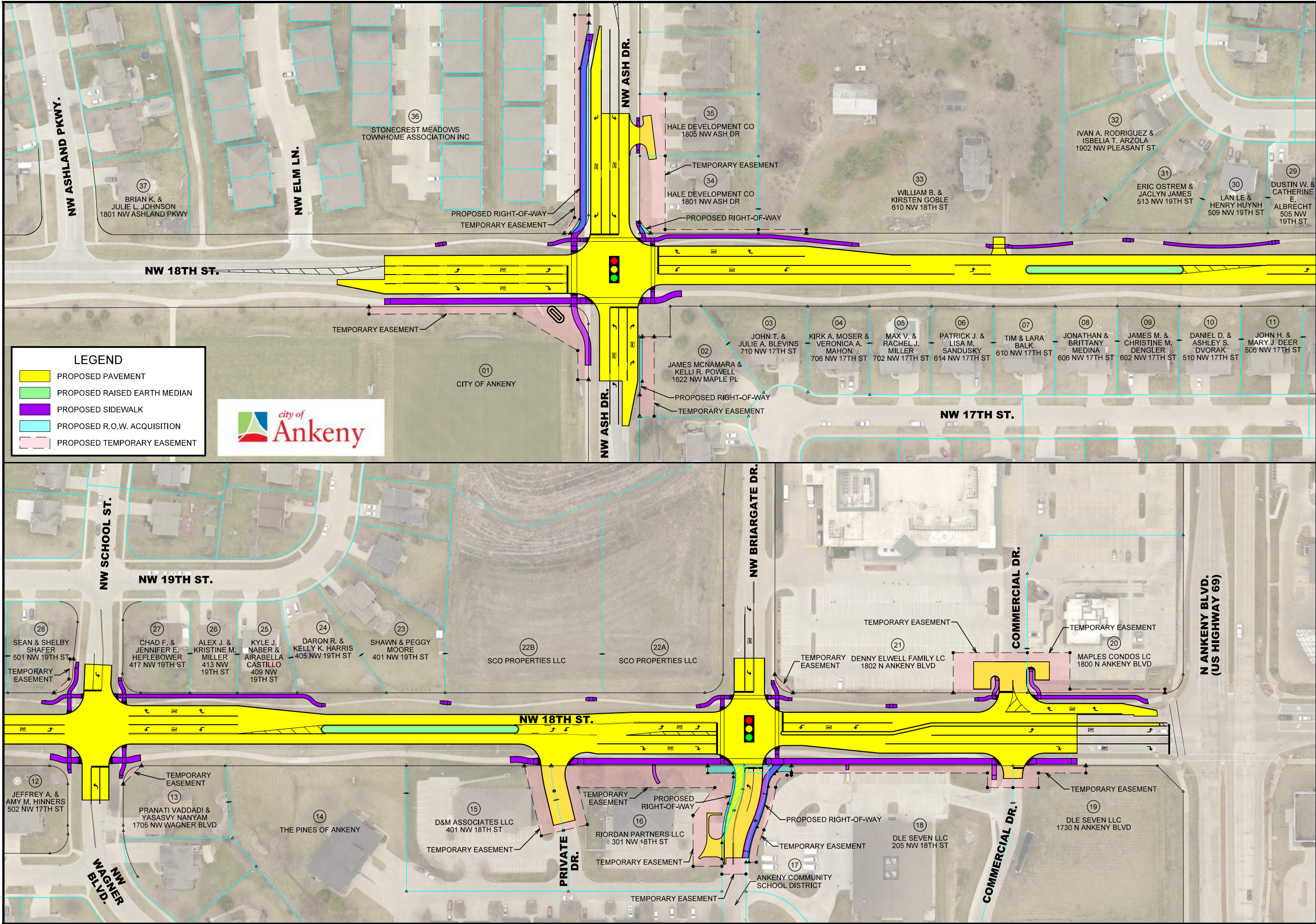
Mark E. Holm, Mayor

ATTEST:

---

Michelle Yuska, City Clerk





**LEGEND**

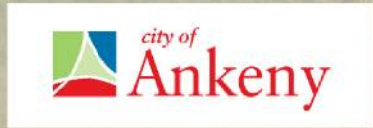
PROPOSED PAVEMENT

PROPOSED RAISED EARTH MEDIAN

PROPOSED SIDEWALK

PROPOSED R.O.W. ACQUISITION

PROPOSED TEMPORARY EASEMENT



**McCLURE**<sup>TM</sup>  
335 SE Oralabor Rd  
Ankeny, IA 50021  
main 515.512.1361

Ankeny, IA | Carroll, IA | Clive, IA  
Cedar Rapids, IA | Fort Dodge, IA  
North Liberty, IA | Sioux City, IA  
Macon, MO | Columbia, MO  
North Kansas City, MO  
Lenexa, KS

NOTICE:  
McClure Engineering Co. is not responsible or liable for any issues, claims, damages, or losses (collectively, "Losses") which arise from failure to follow these Plans, Specifications, and the engineering intent they convey, or for Losses which arise from failure to obtain and/or follow the engineers' or surveyors' guidance with respect to any alleged errors, omissions, inconsistencies, ambiguities, or conflicts contained within the Plans and Specifications.

N

60 30 0 60

NW 18TH STREET RECONSTRUCTION  
NW ASH DRIVE TO N ANKENY BOULEVARD  
ANKENY, IOWA

RIGHT-OF-WAY EXHIBIT

DRAWING NO.  
EXHIBIT

P2211008-000006-Drawing/Civil/Drawings/Exhibits/211008\_SHT\_ROW\_EXHIBIT.dgn

8/10/2022 3:01:56 PM choffmann





ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

September 19, 2022  
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor  
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Whiting

 [Print](#)

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

Public Works

COUNCIL GOAL:

Enhance Quality of Life

---

ACTION REQUESTED:

Resolution

---

LEGAL:

No Review Required

---

SUBJECT:

Proposed Federal Railroad Administration (FRA) for Railroad Crossing Elimination Program funding - SE Corporate Woods Drive Overpass at Union Pacific Railroad Project

---

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

City staff were recently made aware of a federal funding opportunity through the Federal Railroad Administration (FRA) Railroad Crossing Elimination (RCE) Grant Program. This is a new grant program included in the Infrastructure Investment and Jobs Act (IIJA), which is also known as the Bipartisan Infrastructure Law (BIL). The purpose of the grant program is to fund highway-rail and pathway-rail grade crossing improvement projects that focus on improving the safety and mobility of people and goods. The applications for this funding opportunity must be submitted no later than Tuesday, October 4, 2022.

The City has identified the SE Corporate Woods Drive Overpass at Union Pacific Railroad Project as a High Priority Project in the City's Capital Improvement Program (CIP), and it is a potentially eligible project for federal funding under the Federal Railroad Administration (FRA) Railroad Crossing Elimination Program. Based on the current CIP, the planning, design and construction of the project is estimated to

occur in the 2027 to 2031 timeframe. If sufficient federal funding is received, the project's schedule may need to be advanced. At this time, no federal or state funding has been obtained for the project.

The City Manager recommends submitting an application for the Federal Railroad Administration (FRA) Railroad Crossing Elimination Program Funding for the SE Corporate Woods Drive Overpass at Union Pacific Railroad Project. Applying for the FRA Railroad Crossing Elimination Program funding does not obligate the City to complete the project.

---

#### FISCAL IMPACT: **Yes**

The SE Corporate Woods Drive at Union Pacific Railroad Project is identified as a High Priority Project in the City's Capital Improvement Program (CIP). Based on the current CIP, the planning, design and construction of the project is estimated to occur in the 2027 to 2031 timeframe. If sufficient federal funding is received, the project's schedule may need to be advanced.

---

#### CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

The City Manager recommends the City Council approve the motion adopting the resolution authorizing application to the Federal Railroad Administration (FRA) Railroad Crossing Elimination Grant Program for the SE Corporate Woods Drive at Union Pacific Railroad Project.

---

#### PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

---

#### PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

---

#### ACTION REQUESTED:

**Action:** Consider motion to adopt**RESOLUTION**authorizing the City of Ankeny, Iowa to make an application to the Federal Railroad Administration (FRA) for Railroad Crossing Elimination Program funding for the SE Corporate Woods Drive Overpass at Union Pacific Railroad Project

---

#### ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

---

#### ATTACHMENTS:

|                                                                                                                     |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Click to download                                                                                                   |
|  <a href="#">Resolution</a>      |
|  <a href="#">Project Concept</a> |

## **RESOLUTION 2022-**

### **RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA TO SUBMIT AN APPLICATION FOR THE FEDERAL RAILROAD ADMINISTRATION (FRA) RAILROAD CROSSING ELIMINATION PROGRAM FUNDING FOR THE SE CORPORATE WOODS DRIVE OVERPASS AT UNION PACIFIC RAILROAD PROJECT**

**WHEREAS**, the City of Ankeny recognizes that the financing of public capital projects is becoming more challenging in Iowa and nationally; and

**WHEREAS**, in times of scarce resources, it is necessary to continue to find financing mechanisms and maximize the use of existing resources; and

**WHEREAS**, the City of Ankeny is continuously analyzing potential state, local, and federal funding opportunities in a rapidly changing economic environment; and

**WHEREAS**, the City of Ankeny has identified the SE Corporate Woods Drive Overpass at Union Pacific Railroad Project as a High Priority Project in the City's Capital Improvement Program, and it is a potentially eligible project for federal funding under the Federal Railroad Administration (FRA) Railroad Crossing Elimination Program; and

**WHEREAS**, the City of Ankeny recognizes that community engagement and support is a critical part of project planning for any government entity; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Council desires to participate in these federal financing opportunities, and hereby, directs staff to seek, prepare, and submit applications for these federal funding opportunities as they become available; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Council retains its authority to accept and approve funding awards and contracts related to any funding opportunity applications submitted by the City.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED** by the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa that:

1. The City Council supports and approves the application of the SE Corporate Woods Drive Overpass at Union Pacific Railroad Project for Federal Railroad Administration (FRA) Railroad Crossing Elimination Program Funding.
2. The City Manager or designee is hereby authorized to execute the application on behalf of the Mayor and City Council.



**PASSED AND APPROVED** this 19<sup>th</sup> day of September, 2022.

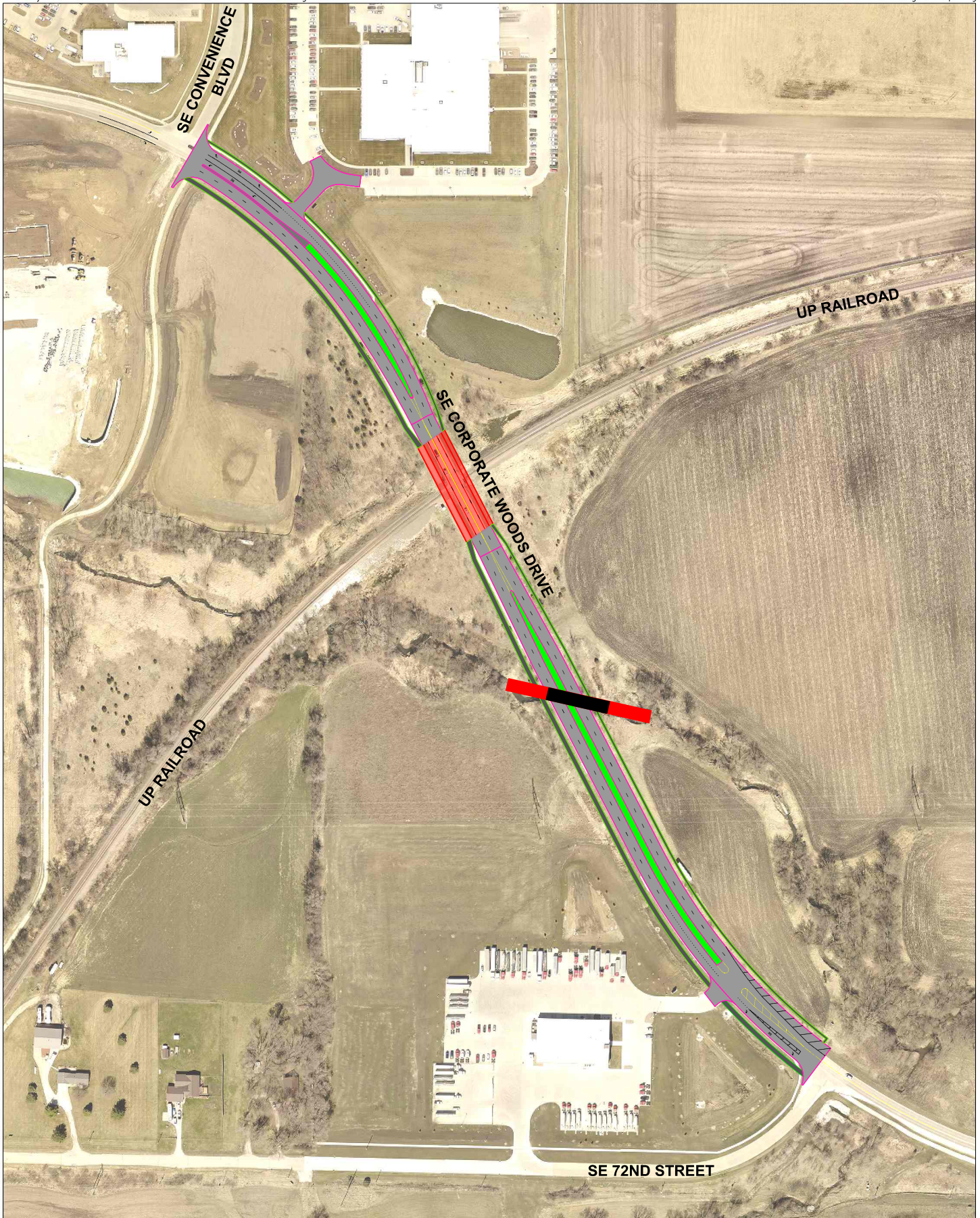
---

Mark E. Holm, Mayor

ATTEST:

---

Michelle Yuska, City Clerk







ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

September 19, 2022  
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor  
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Whiting



ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

COUNCIL GOAL:

ACTION REQUESTED:

LEGAL:

SUBJECT:

City Manager  
City Attorney

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

|                          |
|--------------------------|
| <b>Click to download</b> |
| No Attachments Available |



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

September 19, 2022  
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor  
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Whiting



ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:  
City Clerk

COUNCIL GOAL:

---

ACTION REQUESTED:

---

LEGAL:

---

SUBJECT:

- *Public Hearing - HTT Water Transmission Main & Drainage Improvements - 10/3/22 @ 5:30 p.m.*
- *Public Hearing - Rock Creek Greenbelt - Native Vegetation Improvements - 10/3/22 @ 5:30 p.m.*
- *Public Hearing - NW Weigel Dr Water Connection District 2 - 10/17/22 @ 5:30 p.m.*

---

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

---

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

---

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

---

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

---

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

---

ACTION REQUESTED:

---

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

---

ATTACHMENTS:

|                          |
|--------------------------|
| <b>Click to download</b> |
| No Attachments Available |